

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

DK - DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	9367
--------------	------

 CHANGES	677
---	-----

 DELETIONS	2995
--	------

 ADDITIONS	5695
---	------

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 18 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2022 2023

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to

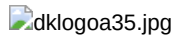
Commission file number 001-38142

DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)



35-2581557

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

310 Seven Springs Way, Suite 400 and 500

(Address of principal executive offices)

Brentwood

Tennessee

37027

(Zip Code)

(615) 771-6701

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not applicable

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$.01	DK	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (Section 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 4262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates as of **June 30, 2022** **June 30, 2023** was approximately **\$1,810,814,000**, **\$1,542,152,000**, based upon the closing sale price of the registrant's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on that date. For purposes of this calculation only, all directors and officers subject to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are deemed to be affiliates.

At **February 24, 2023** **February 21, 2024**, there were **66,941,871** **64,019,267** shares of the registrant's common stock, \$.01 par value, outstanding (excluding securities held by, or for the account of, the Company or its subsidiaries).

Documents incorporated by reference

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement to be delivered to stockholders in connection with the **2023** **2024** Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

Delek US Holdings, Inc.
Annual Report on Form 10-K
For the Annual Period Ending **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**

PART I

Items 1 & 2. Business and Properties	9
Item 1A. Risk Factors	37 30
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	61 55
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	55
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	61 56
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	61 57

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	61 57
Item 6. Reserved	62 58
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	68 59
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	106 94
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	106 95
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	108 95
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	108 96
Item 9B. Other Information	110 96
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	118 96

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	111 97
Item 11. Executive Compensation	111 97
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	111 97
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	111 97
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	112 98

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	113 99
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	101 104
Signatures	102 105



PART I

Delek US Holdings, Inc. is a registrant pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933 and is listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the ticker symbol "DK." Effective July 1, 2017, we acquired the outstanding common stock of Alon USA Energy, Inc. ("Alon") (the "Delek/Alon Merger"), resulting in a new post-combination consolidated registrant renamed as Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Unless otherwise noted or the context requires otherwise, the terms "we," "our," "us," "Delek" and the "Company" are used in this report to refer to Delek US Holdings, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries for all periods presented. Our business consists of three operating segments: refining, logistics and retail.

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we owned a **78.8%** **78.7%** limited partner interest as well as a non-economic general partner interest in Delek Logistics Partners, LP ("Delek Logistics", NYSE:DKL), a publicly-traded master limited partnership that we formed in April 2012.

Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, other than purely historical information, including statements regarding our plans, strategies, objectives, beliefs, expectations and intentions are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include, among other things, statements that refer to the acquisition of 3 Bear Delaware Holding – NM, LLC ("3 Bear") (subsequently renamed to Delek Delaware Gathering ("Delaware Gathering")) (the "3 Bear Acquisition" "Delaware Gathering Acquisition"), including any statements regarding the expected benefits, synergies, growth opportunities, impact on liquidity and prospects, and other financial and operating benefits thereof, **statements regarding the effect, impact, potential duration or other implications of, or expectations expressed with respect to, and statements regarding our efforts and plans in response to such events, the information concerning our possible future results of operations, business and growth strategies, including as the same may be impacted by any ongoing military conflict, such as the attack on war between Russia and Ukraine by Russia in February 2022 (the "Russia-Ukraine" ("the Russia-Ukraine War")),** financing plans, expectations that regulatory developments or other matters will or will not have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition, our competitive position and the effects of competition, the projected growth of the industry in which we operate, and the benefits and synergies to be obtained from our completed and any future acquisitions, statements of management's goals and objectives, and other similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. Words such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "would," "predicts," "potential," "continue," "expects," "anticipates," "future," "intends," "plans," "believes," "estimates," "appears," "projects" and similar expressions, as well as statements in future tense, identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are based on current expectations and assumptions that are subject to risks and uncertainties, including those discussed below and in Item 1A. Risk Factors, which may cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements. See also "Forward-Looking Statements" included in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

See the "Glossary of Terms" beginning on [page 4](#) of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for definitions of certain business and industry terms used herein.

Available Information

Our Internet website address is www.DelekUS.com and **Twitter** **X (previously known as Twitter)** account is [@DelekUSHoldings](#). Information contained on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our reports, proxy and information statements, and any amendments to such documents are filed electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and are available on our Internet website in the "Investor Relations" section (ir.delekus.com), free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after we file or furnish such material to the SEC. We also post our Governance Guidelines, Code of Business Conduct & Ethics and the charters of our Board of Directors' committees in the "Corporate Governance" section of our website, accessible by navigating to the "About Us" section on our Internet website. We will provide any of these documents to any stockholder that makes a written request to the Corporate Secretary, Delek US Holdings, Inc., 310 Seven Springs Way, Suite **400 and 500**, Brentwood, Tennessee 37027.



Glossary of Terms

The following are definitions of certain industry terms used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

Alkylation Unit - A refinery unit utilizing an acid catalyst to combine smaller hydrocarbon molecules to form larger molecules in the gasoline boiling range to produce a high octane gasoline blendstock, which is referred to as alkylate.

Barrel - A unit of volumetric measurement equivalent to 42 U.S. gallons.

Biodiesel - A renewable fuel produced from vegetable oils or animal fats that can be blended with petroleum-derived diesel to produce biodiesel blends for use in diesel engines. Pure biodiesel is referred to as B100, whereas blends of biodiesel are referenced by how much biodiesel is in the blend (e.g., a B5 blend contains five volume percent biodiesel and 95 volume percent ULSD).

Blendstocks - Various products or intermediate streams that are combined with other components of similar type and distillation range to produce finished gasoline, diesel fuel or other refined products. Blendstocks may include natural gasoline, hydrotreated Fluid Catalytic Cracking Unit gasoline, alkylate, ethanol, reformate, butane, diesel, biodiesel, kerosene, light cycle oil or slurry, among others.

Bpd/bpd - Barrels per calendar day.

Brent Crude (Brent) - A light, sweet crude oil, though not as light as WTI. Brent is the leading global price benchmark for Atlantic basin crude oil.

CBOB - Motor gasoline blending components intended for blending with oxygenates, such as ethanol, to produce finished conventional motor gasoline.

CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act.

Colonial Pipeline - A pipeline owned and operated by the Colonial Pipeline Company that originates near Houston, Texas and terminates near New York, New York, connecting the U.S. refinery region of the Gulf Coast with customers throughout the southern and eastern United States.

Complexity Index - A measure of secondary conversion capacity of a refinery relative to its primary distillation capacity used to quantify and rank the complexity of various refineries. Generally, more complex refineries have a higher index number.

Contribution margin - Net revenues less costs of materials and other and operating expenses, excluding depreciation and amortization.

Crack spread - The crack spread is a measure of the difference between market prices for crude oil and refined products and is commonly used proxy within the industry to estimate or identify trends in refining margins.

Cushing - Cushing, Oklahoma.

Delayed Coking Unit (Coker) - A refinery unit that processes ("cracks") heavy oils, such as the bottom cuts of crude oil from the crude or vacuum units, to produce blendstocks for light transportation fuels or feedstocks for other units and petroleum coke.

Direct operating expenses - Operating expenses attributed to the respective segment.

EISA - Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007.

Enterprise Pipeline System - A major product pipeline transport system that reaches from the Gulf Coast into the northeastern United States.

EPA - The Environmental Protection Agency.

ESG - Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance is an evaluation of an entity's collective conscientiousness for social and environmental factors.

Ethanol - An oxygenated blendstock that is blended with sub-grade (CBOB) or conventional gasoline to produce a finished gasoline.

E-10 - A 90% gasoline-10% ethanol blend.

E-15 - An 85% gasoline-15% ethanol blend.

E-85 - A blend of gasoline and 70%-85% ethanol.

Feedstocks - Crude oil and petroleum products used as inputs in refining processes.

FERC - The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

FIFO - First-in, first-out inventory accounting method.

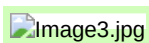
Fluid Catalytic Cracking Unit or FCC Unit - A refinery unit that uses fluidized catalyst at high temperatures to crack large hydrocarbon molecules into smaller, higher-valued molecules (LPG, gasoline, LCO, etc.).

4 |

0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Glossary of Terms

Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread - A crack spread, expressed in dollars per barrel, reflecting the approximate gross margin resulting from processing, or "cracking", one barrel of crude oil into one-half barrel of gasoline and one-half barrel of high sulfur diesel, utilizing the market prices of LLS crude oil, Gulf Coast



Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread - A crack spread, expressed in dollars per barrel, reflecting the approximate gross margin resulting from processing, or "cracking", one barrel of crude oil into two-thirds barrel of gasoline and one-third barrel of ultra-low sulfur diesel, utilizing the market prices of WTI crude oil, Gulf Coast Pipeline conventional gasoline and Gulf Coast Pipeline ultra-low sulfur diesel.

Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread - A crack spread, expressed in dollars per barrel, reflecting the approximate gross margin resulting from processing, or "cracking", one barrel of crude oil into three-fifths barrel of gasoline and two-fifths barrel of high sulfur diesel, utilizing the market prices of WTI crude oil, Gulf Coast Pipeline CBOB and Gulf Coast Pipeline No. 2 Heating Oil.

Gulf Coast Pipeline CBOB - A grade of gasoline blendstock that must be blended with 10% biofuels in order to be marketed as Regular Unleaded at retail locations.

Gulf Coast Pipeline No. 2 Heating Oil - A petroleum distillate that can be used as either a diesel fuel or a fuel oil. This is the standard by which other Gulf Coast distillate products (such as ultra-low sulfur diesel) are priced.

Gulf Coast Region - Commonly referred to as PADD III, includes the states of Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama and New Mexico.

HLS - Heavy Louisiana Sweet crude oil; typical API gravity of 33° and sulfur content of 0.35%.

HSD - High sulfur diesel, No. 2 diesel fuel that has a sulfur level above 500 ppm.

Jobbers - Retail stations owned by third parties that sell products purchased from or through us.

LIFO - Last-in, first-out inventory accounting method.

Light/Medium/Heavy Crude Oil - Terms used to describe the relative densities of crude oil, normally represented by their API gravities. Light crude oils (those having relatively high API gravities) may be refined into a greater number of valuable products and are typically more expensive than a heavier crude oil.

LLS - Louisiana Light Sweet crude oil; typical API gravity of 38° and sulfur content of 0.34%.

LPG - Liquefied petroleum gas.

Mid-Continent Region - Commonly referred to as PADD II, includes the states of North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Wisconsin, Illinois, Michigan, Indiana, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee.

Midland - Midland, Texas.

MBbl/d - Thousand barrels per day

MMBTU - One Million British Thermal Units.

MSCF/d - Abbreviation for a thousand standard cubic feet per day, a common measure for volume of natural gas.

MMcf/d - Abbreviation for a million cubic feet per day common measure for volume of natural gas.

Naphtha - A hydrocarbon fraction that is used as a gasoline blending component, a feedstock for reforming and as a petrochemical feedstock.

NGL - Natural gas liquids.

OSHA - The Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

Petroleum Administration for Defense District (PADD) - Any of five regions in the United States as set forth by the Department of Energy and used throughout the oil industry for geographic reference. Our refineries operate in PADD III, commonly referred to as the Gulf Coast Region.

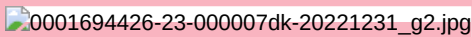
Petroleum Coke - A coal-like substance produced as a byproduct during the Delayed Coking refining process.

Per barrel of sales - Calculated by dividing the applicable income statement line item (operating margin or operating expenses) by the total barrels sold during the period.

PPB - Parts per billion.

PPM - Parts per million.

RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

5 | 

Glossary of Terms

Refining margin, refined product margin - Refining margin or refined product margin is measured as the difference between net refining revenues and total refining cost of materials and other and is used as a metric to assess a refinery's product margins against market crack spread trends.

Renewable Fuels Standard 2 (RFS-2) - An EPA regulation promulgated pursuant to the EISA, which requires most refineries to blend increasing amounts of renewable fuels (including biodiesel and ethanol) with refined products.

5 | 

Glossary of Terms

Renewable Identification Number (RIN) - A renewable fuel credit used to satisfy requirements for blending renewable fuels under RFS-2.

Roofing flux - An asphalt-like product used to make roofing shingles for the housing industry.

Straight run - Product produced off of the crude or vacuum unit and not further processed.

Sweet/Sour crude oil - Terms used to describe the relative sulfur content of crude oil. Sweet crude oil is relatively low in sulfur content; sour crude oil is relatively high in sulfur content. Sweet crude oil requires less processing to remove sulfur and is typically more expensive than sour crude oil.

Throughput - The quantity of crude oil and feedstocks processed through a refinery or a refinery unit.

Turnaround - A periodic shutdown of refinery process units to perform routine maintenance to restore the operation of the equipment to its former level of performance. Turnaround activities normally include cleaning, inspection, refurbishment, and repair and replacement of equipment and piping. It is also common to use turnaround periods to change catalysts or to implement capital project improvements.

Ultra-Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD) - Diesel fuel produced with a lower sulfur content (15 ppm) to reduce sulfur dioxide emissions. ULSD is the only diesel fuel that may be used for on-road and most other applications in the U.S.

Vacuum Distillation Unit - A refinery unit that distills heavy crude oils under deep vacuum to allow their separation without coking.

West Texas Intermediate Crude Oil (WTI) - A light, sweet crude oil characterized by an API gravity between 38° and 44° and a sulfur content of less than 0.4 wt% that is used as a benchmark for other crude oil.

West Texas Sour Crude Oil (WTS) - A sour crude oil, characterized by an API gravity between 30° and 33° and a sulfur content of approximately 1.28 wt% that is used as a benchmark for other sour crude.

6 | 

Summary of Risk Factors

Summary of Risk Factors

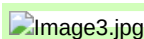
An investment in us involves a high degree of risk. Numerous factors, including those discussed below in Item 1A. Risk Factors, may limit our ability to successfully execute our business and growth strategies. You should carefully consider all of the information set forth and incorporated by reference in this

Annual Report in deciding whether to invest in the Company. Among these important risks are the following:

- Developments which impact the global oil markets have had, may continue to have, or may have an adverse impact on our business, our future results of operations and our overall financial performance.
- A regional or global disease outbreak could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and liquidity.
- A substantial or extended decline in refining margins would reduce our operating results and cash flows and could materially and adversely impact our future rate of growth and the carrying value of our assets.
- The outbreak of COVID-19 and its development into a pandemic in early 2020 (the "COVID-19 Pandemic" or the "Pandemic"), any related subsequent waves of the COVID-19 Pandemic or an additional regional or global disease outbreak, and certain developments in the global oil markets have had, may continue to have, or may have an adverse impact on our business, our future results of operations and our overall financial performance.
- Economic conditions could change our ability to pay dividends.
- We operate in a highly regulated industry and increased costs of compliance with, or liability for violation of, existing or future laws, regulations and other requirements could significantly increase our costs of doing business, thereby adversely affecting our profitability.
- The availability and cost of RINs and other required credits could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.
- Increased supply of and demand for alternative transportation fuels, increased fuel economy standards and increased use of alternative means of transportation could lead to a decrease in transportation fuel prices and/or a reduction in demand for petroleum-based transportation fuels.
- Competition in the industries refining and segments in which we do business logistics industry is intense, and an increase in competition in the markets in which we sell our products could adversely affect our earnings and profitability.
- Our retail segment is subject to loss of market share or pressure to reduce prices could adversely affect our earnings and profitability, in order to compete effectively with a changing group of competitors in a fragmented retail industry.
- We may seek to diversify and expand our retail fuel and convenience store operations, which may present operational and competitive challenges.
- Decreases in commodity prices may lessen our borrowing capacities, increase collateral requirements for derivative instruments or cause a write-down of inventory.
- Acts of terror or sabotage, threats of war, armed conflict, or war may have an adverse impact on our business, our future results of operations and our overall financial performance.
- Legislative and regulatory measures to address climate change and greenhouse gases gas ("GHG") emissions could increase our operating costs or decrease demand for our refined products.
- Increasing attention to environmental, social and governance matters may impact our business, financial results, cost of capital, or stock price, price.
- We are particularly vulnerable to disruptions to our refining operations because our refining operations are concentrated in four facilities.
- The physical effects of climate change and severe weather present risks to our operations.
- Our operations are subject to business interruptions and casualty losses. Failure to manage risks associated with business interruptions and casualty losses could adversely impact our operations, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.
- There are certain environmental hazards and risks inherent in our operations that could adversely affect those operations and our financial results.
- The costs, scope, timelines and benefits of our refining projects may deviate significantly from our original plans and estimates.
- We depend upon our logistics segment for a substantial portion of the crude oil supply and refined product distribution networks that serve our Tyler, Texas, Big Spring, Texas, and El Dorado, Arkansas refineries.
- Interruptions or limitations in the supply and delivery of crude oil, or the supply and distribution of refined products, may negatively affect our refining operations and inhibit the growth of our refining operations.
- We are subject to risks associated with significant investments in the Permian Basin.
- We have made investments in joint ventures which subject us to additional risks, over which we do not have full control and which have unique risks.
- Our retail segment is dependent on fuel sales, which makes us susceptible to increases in the cost of gasoline and interruptions in fuel supply.
- General economic conditions may adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.
- The termination We may be adversely affected by the effects of inflation.
- Disruption of our supply chain could adversely impact our ability to refine, manufacture, transport and sell our products.
- Our business could be adversely impacted as a result of our failure to retain or expiration attract key talent.
- We have capital needs to finance our crude oil and refined products inventory for which our internally generated cash flows or other sources of or periodic price adjustment settlements in, the Citigroup Energy Inc. ("Citi") Inventory Intermediation Agreement could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, liquidity may not be adequate.
- If there is negative publicity concerning our brand names or the brand names of our suppliers, fuel and merchandise sales in our retail segment may suffer.
- Wholesale cost increases, vendor pricing programs and tax increases applicable to tobacco products, as well as campaigns to discourage their use, could adversely impact our results of operations in our retail segment.

- Our insurance policies **historically** do not cover all losses, costs or liabilities that we may experience, and insurance companies that currently insure companies in the energy industry may cease to do so or substantially increase premiums.
- Our ongoing **review study of other strategic alternatives for our logistics business may options to unlock and enhance stockholder value** pose additional risks to our business.

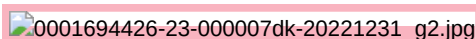
7 |



Summary of Risk Factors

- We may not be able to successfully execute our strategy of growth through acquisitions.

7 |



Summary of Risk Factors

- Acquisitions **such as the 3 Bear Acquisition,** involve risks that could cause our actual growth or operating results to differ adversely compared with our **expectations, expectations.**
- Our future results will suffer if we do not effectively manage our expanded operations.
- We may incur significant costs and liabilities with respect to investigation and remediation of environmental conditions at our facilities.
- We could incur substantial costs or disruptions in our business if we cannot obtain or maintain necessary permits and authorizations or otherwise comply with health, safety, environmental and other laws and regulations.
- **An increase in Our Tyler refinery currently primarily distributes refined petroleum products via truck or rail. We do not have the price of feedstocks, or an ability to distribute these products into markets outside our local market via pipeline.**
- **An increase in competition, and/or reduction in demand in the markets in which we purchase feedstocks and sell our refined products, could increase our costs and/or lower prices and adversely affect our cost structure, sales and profitability, profitability.**
- Compliance with and changes in tax laws could adversely affect our performance.
- Adverse weather conditions or other unforeseen developments could damage our facilities, reduce customer traffic and impair our ability to produce and deliver refined petroleum products or receive supplies for our retail fuel and convenience stores.
- Our operating results are seasonal and generally lower in the first and fourth quarters of the year for our refining and logistics segments and in the first quarter of the year for our retail segment. We depend on favorable weather conditions in the spring and summer months.
- A substantial portion of the workforce at our refineries is unionized, and we may face labor disruptions that would interfere with our operations.
- We rely on information technology in our operations, and any material failure, inadequacy, interruption, cyber-attack or security failure of that technology could harm our business.
- If we lose any of our key personnel, our ability to manage our business and continue our growth could be negatively impacted.
- **Our business is subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations and security standards regarding privacy, cybersecurity and data protection.**
- **If our cost efficiency measures are not successful, we may become less competitive.**
- **If we are, or become, a United States ("U.S.") real property holding corporation, special tax rules may apply to a sale, exchange or other disposition of common stock, and non-U.S. holders may be less inclined to invest in our stock, as they may be subject to U.S. federal income tax in certain situations.**
- Loss of or reductions to tax incentives for biodiesel production may have a material adverse effect on earnings, profitability and cash flows relating to our renewable fuels facilities.
- **Our business requires us to make significant capital expenditures and to maintain and improve our refineries, logistics assets, and retail locations.**
- **Our business is subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations and security standards regarding privacy, cybersecurity and data protection. Many of these data protection laws are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties, increased cost of operations or other harm to our business.**
- **If our cost efficiency measures are not successful, we may become less competitive**
- The price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

- Stockholder activism may negatively impact the price of our common stock, results of operations, financial conditions, and cash flows, stock.
- Future sales of shares of our common stock could depress the price of our common stock, and could result in substantial dilution to our stockholders.
- We depend upon our subsidiaries for cash to meet our obligations and pay any dividends.
- We may be unable to pay future regular dividends in the anticipated amounts and frequency set forth herein.
- Provisions of Delaware law and our organizational documents may discourage takeovers and business combinations that our stockholders may consider in their best interests, which could negatively affect our stock price.
- Changes in our credit profile could affect our relationships with our suppliers, which could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and our ability to operate our refineries at full capacity.
- Our commodity and interest rate derivative activity may limit potential gains, increase potential losses, result in earnings volatility and involve other risks.
- We are exposed to certain counterparty risks which may adversely impact our results of operations.
- From time to time, our cash and credit needs may exceed our internally generated cash flow and available credit, and our business could be materially and adversely affected if we are not able to obtain the necessary cash or credit from financing sources.
- Our debt levels may limit our flexibility in obtaining additional financing and in pursuing other business opportunities.
- Our debt agreements contain operating and financial restrictions that might constrain our business and financing activities.
- Fluctuations in interest rates could materially affect our financial results.
- We may refinance a significant amount of indebtedness and otherwise require additional financing; we cannot guarantee that we will be able to obtain the necessary funds on favorable terms or at all.
- We recorded goodwill and other intangible assets that could become impaired and result in material non-cash charges to our results of operations in the future.
- An impairment of our long-lived assets or goodwill could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.



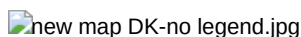
PART I

ITEMS 1 and 2. BUSINESS and PROPERTIES

Company Overview

We are an integrated downstream energy business focused on petroleum refining ("Refining" or our "refining segment"), the transportation, storage and wholesale distribution of crude oil, intermediate and refined products ("Logistics" or our "logistics segment") and convenience store retailing ("Retail" or our "retail segment"). Delek US Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation formed in 2016 (a successor to the original Delek US Holdings, Inc. which was a Delaware corporation originally formed in 2001), operates through its consolidated subsidiaries, which include Delek US Energy, Inc. (and its subsidiaries) ("Delek Energy") and Alon (and its subsidiaries).

The following map outlines the geography of our integrated downstream energy structure as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:



Refining	Logistics	Retail
302,000 bpd total capacity: Tyler, TX El Dorado, AR Big Spring, TX Krotz Springs, LA WTI primary crude oil supply - 228,000 bpd Biodiesel facilities with 40 million gallons total annual capacity: Crossett, AR Cleburne, TX New Albany, MS	10 9 light product distribution terminals Approximately 1,970 2,204 miles of pipeline ⁽¹⁾ Approximately 10.8 million 10.0 million barrels of active shell capacity Approximately 200 MBbl/d of water disposal capacity Approximately 88 MMcf/d of gas processing capacity Crude oil pipeline joint ventures: Red River Pipeline Company LLC Caddo Pipeline LLC Andeavor Logistics RIO Pipeline LLC West Texas wholesale: Sale of refined products through terminals	249 250 stores as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 Southwest U.S. locations Primary source of fuel is Big Spring, TX refinery

(1) Includes approximately 240 miles of leased capacity, capacity and 489 miles of gathering system pipeline which is decommissioned.

9 | 

The principal activities of our refining, logistics and retail segments are described below:

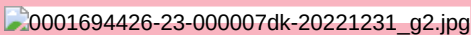
Refining Segment

Inputs:	crude oil and other feedstocks
Products:	transportation motor fuels, including various grades of gasoline, diesel fuel and aviation fuel, asphalt and other petroleum-based products
Nameplate Capacity (bpd):	302,000
Primary Refinery Operations (and bpd capacity):	
Tyler, Texas refinery (the "Tyler refinery")	75,000
El Dorado, Arkansas refinery (the "El Dorado refinery")	80,000
Big Spring, Texas refinery (the "Big Spring refinery")	73,000
Krotz Springs, Louisiana refinery (the "Krotz Springs refinery")	74,000
Other Refining Segment Operations/Assets	
Renewables facilities	approximately 40 million gallons of annual biodiesel production capacity across three facilities located in Crossett, Arkansas, Cleburne, Texas and New Albany, Mississippi
Crude	wholesale crude operations
Primary Distribution Channels:	
Tyler refinery	production primarily distributed through a refined products terminal located at the refinery that is owned and operated by our logistics segment to supply the local market in the East Texas area
El Dorado refinery	production primarily shipped into the Enterprise Pipeline System and our logistics segment's El Dorado Pipeline system to supply a combination of pipeline bulk sales and wholesale rack sales at terminal locations along the pipeline in Louisiana, Arkansas, Tennessee, Missouri and Indiana
Big Spring refinery	significant portion of production is distributed across the refinery truck terminal into local markets and by pipeline through various terminals to supply Delek or Alon branded retail sites primarily in Central and West Texas and New Mexico
Krotz Springs refinery	production primarily distributed through pipeline and barge bulk sales and wholesale rack sales at terminals located on the Colonial Pipeline system in the southeastern United States

Logistics Segment

Primary Operations:	owns and operates crude oil, refined products and natural gas logistics and marketing assets as well as water disposal and recycling assets for the use in providing logistics, marketing, disposal and recycling services to customers; primary customer is Delek, inter company transactions are eliminated in consolidation
Fee-Based Revenue Sources:	crude oil gathering, transporting and storage of crude oil and natural gas; marketing, distributing, transporting and storing intermediate and refined products and disposing and recycling of water in select regions of the southeastern United States, the Delaware Basin in New Mexico and West Texas for our refining segment and third parties
Other Revenue Sources:	Sales of wholesale products in the West Texas market
Owned or Leased Pipeline Capacities (in approximate miles):	
Crude oil transportation pipelines	400
Refined product pipelines	450
Crude oil gathering system	approximately 1,120
Gas gathering pipelines	95 (150 MMcf/d pipeline capacity)
Water gathering pipelines	170 (220 MBbl/d of pipeline capacity)
Other Logistics Assets/Facilities:	
Gathering system crude oil capacity, intermediate and refined products storage tanks	approximately 10.3 million barrels of active shell capacity
Crude oil storage tanks located at our refineries	various capacities located on-site at Delek's Tyler, El Dorado and Big Spring refineries as well as at our Delaware Gathering Assets.
Trucking assets	264 tractors and 353 trailers, which are owned or leased, and used to haul primarily crude oil and other products for related and third parties
Water disposal capacity	approximately 200 MBbl/d of water disposal capacity
Gas processing capacity	approximately 88 MMcf/d of gas processing capacity
Joint venture investments	strategic investments in pipelines/pipeline systems servicing various areas including the Permian Basin

10 |



Business and Properties

Retail Segment

Number of Stores at December 31, 2022 (owned and leased):	249
Geographic Areas Served:	primarily West Texas and New Mexico
Branding:	Delek (i.e., "DK") and Alon branding on certain locations which will continue to increase as we re-brand existing 7-Eleven locations ⁽¹⁾
Fuel Offerings at Retail Locations:	various grades of gasoline and diesel under the DK or Alon brand name, primarily sourced by our Big Spring refinery
Merchandise Offerings at Convenience	food products, food service, tobacco products, non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages, general merchandise as well as money orders
Store Locations:	

⁽¹⁾Per our 2018 license termination agreement, all 7-Eleven branding must be removed by December 31, 2023. Merchandise at our convenience store sites will continue to be sold under the 7-Eleven brand name until removal.

Our Vision

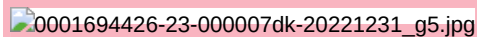
For many years, we have operated successfully It is vitally important that our strategic objectives, especially in view of the evolutionary direction of our macroeconomic and geopolitical environment, involves a process of continuous evaluation of our business model in terms of cost structure, as well as long-term

economic and operational sustainability. We are operating in a mature industry (the production, logistics and marketing of hydrocarbons and hydrocarbon-based refined products), with increasingly difficult operational and regulatory challenges and, likewise, pressure on operating costs/gross margins as well as the availability and cost of capital. More consolidation in our core segments by focusing industry is expected from increased cost pressures due in part to the regulatory environment continuing to move towards reducing carbon emissions and transitioning to renewable energy in the long-term, however, we believe we are uniquely positioned as a leader of operating and excelling in niche markets and could continue capitalizing on operating efficiencies and market fundamentals, balanced with the continued pursuit of strategic investments growing our integrated business model. In order to compete under historic environmental and acquisitions. And while the oil and gas macroeconomic environment continues regulatory changes, companies in our industry will need to be dynamic, we believe the world's reliance on hydrocarbons will not disappear, adaptive, forward-thinking and oil and gas will continue strategic in their approach to remain relevant in meeting global energy demand. At the same time, the long-term sustainability.

The emphasis on environmental responsibility and long-term economic and environmental sustainability is accelerating, with increased demand has increased. Demand for additional transparency evolving out of the ESG movement. For these reasons, it is critical that continues to evolve. As we understand not only evaluate our current sustainability and ESG positioning in the market, but we also that we must integrate a broader sustainability view to all of our activities, both operational and strategic. For these reasons, we have developed a Long-Term Sustainability Framework, representing a continuously evolving foundation out of which overarching key objectives that guide us when we identify formulate our strategic objectives and initiatives, which collectively form our Long-term Sustainability Strategy for 2023 plans.

Core Values

First and foremost, it's important to acknowledge that, despite evolving views on long-term sustainability in terms of our strategy and future growth, our core values remain solid and unchanging and representative of our foundational principles:

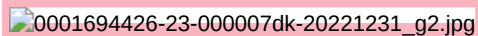


Long-Term Sustainability Framework: Overarching Key Objectives

Our Long-Term Sustainability Framework is simply a lens with which to view our strategic objectives, built upon the bedrock of our core values. As discussed above, we expect that our Long-Term Sustainability Framework will involve iterative, living evolution as we transform as a company. That said, certain fundamental principles are foundational to our long-term strategy and direct us as we develop our guiding strategic objectives. With that in mind, we have initially identified the following overarching objectives: key objectives:

- I. Redirect Corporate Culture towards Innovation, Operational Excellence and Operating Discipline.
- II. Focus on Operational Optimization Financial Strength and Improved Margin Capture. Flexibility
- III. Implement Digital Transformation Strategy.
- IV. Identify ESG-Conscious Investments with Clear Value Propositions and Sustainable Returns.
- V. Evaluate Strategic Priorities and Redefine Long-term Sustainable Business Model.

11 |



Business and Properties

Long-Term Sustainability Framework: Key Initiatives

Integral to our Long-Term Sustainability Framework and the achievement of the initial overarching objectives are the following key initiatives:

- Maintain safe, reliable, and environmentally responsible operations.
- Create shareholder value by rewarding our shareholders with a competitive long-term capital allocation framework.
- Continuous evaluation of our business model in terms of long-term economic and operational sustainability.

See further discussion in the 'Executive Summary: Strategic Overview' Objectives' Section of Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Evolving Strategic View

Historically, we have grown through acquisitions in all of our segments. Our business strategy has been focused on capitalizing on and growing our integrated business model in ways that allow us to participate in all phases of the downstream production process, from transporting crude oil to our refineries for processing into refined products to selling fuel to retail customers at the pump. This growth has come from acquisitions or new investments, as well as investments in our existing businesses, as we continue to broaden our existing geographic presence and integrated business model. Our strategy has also included (and continues to include) evaluating certain under-performing and non-core business lines and assets and divesting of those when doing so helps us achieve our strategic objectives.

In connection with the development of our Long-Term Sustainability Framework, Key Objectives, we have expanded the scope of our growth and business development strategy to one that is also focused on operational, economic and environmental sustainability, including increased emphasis on sustainable carbon efficiency. As an initial foundational change, this expanded scope includes the implementation of an enhanced screening process for proposed future growth projects to incorporate key considerations regarding their environmental and social impact, including quantitative and qualitative data corresponding to several sustainability criteria, such as GHG emissions, carbon intensity, water usage, electricity usage, waste generation, biodiversity impact, and impact on indigenous peoples, among other environmental conscious considerations. This type of data provides management with a more thorough understanding of a project's potential environmental and social impacts to better make investment decisions that are aligned with our long-term sustainability view. As we move into the future and begin to execute on new growth transactions under the sustainability framework, this data will enable us not only to more closely track the impact we have on both the communities in which we operate and the environment at large, but also to realize the exponential impact of sustainable growth on the long-term value to our stakeholders.

The unprecedented conditions driven by the COVID-19 Pandemic during 2020

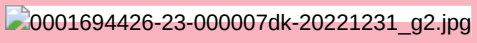
10 | 

Business and 2021 required that we direct our attentions to minimizing the impact of the economic environment on our stakeholders, which included managing our liquidity and controlling costs, both of which were critical to successfully navigating the market conditions and economic pressures and protecting the financial condition of the Company. However, in 2022, as economic indicators and markets continued to stabilize, we have turned our attention back to longer term strategic growth and sustainability with a renewed excitement for strategic acquisitions and investment opportunities, which demonstrates our continued commitment to increasing shareholder value. This was demonstrated by our acquisition of 3 Bear Delaware Holding – NM, LLC ("3 Bear") which enhanced our third-party revenues, further diversified of our customer and product mix, and expanded our footprint into the Delaware basin. In addition, here Properties

Here are some of our most significant transactions in recent years, all of which continue to have a lasting and important impact on our strategic positioning and long-term value proposition:

Date	Acquired Company/Assets	Acquired From	Approximate Purchase Price ⁽¹⁾
July 2017	Purchased the remaining approximately 53% ownership in Alon that Delek did not already own, in an all-stock transaction, resulting in the addition of the Krotz Springs refinery and the majority ownership in the Big Spring refinery, as well as the addition of our retail segment.	Shareholders of Alon USA Energy, Inc.	\$530.7 million
February 2018	Purchased the remaining 18.4% ownership in the Alon USA Partners, LP, in an all-equity transaction, representing the remaining interest in the Big Spring refinery operations, which has become one of our best-performing refineries.	LP unitholders of Alon USA Partners, LP	\$184.7 million
May 2019	Acquired a 33% membership interest in Red River Pipeline Joint Venture, which continues to be highly accretive to our Logistics segment and one of the principle drivers of our joint venture investment growth.	Plains Pipeline, L.P.	\$124.7 million
July 2019	Acquired a 15% membership interest in Wink to Webster Pipeline ("WWP") Joint Venture (which was subsequently converted to an indirect interest via the formation of and contribution to the WWP Project Financing Joint Venture; Venture); the WWP JV ramped up operations in 2022 with the completion of long-haul pipeline segments and brings committed volumes that are expected to position the JV for appreciable returns.	Wink to Webster Pipeline LLC	\$76.3 million
June 2022	Acquired 100% of the limited liability company interests in 3 Bear from 3 Bear Energy – New Mexico LLC, related to their crude oil and natural gas gathering, processing and transportation businesses, as well as water disposal and recycling operations, located in the Delaware Basin of New Mexico, which enhanced our third party revenues, further diversified of our customer and product mix and, expanded our footprint into the Delaware basin.	3 Bear Energy – New Mexico LLC	\$628.3 million

(1) Includes amounts paid through the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The WWP Project Financing Joint Venture "purchase price" includes our total capital invested to date, which reflects the required capital calls to date under our indirect 15% WWP Joint Venture interest totaling \$320.6 million \$336.4 million, the majority of which have been financed within the WWP Project Financing Joint Venture. See further discussion in the Notes to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

12 | 

We continued to successfully execute on several other strategic opportunities during 2022, including:

- **Increasing shareholder value and reducing outsider risk through stock purchase and cooperation agreement** entered into with IEP Energy Holding LLC, American Entertainment Properties Corp., Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P., Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., Beckton Corp., and Carl C. Icahn (collectively, the "Icahn Group"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to purchase an aggregate of 3,497,268 shares of common stock of the Company, at a price per share of \$18.30, which equals an aggregate purchase price of \$64.0 million;
- **Enhancing flexibility by amending long-term obligation agreements** which included the following:
 - Delek Logistics entered into a fourth amended and restated senior secured revolving credit agreement which among other things (i) increased total aggregate commitments to \$1.2 billion, comprised of (A) senior secured revolving commitments of \$900.0 million in aggregate with an extend maturity date of October 13, 2027, and (B) a new senior secured term loan facility for a term loan in the original principal amount of \$300.0 million with a maturity date of October 13, 2024;
 - Delek entered into a third amended and restated credit agreement providing for a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility with total credit commitment of \$1.1 billion with an extended maturity date of October 26, 2027;
 - Delek entered into an amended and restated term loan credit agreement providing for a senior secured term loan facility in an initial principal amount of \$950.0 million with an extended maturity date of November 19, 2029 with outstanding term loans of Delek US reduced by an aggregate amount of approximately \$300 million with an overall long term debt reduction of \$100 million; and
 - Delek entered into an Inventory Intermediation Agreement with Citi (the "Inventory Intermediation Agreement"). Pursuant to the Inventory Intermediation Agreement, Citi will (i) purchase from and sell to Delek crude oil and other petroleum feedstocks in connection with refining processing operations at El Dorado, Big Spring, and Krotz Springs, (ii) purchase from and sell to Delek all refined products produced by such refineries other than certain excluded products and (iii) in connection with such purchases and sales, Delek will enter into certain market risk hedges in each case, on the terms and subject to certain conditions. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement results in up to \$800 million of working capital capacity for Delek. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement has a term of 24 months, subject to extension by Citi for an additional 12 months. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement replaces the Supply and Offtake Agreements with J. Aron that expired on December 30, 2022;
- **Increasing shareholder value through payment of dividends** by reinstating the quarterly cash dividend of \$0.20 per share of our common stock in July 2022, increasing the quarterly cash dividend to \$0.21 per share of our common stock in October 2022 and increasing the quarterly cash dividend a second time to \$0.22 per share of our common stock in February 2023. In addition, our Board of Directors declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share of our common stock in July 2022; and
- **Increasing shareholder value through an increase of share purchase program** of \$170.3 million, bringing the total amount available for repurchases under current authorizations to \$400.0 million. For the year ended December 31, 2022, Delek repurchased 4,261,185 shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$129.6 million.

See further discussion regarding our specific '2022 Strategic Activities - A Look Back' 'Strategic Overview' in the 'Executive Summary' section as well as relevant discussion in our 'Liquidity and Capital Resources' section located in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additionally, see further discussion in Note 6, Note 10 3 and Note 22 6, respectively, of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Information About Our Segments

Delek operates in three reportable operating segments: the refining segment, the logistics segment and the retail segment, which are discussed below. Additional segment and financial information is contained in our segment results included in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, and in Note 4, Segment Data, of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

During the fourth quarter 2022, we realigned our reportable segments for financial reporting purposes to reflect changes in the manner in which our chief operating decision maker, or CODM, assesses financial information for decision-making purposes. The change primarily represents reporting the operating results of wholesale crude operations within the refining segment. Prior to this change, wholesale crude operations and asphalt terminal operations were reported as part of corporate, other and eliminations. While this reporting change did not change our consolidated results, segment data for previous years has been restated and is consistent with the current year presentation.

Refining Segment

Overview

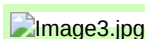
We own and operate four independent refineries located in Tyler, Texas (the "Tyler refinery"), El Dorado, Arkansas (the "El Dorado refinery"), Big Spring, Texas (the "Big Spring refinery") and Krotz Springs, Louisiana (the "Krotz Spring refinery"), currently representing a combined 302,000 bpd of crude throughput capacity. Our refining system produces a variety of petroleum-based products used in transportation and industrial markets, which are sold to a wide range of customers located principally in inland, domestic markets and which comply with current EPA clean fuels standards. All four of these refineries are located in the Gulf Coast Region (PADD III), which is one of the five PADD regional zones established by the U.S. Department of Energy where refined products are produced and sold. Refined product prices generally differ among each of the five PADDs.

Our refining segment also includes three biodiesel facilities we own and operate that are engaged in the production of biodiesel fuels and related activities, located in Crossett, Arkansas, Cleburne, Texas and New Albany, Mississippi. Our biodiesel facilities have 40 million gallons of annual capacity. In addition, the refining segment also includes our wholesale crude operations.

Refining System Feedstock Purchases

We purchase more crude oil than our refineries process, generally through a combination of long-term acreage dedication agreements and short-term crude oil purchase agreements. This provides us with the opportunity to optimize the supply cost to the refineries while also maximizing the value of the volumes purchased directly from oil producers. The majority of the crude oil we purchase is sourced from inland domestic sources, primarily in areas of Texas, Arkansas, and Louisiana, although we can also purchase crude delivered via rail from other regions, including Oklahoma and Canada. Existing agreements with third-party pipelines and Delek Logistics allow us to deliver approximately 200,000 bpd of crude oil from West Texas (principally Midland) directly to our refineries. Typically, approximately 228,000 bpd of the crude oil we deliver to our four operating refineries is priced as a differential to the price of WTI crude oil. In most cases, the differential is established in the month prior to the month in which the crude oil is delivered to the refineries for processing.

11 |



Refining System Production Slate

Our refining system processes a combination of light sweet and medium sour crude oil, which, when refined, results in a product mix consisting principally of higher-value transportation fuels such as gasoline, distillate and jet fuel. A lesser portion of our overall production consists of residual products, including paving asphalt, roofing flux and other products with industrial applications.

Refined Product Sales and Distribution

Our refineries sell products on a wholesale and branded basis to inter-company and third-party customers located in Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Arizona, Arkansas, Tennessee and the Ohio River Valley, including Gulf Coast markets and areas along the Enterprise Pipeline System and the Colonial Pipeline System, through terminals and exchanges.

Refining Segment Seasonality

Demand for gasoline and asphalt products is generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in motor vehicle traffic and road and home construction. Varying vapor pressure requirements between the summer and winter months also tighten summer gasoline supply. As a result, the operating results of our refining segment are generally lower for the first and fourth quarters of the calendar year.

Refining Segment Competition

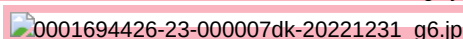
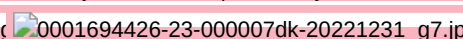
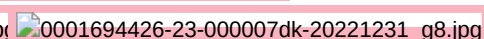
The refining industry is highly competitive and includes fully integrated national and multinational oil companies engaged in many segments of the petroleum business, including exploration, production, transportation, refining, marketing and retail fuel and convenience stores, along with independent refiners. Our principal competitors are petroleum refiners in the Mid-Continent and Gulf Coast Regions, in addition to wholesale distributors operating in these markets.

The principal competitive factors affecting our refinery operations are crude oil and other feedstock costs, the differential in price between various grades of crude oil, refinery product margins, refinery reliability and efficiency, refinery product mix, and distribution and transportation costs.

Tyler Refinery

Our Tyler refinery has a nameplate crude throughput capacity of 75,000 bpd, and is designed to process mainly light, sweet crude oil, which is typically a higher quality of crude than heavier sour crude. Its property consists of approximately 600 contiguous acres of land that we own in Tyler, Texas and adjacent areas, of which the main plant and associated tank farms adjacent to the refinery sit on approximately 100 acres. Additionally, it has access to crude oil pipeline systems that allow us access to East Texas, West Texas and, to a limited extent, the Gulf of Mexico and foreign crude oil. Most of the crude supplied to the Tyler refinery is delivered by third-party pipelines and through pipelines owned by our logistics segment.

The charts below set forth information concerning Tyler refinery crude oil receipts for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020:

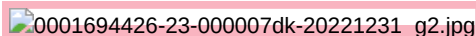
  

Major processes at our Tyler refinery include crude distillation, vacuum distillation, naphtha reforming, naphtha and diesel hydrotreating, fluid catalytic cracking, alkylation, and delayed coking. The Tyler refinery has a Complexity Index of 8.7.

The chart below sets forth information concerning the throughput at the Tyler refinery for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020: 2021:



The Tyler refinery primarily produces two grades of gasoline (E10 premium 93 and E10 regular 87), as well as aviation gasoline, and also offers both E-10 and biodiesel blended products. Diesel and jet fuel products produced at the Tyler refinery include military specification jet fuel, commercial jet fuel and ultra-low sulfur diesel. In addition to higher-value gasoline and distillate fuels, the Tyler refinery produces small quantities of propane, refinery grade propylene and butanes, petroleum coke, slurry oil, sulfur and other blendstocks. The Tyler refinery produces both low-sulfur gasoline and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel, both on-road and off-road, pursuant to the current EPA clean fuels standards.

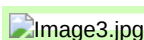


The chart below sets forth information concerning the Tyler refinery's production slate for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020: 2021:



The Tyler refinery is currently the only major distributor of a full range of refined petroleum products within a radius of approximately 100 miles of its location. The vast majority of our transportation fuels and other products produced at the Tyler refinery supply the local market in the East Texas area and are sold directly from a refined products terminal owned by Delek Logistics and located at the refinery. We believe this allows our customers to benefit from lower transportation costs compared to alternative sources. Our customers include major oil companies, independent refiners and marketers, jobbers, distributors in the U.S. and Mexico, utility and transportation companies, the U.S. government and independent retail fuel operators.

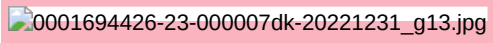
Taking into account the Tyler refinery's crude and refined product slate, as well as the refinery's location near the Gulf Coast Region, we apply the Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread to calculate the approximate refined product margin resulting from processing one barrel of crude oil into three-fifths barrel of gasoline and two-fifths barrel of low sulfur diesel.



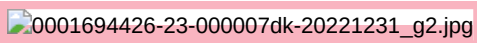
El Dorado Refinery

Our El Dorado refinery has a nameplate crude throughput capacity of 80,000 bpd, and is designed to process a wide variety of crude oil, ranging from light sweet to heavy sour. The refinery site consists of approximately 460 acres of land that we own in El Dorado, Arkansas, of which the main plant and associated tank farms adjacent to the refinery sit on approximately 335 acres, and is the largest refinery in Arkansas, representing more than 90% of state-wide refining capacity. The refinery receives crude by several delivery points, including from local sources as well as other third-party pipelines that connect directly into Delek Logistics' El Dorado Pipeline System, which runs from Magnolia, Arkansas, to the El Dorado refinery (the "El Dorado Pipeline System"), and rail at third-party terminals. We also purchase crude oil for the El Dorado refinery from inland sources in East and West Texas, as well as in south Arkansas and north Louisiana through a crude oil gathering system owned and operated by Delek Logistics (the "SALA Gathering System").

The charts below set forth information concerning El Dorado refinery crude oil receipts for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020:



16 |



Major processes at our El Dorado refinery include crude distillation, vacuum distillation, naphtha isomerization and reforming, naphtha and diesel hydrotreating, gas oil hydrotreating, fluid catalytic cracking and alkylation. The El Dorado refinery has a Complexity Index of 10.2.

The chart below sets forth information concerning the throughput at the El Dorado refinery for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020:



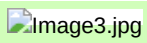
The El Dorado refinery produces a wide range of refined products, including multiple grades (E-10 premium 93 and E-10 regular 87) of gasoline and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuels, LPG, refinery grade propylene and a variety of asphalt products, including paving grade asphalt and roofing flux. The El Dorado refinery offers both E-10 and biodiesel blended products. The El Dorado refinery produces both low-sulfur gasoline and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel, both on-road and off-road, pursuant to the current EPA clean fuels standards.

The chart below sets forth information concerning the El Dorado refinery's production slate for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020:

2021:



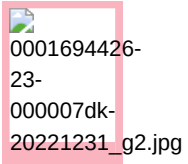
14 |



Products manufactured at the El Dorado refinery are supply a combination of pipeline bulk sales and wholesale rack sales sold to wholesalers and retailers through spot sales, commercial sales contracts and exchange agreements in markets in Arkansas, Memphis, Tennessee and north into the Ohio River Valley region as well as in Mexico. The El Dorado refinery connection via the logistics segment to the Enterprise Pipeline System is a key means of product distribution for the refinery, because it provides access to third-party terminals in multiple Mid-Continent markets located adjacent to the system, including Shreveport, Louisiana, North Little Rock, Arkansas, Memphis, Tennessee, and Cape Girardeau, Missouri. Missouri and Princeton, Indiana. The El Dorado refinery also supplies products to these markets through product exchanges on the Colonial Pipeline.

The crude oil and product slate flexibility of the El Dorado refinery allows us to take advantage of changes in the crude oil and product markets; therefore, we anticipate that the quantities and varieties of crude oil processed and products manufactured at the El Dorado refinery will continue to vary. While there is variability in the crude slate and the product output at the El Dorado refinery, we compare our per barrel refined product margin to the Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread because we believe it to be the most closely aligned benchmark.

17 |



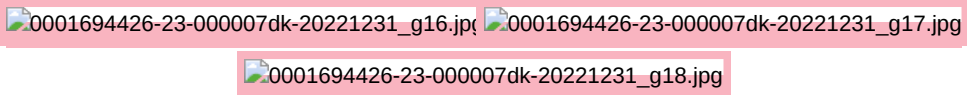
Business and Properties

Big Spring Refinery

Our Big Spring refinery has a nameplate crude throughput capacity of 73,000 bpd and is located on 1,306 acres of land that we own in the Permian Basin in West Texas. The main plant and associated tank farms adjacent to the refinery sit on approximately 330 acres. It is the closest refinery to Midland, which allows us to efficiently source WTS and WTI Midland crude. Additionally, the Big Spring refinery has the ability to source locally-trucked crude as well as crude locally gathered from our own developing gathering system, which enables us to better control quality and eliminate the cost of transporting the crude supply from Midland.

The Big Spring refinery is designed to process a variety of crude, ranging from light sweet to medium sour, with the flexibility to convert its production to one or the other based on market pricing conditions. Our Big Spring refinery receives WTS and WTI crude by truck from local gathering systems and regional common carrier pipelines. Other feedstocks, including butane, isobutane and asphalt blending components, are delivered by truck and railcar. A majority of the natural gas we use to run the refinery is delivered by a pipeline in which we own a majority interest.

The charts below set forth information regarding In 2024, we were selected by the Department of Energy's ("DOE") Office of Clean Energy Demonstrations to negotiate a cost-sharing agreement in support of a carbon capture pilot project at the Big Spring refinery crude oil receipts refinery. The DOE Carbon Capture Large-Scale Pilot Project program provides 70% cost-share for up to \$95 million of federal funding to support project development. The project will deploy carbon capture technology at the Big Spring refinery's FCC unit, while maintaining existing production capabilities and turnaround schedule. Expectations for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 project are to capture 145,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide per year, as well as reduce health-harming pollutants, such as sulfur oxide and 2020:

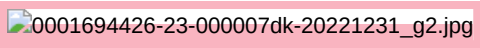


particulate matter. Carbon dioxide is expected to be transported by existing pipelines for permanent storage or utilization. Major processes at our Big Spring refinery include crude distillation, vacuum distillation, naphtha reforming, naphtha and diesel hydrotreating, aromatic extraction, propane de-asphalting, fluid catalytic cracking, and alkylation. The Big Spring refinery has a Complexity Index of 10.5.

The chart below sets forth throughput composition at the Big Spring refinery for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020: 2021:

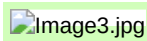


18 |



The Big Spring refinery primarily produces two grades of gasoline (premium CBOB and CBOB). Diesel and jet fuel products produced at the Big Spring refinery include military specification jet fuel, commercial jet fuel and ultra-low sulfur diesel. We also produce propane, propylene, certain aromatics, specialty solvents and benzene for use as petrochemical feedstocks, and asphalt along with other by-products such as sulfur and carbon black oil. The Big Spring refinery produces both low-sulfur gasoline and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel, both on-road and off-road, pursuant to current EPA clean fuels standards, and certain boutique fuels supplied to the El Paso, Texas, and Phoenix, Arizona, markets.

15 |



The chart below sets forth information concerning the Big Spring refinery's production slate for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020: 2021:

Our Big Spring refinery sells products in both the wholesale rack and bulk markets. We sell motor fuels under both the Alon brand and on an unbranded basis through various terminals to supply numerous locations, including the convenience stores in Delek's retail segment. segment in Central and West Texas and New Mexico. We sell transportation fuel production in excess of our branded and unbranded marketing needs through bulk sales and exchange channels entered into with various oil companies and trading companies which are transported through a product pipeline network or truck deliveries, depending on location, and through terminals located in Texas (Abilene, Wichita Falls, El Paso), Arizona (Tucson, Phoenix), and New Mexico (Albuquerque, Moriarty).

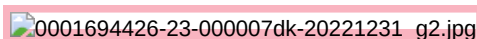
For our Big Spring refinery, we compare our per barrel refined product margin to the Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread, which is the approximate refined product margin resulting from processing one barrel of crude oil into two-thirds barrel of gasoline and one-third barrel of ultra low ultra-low sulfur diesel. Our Big Spring refinery is capable of processing substantial volumes of both sour crude oil or sweet crude oil, which we optimize based on price differentials. We measure the cost advantage of refining sour crude oil by calculating the difference between the price of WTI Cushing crude oil and the price of WTS, a medium, sour crude oil, taking into account differences in production yield. We refer to this differential as the WTI Cushing/WTS, or sweet/sour, spread. A widening of the sweet/sour spread can favorably influence the operating margin for our Big Spring refinery. The WTI Cushing less WTI Midland spread represents the differential between the average per barrel price of WTI Cushing crude oil and the average per barrel price of WTI Midland crude oil.

Krotz Springs Refinery

Our Krotz Springs refinery has a nameplate crude throughput capacity of 74,000 bpd, and is located on 381 acres of land that we own on the Atchafalaya River in central Louisiana. The main plant and associated tank farms adjacent to the refinery sit on approximately 250 acres. This location provides access to crude from barge, pipeline, railcar and truck. This combination of logistics assets provides us with diversified access to locally-sourced, domestic and foreign crude.

The Krotz Springs refinery is designed mainly to process light sweet crude oil. We are capable of receiving WTI Midland, LLS, HLS and foreign crude from the EMPCo Northline System (the "Northline System") and the Crimson Pipeline. The Northline System delivers LLS, HLS and foreign crude oil from the St. James, Louisiana, crude oil terminalling complex. The Crimson Pipeline connects the Krotz Springs refinery to the Baton Rouge, Louisiana area. Additionally, the Krotz Springs refinery has the ability to receive crude oil sourced from West Texas. WTI crude oil is transported through the Energy Transfer Amdel pipeline to the Nederland terminal located near the Gulf Coast and from there is transported to the Krotz Springs refinery by barge via the Intracoastal Canal and the Atchafalaya River. The Krotz Springs refinery also receives approximately 20% of its crude by barge and truck from inland Louisiana and Mississippi and other locations.

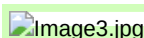
19 |



The charts below set forth information regarding Krotz Springs refinery crude oil receipts for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020:

Major processes at the Krotz Springs refinery include crude distillation, vacuum distillation, naphtha hydrotreating, naphtha isomerization and reforming, and gas oil/residual catalytic cracking to minimize low quality black oil production and to produce higher light product yields. The Krotz Springs refinery has a Complexity Index of 8.8. Additionally, in April 2019, the Krotz Springs refinery completed construction of an alkylation unit with approximately 6,000-bpd capacity that is designed to combine isobutane and butylene into alkylate and enable multiple grades of gasoline to be produced, including premium octane gasoline.

16 |



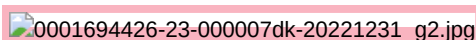
Business and Properties

The chart below sets forth information concerning the throughput at the Krotz Springs refinery for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021:

18941

The Krotz Springs refinery produces CBOB 84 grade gasoline as well as high sulfur diesel ("HSD"), HSD, light cycle oil, jet fuel, petrochemical feedstocks, LPG, slurry oil and alkylate. The Krotz Springs refinery produces low-sulfur gasoline, pursuant to the current EPA clean fuels standards.

20 |



Business and Properties

The chart below sets forth information concerning the Krotz Springs refinery's production slate for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020:

2021:

19365

The Krotz Springs refinery markets transportation fuel substantially through pipeline and barge bulk sales, exchange channels and exchange channels, wholesale rack sales. These bulk sales, and exchange arrangements and wholesale rack sales are entered into with various oil companies and trading companies and are transported to markets on the Mississippi River and the Atchafalaya River as well as to terminals along the Colonial Pipeline, Pipeline system in the southeastern United States.

For our Krotz Springs refinery, we compare our per barrel refined product margin to the Gulf Coast 2-1-1 high sulfur diesel crack spread, which is the approximate refined product margin calculated assuming that one barrel of LLS crude oil is converted into one-half barrel of Gulf Coast conventional gasoline and one-half barrel of Gulf Coast HSD. The Krotz Springs refinery has the capability to process substantial volumes of sweet crude oil to produce a high percentage of refined light products.

21 |



Business and Properties

Logistics Segment

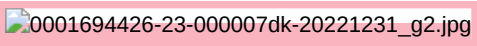
Overview

Our logistics segment consists of Delek Logistics, a publicly-traded master limited partnership, and its subsidiaries. Our consolidated financial statements include its consolidated financial results. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we owned a **78.8%** **78.7%** limited partner interest in Delek Logistics, consisting of 34,311,278 common limited partner units, and the non-economic general partner interest. Delek Logistics is a variable interest entity as defined under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Intercompany transactions with Delek Logistics and its subsidiaries are eliminated in our consolidated financial statements.

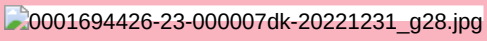
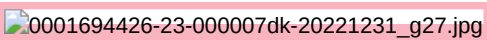
Ownership Structure as of 12.31.23.jpg

Our logistics segment generates revenue by charging fees for gathering, transporting, offloading and storing crude oil and natural gas; for storing intermediate products and feedstocks; for marketing, distributing, transporting and storing refined products; and disposing and recycling water. A majority of Logistics' existing assets are both integral to and dependent on the successful operation of Refining's assets, as our logistics segment gathers, transports and stores crude oil, and markets, distributes, transports and stores refined products in select regions of the southeastern United States and East Texas primarily in support of the Tyler and El Dorado refineries, and in Central and West Texas and New Mexico, primarily in support of the Big Spring refinery. **All intercompany transactions are eliminated in consolidation.** In addition, the logistics segment also provides crude oil, intermediate and refined products transportation services for, terminalling and marketing services to, and disposing and recycling water to, third parties primarily in Texas, **the Delaware Basin in** New Mexico, Tennessee and Arkansas. **The following provides an overview of our logistics segment assets and operations:**

22 |



Business and Properties

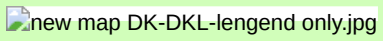
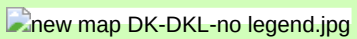


23 18 |

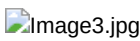


Business and Properties

The following provides an overview of our logistics segment assets and operations:



19 |



The logistics segment network includes the following locations/properties:

Terminal Locations	Pipelines (owned or leased)	Storage Tanks Locations
Tennessee	Louisiana and Arkansas	Tennessee
Nashville	SALA Gathering System	Nashville
Memphis	El Dorado Pipeline System	Memphis
Texas	Magnolia Pipeline System	Arkansas
Tyler	Tennessee Texas	North Little Rock
Big Sandy	Memphis Paline Pipeline System	El Dorado
San Angelo	Texas McMurrey Pipeline System	Texas
Abilene	Paline Nettleton Pipeline System	Tyler
Mount Pleasant	McMurrey Pipeline System	Greenville
Arkansas	Nettleton Tyler-Big Sandy Product Pipeline	Big Sandy
North Little Rock	Tyler-Big Sandy Product Pipeline	Big Spring
El Dorado	Greenville-Mount Pleasant Pipeline	San Angelo
Oklahoma Arkansas	Big Spring Pipeline (and adjacent pipelines)	Abilene Big Spring
Duncan North Little Rock	Midland Gathering System	Mount Pleasant San Angelo
El Dorado	New Mexico	Oklahoma Abilene
	Delaware Gathering System	Duncan Mount Pleasant

All of the above properties/assets are located on real property owned by Delek. Additionally, all of the pipeline systems set forth above run across fee owned land, leased land, easements and rights-of-way. The logistics segment also owns a fleet of trucks and trailers used to transport crude oil, asphalt and other hydrocarbon products.

Logistics Segment - Wholesale Marketing and Terminalling

The logistics segment's wholesale marketing and terminalling business provides wholesale marketing and terminalling services to the refining segment and to independent third parties from whom it receives fees for marketing, transporting, storing and terminalling refined products and to whom it wholesale markets refined products. It generates revenue by (i) providing marketing services for the refined products output of the Tyler and Big Spring refineries, (ii) engaging in wholesale activity in West Texas at owned terminals in Abilene and San Angelo, Texas, as well as at terminals owned by third parties, in Texas, whereby it purchases light products for sale and exchange to third parties and (iii) providing terminalling services to independent third parties and the refining segment. Three terminals, located in El Dorado, Arkansas, Memphis, Tennessee and North Little Rock, Arkansas, throughput refined product produced at the El Dorado refinery. Three terminals, located in Tyler, Big Sandy and Mount Pleasant Texas, throughput refined product produced at the Tyler refinery.

Logistics Segment - Gathering and Processing

The logistics segment's gathering and processing business owns or leases capacity on approximately 400,398 miles of operable crude oil transportation pipelines, approximately 450,406 miles of refined product pipelines, an approximately 1,120-mile 1,400-mile crude oil gathering system and associated crude oil storage tanks with an aggregate of approximately 10.3 million 10.0 million barrels of active shell capacity. In addition, these assets include 88 million cubic feet ("MMcf") per day ("MMcf/d") of cryogenic natural gas processing capacity and 200 MBbl/d of water disposal capacity in the Delaware basin. These assets are primarily divided into the following operating systems:

- the El Dorado Pipeline System, which transports crude oil to and refined products from the El Dorado refinery;
- the SALA Gathering System, which gathers and transports crude oil production in southern Arkansas and northern Louisiana, primarily for the El Dorado refinery;
- the Paline Pipeline System, which primarily transports crude oil from Longview, Texas to third-party facilities in Nederland, Texas ("the Paline Pipeline System");
- the East Texas Crude Logistics System, which currently transports a portion of the crude oil delivered to the Tyler refinery (the "East Texas Crude Logistics System");
- the Tyler-Big Sandy Product Pipeline, which is a pipeline between the Tyler refinery and the Big Sandy Terminal;
- the Greenville-Mount Pleasant Pipeline;
- the Memphis Pipeline;
- the Big Spring Pipeline;
- Midland Gathering Assets, which is a crude oil gathering system located in Howard, Borden and Martin Counties, Texas (the "Midland Gathering Assets", previously referred to as the Permian Gathering Assets); and
- Delaware Gathering Assets, which is includes a crude oil gathering system located in Lea County New Mexico. Mexico, 120 miles of gas gathering pipelines with 150 MMcf/d of pipeline capacity, and 170 miles of water gathering pipelines with 220 MBbl/d of pipeline capacity.

2420 | 

Business and Properties

Logistics Segment - Storage and Transportation

The logistics segment's storage and transportation business includes trucks and ancillary assets that provide crude oil, intermediate and refined products transportation and storage services primarily in support of the Tyler, El Dorado and Big Spring refineries, as well as to third parties. In providing these services, we typically do not take ownership of the products or crude oil that we transport or store; and, therefore, the results of our transportation segment are not directly exposed to changes in commodity prices. These assets are primarily divided into the following operating systems:

- the Tyler Tanks;
- the El Dorado Tanks;
- the North Little Rock Tanks;
- the El Dorado Rail Offloading Racks;
- the Greenville Storage Facility;
- Tyler Crude Tank;
- Big Spring Truck Unloading Station; and
- Big Spring Tanks.

In addition to these operating systems, the transportation segment owns or leases approximately 264199 tractors and 353 trailers used to haul primarily crude oil and other products for related and third parties.

Logistics Segment - Joint Ventures

The logistics segment owns a portion of three joint ventures (accounted for as equity method investments) that have logistics assets, which serve third parties and the refining segment. These joint ventures are strategic investments in pipelines/pipeline systems which service various areas including the Permian Basin. These assets include the following:

JV Name	Ownership Interest	Description
RIO Pipeline	33%	Joint venture operates a 109-mile crude oil pipeline with a capacity of 145,000 barrels bpd, that originates in north Loving County, Texas near the Texas-New Mexico border and terminates in Midland, Texas ("RIO Pipeline")
Caddo Pipeline	50%	Joint venture operates an 80-mile crude oil pipeline with a capacity of 80,000 bpd that originates in Longview, Texas, with destinations in the Shreveport, Louisiana area ("Caddo Pipeline")
Red River Pipeline	33%	Joint venture operates a 16-inch crude oil pipeline between Cushing, Oklahoma and Longview, Texas with prior capacity of 150,000 bpd and increased capacity of 235,000 bpd after completion of the expansion project in October 2020 ("Red River Pipeline")

Logistics Segment Supply Agreement

As of January 1, 2018, Delek Logistics purchased products from Delek and third parties at our Abilene and San Angelo terminals. To facilitate these purchases, Delek Logistics constructed a pipeline into our Abilene Terminal to receive product from the pipeline owned by Holly Energy Partners, L.P. (NYSE: HEP) through which Delek shipped product that was produced at the Big Spring refinery. Delek Logistics is currently constructing completed construction of a connection to the Magellan Midstream Partners, L.P. ("Magellan") pipeline that will allow allows Magellan to supply our Abilene and San Angelo terminals with product transported from the Gulf Coast. Delek Logistics also has active connections to the Magellan Orion Pipeline that enable us to ship product to our

terminals and to acquire product from other shippers. Products purchased from Delek are generally based on daily market prices at the time of purchase limiting exposure to fluctuating prices. Products purchased from third parties are generally based on market prices at the time of purchase requiring price hedging risk management activities between the time of purchase and sale. Existing price risk hedging programs have been adjusted to correspond to the volume of product purchased from third parties.

Logistics Segment Operating Agreements With Delek

Delek Logistics has a number of long-term, fee-based commercial agreements with Delek and its subsidiaries that, among other things, establish fees for certain administrative and operational services provided by Delek and its subsidiaries to Delek Logistics, provide certain indemnification obligations and establish terms for fee-based commercial agreements for Delek Logistics to provide certain pipeline transportation, terminal throughput, finished product marketing and storage services to Delek. Most of these agreements have an initial term ranging from five to ten years, which may be extended for various renewal terms at the option of Delek. The current terms for agreements effective in November 2012 extend through March 2024. In the case of the marketing agreement with Delek, the initial term has been extended through 2026. Each of these agreements requires Delek or a Delek subsidiary to pay for certain minimum volume commitments ("MVCs") or certain minimum storage capacities. Delek Logistics also entered into an agreement to manage the construction of the 250-mile gathering system in the Permian Basin connecting to our Big Spring, Texas terminal and to operate the gathering system as it is completed. The majority of the gathering system has been constructed, however, additional costs pertaining to a pipeline connection continue to be incurred and are still subject to the terms of the agreement. That agreement extends through December 2023, 2024.

Logistics Segment Customers

In addition to certain of our subsidiaries, our logistics segment has various types of customers, including major oil companies, independent refiners and marketers, jobbers, distributors, utility and transportation companies and independent retail fuel operators.

2521 | 

Business and Properties

Logistics Segment Seasonality

The volume and throughput of crude oil and refined products transported through our pipelines and sold through our terminals and to third parties is directly affected by the level of supply and demand for all of such products in the markets served directly or indirectly by our assets. Supply and demand for such products fluctuates during the calendar year. Demand for gasoline, for example, is generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in motor vehicle traffic. Varying vapor pressure requirements between the summer and winter months also tighten summer gasoline supply. In addition, our refining segment often performs planned maintenance during the winter, when demand for their products is lower. Accordingly, these factors can diminish the demand for crude oil or finished products by our customers, and therefore limit our volumes or throughput during these periods, and we expect that our operating results will generally be lower during the first and fourth quarters of the calendar year.

Logistics Segment Competition

Our logistics segment faces competition for the transportation and storage of crude oil and refined product from other pipeline owners whose pipelines and storage facilities (i) may have a location advantage over our pipelines or storage facilities, (ii) may be able to transport or store more desirable crude oil to third parties, or refined products, (iii) may be able to transport or store crude oil or finished refined product at a lower tariff or (iv) may be able to store more crude oil or finished refined product. In addition, the wholesale marketing and terminalling business in general is also very competitive. Our owned refined product terminals, as well as the other third-party terminals we use to sell refined products, compete with other independent terminal operators as well as integrated oil companies on the basis of terminal location, price, versatility and services provided. The costs associated with transporting products from a loading terminal to end users limit the geographic size of the market that can be competitively served by any terminal.

Logistics Segment Activity

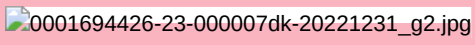
The following table summarizes our activity in the wholesale marketing and terminalling portion of our logistics segment:

Wholesale Marketing and Terminalling	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Operating Information: Throughputs (average bpd)			
West Texas marketing	10,206	10,026	11,264
West Texas marketing margin per barrel	\$ 4.15	\$ 3.72	\$ 2.37
Terminalling ⁽¹⁾	132,262	138,301	147,251
East Texas marketing	66,058	68,497	71,182

Big Spring marketing	71,580	78,370	76,345
----------------------	--------	--------	--------

(1) Consists of terminalling throughputs at our Tyler, Big Sandy and Mount Pleasant, Texas terminals, El Dorado and North Little Rock, Arkansas terminals, Memphis and Nashville, Tennessee terminals and Duncan, Oklahoma terminal.

26 |



Business and Properties

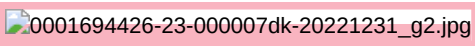
The following table summarizes our most significant activity in the gathering and processing portion of our logistics segment:

Gathering and Processing			
	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Operating Information: Throughputs (average bpd)			
Lion Pipeline System:			
Crude pipelines (non-gathered)	78,519	65,335	74,179
Refined products pipelines to Enterprise Pipelines Systems	56,382	48,757	53,702
SALA Gathering System	15,391	14,460	13,466
East Texas Crude Logistics System	21,310	22,647	15,960
Midland Gathering System ⁽¹⁾	128,725	80,285	82,817
Plains Connection System ⁽¹⁾	183,827	124,025	104,770
Delaware Gathering System ⁽²⁾	87,519	n/a	n/a
Operating Information: Processed Natural Gas Volumes (Mcfd)			
Natural Gas Gathering and Processing ⁽²⁾	60,971	n/a	n/a
Operating Information: Processed Water Volumes (bpd)			
Water Disposal and Recycling ⁽²⁾	72,056	n/a	n/a

(1) Throughputs for the Midland Gathering System (previously referred to as the Permian Gathering System) and the Plains Connection System are for approximately 275 days we owned the assets in 2020 following the Midland Gathering Assets Acquisition (previously referred to as the Permian Gathering System) effective March 31, 2020.

(2) 2022 processed volumes include volumes from June 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022.

27 |



Business and Properties

Retail Segment

Overview

Delek's retail segment includes the operations of owned and leased convenience store sites as described below:

Retail Segment Properties/Locations	
Number of Stores (owned and leased) ⁽¹⁾	249 250
Number of Leased Locations ⁽¹⁾	114 112
Minimum Lease Payments Due 2023 2024 (in millions) ⁽¹⁾	\$6.7 6.2
Fuel Offerings	Various grades of gasoline and diesel under the DK or Alon brand names
Merchandise Offerings	Food products, food service, tobacco products, non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages, general merchandise as well as money orders to the public
Convenience Store Branding ⁽²⁾	Delek (under "DK") and Alon branding on certain locations which will continue to increase as we re-brand completed the re-branding of previously existing 7-Eleven locations
Locations	Primarily West Texas and New Mexico

⁽¹⁾ As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

⁽²⁾ In November 2018, we terminated a license agreement with 7-Eleven, Inc. to remove its branding on a store-by-store basis by December 31, 2023. See further discussion below.

We believe that we have established a strong market presence in the major retail markets in which we operate. Our retail strategy employs localized marketing tactics that account for the unique demographic characteristics of each region that we serve. We introduce customized product offerings and promotional strategies to address the unique tastes and preferences of our customers on a market-by-market basis. In some locations, we have implemented the option of a cashless check-out system. Furthermore, we are actively implementing strategic initiatives to optimize our performance across our retail stores and reduce our reliance on external brand recognition, while developing and optimizing the use of our own brands and evaluating retail opportunities in current and emerging geographic and strategic markets. As a result of these efforts, in November 2018, we terminated a license agreement with 7-Eleven, Inc. and anticipate a removal of removed all 7-Eleven branding on a store-by-store basis to by December 31, 2023.

Fuel Operations

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 fuel revenues were 67.1% 64.2% of total net sales for our retail segment. The following table highlights certain information regarding our fuel operations for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020:

Fuel Operations			
	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020
Number of fuel stores (end of period)	244	243	248
Average number of fuel stores (during period)	244	243	248
Retail fuel revenue (in millions)	\$ 642.2	\$ 480.9	\$ 357.9
Retail fuel revenues (thousands of gallons)	170,668	166,959	176,924
Average retail gallons per store (based on average number of stores) (thousands of gallons)	701	688	715
Retail fuel margin (\$ per gallon)	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.35

Substantially all of the motor fuel sold through our retail segment is supplied by our Big Spring refinery, which is transferred to the retail segment at prices substantially determined by reference to recent published commodity pricing information.

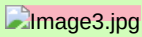
28 | 0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Business and Properties

Merchandise Operations

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our merchandise revenues were 32.9% 35.8% of total net sales for our retail segment. The following table highlights certain information regarding our merchandise operations for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020:

Merchandise Operations

	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020
22 			
Number of merchandise stores (end of period)	249	248	253
Average number of merchandise stores (during period)	249	248	Business and Properties
Merchandise margin percentage	33.3 %	33.2 %	31.0 %
Merchandise revenues (in millions)	\$ 314.7	\$ 316.4	\$ 323.8
Retail Segment Seasonality			
Merchandise sales per average number of stores (in millions)	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.3

Demand for gasoline and convenience merchandise is generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in motor vehicle traffic. As a result, the operating results of our retail segment are generally lower for the first quarter of the calendar year. Weather conditions in our operating area also have a significant effect on our operating results. Customers are more likely to purchase higher profit margin items at our retail fuel and convenience stores, such as fast foods, fountain drinks and other beverages, as well as additional gasoline, during the spring and summer months.

Retail Segment Competition

The retail fuel and convenience store business is highly competitive. We compete on a store-by-store basis with other independent convenience store chains, independent owner-operators, major petroleum companies, supermarkets, drug stores, discount stores, club stores, mass merchants, fast food operations and other retail outlets. Major competitive factors affecting us include location, ease of access, pricing, timely deliveries, product and service selections, customer service, fuel brands, store appearance, cleanliness and safety. We believe we are able to compete effectively in the markets in which we operate because our geographic concentration allows us to improve buying power with our vendors. Our retail segment strategy centers on operating a high concentration of sites in a similar geographic region to promote operational efficiencies. Finally, we believe that leveraging the integration between our retail and refining segments provides advantageous fuel supply to our retail stores. Our major retail competitors include Chevron, Murphy USA, Sunoco LP (Stripes® (Stripes® brand), Alimentation Couche-Tard Inc. (Circle K® K® brand and CST brand), Marathon Petroleum and various other independent operators.

Joint Ventures

Corporate and other includes two joint ventures (accounted for as equity method investments) that have asphalt and logistics assets, which serve third parties and the refining segment. These assets include the following:

JV Name	Ownership Interest	Description
WWP	15%	WWP Joint Venture (which was subsequently converted to an indirect interest via the formation of and contribution to the WWP Project Financing Joint Venture; crude oil pipeline system from Wink, Texas to Webster, Texas along with certain pipelines from Webster, Texas to other destinations in the Texas Gulf Coast).
Asphalt Terminal	50%	Joint venture that owns asphalt terminals located in the southwestern region of the U.S.

29 23 | 

Business and Properties

ESG-Related Matters

Board of Directors Oversight

The strategy and direction of our business begins with our Board of Directors. The Board of Directors is committed to developing and implementing Delek's ESG-related goals, and taking an active role in overseeing management's efforts. To assist in these efforts, the Board of Directors has delegated a number of sustainability-related responsibilities to its standing committees while retaining overall responsibility for the oversight of Delek's ESG activities.



The primary responsibility for assisting the Board of Directors in overseeing ESG-related matters has been assigned to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board of Directors. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, which has been helping to guide these activities, is focused on elevating Delek's ESG performance to that of a leader amongst its peers.

The Human Capital and Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors also has responsibilities related to ESG-related matters, such as ensuring the consideration of executive compensation to the achievement of ESG-related goals, executing our Diversity, Equity and Inclusion ("DEI") programs, and certifying the full and proper disclosure of our EEO-1 report.

The Environment, Health and Safety Committee of our Board of Directors exercises direct oversight over a number of ESG-related matters such as the implementation of our first GHG reductions goals, the continual improvement of our workforce health and safety performance and an examination of water conservation, waste minimization, and air emission reduction efforts.

The Audit Committee of our Board of Directors oversees certain ESG-related matters, such as all financial reporting disclosures related to ESG, Delek's legal and regulatory compliance, and any potential financial risk exposure related to ESG.

Management Oversight

Clear lines of ownership and accountability, in addition to regular and clear communication between the Board of Directors and executives, are critical to effectively managing our ESG-related risks and opportunities. As such, Delek's leadership has created several ESG-related strategic groups. For example, the New Energy Task Force was developed to examine how to tactically reduce our GHG emissions, as well as to evaluate product and service offerings that will be sustainable in the post-2050 net carbon neutral environment.

In addition, the Joint Risk Committee, which consists of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Commercial Officer and General Counsel, acts as the executive sponsors and overseers of our Enterprise Risk Management Framework framework ("ERM") and reports quarterly to the Board of Directors. Moreover, Delek implemented three standing subcommittees underneath the Joint Risk Committee: the Systems Risk Management Subcommittee, the Financial Markets Risk Subcommittee, and the ESG Risk Subcommittee, Sustainable Operations Team, which was established in the beginning of 2022. Specifically, the ESG Risk Subcommittee, Sustainable Operations Team, led by our Executive Vice President of Public Affairs and ESG, Operations, is composed of experts and leaders across our business functions, including our executives responsible for Refining Retail, and Human Resources, Investor Relations and Delek Logistics, as well as our Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel. To ensure continued progress, the ESG subcommittee Sustainable Operations Team meets quarterly to assess, manage and oversee relevant risks, including those related to safety, the workforce and decarbonization.

30 24 |



Business and Properties

Governmental Regulation and Environmental Matters

Environmental Sustainability

As part of our commitment to corporate sustainability, we publish the Sustainability Report, annually, describing the Company's ESG strategies, which include emissions reduction initiatives and other efforts to address other environmental matters such as energy and water conservation, waste minimization, and recycling. Information contained in the Sustainability Report is not incorporated by reference into, and does not constitute a part of, this Form 10-K. While the Company believes that the disclosures contained in the Sustainability Report and other voluntary disclosures regarding ESG matters are responsive to various areas of investor interest, the Company believes that these disclosures do not currently address matters that are material in the near term to the Company's operations, strategy, financial condition or financial results, although this view may change in the future based on new information that could materially alter the estimates, assumptions, or timelines used to create these disclosures. Given the estimates, assumptions and timelines used to create the Sustainability Report and other voluntary disclosures, the materiality of these disclosures is inherently difficult to assess in advance.

Delek remains steadfast in its desire to pursue initiatives to address the Company's impact on the environment. In 2021, the Company announced a goal of reducing Scope 1 & 2 emissions by 34% through emission reductions and carbon offsets. This goal is aligned with both the International Energy Agency's ("IEA's") Sustainable Development Scenario ("SDS") and the Paris Accord's goal of limiting warming to less than 2°C above pre-industrial levels. Using 2012 as our baseline, we plan to pursue the reductions via a combination of steps including, but not limited to: energy-efficient operational improvements, transitioning some refinery production away from transportation fuels and towards chemicals, renewable power purchases, when feasible, and offsets, when necessary and previously executed facility shutdowns that were later divested. Our pledge is the first step towards a long-term roadmap to move Delek firmly in the direction of the carbon-neutral operating environment that we expect to exist by mid-century, as envisioned by the Paris Accords.

Rate Regulation of Petroleum Pipelines

The rates and terms and conditions of service on certain of our pipelines are subject to regulation by FERC, under the Interstate Commerce Act (the "ICA") and by the state regulatory commissions in the states in which we transport crude oil, intermediate and refined products. Certain of our pipeline systems are subject to such regulation and have filed tariffs with the appropriate authorities. We also comply with the reporting requirements for these pipelines. Some of our other pipeline systems have received a waiver from application of the FERC's tariff requirements, but comply with other applicable regulatory requirements.

The FERC regulates interstate transportation under the ICA, the Energy Policy Act of 1992 and the rules and regulations promulgated under those laws. The ICA, and its implementing regulations, require that tariff rates for interstate service on oil pipelines, including pipelines that transport crude oil, intermediate and refined products in interstate commerce, be just and reasonable and non-discriminatory, and that such rates and terms and conditions of service be filed with the FERC. Under the ICA, shippers may challenge new or existing rates or services. The FERC is authorized to suspend the effectiveness of a challenged rate for up to seven months, though rates are typically not suspended for the maximum allowable period. Our tariff rates are typically contractually subject to increase or decrease on July 1 of each year, by the amount of any change in various inflation-based indices, including the FERC oil pipeline index, the consumer price index and the producer price index; provided, however, that in no event will the fees be adjusted below the amount initially set forth in the applicable agreement.

Environmental, Health and Safety

We are subject to extensive federal, state and local environmental and safety laws and regulations enforced by various agencies, including, but not limited to, the EPA, the U.S. Department of Transportation (the "DOT") and OSHA, as well as numerous state, regional and local environmental, safety and pipeline agencies.

These laws and regulations govern the discharge, release and spillage of materials into the environment, waste management practices, pollution prevention measures and the composition of the fuels we produce, as well as the safe operation of our plants, pipelines and trucks and the safety of our workers, the public and the environment. Numerous permits or other authorizations are required under these laws and regulations for the operation of our refineries, renewable fuel facilities, terminals, pipelines, underground storage tanks, trucks, rail cars and related operations, and such permits and authorizations may be subject to revocation, modification and renewal.

Any failure to comply with these laws and permits may raise potential exposure to future claims and lawsuits involving environmental and safety matters, which could include soil, surface water and water contamination, air pollution, personal injury and property damage allegedly caused by substances which we manufactured, handled, used, released or disposed of, transported, or that relate to pre-existing conditions for which we have assumed responsibility. We believe that our current operations are in substantial compliance with existing environmental and safety requirements and permitting requirements. However, there have been and will continue to be ongoing discussions about environmental and safety matters with us and federal and state authorities, including receipt of and responses to notices of violations, citations and other enforcement actions, some of which have resulted, or may result in, changes to operating procedures and in capital expenditures. While it is often difficult to quantify future environmental or safety related expenditures, we anticipate that continuing capital investments and changes in operating procedures will be required for the foreseeable future to comply with existing and new requirements, as well as evolving interpretations of existing laws and regulations. Capital investments in 2023 2024 and 2024 2025 related to compliance with environmental, health and safety regulations are not expected to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. These estimates do not include amounts related to capital investments that management has deemed to be strategic investments. These amounts could materially change as a result of governmental and regulatory actions.

31 25 |



Business and Properties

We generate wastes that may be subject to the RCRA and comparable state and local requirements. The EPA and various state agencies have limited the approved methods of managing, transporting, recycling and disposing of hazardous and certain non-hazardous wastes. Our refineries are large quantity generators of hazardous waste. Our other facilities, such as terminals and renewable fuel plants, generate lesser quantities of hazardous wastes.

CERCLA, also known as Superfund, imposes liability, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct, on certain classes of persons who are considered to be responsible for the release of a hazardous substances into the environment. Analogous state laws impose similar responsibilities and liabilities on responsible parties. In the course of our ordinary operations, our various businesses generate waste, some of which falls within the broad statutory definition of a hazardous substance and some of which may have been disposed of at sites that may require future cleanup under Superfund. At this time, our El Dorado refinery has been named as a de minimis potentially responsible party at one Superfund site, for which we believe future costs will not be material.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have recorded an environmental liability of approximately \$114.6 million \$113.9 million, primarily related to the estimated probable costs of remediating, or otherwise addressing, certain environmental issues of a non-capital nature at the Tyler, El Dorado, Big Spring and Krotz Springs refineries as well as terminals, some of which we no longer own. This liability includes estimated costs for ongoing investigation and remediation efforts, which were already being performed by the former operators of the refineries and terminals prior to our acquisition of those facilities, for known contamination of soil and groundwater, as well as estimated costs for additional issues which have been identified subsequent to the acquisitions. Approximately \$3.1 million \$3.0 million of the total liability is expected to be expended over the next 12 months, with most of the balance expended by 2032, although some costs may extend up to 30 years. In the future, we could be required to extend the expected remediation period or undertake additional investigations of our refineries, pipelines and terminal facilities, which could result in additional remediation liabilities.

Our operations are subject to certain requirements of the Federal Clean Air Act ("CAA"), as well as related state and local laws and regulations governing air emission. Certain CAA regulatory programs applicable to our refineries, terminals and other operations require capital expenditures for the installation of air pollution control devices, operational procedures to minimize emissions and monitoring and reporting of emissions. A consent decree was entered in the U. S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas in June 2019 resolving alleged historical violations of the CAA at our Big Spring refinery. In addition to a civil penalty of \$0.5 million that we paid in June 2019, the Company will be required to expend capital for pollution control equipment that may be significant over the next 6 5 years. There are no more capital obligations required after 2028.

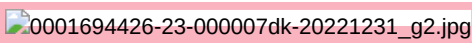
The EPA is currently considering a discretionary redesignation of the Permian Basin (certain counties in West Texas and south-eastern New Mexico) from attainment/unclassifiable to nonattainment for the 2015 National Ambient Air Quality Standard ("NAAQS") ozone. If the area is redesignated to nonattainment, Texas and New Mexico would be required to submit a State Implementation Plan (SIP) to bring the area into attainment. At this time, based on existing and proposed regulatory requirements applicable to our facilities, we do not believe that a SIP will result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. The administration indicated that the redesignation is currently paused and is expected to be finalized within the next 6 months.

The EPA has also proposed revisions the NAAQS for particulate matter with a nominal mean aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less (PM 2.5). Delek is monitoring progress of the proposed revisions. Due to uncertainty with the proposal, it is not possible to estimate if there will be any material impact to Delek as a result of the proposal.

In December 2020, the EPA designated a portion of Howard County, Texas surrounding the Delek Big Spring refinery and a neighboring carbon black plant as non-attainment for the sulfur dioxide (SO₂) 1-hour primary NAAQS of 75 ppb. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") must take steps to control SO₂ emissions from industrial facilities in the non-attainment area to bring the area into compliance with the SO₂ NAAQS by 2025. In October 2022, the TCEQ submitted a State Implementation Plan ("SIP") to the EPA which demonstrates how they will meet the SO₂ standard by 2025. **The SIP does include reduced SO₂ emission limitations for the Big Spring Refinery. The reduced emission limits are not expected to result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.** Additionally, non-attainment areas are subject to Nonattainment New Source Review ("NNSR") which is a permitting program for industrial facilities to ensure that new and modified sources of SO₂ emissions do not impede progress toward cleaner air. Delek does not anticipate that SO₂ NNSR will significantly impact the Big Spring refinery, but the SIP does include reduced emission limitations. **The reduced emission limits are not expected to result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations refinery.**

The EPA's RFS-2 requires that all refiners remit environmental credits, called RINs, which may be generated by blending renewable fuels into the fuel products they produce, or else purchasing RINs on the market, and that such RINs shall be used to satisfy the related renewable volume obligation ("RVO"). Each of our refineries is an obligated party under RFS-2. To the extent that any of our refineries is unable to blend renewable fuels to generate sufficient RINs ("RINs Obligation"), it must purchase RINs to satisfy its annual requirement. Based on our current operating structure, we are unable to blend sufficient quantities of ethanol and biodiesel to meet our RINs Obligation and have to purchase RINs. In June 2022, the EPA finalized volumes for compliance years 2020, 2021 and 2022 under the RFS program, announced supplemental volume obligations for compliance years 2022 and 2023 and established new provisions of the RFS which addressed bio-intermediates. Additionally, the EPA denied the petitions for small refinery exemptions for prior period compliance years. **On December 30, 2022, in June 2023, the EPA published the proposed final volume obligations for the years 2023-2025. We are reviewing the EPA's proposal to evaluate the potential impact on our business.**

The EPA's Tier 3 gasoline sulfur standards require that all gasoline (and any ethanol-gasoline blend) meet an annual production average sulfur level of 10 ppm or less while maintaining the existing Tier 2 per-gallon sulfur caps of 80 ppm at the refinery gate and 95 ppm downstream. Small

32 | 

Business and Properties

volume refineries that increase their annual average crude oil processing above the 75,000 bpd level must comply with the Tier 3 requirements within 30 months from the time that processing level was exceeded. Compliance is not expected to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

26 | 

Business and Properties

Our operations are also subject to the Federal Clean Water Act ("CWA"), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 ("OPA-90") and comparable state and local requirements. The CWA, and similar laws, prohibit any discharge into surface waters, ground waters, injection wells and publicly-owned treatment works, except as allowed by pre-treatment permits and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permits issued by federal, state and local governmental agencies. The OPA-90 prohibits the discharge of oil into "Waters of the U.S." and requires that affected facilities have plans in place to respond to spills and other discharges. The CWA also regulates filling or discharges to wetlands and other "Waters of the U.S." To date, these rules have not materially impacted our business, however, if the scope of the CWA's jurisdiction is expanded through new regulatory amendments or legal challenges, we could face increased operating costs or other impediments that could alter the way we conduct our business, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In recent years, various legislative and regulatory measures to address climate change and GHG emissions (including carbon dioxide, methane and nitrous oxides) have been discussed or implemented. They include proposed and enacted federal regulation and state actions to develop statewide, regional or nationwide programs designed to control and reduce GHG emissions from fixed sources, such as our refineries, power plants and oil and gas production operations, as well as mobile transportation sources and fuels. EPA rules require us to report GHG emissions from our refinery operations and use of fuel products produced at our refineries on an annual basis. While the cost of compliance with the reporting rule is not material, data gathered under the rule may be

used in the future to support additional regulation of GHG. Moreover, the EPA directly regulates GHG emissions from refineries and other major sources through the Prevention of Significant Deterioration ("PSD") and Federal Operating Permit programs and may require Best Available Control Technology for GHG emissions above a certain threshold if emissions of other pollutants would otherwise require PSD permitting.

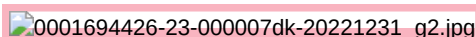
The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration ("PHMSA") of the DOT regulates the design, construction, testing, operation, maintenance, reporting and emergency response of crude oil, petroleum product and other hazardous liquids pipelines and other facilities, including certain tank facilities used in the transportation of such liquids. These requirements are complex, subject to change and, in certain cases, can be costly to comply with. We believe our operations are in substantial compliance with these regulations, but we cannot be certain that substantial expenditures will not be required to remain in compliance. Moreover, certain of these rules are difficult to insure adequately, and we cannot assure that we will have adequate insurance to address costs and damages from any noncompliance.

The U. S. Pipeline Safety, Regulatory Certainty and Job Creation Act of 2011 ("Pipeline Safety Act") increased the maximum civil penalties for certain violations from \$100,000 to \$200,000 per violation per day and from a total cap of \$1 million to \$2 million. A number of the provisions of the Pipeline Safety Act have the potential to cause owners and operators of pipeline facilities to incur significant capital expenditures and/or operating costs. Additionally, PHMSA regulation that impose additional responsibilities concerning the operation, maintenance, and inspection of hazardous liquid pipelines; the reporting of pipeline incidents; reference standards for in-line pipeline inspection and the direct assessment of stress corrosion cracking; and other requirements. Additional potential new regulations of pipelines have been proposed by PHMSA and we are monitoring these developments to the extent applicable to our operations. The DOT has issued guidelines with respect to securing regulated facilities such as our bulk terminals against terrorist attack. We have instituted security measures and procedures in accordance with such guidelines to enhance the protection of certain of our facilities. We cannot provide any assurance that these security measures would fully protect our facilities from an attack.

The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration ("FMCSA") of the DOT regulates safety standards and monitors drivers and equipment of commercial motor carrier fleets. Such standards include vehicle and maintenance inspection requirements, limitations on the number of hours drivers may operate vehicles and financial responsibility requirements. We believe that the operations of our fleet of crude oil and finished products truck transports are substantially in compliance with these regulations and safety requirements.

We have experienced several releases from pipelines owned by our logistics segment, including, but not limited to, a release at one of our pipelines near Sulphur Springs, Texas. On October 3, 2019, a release of diesel fuel involving one of our pipelines occurred near Sulphur Springs, Texas (the "Sulphur Springs Release"). Cleanup operations, site maintenance and remediation on this release have been completed with closure granted and ground water monitoring wells removed. We filed suit in January 2020 against a third-party contractor, seeking damages related to this release; two related actions were filed in November and December 2020 by and against the contractor's insurance company seeking judgments related to insurance coverage. Those matters were settled during the three months ended September 30, 2022, for an amount of \$3.7 million paid to the Partnership. We have not received notification that any legal action with respect to fines and penalties will be pursued by the regulatory agencies.

33 |

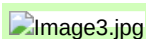


Human Capital Management

As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, we had 3,746 3,591 employees, 14.7% 15.1% of which (approximately 551 542 employees) were subject to a collective bargaining agreement. We recognize that the key to a successful future for Delek depends on the success of our employees, which we have estimated to be comprised of approximately 64.0% 66.0% who identify as male and 36.0% 34.0% who identify as female, and where we estimate that approximately 25.0% 24.0% identify as Hispanic or Latino. In addition, we estimate that approximately 35.0% 19.0% of management roles were held by those who identify as women in 2022, 2023. We are targeting a 3.0% 1.0% increase in the number of diverse employees, at all levels, throughout the company. We are committed to providing a safe and healthy working environment for our employees and have adopted a number of policies and programs to support and advance our human capital resources as discussed below.

Diversity and Inclusion

Delek is committed to fostering, cultivating and preserving a culture of diversity, equity and inclusion, as described in our DEI Policy, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Employee Handbook, and Human Rights Policy. A majority of the leaders in our organization have completed unconscious bias training provided by Delek to help foster a more inclusive and diverse environment for all of our employees. We recognize that a diverse, extensive talent pool provides the best opportunity to acquire unique perspectives, experiences, ideas and solutions to drive our business forward. We have implemented a number of initiatives directed specifically to fostering relationships and providing support among our diverse talent, including employee resource groups for Delek Young Professionals, Delek Veterans, Delek Women in Leadership, Delek



LGBTQ, Delek Black Employee Network, and Delek Hispanic Heritage. We also focused on inclusion awareness with a company wide training for all associates on the ABC's of LGBTQ.

We provide an Executive Leadership Mentor Program that gives access to executive-level mentorship for ethnically and culturally diverse employees. This program provides diverse Delek employees with a mentor from executive leadership, fostering their opportunities for growth at Delek. It also improves our business by expanding options for executive succession planning. Additionally, our Talent Acquisition Strategy identifies colleges and universities with a high percentage of minority students focusing on education programs that match our required hiring qualifications to build influential relationships and recruit more diverse talent. In 2022, we built great relationships with two historically black colleges and universities, University of Arkansas of Pine Bluff, and Prairie View A&M of Texas. We had a workshop with science, technology, engineering and mathematics students from these universities and hired one intern at our El Dorado refinery. We also have established a relationship with a female-focused university, Texas Woman's University, that which will yield great diverse top talent in the future. We also added a dedicated full-time role to our DEI Team to help us execute our culture 5-year roadmap by designing and implementing a DEI Specialist position. Lastly, our commitment includes transparency. We publicly disclose our EEO-1 Component 1 report, which is a mandatory non-public annual report required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and which captures demographic workforce data, including data by race/ethnicity, sex and job categories.

Turnover and Talent Management

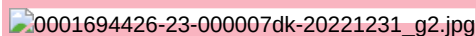
Delek recognizes the importance of attracting and retaining the best employees to make the most of its assets. While there is great talent in the current pool of industry workers, Delek sees the value in tapping into the potential of recent graduates within the region as discussed above. In recent years, Delek has gone to great lengths to establish relationships with local colleges and universities, increasing interest in our organization and industry among upcoming graduates, and Delek will continue to foster these relationships through our Talent Acquisition Strategy.

The continued success of Delek is not only contingent upon seeking out the best possible candidates but retaining and developing the talent that lies within the organization as well. Leadership development programs are crucial to the long-term success of every organization. To build a high-performing team, optimize our people's expertise and prepare the next generation of well-rounded leaders, Delek is committed to investing in leadership development. During 2022, we launched new leadership development programs for all levels of leaders. Participants can select from a catalog of in-person and virtual courses that best suit their needs. Depending upon their role within the organization, emerging leaders will participate in 18 to 38 hours of programming. Among their many benefits, the classes are designed to strengthen partakers' communications, change management and strategy implementation skills.

Delek strives to maintain a work environment in which people are treated with dignity, decency and respect, which is why we have a commitment to a discrimination-free work environment, as described in our Sexual Harassment Policy, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, and Employee Handbook. Delek also has a variety of programs dedicated to ensuring our employees are appropriately trained and aligned on expectations regarding safety and environmental performance. These programs utilize behavior-based techniques which embrace a partnership among management, employees and the contract workforce to continually focus attention and actions on daily safety behavior. This is accomplished through an evergreen approach with constant evaluation and adaptation for employee, safety and business needs.

Benefits and Wellness Programs

Delek promotes a lifestyle of wellness — physically, financially, emotionally, and socially. Our benefits package and employee programs are designed to create a healthy balance of work and life. We offer a benefits package designed to promote the health and wellness of our employees, which includes employer-contributions for medical coverage, and a rebate of paid health premiums for completing annual preventative screening. Other physical health benefits include the telemedicine program, tobacco cessation program, access to onsite or local fitness centers, and active outings and step challenges.



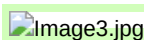
Delek also recognizes the importance of our employees' financial health and provides competitive base salaries. We also offer a long-term equity plan, life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance, disability insurance, a tuition reimbursement program, dependent scholarship program, financial planning resources, professional and leadership development and employee service awards.

Delek believes in a healthy balance between work and life and offers a variety of programs and resources to ensure every team member can be at their best. We provide a variety of programs to promote this balance such as paid time off and holidays, parental leave, dependent care flexible spending accounts, the employee assistance program and the Delek Employee Care Fund. We also believe in investing in our employees' social and community health. To foster a better community for our employees, we provide programs such as at-work socials, after-hours company sponsored recreation events, the Delek Day of Caring, which provides community volunteer opportunities and the Delek Fund for Hope, which supports 501(c)(3) non-profits in the communities where our employees live and work.

Health and Safety Initiatives

Delek is committed to creating a safe work environment through programs in personal safety, process safety, health and wellness programs, and facility and employee security. In 2018, we launched the "I Own It" program to emphasize the importance of individual responsibility and accountability for a safe workplace. Under this program, every employee at every level is encouraged to sign on to four tiers of commitment: 1. Act Safe, Be Safe (commitment to self), 2. See Something, Say Something (commitment to others), 3. Enable and Support Safety (commitment to direct reports) and 4. Support the Safety Culture (commitment to the company). Participation in these safety initiatives is incentivized by Delek incorporating Health and Safety metrics as part of our bonus structure. We continuously strive to improve our safety performance with the goal of preventing all environmental spills and releases, fires, explosions, injuries and illnesses and other accidents. We use sound maintenance and work practices, safe design, employee training and incident investigations to minimize risks to our employees and our communities. We train our employees how to respond effectively to safety issues at our facilities and our retail outlets. Delek adheres to

28 |



Business and Properties

OSHA's process safety management standards, the EPA's Risk Management Program, as well as other government and industry safety standards such as those published by the American Petroleum Institute.

Fundamentally, daily safety meetings, job safety analyses and empowerment to stop work foster a culture of health, safety, and environmental awareness and accountability embraced at all levels of Delek, from manual laborers and retail employees to management and executive leadership. In addition to our culture and continual assessment, Delek expects all employees and leadership to meet safety expectations and Delek empowers our employees to make adjustments or stop work as needed in order to correct, or prevent, adverse safety or environmental conditions. Delek expects all of our contract workforce to meet the training requirements outlined by OSHA and other governing agencies. The safety content is published on the corporate website to allow service providers constant access to Delek's message of empowerment and accountability.

Additionally, emergency response plans are developed for all Delek locations and operations. The plans are reviewed for effectiveness regularly and are communicated to affected employees through safety meetings and training. Drills and emergency exercises are conducted to ensure all employees understand their roles and responsibilities during an actual event. Delek works with local municipalities and emergency responders to ensure they are fluent in our plan and procedures. This proactive approach gives emergency responders the opportunity to ask questions and understand Delek protocols, so they are prepared in the case of an emergency.

Community Relations

Delek operates a 501(c)(3) non-profit called the Delek Fund for Hope that supports nonprofits alongside our employees and business partners in the communities where we live and work. Employees are able to give a portion of their paycheck to the Fund for Hope and/or complete volunteer hours within their local community. The Delek Day of Caring encourages employees to take paid and after hour time to volunteer with their local nonprofits.

Information Technology

In 2022, 2023, Delek continued to improve targeted made continuous advancements in key areas of information technology ("IT"), including focusing on infrastructure, security, and enterprise applications. We also improved Efforts were directed towards enhancing business continuity, aiming to reduce recovery time objectives and recovery point objectives. IT To streamline strategic and all technology were consolidated under a new operational alignment, the Chief Technology and Data Officer/Chief Information Officer to gain strategic and delivery alignment of all oversees IT, operational technology ("OT" ("OT"), cyber security, cybersecurity, innovation, and data analytics. Concurrently, actions were taken to simplify systems, anticipating positive impacts on growth, optimal utilization of IT and analytics. These efforts, coupled with actions to reduce OT investments, and overall cybersecurity enhancements.

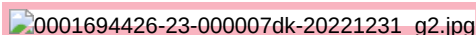
A significant achievement involved the number and complexity successful replacement of the systems, are expected to enable growth, maximize our IT investment, and improve our overall cyber security.

Delek successfully replaced legacy enterprise resource planning applications with a new singular unified instance of SAP S/4HANA as part of 4HANA. This move aligns with the Enterprise Information Management enterprise information management and Master Data Governance master data governance vision, to increase targeting increased efficiency, security, and advancements in data and analytics. Additionally, Capitalizing on retail expertise, Delek continued to leverage our retail experience to improve improved data assurance and compliance with payment card industry requirements, while adding standards. The incorporation of new functionality to support functionalities supports enhanced store performance reporting and use the integration of advanced retail technologies.

Steps were Progress was made to consolidate in consolidating and move toward transitioning towards a consistent, uniform, scalable security architecture. Delek has We continued to enhance fortify cybersecurity within across IT, OT, and Industrial Control System Network control system network environments. Recognizing that humans are often Acknowledging the most vulnerable human element of even the most secure computer architectures, Delek has increased the frequency and sophistication of the as a potential vulnerability, mandatory training programs for our employees. Delek is also conducting monthly employees were intensified in both frequency and sophistication. Monthly reviews of global cybersecurity incidents are now integral to ensure that appropriate robust mitigation measures are

in place to guard against similar potential threats. Notably, Delek has not suffered maintained a significant clean cybersecurity breach within record over the last three years, nor incurred without any

35 |



cybersecurity-related significant breaches, net expenses, nor penalties, or related settlements. Delek continues to consistently evaluate The ongoing commitment involves consistent evaluation and improve enhancement of the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our information and technology assets.

Corporate Headquarters

We lease our corporate headquarters at 310 Seven Springs Way, Suite 400 and 500, Brentwood, Tennessee. The lease is for 56,141 square feet of office space. The lease term expires January 31, 2030.

Liens and Encumbrances

The majority of the assets described in this Form 10-K are pledged and encumbered under certain of our debt facilities. See Note 10 of the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

36 29 |



Risk Factors

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We are subject to numerous known and unknown risks, many of which are presented below and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should carefully consider each of the following risks and all of the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K in evaluating us and our common stock. Any of the risk factors described below, or additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us, or that we currently deem immaterial, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. The headings provided in this Item 1A are for convenience and reference purposes only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the extent or interpretation of the risk factors.

Risks Relating to Our Industries

The COVID-19 Pandemic, any related subsequent waves of the COVID-19 Pandemic or an additional regional or global disease outbreak, and certain developments in Developments which impact the global oil markets have had, may continue to have, or may have an adverse impact on our business, our future results of operations and our overall financial performance.

The COVID-19 Pandemic and spread of new variants of While our operations are focused primarily in the virus could materially adversely affect Gulf Coast Region (PADD III), our business is impacted by events and operations developments that impact the global markets for the foreseeable future. The COVID-19 Pandemic has significantly destabilized oil and will likely continue to impact other energy products. Any regional or global event or development that destabilizes worldwide economic and commercial activity, financial markets, and or the demand for and prices of oil and gas products for could materially adversely affect our business and operations. In recent years, the foreseeable future. In particular, there remains considerable tension outbreak of COVID-19 and its development into a pandemic in early 2020 (the "COVID-19 Pandemic" or the "Pandemic"), the war between Russia and Ukraine ("the Russia-Ukraine War"), Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries ("OPEC")-Russia relationship, and the conflict between Israel and Hamas have been sources of uncertainty in the global oil markets, substantial global supply chain issues, and significant disruptions in the labor market. The impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic may precipitate a prolonged economic slowdown and recession.

Global economic growth drives demand for energy from all sources, including fossil fuels. Should the U.S. and or global economies experience weakness, demand for energy may decline. Should growth in global energy production outstrip demand, excess supplies may arise. Declines in demand and excess supplies may result in accompanying declines in commodity prices and deterioration of our financial position along with our ability to operate profitably and our ability to obtain financing to support operations. Conversely, should demand for energy outstrip global supply, commodity prices are likely to rise. With respect to our business, we have experienced periodic declines in demand thought to be associated with slowing economic growth in certain markets, including the effects

of the COVID-19 Pandemic, coupled with new oil and gas supplies coming on line and other circumstances beyond our control that resulted in oil and gas supply exceeding global demand which, in turn, resulted in steep declines in prices of oil and natural gas. At times, we have also experienced declines in the supply of inputs thought to be associated with supply chain issues and disruptions in the labor market arising from the effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic. There can be no assurance as to how long the current such uncertainty will persist or that a recurrence of price weakness will not arise in the future.

The ultimate extent of the impact of volatile conditions in the oil and gas industry on our business, financial condition, results of operation and liquidity will depend largely on future developments which are outside of our control, including the extent and duration of any price reductions, any additional decisions by OPEC and disputes between the members of OPEC+. Furthermore, developments in the global oil markets may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described below.

A regional or global disease outbreak could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and liquidity.

Like the COVID-19 Pandemic, has resulted a regional or global disease outbreak could result in financial and operational impacts that have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and liquidity.

Any regional or global disease outbreak may result in modifications to our business practices, including limiting employee and contractor presence at certain work locations, limiting travel and reducing capital expenditures. We may take further actions as required by government authorities or that we determine are in the best interests of our employees, contractors, customers, suppliers and communities. However, there is no assurance that such measures will be sufficient to mitigate the risks posed by the virus, any outbreak, and our ability to successfully execute our business operations could be adversely impacted. In addition, while we have recorded no goodwill impairment to date, the continued effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic a regional or global disease outbreak could result in additional impairments of long-lived or indefinite-lived assets, including goodwill, at some point in the future. Such impairment charges could be material.

The full impact of the ongoing COVID-19 Pandemic is unknown and continues to rapidly evolve. It is difficult to predict how significant the impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic, any related subsequent waves of the COVID-19 Pandemic, an additional regional or global disease outbreak and any responses to such events will be on the U.S. and global economies and our business or for how long disruptions are likely to continue. The extent of such impact will depend on future developments and factors outside of our control, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity or duration of the COVID-19 Pandemic, such disease, the evolving governmental and private sector actions to contain the pandemic or treat its health, economic, and other impacts, and the timing and effectiveness of the ongoing rollout of currently available vaccines.

The ultimate To the extent of any regional or global disease outbreak impacts our business or the impact of the volatile conditions in the oil and gas industry global markets for our products, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and liquidity will also depend largely on future developments, including the extent and duration of any price reductions, any additional decisions by OPEC and disputes between the members of other leading oil producing countries (together with OPEC, "OPEC+"). liquidity.

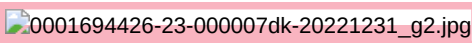
To the extent COVID-19 and the developments in the global oil markets adversely affects our business, financial condition, results of operation and liquidity, they may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described below.

30 | 

Risk Factors

A substantial or extended decline in refining margins would reduce our operating results and cash flows and could materially and adversely impact our future rate of growth and the carrying value of our assets.

Our earnings, cash flow and profitability from our refining operations are substantially determined by the difference between the market price of refined products and the market price of crude oil, which often move independently of each other and are referred to as the crack spread, refining margin or refined products margin. Refining margins historically have been volatile, and we believe they will continue to be volatile. Although we monitor our refinery operating margins and seek to optimize results by adjusting throughput volumes, throughput types and product slates, there are inherent limitations on our ability to offset the effects of adverse market conditions.

37 | 

Risk Factors

Many of the factors influencing changes in crack spreads and refining margins are beyond our control. These factors include:

- changes in global and local economic conditions, e.g., as a result of the outbreak of the COVID-19 Pandemic; conditions;
- domestic and foreign supply and demand for crude oil and refined products, including changes in the availability and cost of inputs from price inflation and supply chain disruptions;
- the level of foreign and domestic production of crude oil and refined petroleum products;
- changes in the rate of inflation (including the cost of raw materials, labor, commodities, and supplies) and interest rates;

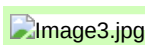
- increased regulation of feedstock production activities, such as hydraulic fracturing;
- infrastructure limitations that restrict, or events that disrupt, the distribution of crude oil, other feedstocks and refined petroleum products;
- excess or overbuilt infrastructure;
- an increase or decrease of infrastructure limitations (or the perception that such an increase or decrease could occur) on the distribution of crude oil, other feedstocks or refined products;
- investor speculation in commodities;
- worldwide political conditions, particularly in significant oil producing regions such as the Middle East, Africa, the former Soviet Union and South America;
- the ability or inability of the members of OPEC to maintain oil price and production controls;
- pricing and other actions taken by competitors that impact the market;
- the level of crude oil, other feedstocks and refined petroleum products imported into and exported out of the U. S.;
- excess capacity and utilization rates of refineries worldwide;
- development and marketing of alternative and competing fuels, such as ethanol and biodiesel;
- changes in fuel specifications required by environmental and other laws, particularly with respect to oxygenates and sulfur content;
- local factors, including market conditions, adverse weather conditions and the level of operations of other refineries and pipelines in our markets;
- volatility in the costs of natural gas and electricity used by our refineries;
- accidents, interruptions in transportation, inclement weather, earthquakes, or other events, including cyber-attacks, that can cause unscheduled shutdowns or otherwise adversely affect our refineries or the supply and delivery of crude oil from third parties; and
- U.S. government regulations.

Some of these factors can vary by region and may change quickly, adding to market volatility, while others may have longer-term effects. The long-term effects of these and other factors on prices for crude oil, refinery feedstocks and refined products could be substantial.

The crude oil we purchase, and the refined products we sell, are commodities whose prices are mainly determined by market forces beyond our control. While an increase or decrease in the price of crude oil will often result in a corresponding increase or decrease in the wholesale price of refined products, a change in the price of one commodity does not always result in a corresponding change in the other. A substantial or prolonged increase in crude oil prices without a corresponding increase in refined product prices, or a substantial or prolonged decrease in refined product prices without a corresponding decrease in crude oil prices, could also have a significant negative effect on our results of operations and cash flows. This is especially true for non-transportation refined products, such as asphalt, butane, coke, sulfur, propane and slurry, whose prices are less likely to correlate to fluctuations in the price of crude oil, all of which we produce at our refineries.

Also, the price for a significant portion of the crude oil processed at our refineries is based upon the WTI benchmark for such oil rather than the Brent Crude benchmark. While the prices for WTI and Brent historically correlate to one another, elevated supply of WTI-priced crude oil in the Mid-Continent region has caused WTI prices to fall significantly below Brent prices at different points in time in recent years. Our ability to purchase and process favorably priced crude oil has allowed us to achieve higher net income and cash flow in certain years; however, we cannot assure that these favorable conditions will continue.

The narrowing, and in some cases inversion, in the price differential between WTI and Brent benchmarks in 2021 and 2020 has negatively impacted our results of operations in the past. Narrowing or inversion in the price differential between the WTI and Brent benchmarks for any reason, including, without limitation, increased crude oil distribution capacity from the Permian Basin, crude oil exports from the U. S. or actual or perceived reductions in Mid-Continent crude oil inventories, could further negatively impact our earnings and cash flows, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, because the premium or discount we pay for a portion of the crude oil processed at our refineries is established based upon this differential during the month prior to the month in which the crude oil is processed, rapid decreases in the differential may negatively affect our results of operations and cash flows.



Additionally, governmental and regulatory actions, including continued resolutions by OPEC to restrict crude oil production levels and executive actions by the U.S. presidential administration to advance certain energy infrastructure projects may continue to impact crude oil prices and crude oil differentials. Any increase in crude oil prices or unfavorable movements in crude oil differentials due to such actions or changing regulatory environment may negatively impact our ability to acquire crude oil at economical prices and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in a highly regulated industry and increased costs of compliance with, or liability for violation of, existing or future laws, regulations and other requirements could significantly increase our costs of doing business, thereby adversely affecting our profitability.

Our industry is subject to extensive laws, regulations, permits and other requirements including, but not limited to, those relating to the environment, fuel composition, safety, transportation, pipeline tariffs, employment, labor, immigration, minimum wages, overtime pay, health care benefits, working conditions, public accessibility, retail fuel pricing, the sale of alcohol and tobacco and other requirements. These permits, laws and regulations are enforced by federal agencies including the EPA, DOT, PHMSA, FMCSA, Federal Railroad Administration ("FRA"), OSHA, National Labor Relations Board, ("NLRB"), Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC"), Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and the FERC, and numerous other state and federal agencies. We anticipate that compliance with environmental, health and safety regulations could require us to spend significant amounts in capital costs during the next five years. These estimates do not include amounts related to capital investments that management has deemed to be strategic investments. These amounts could materially change as a result of governmental and regulatory actions.

Various permits, licenses, registrations and other authorizations are required under these laws for the operation of our refineries, biodiesel facilities, terminals, pipelines, retail locations and related operations, and these permits are subject to renewal and modification that may require operational changes involving significant costs. If key permits cannot be renewed or are revoked, the ability to continue operation of the affected facilities could be threatened.

Ongoing compliance with, or violation of, laws, regulations and other requirements could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We face potential exposure to future claims and lawsuits involving environmental matters, including, but not limited to, surface water, ground water, and wetlands contamination, air pollution, personal injury and property damage allegedly caused by substances we manufactured, handled, used, released or disposed. We are, and have been, the subject of various state, federal and private proceedings relating to environmental regulations, conditions and inquiries.

In addition, new legal requirements, new interpretations of existing legal requirements, increased legislative activity and governmental enforcement and other developments could require us to make additional unforeseen expenditures. Companies in the petroleum industry, such as us, are often the target of activist and regulatory activity regarding pricing, safety, environmental compliance, derivatives trading and other business practices, which could result in price controls, fines, increased taxes or other actions affecting the conduct of our business. The specific impact of laws and regulations or other actions may vary depending on a number of factors, including the age and location of operating facilities, marketing areas, crude oil and feedstock sources and production processes.

Environmental regulations are becoming more stringent, and new environmental and safety laws and regulations are continuously being enacted or proposed. Compliance with any future legislation or regulation of our produced fuels, including renewable fuel or carbon content, GHG emissions, sulfur, benzene or other toxic content, vapor pressure, octane; or other fuel characteristics, may result in increased capital and operating costs and may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions or results of operations. While it is impractical to predict the impact that potential regulatory and activist activity may have, such future activity may result in increased costs to operate and maintain our facilities, as well as increased capital outlays to improve our facilities. Such future activity could also adversely affect our ability to expand production, result in damaging publicity about us, or reduce demand for our products. Our need to incur costs associated with complying with any resulting new legal or regulatory requirements that are substantial and not adequately provided for, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Regulation of Hazardous Waste

We generate wastes that may be subject to RCRA and comparable state and local requirements. The EPA and various state agencies have limited the approved methods of managing, transporting, recycling and disposing of hazardous and certain non-hazardous wastes. Our refineries are large quantity generators of hazardous waste and require hazardous waste permits issued by the EPA or state agencies. Additionally, certain of our other facilities, such as terminals and biodiesel plants, generate lesser quantities of hazardous wastes.

Under RCRA, CERCLA and other federal, state and local environmental laws, as the owner or operator of refineries, biodiesel plants, bulk terminals, pipelines, tank farms, rail cars, trucks and retail locations, we may be liable for the costs of removal or remediation of contamination at our existing or former locations, whether we knew of, or were responsible for, the presence of such contamination. We have incurred such liability in the past, and several of our current and former locations are the subject of ongoing remediation projects. The failure to timely report and properly remediate contamination may subject us to liability to third parties and may adversely affect our ability to sell or rent our property or to borrow money using our property as collateral. Additionally, persons who arrange for the disposal or treatment of hazardous substances also may be liable for the costs of removal or remediation of these substances at sites where they are located, regardless of whether the site is owned or operated by that person. We typically arrange for the treatment or disposal of hazardous substances generated by our refining and other operations. Therefore, we may be liable for removal or remediation costs associated with releases of these substances at third party

locations, as well as other related costs, including fines, penalties and damages resulting from injuries to persons, property and natural resources. Our El Dorado refinery is a de minimis potentially responsible party at a Superfund site, for which we expect our costs to be non-material. In the future, we may incur substantial expenditures for investigation or remediation of contamination that has not been discovered at our current or former locations or locations that we may acquire or at third party sites where hazardous substances from these locations have been treated or disposed.

Risks Related to Air Emissions Regulations

Our operations are subject to certain requirements of the CAA, as well as related state and local laws and regulations governing air emissions. Certain CAA regulatory programs applicable to our refineries, terminals and other operations require capital expenditures for the installation of air pollution control devices, operational procedures to minimize emissions and monitoring and reporting of emissions.

A consent decree was entered in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas in June 2019 resolving alleged historical violations of the CAA at our Big Spring refinery. In addition to a civil penalty of \$0.5 million that we paid in June 2019, we will be required to expend capital for pollution control equipment that may be significant over the next 5 years. According to the EPA, approximately 95% of the nation's refining capacity has entered into "global" settlements under the EPA National Refinery Initiative.

In 2015, the EPA finalized reductions in the NAAQS for ozone, from 75 ppb to 70 ppb. Our Tyler refinery is located near areas classified as being in non-attainment with the new standard. However, the refinery area has not been classified as being in non-attainment with the new standard. If air quality near our facilities worsens in the future, it is possible that these area(s) could be reclassified as being in non-attainment for the new ozone standard which could require us to install additional air pollution control equipment for ozone forming emissions in the future. We do not believe such capital expenditures, or the changes in our operation, will result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In late 2015, the EPA finalized additional rules regulating refinery air emissions from a variety of sources (such as cokers, flares, tanks and other process units) through additional NSPS New Source Performance Standard and National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants and changing the way emissions from startup, shutdown and malfunction operations are regulated (the "Refinery Risk and Technology Review Rules" or "RTR"). The RTR rule also requires that we monitor property line benzene concentrations at our refineries, and report those concentrations quarterly to the EPA, which will make the results available to the public. Even though the concentrations are not expected to exceed regulatory or health-based standards, we have experienced some time periods above the action level, and have taken the corrective actions required by the RTR for those time periods. The availability of such data may increase the likelihood of lawsuits against our refineries by the local public or organized public interest groups.

In addition to our operations, many of the fuel products we manufacture are subject to requirements of the CAA, as well as related state and local laws and regulations. The EPA has the authority, under the CAA, to modify the formulation of the refined transportation fuel products we manufacture, in order to limit the emissions associated with their final use. In 2007, the EPA issued final Mobile Source Air Toxic II rules for gasoline formulation that required the reduction of annual average benzene content by July 1, 2012. We have purchased credits in the past to comply with these content requirements for two of our refineries. Although credits have been readily available, there can be no assurance that such credits will continue to be available for purchase at reasonable prices, or at all, and we could have to implement capital projects in the future to reduce benzene levels.

Risks Related to Water Emissions Regulations

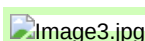
Our operations are also subject to the CWA, the OPA-90 and comparable state and local requirements. The requirements regulating emissions into waterways, groundwater and wetlands. With respect to wetlands, the U.S. Supreme Court's 2023 decision in Sackett v. Environmental Protection Agency narrowed federal jurisdiction over wetlands under the CWA, which could reduce the level of regulation of our activities under the CWA. However, it is expected that further clarifications and similar laws, prohibit any discharge into surface waters, ground waters, injection wells and publicly-owned treatment works, except as allowed by pre-treatment permits and NPDES permits issued by changes may arise through implementing federal state and local governmental agencies. The OPA-90 prohibits the discharge of oil into "Waters regulations, additional litigation over application of the U.S." Court's decision, and/or state laws and requires that affected facilities have plans in place to respond to spills and other discharges. The CWA also regulates filling or discharges to wetlands and other "Waters of the U.S." In 2015, the EPA, in conjunction with the Army Corps of Engineers, issued a final rule expanding the definition of "Waters of the U.S." The rule, which was subject to litigation and judicial stays, was repealed in December 2019. On April 21, 2020 the EPA and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers published the Navigable Waters Protection Rule to finalize a revised definition of "Waters of the U.S.," and the rule became effective on June 22, 2020 resulting in a more streamlined definition which narrows regulatory reach. However, in 2021 the Navigable Waters Protection Rule was vacated. On January 18, 2023, the EPA and Army Corp of

Engineers issued a final rulemaking, revising the definition of "Waters of the U.S.". The new definition is broader than the prior interpretation, which expands the scope of the CWA's definition. regulations. As a result of the expanded scope, this uncertainty, we could face increased or unexpected operating costs or other impediments that could alter the way we conduct our business, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Transportation Regulations

We are subject to regulation by the DOT and various state agencies in connection with our pipeline, trucking and rail transportation operations. These regulatory authorities exercise broad powers, governing activities such as the authorization to operate hazardous materials pipelines and engage in motor carrier operations. There are additional regulations specifically relating to the transportation industry, including integrity management of pipelines, testing and specification of equipment, product handling and labeling requirements and personnel qualifications. The transportation industry is subject to possible regulatory and legislative changes that may affect the economics of our business by requiring changes in operating practices or pipeline construction or by changing the demand for common or contract carrier services or the cost of providing trucking services. Possible changes include, among other things, increasingly stringent environmental regulations, increased frequency and stringency for testing and repairing pipelines, replacement of older pipelines, changes in the hours of service regulations that govern the amount of time a driver may drive in any specific period, on-board black box recorder devices or limits on vehicle weight and size and properties of the materials that can be shipped. Required changes to the specifications governing rail cars carrying crude oil will eliminate the most commonly used tank cars or require that such cars be upgraded. In addition to the substantial remediation costs that could be caused by leaks or spills from our pipelines, regulators could prohibit our use of affected portions of the pipeline for extended periods, thereby interrupting the delivery of crude oil to, or the distribution of refined products from, our refineries.

33 |

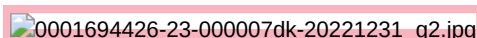


Risk Factors

In addition, the DOT has issued guidelines with respect to securing regulated facilities such as our bulk terminals against terrorist attack. We have instituted security measures and procedures in accordance with such guidelines to enhance the protection of certain of our facilities. We cannot provide any assurance that these security measures would fully protect our facilities from an attack.

Our operations are subject to various laws and regulations relating to occupational health and safety and process safety administered by OSHA, the EPA and various state equivalent agencies. We maintain safety, training, design standards, mechanical integrity and maintenance programs as part of our ongoing efforts to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations and to protect the safety of our workers and the public. More stringent laws or regulations or adverse changes in the interpretation of existing laws or regulations by government agencies could have an adverse effect on our financial position and the results of our operations and could require substantial expenditures for the installation and operation of systems and equipment.

40 |



Risk Factors

Health and safety legislation and regulations change frequently. We cannot predict what additional health and safety legislation or regulations will be enacted or become effective in the future or how existing or future laws or regulations will be administered or interpreted with respect to our operations. Compliance with applicable health and safety laws and regulations has required, and continues to require, substantial expenditures. Future process safety rules could also mandate changes to the way we operate, the processes and chemicals we use and the materials from which our process units are constructed. Such regulations could have a significant negative effect on our operations and profitability. In January 2017, the EPA finalized changes to process safety requirements in its Risk Management Program rules that require evaluation of safer alternatives and technologies, expanded routine audits, independent third-party audits following certain process safety events and increased sharing of information with the public and emergency response organizations. In January 2017, OSHA announced changes to its National Emphasis Program, and specifically identified oil refineries as facilities for increased inspections. The changes also instruct inspectors to use data gathered from EPA Risk Management Plan inspections to identify refiners for additional Process Safety Management inspections.

Our operating responsibility for bulk product terminals and refined product pipelines includes responsibility to ensure the quality and purity of the products loaded at our loading racks. If our quality control measures were to fail, we may have contaminated or off-specification products in pipelines and storage tanks or off-specification product could be sent to public gasoline stations. These types of incidents could result in product liability claims from our customers, as well as negative publicity. Product liability is a significant commercial risk. Substantial damage awards have been made in certain jurisdictions against manufacturers and

resellers based upon claims for injuries caused by the use of or exposure to various products. There can be no assurance that product liability claims against us would not have a material adverse effect on our business or results of operations or our ability to maintain existing customers or retain new customers.

Environmental Risks Related to Workplace Safety Regulations

Our operations are subject to various laws and regulations **are becoming more** relating to occupational health and safety and process safety administered by OSHA, the EPA and various state equivalent agencies. We maintain safety, training, design standards, mechanical integrity and maintenance programs as part of our ongoing efforts to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations and to protect the safety of our workers and the public. More stringent laws or regulations or adverse changes in the interpretation of existing laws or regulations by government agencies could have an adverse effect on our financial position and **new environmental** the results of our operations and could require substantial expenditures for the installation and operation of systems and equipment.

Health and safety legislation and regulations change frequently. We cannot predict what additional health and safety legislation or regulations will be enacted or become effective in the future or how existing or future laws or regulations will be administered or interpreted with respect to our operations. Compliance with applicable health and safety laws and regulations has required, and continues to require, substantial expenditures. Future process safety rules could also mandate changes to the way we operate, the processes and chemicals we use and the materials from which our process units are **continuously being enacted or proposed**. Compliance with any future legislation or regulation of our produced fuels, including renewable fuel or carbon content, GHG emissions, sulfur, benzene or other toxic content, vapor pressure, octane; or other fuel characteristics, may result in increased capital and operating costs and **may constructed**. Such regulations could have a **material adverse significant negative** effect on our business, financial conditions or results of operations. While it is impractical to predict the impact that potential regulatory operations and activist activity may have, such future activity may result in increased costs to operate and maintain our facilities, as well as increased capital outlays to improve our facilities. Such future activity could also adversely affect our ability to expand production, result in damaging publicity about us, or reduce demand for our products. Our need to incur costs associated with complying with any resulting new legal or regulatory requirements that are substantial and not adequately provided for, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. **profitability**.

The availability and cost of RINs and other required credits could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Pursuant to the 2007 Energy Independence and Security Act, the EPA promulgated the RFS-2 regulations reflecting the increased volume of renewable fuels mandated to be blended into the nation's fuel supply. The regulations, in part, require refiners to add annually increasing amounts of "renewable fuels" to their petroleum products or purchase credits, known as RINs in lieu of such blending. While we are able to obtain many of the RINs required for compliance by blending renewable fuels manufactured by third parties or by our own biodiesel plants, we must also purchase RINs on the open market in order to comply with the quantity of renewable fuels we are required to blend under the RFS-2 regulations. Since the EPA first began mandating biofuels in excess of the "blend wall" (the 10% ethanol limit prescribed by most automobile warranties), the price of RINs has been extremely volatile. While we cannot predict the future prices of RINs, the costs to obtain the necessary number of RINs could be material. If we are unable to pass the costs of compliance with the RFS-2 regulations on to our customers, if sufficient RINs are unavailable for purchase, if we have to pay a significantly higher price for RINs or if we are otherwise unable to meet the RFS-2 mandates, our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

In the past, we have received small refinery exemptions under the RFS-2 program for certain of our refineries. However, there is no assurance that such an exemption will be obtained for any of our refineries in future years. In June 2022, the EPA denied the petitions for small refinery exemptions for prior period compliance years. **The failure to obtain such exemptions for certain of our refineries could result in the need to purchase more RINs than we currently have estimated and accrued for in our consolidated financial statements.**

In addition, the RFS-2 regulations are highly complex and evolving, requiring us to periodically update our compliance systems. The RFS-2 regulations require the EPA to determine and publish the applicable annual volume and percentage standards for each compliance year by November 30 for the forthcoming year, and such blending percentages could be higher or lower than amounts estimated and accrued for in our consolidated financial statements. The future cost of RINs is difficult to estimate until such time as the EPA finalizes the applicable standards for the forthcoming compliance year. Moreover, in addition to increased price volatility in the RINs market, there have been multiple instances of RINs fraud occurring in the marketplace over the past several years. The EPA has initiated several enforcement actions against refiners who purchase fraudulent RINs, resulting in substantial costs to the refiner. While the EPA promulgated a rule in June 2019 aiming to improve transparency in the market for RINs, we cannot predict with certainty our exposure to increased RINs costs in the future, nor can we predict the extent by which costs associated with RFS-2 regulations will impact our future results of operations.

Increased supply of and demand for alternative transportation fuels, increased fuel economy standards and increased use of alternative means of transportation could lead to a decrease in transportation fuel prices and/or a reduction in demand for petroleum-based transportation fuels.

As regulatory initiatives have required an increase in the consumption of renewable transportation fuels, such as ethanol and biodiesel, consumer acceptance of electric, hybrid and other alternative vehicles is increasing. Increased use of renewable fuels and alternative vehicles may result in a decrease in demand for petroleum-based transportation fuels. Increased use of renewable fuels may also result in an increase in transportation fuel supply relative to decreased demand and a corresponding decrease in margins. A significant decrease in transportation fuel margins or demand for petroleum-based transportation fuels could have

an adverse impact on our financial results. As described above, RFS-2 requires required replacement of increasing amounts of petroleum-based transportation fuels with biofuels through 2022. RFS-2 and widespread use of E-15 or E-85 could cause decreased crude runs and materially affect our profitability, unless fuel demand rises at a comparable rate or other outlets are found for the displaced petroleum products.

In 2012, the EPA and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration ("NHTSA") finalized rules raising the required Corporate Average Fuel Economy and GHG standards for passenger vehicles beginning with 2017 model year vehicles and increasing to the equivalent of 54.5 mpg by 2025. These standards were reaffirmed by the EPA in January 2017, but that action was subsequently withdrawn on April 13, 2018. Additional increases in fuel efficiency standards for medium and heavy-duty vehicles were finalized in 2016. On August 10, 2021, the NHTSA proposed to amend the Corporate Average Fuel Economy standards previously published in 2020 (for model years 2024-2026) to increase the stringency at a rate of 8% per year, rather than the 1.5% set previously. Such increases in fuel economy standards and potential electrification of the vehicle fleet, along with mandated increases in use of renewable fuels discussed above, could result in decreasing demand for petroleum fuels, which, in turn, could materially affect profitability at our refineries.

To meet higher fuel efficiency and GHG emission standards for passenger vehicles, automobile manufacturers are increasingly using technologies, such as turbocharging, direct injection and higher compression ratios that require high octane gasoline. Many auto manufacturers have expressed a desire that only a high-octane grade of gasoline be allowed in order to maximize fuel efficiency, rather than the three octane grades common now. Regulatory changes allowing only one high-octane grade, or significant increases in market demand for high-octane fuel, could result in a shift to high-octane ethanol blends containing 25% - 30% ethanol, the need for capital expenditures at our refineries to increase octane or reduced demand for petroleum fuels, which could materially affect profitability of our refineries.

Competition in the refining and logistics industry is intense, and an increase in competition in the markets in which we sell our products could adversely affect our earnings and profitability.

We compete with a broad range of companies in our refining and petroleum product operations. Many of these competitors are integrated, multinational oil companies that are substantially larger than us. Because of their diversity, integration of operations, larger capitalization, larger and more complex refineries and greater resources, these companies may be better able to withstand volatile market conditions relating to crude oil and refined product pricing, compete on the basis of price, obtain crude oil in times of shortage, and withstand weather disruptions.

We do not engage in petroleum exploration or production, and therefore do not produce any of our crude oil feedstocks. Certain of our competitors, however, obtain a portion of their feedstocks from company-owned production activities. Competitors that have their own crude oil production are at times able to offset losses from refining operations with profits from producing operations and may be better positioned to withstand periods of depressed refining margins or feedstock shortages. If we are unable to compete effectively with these competitors, there could be a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our retail segment is subject to loss of market share or pressure to reduce prices in order to compete effectively with a changing group of competitors in a fragmented retail industry.

The markets in which we operate our retail fuel and convenience stores are highly competitive and characterized by ease of entry and constant change in the number and type of retailers offering the products and services found in our stores. We compete with other convenience store chains, gas stations, supermarkets, drug stores, discount stores, dollar stores, club stores, mass merchants, fast food operations, independent owner-operators and other retail outlets. In some of our markets, our competitors have been in existence longer and have greater financial, marketing and other resources than us. In addition, independent owner-operators can generally operate stores with lower overhead costs than ours. As a result, our competitors may be able to respond better to changes in the economy and new opportunities within the industry.

Several non-traditional retailers, such as supermarkets, club stores and mass merchants, have affected the convenience store industry by entering the retail fuel business and/or selling merchandise traditionally found in convenience stores. Many of these competitors are substantially larger than we are. Because of their diversity, integration of operations and greater resources, these companies may be better able to withstand volatile market conditions or levels of low or no profitability. In addition, these retailers may use promotional pricing or discounts, both at the pump and in the store, to encourage in-store merchandise sales. These activities by our competitors could adversely affect our profit margins. Our convenience stores could lose market share, relating to both gasoline and merchandise, to these and other retailers, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and cash flows. Our convenience stores compete in large part based on their ability to offer convenience to customers. Consequently, changes in traffic patterns and the type, number and location of competing stores could result in the loss of customers and reduced sales and profitability at affected stores. These non-traditional gasoline and/or convenience merchandise retailers may obtain a significant share of the retail fuels market, may obtain a significant share of the convenience store merchandise market and their market share in each market is expected to grow.

We may seek to diversify and expand our retail fuel and convenience store operations, which may present operational and competitive challenges.

We may seek to grow by selectively operating stores in geographic areas other than those in which we currently operate, or in which we currently have a relatively small number of stores. This growth strategy would present numerous operational and competitive challenges to our senior management and

employees and would place significant pressure on our operating systems. In addition, we cannot assure that consumers located in the regions in which we may expand our operations would be as receptive to our stores as consumers in our existing markets. The success of any such growth plans will depend in part upon our ability to:

- select, and compete successfully in, new markets;
- obtain suitable sites at acceptable costs;
- realize an acceptable return on the capital invested in new facilities;
- hire, train, and retain qualified personnel;
- integrate new retail fuel and convenience stores into our existing distribution, inventory control, and information systems;
- expand relationships with our suppliers or develop relationships with new suppliers; and
- secure adequate financing, to the extent required.

We cannot assure that we will achieve our development goals, manage our growth effectively, or operate our existing and new retail fuel and convenience stores profitably. The failure to achieve any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Decreases in commodity prices may lessen our borrowing capacities, increase collateral requirements for derivative instruments or cause a write-down of inventory.

The nature of our business requires us to maintain substantial quantities of crude oil, refined petroleum product and blendstock inventories. Because these inventories are commodities, we have no control over their changing market value. For example, reductions in the value of our inventories or accounts receivable as a result of lower commodity prices could result in a reduction in our borrowing base calculations and a reduction in the amount of financial resources available to meet the refineries' credit requirements. Further, if at any time our availability under certain of our revolving credit facilities falls below certain thresholds, we may be required to take steps to reduce our utilization under those credit facilities. In addition, changes in commodity prices may require us to utilize substantial amounts of cash to settle or cash collateralize some or all of our existing commodity hedges. Finally, because our inventory is valued at the lower of cost or market value, we would record a write-down of inventory and a non-cash charge to cost of sales if the market value of the inventory were to decline to an amount below our cost.

Acts of terror or sabotage, threats of war, armed conflict, or war may have an adverse impact on our business, our future results of operations and our overall financial performance.

Acts of sabotage or terrorist attacks (including cyber-attacks), threats of war, armed conflict, or war, as well as events occurring in response to or in connection with them, including political instability in significant oil producing regions such as the Middle East, Africa, the former Soviet Union and South America, may harm our business or have an adverse impact on our future results of operations and financial condition. This risk, and others dependent on geopolitical factors, may be heightened as a result of **Russian action against Ukraine** **ongoing conflicts such as the Russia-Ukraine war and Israel-Hamas war** and events occurring in response thereto.

Energy-related assets (which could include refineries, pipelines and terminals) may be at greater risk of future terrorist attacks than other possible targets in the U.S. direct attack on our assets, or the assets of others used by us, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Uncertainty surrounding new or continued global hostilities or other sustained military campaigns, sanctions brought by the U.S. and other countries, and the possibility that infrastructure facilities could be direct targets of, or indirect casualties of, an act of terror, armed conflict or war may affect our operations in unpredictable ways, including disruptions of crude oil supplies and markets for refined products. In addition, any terrorist attack, armed conflict, war or political instability in significant oil producing regions such as the Middle East, Africa, the former Soviet Union and South America could have an adverse impact on energy prices, including prices for crude oil, other feedstocks and refined petroleum products, and an adverse impact on the margins from our refining and petroleum product marketing operations. The long-term impacts of terrorist attacks and the threat of future terrorist attacks on the energy transportation industry in general, and on us in particular, are unknown. Increased security measures taken by us as a precaution against possible terrorist attacks or vandalism could result in increased costs to our business. In addition, disruption or significant increases in energy prices could result in government-imposed price controls. Any one of, or a combination of, these occurrences could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Further, changes in the insurance markets attributable to terrorist attacks or acts of sabotage could make certain types of insurance more difficult for us to obtain. Moreover, the insurance that may be available to us may be significantly more expensive than our existing insurance coverage. Instability in the financial markets as a result of terrorism, sabotage or war could also affect our ability to raise capital, including our ability to repay or refinance debt.

Legislative and regulatory measures to address climate change and GHG emissions could increase our operating costs or decrease demand for our refined products.

Various legislative and regulatory measures to address climate change and GHG emissions (including carbon dioxide, methane and nitrous oxides) are in various phases of discussion or implementation and could affect our operations. They include proposed and enacted federal regulation and state actions to develop statewide, regional or nationwide programs designed to control and reduce GHG emissions from fixed sources, such as our refineries, coal-fired power plants and oil and gas production operations, as well as mobile transportation sources and fuels. Many states and regions have implemented, or are in the process of implementing, measures to reduce emissions of GHGs, primarily through cap and trade programs or low carbon fuel standards.

In December 2009, the EPA published its findings that emissions of GHGs present a danger to public health and the environment because emissions of such gases are, according to the EPA, contributing to the warming of the Earth's atmosphere and other climatic conditions. Based on these findings, the EPA adopted two sets of regulations that restrict emissions of GHGs under existing provisions of the federal CAA, including one that requires a reduction in emissions of GHGs from motor vehicles and another that regulates GHG emissions from certain large stationary sources under the PSD and Title V permitting programs. Congress has also from time to time considered legislation to reduce emissions of GHGs. Efforts have been made, and continue to be made, in the international community toward the adoption of international treaties or protocols that would address global climate change issues. In April 2016, the U.S. became a signatory to the 2015 United Nations Conference on Climate Change, which led to the creation of the Paris Agreement. **After beginning the process to withdraw from participation in the Paris Agreement in 2017, in 2021 the U.S. rejoined the Paris Agreement.** In addition, a number of state and local governments in the U.S. have expressed intentions to take, or have taken, action to reduce GHG emissions.

More aggressive efforts by governments and non-governmental organizations to reduce GHG emissions appear likely and any such future laws and regulations could result in increased compliance costs or additional operating restrictions applicable to our customers and/or us, and any increase in the prices of refined products resulting from such increased costs, GHG cap-and-trade programs or taxes on GHGs, could result in reduced demand for our refined petroleum products. For example, in August 2022, the U.S. Senate passed the Inflation Reduction Act, which imposes a charge on methane emissions from certain petroleum system facilities and could have an indirect impact on demand for the goods and services of our business. Our business could also be impacted by governmental initiatives to incentivize the conservation of energy or the use of alternative energy sources.

Although it is not possible to predict the requirements of any GHG legislation that may be enacted, any laws or regulations that have been or may be adopted to restrict or reduce GHG emissions will likely require us to incur increased operating and capital costs and/or increased taxes on GHG emissions and petroleum fuels, and any increase in the prices of refined products resulting from such increased costs, GHG cap and trade programs or taxes on GHGs, could result in reduced demand for our petroleum fuels. As part of our strategy review process, we review hydrocarbon demand forecasts and assesses the impact on our business model, plans, and future estimates of reserves. In addition, we evaluate other lower-carbon technologies that could complement our existing assets, strategy and competencies as part of its long-term capital allocation strategy.

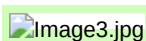
There is also increased agency interest in polyfluoroalkyl substances or PFAS. In September 2022, the EPA proposed to designate two PFAS compounds as hazardous substances. If PFAS compounds are designated as hazardous substances, the EPA and states could have the ability to order remediation of those compounds and cost recovery at clean-up sites. The EPA and states could also have the authority to reopen closed sites which are shown to be impacted by these PFAS compounds. This could lead to increased monitoring obligations and potential liability related thereto.

If we are unable to maintain sales of our refined products at a price that reflects such increased costs, there could be a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. GHG regulation, including taxes on the GHG content of fuels, could also impact the consumption of refined products, thereby affecting our refinery operations.

Increasing attention to environmental, social and governance matters may impact our business, financial results, **cost of capital, or stock price.**

In recent years, increasing attention has been given to corporate activities related to ESG matters in public discourse and the investment community. A number of advocacy groups, both domestically and internationally, have campaigned for governmental and private action to promote change at public companies related to ESG matters, including through the investment and voting practices of investment advisers, public pension funds, universities and other members of the investing community.

37 |

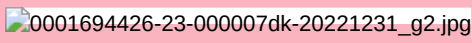


Risk Factors

These activities include increasing attention and demands for action related to climate change, promoting the use of substitutes to fossil fuel products, litigation and encouraging the divestment of companies in the fossil fuel industry. For example, in recent years, private litigation has been increasingly initiated against oil and gas companies by local and state agencies and private parties alleging climate change impacts arising from their operations and seeking damages and equitable relief. We have not had any climate change litigation initiated against us to date and we cannot reasonably predict whether any such litigation will be initiated against us or, if initiated, what the outcome would be. If any such litigation were to be initiated against us, at a minimum, we would incur legal and other expenses to defend such lawsuits, which amounts may be significant. If we failed to prevail in any such litigation and were required to pay significant damages and/or materially alter the manner in which we conduct our business, there could be a material adverse impact on our operations, financial condition or results of operations. **These The increasing attention given to ESG activities and a shift by consumers to more fuel-efficient or alternative fuel vehicles** could reduce demand for our products, reduce our profits, increase the potential for investigations and litigation, impair our brand and have negative impacts on our stock price and access to capital markets. **Additionally, increased attention may increase opposition to the development, permitting, construction or operation of our pipelines**

and facilities from environmental groups, landowners, local groups and other advocates. In addition to litigation, such opposition may take the form of organized protests, attempts to block or sabotage our operations, intervention in regulatory or administrative proceedings involving our assets or other actions designed to prevent, disrupt or delay the development, operation, or maintenance of our assets and business.

In addition, organizations that provide information to investors on corporate governance and related matters have developed ratings systems for evaluating companies on their approach to ESG matters. These ratings are used by some investors to inform their investment and voting decisions. Unfavorable ESG ratings may lead to increased negative investor sentiment toward us and our industry and to the diversion of investment to other industries, which could have a negative impact on our stock price and our access to and costs of capital.

44 | 

Risk Factors

Risks Relating to Our Business

We are particularly vulnerable to disruptions to our refining operations because our refining operations are concentrated in four facilities.

Because all of our refining operations are concentrated in the Tyler, El Dorado, Big Spring and Krotz Springs refineries, significant disruptions at one of these facilities could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial results.

Our refineries consist of many processing units, a number of which have been in operation for many years. These processing units undergo periodic shutdowns, known as turnarounds, during which routine maintenance is performed to restore the operation of the equipment to a higher level of performance. Depending on which units are affected, all or a portion of a refinery's production may be halted or disrupted during a maintenance turnaround. We are also subject to unscheduled down time for unanticipated maintenance or repairs.

Refinery operations may also be disrupted by external factors, such as a suspension of feedstock deliveries, cyber-attacks, or an interruption of electricity, natural gas, water treatment or other utilities or a global pandemic such as the outbreak of the COVID-Pandemic. A large number of positive COVID-19 cases at one or more of our refineries could substantially impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and liquidity. Other potentially disruptive factors include natural disasters, severe weather conditions, workplace or environmental accidents, interruptions of supply, work stoppages, losses of permits or authorizations or acts of terrorism.

The physical effects of climate change and severe weather present risks to our operations.

The potential physical effects of climate change and severe weather on our operations are highly uncertain and depend upon the unique geographic and environmental factors present. We have systems in place to manage potential acute physical risks, including those that may be caused by climate change, but if any such events were to occur, they could have an adverse effect on our assets and operations. Examples of potential physical risks include floods, hurricane-force winds, wildfires, freezing temperatures and snowstorms. We have incurred, and will continue to incur, costs to protect our assets from physical risks, and to employ processes, to the extent available, to mitigate such risks.

Any extreme weather events may disrupt the ability to operate our facilities or to transport crude oil, refined petroleum or petrochemical and plastics products in these areas. In addition, substantial weather-related conditions could impact our relationships and arrangements with our major customers and suppliers by materially affecting the normal flow of crude oil and refined products. For example, severe weather events could damage transportation infrastructures and lead to interruptions of our operations, including our ability to deliver our products, or increases in costs to receive crude oil. During February 2021, we experienced a severe weather event ("Winter Storm Uri") which temporarily impacted operations at all of our refineries. Due to the extreme freezing conditions, we experienced reduced throughputs at our refineries as there was a disruption in the crude supply, as well as damages to various units at our refineries requiring additional operating and capital expenditures. We recognized additional operating expenses in the amount of \$17.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 due to property damaged in the freeze which was recovered during 2021. For additional information, refer to Note 13 - Commitments and Contingencies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Extended periods of such disruption could have an adverse effect on our results of operations. We could also incur substantial costs to prevent or repair damage to these facilities. Finally, depending on the severity and duration of any extreme weather events or climate conditions, our operations may need to be modified and material costs incurred, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

38 | 

Risk Factors

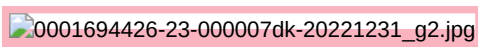
Our operations are subject to business interruptions and casualty losses. Failure to manage risks associated with business interruptions and casualty losses could adversely impact our operations, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our refining and logistics operations are subject to significant hazards and risks inherent in transporting, storing and processing crude oil and intermediate and finished petroleum products. These hazards and risks include, but are not limited to, natural or weather-related disasters, fires, explosions, pipeline ruptures and spills, trucking accidents, train derailments, third-party interference, mechanical failure of equipment and other events beyond our control. The occurrence of any of these events could result in production and distribution difficulties and disruptions, personal injury or death, environmental pollution and other damage to our properties and the properties of others.

If any facility were to experience an interruption in operations, earnings from the facility could be materially adversely affected (to the extent not recoverable through insurance, if insured) because of lost production and repair costs. A significant interruption in one or more of our facilities could also lead to increased volatility in prices for feedstocks and refined products and could increase instability in the financial and insurance markets, making it more difficult for us to access capital and to obtain insurance coverage that we consider adequate. For example, on February 27, 2021, in February 2021, our El Dorado refinery experienced a fire in its Penex unit and in November 2022, our Big Spring refinery experienced a fire in its diesel hydrotreater unit. For additional information, refer to Note 13 - Commitments and Contingencies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Because of these inherent dangers, our refining and logistics operations are subject to various laws and regulations relating to occupational health and safety, process and operating safety, environmental protection and transportation safety. Continued efforts to comply with applicable laws and regulations related to health, safety and the environment, or a finding of non-compliance with current regulations, could result in additional capital expenditures or operating expenses, as well as fines and penalties.

45 |



Risk Factors

In addition, our refineries, pipelines and terminals are located in populated areas and any release of hazardous material, or catastrophic event, could affect our employees and contractors, as well as persons and property outside our property. Our pipelines, trucks and rail cars carry flammable and toxic materials on public railways and roads and across populated and/or environmentally sensitive areas and waterways that could be severely impacted in the event of a release. An accident could result in significant personal injuries and/or cause a release that results in damage to occupied areas, as well as damage to natural resources. It could also affect deliveries of crude oil to our refineries, resulting in a curtailment of operations. The costs to remediate such an accidental release and address other potential liabilities, as well as the costs associated with any interruption of operations, could be substantial. Although we maintain significant insurance coverage for such events, it may not cover all potential losses or liabilities.

In the event that personal injuries or deaths result from such events, or there are natural resource damages, we would likely incur substantial legal costs and liabilities. The extent of these costs and liabilities could exceed the limits of our available insurance. As a result, any such event could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

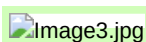
There are certain environmental hazards and risks inherent in our operations that could adversely affect those operations and our financial results.

The operation of refineries, pipelines, terminals and vessels is inherently subject to the risks of spills, discharges or other inadvertent releases of petroleum or hazardous substances. If any of When these events had previously occurred or occurs in the future occur, in connection with any of our refineries, pipelines or refined petroleum products terminals, or in connection with any facilities that receive our wastes or byproducts for treatment or disposal, other than events for which we are indemnified, we have in the past and could in the future be liable for all costs and penalties associated with their remediation under federal, state, local and international environmental laws or common law, and could be liable as well as for property damage to third parties caused by contamination from releases and spills.

The costs, scope, timelines and benefits of our refining projects may deviate significantly from our original plans and estimates.

We may experience unanticipated increases in the cost, scope and completion time for our improvement, maintenance and repair projects at our refineries. Refinery projects are generally initiated to increase the yields of higher-value products, increase our ability to process a variety of crude oil, increase production capacity, meet new regulatory requirements or maintain the safe and reliable operations of our existing assets. Equipment that we require to complete these projects may be unavailable to us at expected costs or within expected time periods. Additionally, employee or contractor labor expense may exceed our expectations. Due to these or other factors beyond our control, we may be unable to complete these projects within anticipated cost parameters and timelines.

In addition, the benefits we realize from completed projects may take longer to achieve and/or be less than we anticipated. Large-scale capital projects are typically undertaken in anticipation of achieving an acceptable level of return on the capital to be employed in the project. We base these forecasted project economics on our best estimate of future market conditions that are not within our control. Most large-scale projects take many years to complete, and during this multi-year period, market and other business conditions can change from those we forecast. Our inability to complete, and/or realize the benefits of refinery projects in a cost-efficient and timely manner, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

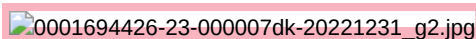


We depend upon our logistics segment for a substantial portion of the crude oil supply and refined product distribution networks that serve our Tyler, Big Spring and El Dorado refineries.

Our logistics segment consists of Delek Logistics, a publicly-traded master limited partnership, and our consolidated financial statements include its consolidated financial results. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we owned a 78.8% 78.7% limited partner interest in Delek Logistics, consisting of 34,311,278 common limited partner units and the non-economic general partner interest. Delek Logistics operates a system of crude oil and refined product pipelines, distribution terminals and tankage in Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Tennessee and Texas. Delek Logistics generates revenues by charging tariffs for transporting crude oil and refined products through its pipelines, by leasing pipeline capacity to third parties, by charging fees for terminalling refined products and other hydrocarbons and storing and providing other services at its terminals.

Our Tyler, El Dorado and Big Spring refineries are substantially dependent upon Delek Logistics' assets and services under several long-term pipeline and terminal, tankage and throughput agreements expiring in 2024 through 2033. Delek Logistics is subject to its own operating and regulatory risks, including, but not limited to:

- its reliance on significant customers, including us;
- macroeconomic factors, such as commodity price volatility that could affect its customers' utilization of its assets;
- its reliance on us for near-term growth;
- sufficiency of cash flow for required distributions;
- counterparty risks, such as creditworthiness and force majeure;
- competition from third-party pipelines and terminals and other competitors in the transportation and marketing industries;
- environmental regulations;
- successful integration of acquired businesses;
- operational hazards and risks;
- pipeline tariff regulations;
- limitations on additional borrowings and other restrictions in its debt agreements; and
- other financial, operational and legal risks.



The occurrence of any of these factors could directly or indirectly affect Delek Logistics' financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Because Delek Logistics is our consolidated subsidiary, the occurrence of any of these risks could also affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Additionally, if any of these risks affect Delek Logistics' viability, its ability to serve our supply and distribution needs may be jeopardized.

For additional information about Delek Logistics, see "Logistics Segment" under Item 1 & 2. Business and Properties, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Interruptions or limitations in the supply and delivery of crude oil, or the supply and distribution of refined products, may negatively affect our refining operations and inhibit the growth of our refining operations.

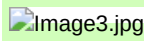
We rely on Delek Logistics and third-party transportation systems for the delivery of crude oil to our refineries. We could experience an interruption or reduction of supply and delivery, or an increased cost of receiving crude oil, if the ability of these systems to transport crude oil is disrupted because of accidents, adverse weather conditions, governmental regulation, terrorism, maintenance or failure of pipelines or other delivery systems, other third-party action or other events beyond our control. The unavailability for our use, for a prolonged period of time, of any system of delivery of crude oil could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Pipeline suspensions like these could require us to operate at reduced throughput rates.

Moreover, interruptions in delivery or limitations in delivery capacity may not allow our refining operations to draw sufficient crude oil to support current refinery production or increases in refining output. In order to maintain or materially increase refining output, existing crude delivery systems may require upgrades or supplementation, which may require substantial additional capital expenditures.

In addition, the El Dorado, Big Spring and Krotz Springs refineries distribute most of their light product production through a third-party pipeline system. An interruption to, or change in, the operation of the third-party pipeline system may result in a material restriction to our distribution channels. Because demand in the local markets is limited, a material restriction to each of the refinery's distribution channels may cause us to reduce production and may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We could experience an interruption or reduction of supply or delivery of refined products if our suppliers partially or completely ceased operations, temporarily or permanently. The ability of these refineries and our suppliers to supply refined products to us could be temporarily disrupted by anticipated events, such as scheduled upgrades or maintenance, as well as events beyond their control, such as unscheduled maintenance, fires, floods, storms, explosions, power outages, accidents, acts of terrorism or other catastrophic events, labor difficulties and work stoppages, governmental or private party litigation, or legislation or regulation that adversely impacts refinery operations. In addition, any reduction in capacity of other pipelines that connect with our suppliers' pipelines or our pipelines due to testing, line repair, reduced operating pressures, or other causes could result in reduced volumes of refined product supplied to our logistics segment's West Texas terminals. A reduction in the volume of refined products supplied to our West Texas terminals could adversely affect our sales and earnings.

40 |



Risk Factors

We are subject to risks associated with significant investments in the Permian Basin.

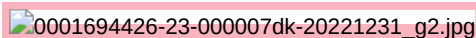
We and our joint ventures have made and are continuing to make significant investments in infrastructure to gather crude oil from the Permian Basin in West Texas. Similar investments have been made and additional investments may be made in the future by us, our competitors or by new entrants to the markets we serve. The success of these and similar projects largely relies on the realization of anticipated market demand and growth in production in the Permian Basin. These projects typically require significant development periods, during which time demand for such infrastructure may change, production in the Permian Basin may decrease, or additional investments by competitors may be made. Lower production in the Permian Basin, or further investments by us or others in new pipelines, storage or dock capacity could result in capacity that exceeds demand, which could reduce the utilization of our gathering system and midstream assets and the related services or the prices we are able to charge for those services. There are several projects currently underway that are expected to increase pipeline capacity from the Permian Basin beyond current production. This excess capacity could decrease the differential between the Permian and end markets, resulting in a highly competitive environment for transportation services and reducing the rates for those services. When infrastructure investments in the markets we serve result in capacity that exceeds the demand in those markets, our facilities or investments could be underutilized, and rates could be unfavorably impacted, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations, financial position or cash flows, as well as our ability to pay cash distributions.

We have made investments in joint ventures which subject us to additional risks, over which we do not have full control and which have unique risks.

We have made investments in several joint ventures, and we may enter into other joint venture arrangements in the future. Generally, we have limited control over the activities of the joint venture, including the cash distribution policies of each of the joint ventures. We also have financial obligations related to our joint venture investments, some of which may be contingent on the activities of the joint ventures and the abilities of the joint ventures to obtain their own financing for their activities. Construction delays, cost increases, changes in market conditions, and other factors may result in a change in our expectations for the results of our investments in these joint ventures, and may require additional contributions from us to a joint venture.

Additionally, our joint venture partners may not always share our goals and objectives. Differences in views among the partners may result in delayed decisions or failures to agree on major matters, such as large expenditures or contractual commitments, the construction of assets or

47 |



Risk Factors

the borrowing of money, among others. Delay or failure to agree may prevent action with respect to such matters, even though such action may not serve our best interest or that of the joint venture. Accordingly, delayed decisions and disagreements could adversely affect the business and operations of the joint ventures and, in turn, our business and operations. From time to time, our joint ventures may be involved in disputes or legal proceedings which may negatively affect our investments. Accordingly, any such occurrences could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

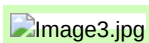
Our retail segment is dependent on fuel sales, which makes us susceptible to increases in the cost of gasoline and interruptions in fuel supply.

Our dependence on fuel sales makes us susceptible to increases in the cost of gasoline and diesel fuel, and fuel profit margins have a significant impact on our earnings. The volume of fuel sold by us, and our fuel profit margins, are affected by numerous factors beyond our control, including the supply and demand for fuel, volatility in the wholesale fuel market and the pricing policies of competitors in local markets. Although we can rapidly adjust our pump prices to reflect higher fuel costs, a material increase in the price of fuel could adversely affect demand. A material, sudden increase in the cost of fuel that causes our fuel sales to decline could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, credit card interchange fees are typically calculated as a percentage of the transaction amount rather than a percentage of gallons sold. Higher refined product prices often result in negative consequences for our retail operations, such as higher credit card expenses, lower retail fuel gross margin per gallon and reduced demand for gasoline and diesel. These conditions could result in fewer retail gallons sold and fewer retail merchandise transactions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our dependence on fuel sales also makes us susceptible to interruptions in fuel supply. Gasoline sales generate customer traffic to our retail fuel and convenience stores, and any decrease in gasoline sales, whether due to shortage or otherwise, could adversely affect our merchandise sales. A serious interruption in the supply of gasoline to our retail fuel and convenience stores could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

41 |



Risk Factors

General economic conditions may adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

Economic slowdowns may have serious negative consequences for our business and operating results, because our performance is subject to domestic economic conditions and their impact on levels of consumer spending. Some of the factors affecting consumer spending include general economic conditions, unemployment, consumer debt, inflation, reductions in net worth based on declines in equity markets and residential real estate values, adverse developments in mortgage markets, taxation, energy prices, interest rates, consumer confidence and other macroeconomic factors. Political instability and global health crises such as the COVID-19 Pandemic, can also impact the global economy and decrease worldwide demand for oil and refined products. During a period of economic weakness or uncertainty, current or potential customers may travel less, reduce or defer purchases, go out of business or have insufficient funds to buy or pay for our products and services. Moreover, a financial market crisis may have a material adverse impact on financial institutions and limit access to capital and credit. This could, among other things, make it more difficult for us to obtain (or increase our cost of obtaining) capital and financing and reduce our reliance on the use of RINs financing arrangements and funded letters of credit for our operations. Our access to additional capital may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all.

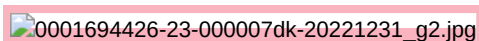
Also, because all of our operating refineries are located in the Gulf Coast Region, we primarily market our refined products in a relatively limited geographic area. As a result, we are more susceptible to regional economic conditions compared to our more geographically diversified competitors, and any unforeseen events or circumstances that affect the Gulf Coast Region could also materially and adversely affect our revenues and cash flows. The primary factors include, among other things, changes in the economy, weather conditions, demographics and population, increased supply of refined products from competitors and reductions in the supply of crude oil or other feedstocks. In the event of a shift in the supply/demand balance in the Gulf Coast Region due to changes in the local economy, an increase in aggregate refining capacity or other reasons, resulting in supply exceeding the demand in the region, our refineries may have to deliver refined products to more customers outside of the Gulf Coast Region and thus incur considerably higher transportation costs, resulting in lower refining margins, if any.

Additionally, general economic conditions in West Texas are highly dependent upon the price of crude oil. When crude oil prices exceed certain dollar per barrel thresholds, demand for people and equipment to support drilling and completion activities for the production of crude oil is robust, which supports overall economic health of the region. If crude oil prices fall below certain dollar per barrel thresholds, economic activity in the region may slow down, which could have a material adverse impact on the profitability of our business in West Texas.

We may be adversely affected by the effects of inflation.

Inflation has the potential to adversely affect our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations by increasing our overall cost structure, particularly if we are unable to achieve commensurate increases in the prices we charge our customers. The existence of inflation in the economy has the potential to result in higher interest rates and capital costs, supply shortages, increased costs of labor, weakening exchange rates and other similar effects. As a result of inflation, we have experienced and may continue to experience, increases in the costs of feedstocks, labor, materials, and other inputs. Although we may take measures to mitigate the impact of this inflation through pricing actions and efficiency gains, if these measures are not effective our business, financial condition, results of operations and liquidity could be materially adversely affected. Even if such measures are effective, there could be a difference between the timing of when these beneficial actions impact

48 |



Risk Factors

our results of operations and when the cost inflation is incurred. Additionally, the pricing actions we take could result in a decrease in market share.

Disruption of our supply chain could adversely impact our ability to refine, manufacture, transport and sell our products.

We and our suppliers use multiple forms of transportation to bring our products to market. Disruption to the timely supply of raw materials, parts, other inputs and finished goods or increases in the cost of transportation services, including due to general inflationary pressures, cost of fuel and labor, labor disputes or shortages, governmental regulation or governmental restrictions limiting specific forms of transportation, could have an adverse effect on our ability to refine, manufacture, transport and sell our products, which would adversely affect our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations.

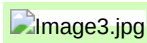
Our business could be adversely impacted as a result of our failure to retain or attract key talent.

Our failure to retain or attract key talent with specific capabilities could interfere with our ability to execute on strategic transformation implementations, and could diminish our ability to execute and integrate strategic transactions. As a result, our ability to remain competitive in our industry sector and/or to operate effectively could be adversely impacted.

Evolving employee preferences and values, inflationary pressures, shortages in the labor market, increased employee turnover, and changes in the availability of workers could make it more difficult to retain or attract key talent and could increase labor costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, our labor costs include the cost of providing employee benefits. Inflation, and other factors, could increase the costs of providing such benefits. Failure, or any perceived failure to provide such benefits, could impact our competitive position, which could in turn negatively affect our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations.

42 |



Risk Factors

We have capital needs to finance our crude oil and refined products inventory for which our internally generated cash flows or other sources of liquidity may not be adequate.

In December 2022, we entered into an Inventory Intermediation Agreement with Citi (the "Inventory Intermediation Agreement") in which Citi purchases a substantial portion of the crude oil and refined products for three of our refineries' inventory at market prices. We are obligated to repurchase from Citi all volumes upon expiration or earlier termination of this agreement, which may have a material adverse impact on our liquidity, working capital and financial condition. Termination of our Inventory Intermediation Agreement with Citi, which is scheduled to expire in December 2024, January 2026, would require us to finance the products covered by the agreement at terms that may not be favorable. The availability of capital will depend upon several factors, some of which are beyond our control. In addition, if we are not able to sell our finished products to credit worthy creditworthy customers, then we may be subject to delays in the collection of our accounts receivable and exposure to additional credit risk. If we cannot obtain sufficient capital, when the need arises, then we may be unable to execute our long-term operating strategy.

If there is negative publicity concerning our brand names or the brand names of our suppliers, fuel and merchandise sales in our retail segment may suffer.

Negative publicity, regardless of whether the concerns are valid, concerning food, beverage, fuel or other product quality, food, beverage or other product safety or other health concerns, facilities, employee relations or other matters may materially and adversely affect demand for products offered at our stores and could result in a decrease in customer traffic to our stores. We offer food products in our stores that are marketed under our brand names and certain nationally recognized brands. These nationally recognized brands have significant operations at facilities owned and operated by third parties and negative publicity concerning these brands as a result of events that occur at facilities that we do not control could also adversely affect customer traffic to our stores. Additionally, we may be the subject of complaints or litigation arising from food or beverage-related illness or injury in general which could have a negative impact on our business. Health concerns, poor food, beverage, fuel or other product quality or operating issues stemming from one store or a limited number of stores can could materially and adversely affect the operating results of some or all of our stores and harm our proprietary brands.

Wholesale cost increases, vendor pricing programs and tax increases applicable to tobacco products, as well as campaigns to discourage their use, could adversely impact our results of operations in our retail segment.

Increases in the retail price of tobacco products as a result of increased taxes or wholesale costs could materially impact our cigarette sales volume and/or revenues, merchandise gross profit and overall customer traffic. Cigarettes are subject to substantial and increasing excise taxes at both a state and federal level. In addition, national and local campaigns to discourage the use of tobacco products may have an adverse effect on demand for these products. A reduction in cigarette sales volume and/or revenues, merchandise gross profit from tobacco products or overall customer demand for tobacco products could have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition and results of operations of our retail segment.

In addition, major cigarette manufacturers currently offer substantial rebates to us; however, there can be no assurance that such rebate programs will continue. We include these rebates as a component of our gross margin from sales of cigarettes. In the event these rebates are decreased or eliminated, or we fail to earn the rebates, our wholesale cigarette costs will increase. For example, certain major cigarette manufacturers have offered rebate programs that provide rebates only if we follow the manufacturer's retail pricing guidelines. If we do not receive the rebates, because we do not participate in the program or if the rebates we receive by participating in the program do not offset or surpass the revenue lost as a result of complying with the manufacturer's pricing guidelines, our cigarette gross margin will be adversely impacted. In general, we attempt to pass wholesale price increases on to our customers. However, competitive pressures in our markets may adversely impact our ability to do so. In addition, reduced retail display allowances on cigarettes offered by cigarette manufacturers negatively impact gross margins. These factors could materially impact our retail price of cigarettes, cigarette sales volume and/or revenues, merchandise gross profit and overall customer traffic, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our insurance policies historically do not cover all losses, costs or liabilities that we may experience, and insurance companies that currently insure companies in the energy industry may cease to do so or substantially increase premiums.

We carry property, business interruption, pollution, casualty and cyber insurance, but we do not maintain insurance coverage against all potential losses, costs or liabilities. We could suffer losses for uninsurable, or uninsured, risks or in amounts in excess of existing insurance coverage. In addition, we purchase insurance programs with large self-insured retentions and large deductibles. For example, we retain a short period of our business interruption losses. Therefore, a significant part, or all, of a business interruption loss or other types of loss could be retained by us. The occurrence of a loss that is retained by us, or not fully covered by insurance, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The energy industry is highly capital intensive, and the entire or partial loss of individual facilities or multiple facilities can result in significant costs to both energy industry companies, such as us, and their insurance carriers. Events which could result in such losses, and in some cases already have impacted our operations, include unplanned maintenance requirements, catastrophic events such as fire, mechanical breakdown, explosion, or contamination, natural disasters and orders issued by environmental authorities. Historically, large energy industry claims have resulted in significant increases in the level of premium costs and deductible periods for participants in the energy industry. For example, hurricanes have caused significant damage to energy companies operating along the Gulf Coast, in addition to numerous oil and gas production facilities and pipelines in that region. Insurance companies that have historically participated in underwriting energy-related risks may discontinue that practice, may reduce the insurance capacity they are willing to offer or demand significantly higher premiums or deductible periods to cover these risks. If we experience significant claims, or if there are significant changes in the number, or financial solvency, of insurance underwriters available to the energy industry occur, or if other adverse conditions over which we have no control prevail in the insurance market, we may be unable to obtain and maintain adequate insurance at reasonable cost.

In addition, we cannot assure that our insurers will renew our insurance coverage on acceptable terms, if at all, or that we will be able to arrange for adequate alternative coverage in the event of non-renewal. As a result of market conditions and our claims history, premiums and deductibles for our insurance policies have increased, and some of our insurers have declined to renew policies. In the future, certain insurance could become unavailable or available only for reduced amounts of coverage, or we may determine that premium costs, in our judgment, do not justify such expenditures and instead increase our self-insurance. The unavailability of full insurance coverage to cover events in which we suffer significant losses could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ongoing study of strategic options to unlock and enhance stockholder value pose additional risks to our business.

Our board of directors, with the assistance of outside advisors, is evaluating a wide range of strategies for the Company to unlock and enhance stockholder value. This process, including any uncertainty created by this process, involves a number of risks which could impact our business and our stockholders, including the following:

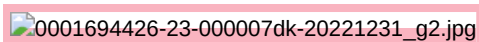
- significant fluctuations in our stock price could occur in response to developments relating to the process or market speculation regarding any such developments;
 - we may encounter difficulties in hiring, retaining and motivating key personnel during this process or as a result of uncertainties generated by this process or any developments or actions relating to it;
 - we may incur substantial increases in general and administrative expense associated with increased legal fees and the need to retain and compensate third-party advisors;
- and

- we may experience difficulties in preserving the commercially sensitive information that may need to be disclosed to third parties during this process or in connection with an assessment of our strategic alternatives.

The review process also requires significant time and attention from management, which could distract them from other tasks in operating our business or otherwise disrupt our business. Such disruptions could cause concern to our customers, strategic partners or other constituencies and may have a material impact on our business and operating results and volatility in our share price.

There can be no assurance that this process will result in the pursuit or consummation of any potential transaction or strategy, or that any such potential transaction or strategy, if implemented, will provide greater value to our stockholders than that reflected in the price of our common stock. Any outcome of this process would be dependent upon a number of factors that may be beyond our control, including, among other

50 |



Risk Factors

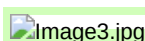
things, market conditions, industry trends, regulatory approvals, and the availability of financing on reasonable terms.. The occurrence of any one or more of the above risks could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may not be able to successfully execute our strategy of growth through acquisitions.

A significant part of our growth strategy is to acquire assets, such as refineries, pipelines, terminals, and retail fuel and convenience stores that complement our existing assets and/or broaden our geographic presence. If attractive opportunities arise, we may also acquire assets in new lines of business that are complementary to our existing businesses. In the past we have acquired refineries, and we have developed our logistics segment through the acquisition of transportation and marketing assets. We expect to continue to acquire assets that complement our existing assets and/or broaden our geographic presence as a major element of our growth strategy. However, the occurrence of any of the following factors could adversely affect our growth strategy:

- We may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or acquire additional assets on favorable terms;
- We usually compete with others to acquire assets, which competition may increase, and any level of competition could result in decreased availability or increased prices for acquisition candidates;
- We may experience difficulty in anticipating the timing and availability of acquisition candidates;
- We may not be able to obtain the necessary financing, on favorable terms or at all, to finance any of our potential acquisitions; and
- As a public company, we are subject to reporting obligations, internal controls and other accounting requirements with respect to any business we acquire, which may prevent or negatively affect the valuation of some acquisitions we might otherwise deem favorable or increase our acquisition costs.

44 |



Risk Factors

Acquisitions involve risks that could cause our actual growth or operating results to differ adversely compared with our expectations.

Due to our emphasis on growth through acquisitions, we are particularly susceptible to transactional risks that could cause our actual growth or operating results to differ adversely compared with our expectations. For example:

- during the acquisition process, we may fail, or be unable, to discover some of the liabilities of companies or businesses that we acquire;
- we may assume contracts or other obligations in connection with particular acquisitions on terms that are less favorable or desirable than the terms that we would expect to obtain if we negotiated the contracts or other obligations directly;
- we may fail to successfully integrate or manage acquired assets;
- acquired assets may not perform as we expect, or we may not be able to obtain the cost savings and financial improvements we anticipate;
- acquisitions may require us to incur additional debt or issue additional equity;
- acquired assets may suffer a diminishment in fair value as a result of which we may need to record a write-down or impairment;

- we may fail to grow our existing systems, financial controls, information systems, management resources and human resources in a manner that effectively supports our growth;
- to the extent that we acquire assets in new lines of business, we may become subject to additional regulatory requirements and additional risks that are characteristic or typical of these lines of business; and
- to the extent that we acquire equity interests in entities that control assets (rather than acquiring the assets directly), we may become subject to liabilities that predate our ownership and control of the assets.

The occurrence of any of these factors could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our future results will suffer if we do not effectively manage our expanded operations.

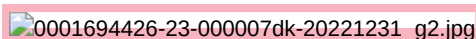
The size and scope of operations of our business have increased. In addition, we may continue to expand our size and operations through additional acquisitions or other strategic transactions. Our future success depends, in part, upon our ability to manage our expanded business, which may pose substantial challenges for management, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of new operations including, without limitation, integrating new operations with those of our existing business, managing the increased scope or geographic diversity of our expanded business, and associated increased costs and complexity. There can be no assurance that we will be successful, or that we will realize the expected economies of scale, synergies and other benefits anticipated from any additional acquisitions or strategic transactions.

We may incur significant costs and liabilities with respect to investigation and remediation of environmental conditions at our facilities.

Prior to our purchase of our refineries, pipelines, terminals and other facilities, the previous owners had been engaged for many years in the investigation and remediation of hydrocarbons and other materials which contaminated soil and groundwater. Upon purchase of the facilities, we became responsible and liable for certain costs associated with the continued investigation and remediation of known and unknown impacted areas at the facilities. In the future, it may be necessary to conduct further assessments and remediation efforts at impacted areas at our facilities and elsewhere. In addition, we have identified and self-reported certain other environmental matters subsequent to our purchase of our facilities.

Based upon environmental evaluations performed internally and by third parties, we recorded and periodically update environmental liabilities and accrued amounts we believe are sufficient to complete remediation. We expect remediation at some properties to continue for the

51 |

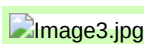


Risk Factors

foreseeable future. The need to make future expenditures for these purposes that exceed the amounts for which we estimated and accrued could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, Alon indemnified certain parties, to which they sold assets, for costs and liabilities that may be incurred as a result of environmental conditions existing at the time of such sales. As a result of our purchase of Alon, if we are forced to incur costs or pay liabilities in connection with these indemnification obligations, such costs and payments could be significant.

45 |



Risk Factors

In the future, we may incur substantial expenditures for investigation or remediation of contamination that has not been discovered at our current or former locations or locations that we may acquire, or at third party sites where hazardous substances from these locations may have been treated or disposed. Our handling and storage of petroleum and hazardous substances may lead to additional contamination at our facilities or along our pipelines and at facilities to which we send or have sent wastes or by-products for treatment or disposal. In addition, new legal requirements, new interpretations of existing legal requirements, increased legislative activity and governmental enforcement and other developments could require us to make additional unforeseen expenditures. As a result, we may be subject to additional investigation and remediation costs, governmental penalties and third-party suits alleging personal injury and property damage. Liabilities for future remediation costs are recorded when environmental assessments and/or remedial efforts are probable and costs can be reasonably estimated as material. Other than for assessments, the timing and magnitude of these accruals generally are based on the completion of investigations or other studies or a commitment to a formal plan of action.

We could incur substantial costs or disruptions in our business if we cannot obtain or maintain necessary permits and authorizations or otherwise comply with health, safety, environmental and other laws and regulations.

Our operations require numerous permits and authorizations under various laws and regulations. These authorizations and permits are subject to revocation, renewal or modification, and can require operational changes to limit impacts or potential impacts on the environment and/or health and safety. A violation of authorization or permit conditions or other legal or regulatory requirements could result in substantial fines, criminal sanctions, permit revocations, injunctions and/or facility shutdowns. In addition, major modifications of our operations could require modifications to our existing permits or upgrades to our existing pollution control equipment. Any, or all, of these matters could have a negative effect on our business, results of operations and cash flows.

Our Tyler refinery currently primarily distributes refined petroleum products via truck or rail. We do not have the ability to distribute these products into markets outside our local market via pipeline.

Unlike most refineries, the Tyler refinery currently has limited ability to distribute refined products outside its local market in northeast Texas due to a lack of pipeline assets connecting the facility to other markets. While, in recent years, we have expanded our refined product distribution capabilities in northeast Texas through the use of transloading facilities enabling the shipment of products by rail to distant markets, including Mexico and through our acquisition of refined product terminals in Big Sandy and Mt. Pleasant, Texas, this limited ability may limit the refinery's ability to increase the production of petroleum products, attract new customers for its refined petroleum products or increase sales of products from the refinery. In addition, if demand for petroleum products diminishes in northeast Texas, the refinery may be required to reduce production levels and our financial results may be adversely affected.

An increase in competition, and/or reduction in demand in the markets in which we purchase feedstocks and sell our refined products, could increase our costs and/or lower prices and adversely affect our sales and profitability.

Certain of our refineries operate in localized or niche markets. If competitors commence operations within these niche markets, we could lose our niche market advantage, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, where feedstocks are purchased in a localized market, disruptions in supply channels could significantly impact our ability to meet production demands in those facilities.

In addition, the maintenance, or replacement, of our existing customers depends on a number of factors outside of our control, including increased competition from other suppliers and demand for refined products in the markets we serve. The market for distribution of wholesale motor fuel is highly competitive and fragmented. Some of our competitors have significantly greater resources and name recognition than us. The loss of major customers, or a reduction in amounts purchased by major customers, for any reason including, but not limited to, a desire to purchase competing products with lower emissions, could have a material adverse effect on us to the extent that we are not able to correspondingly increase sales to other purchasers.

Compliance with and changes in tax laws could adversely affect our performance.

We are subject to extensive tax liabilities, including federal and state income taxes and transactional taxes, such as excise, sales/use, payroll, franchise, withholding and ad valorem taxes. New tax laws and regulations, and changes in existing tax laws and regulations, are continuously being enacted or proposed that could result in increased expenditures for tax liabilities in the future. Certain of these liabilities are subject to periodic audits by the respective taxing authority, which could increase or otherwise alter our tax liabilities. Though we have applied reasonable interpretations and assumptions in determining our tax liabilities, it is possible that the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") could issue subsequent guidance or take positions on audit that differ from our prior interpretations and assumptions, which could adversely impact our cash tax liabilities, results of operations, and financial condition. Subsequent changes to our tax liabilities as a result of these audits may also subject us to interest and penalties, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

52 46 |  Image3.jpg

Risk Factors

For example, the tax treatment of our logistics segment depends on its status as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. If a change in law, our failure to comply with existing law or other factors were to cause our logistics segment to be treated as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, it would become subject to entity-level taxation. As a result, our logistics segment would pay federal income tax on all of its taxable income at regular corporate income tax rates (subject to corporate alternative minimum tax for years ended prior to 2018), would likely pay additional state and local income taxes at varying rates, and distributions to unitholders, including us, would be generally treated as taxable dividends from a corporation. In such case, the logistics segment would likely experience a material reduction in its anticipated cash flow and after-tax return to its unitholders, and we would likely experience a substantial reduction in its value.

Adverse weather conditions or other unforeseen developments could damage our facilities, reduce customer traffic and impair our ability to produce and deliver refined petroleum products or receive supplies for our retail fuel and convenience stores.

The regions in which we operate are susceptible to severe storms, including hurricanes, thunderstorms, tornadoes, floods, extended periods of rain, ice storms and snow, all of which we have experienced in the past few years. In addition, for a variety of reasons, many members of the scientific community believe that

climate changes are occurring that could have significant physical effects, such as increased frequency and severity of storms, droughts and floods and other climatic events. If any such effects were to occur, they could have an adverse effect on our assets and operations.

Inclement weather conditions, earthquakes or other unforeseen developments could damage our facilities, interrupt production, adversely impact consumer behavior, travel and retail fuel and convenience store traffic patterns or interrupt or impede our ability to operate our locations. If such conditions prevail near our refineries, they could interrupt or undermine our ability to produce and transport products from our refineries and receive and distribute products at our terminals. Regional occurrences, such as energy shortages or increases in energy prices, fires and other natural disasters, could also hurt our business. The occurrence of any of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our operating results are seasonal and generally lower in the first and fourth quarters of the year for our refining and logistics segments and in the first quarter of the year for our retail segment. We depend on favorable weather conditions in the spring and summer months.

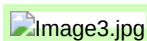
Demand for gasoline, convenience merchandise and asphalt products are generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in motor vehicle traffic and road and home construction. Varying vapor pressure requirements between the summer and winter months also tighten summer gasoline supply. As a result, the operating results of our refining segment and logistics segment are generally lower for the first and fourth quarters of each year. Seasonal fluctuations in traffic also affect sales of motor fuels and merchandise in our retail fuel and convenience stores. As a result, the operating results of our retail segment are generally lower for the first quarter of the year.

Weather conditions in our operating area also have a significant effect on our operating results in our retail segment. Customers are more likely to purchase more gasoline and higher profit margin items such as fast foods, fountain drinks and other beverages during the spring and summer months. Unfavorable weather conditions during these months and a resulting lack of the expected seasonal upswings in traffic and sales could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A substantial portion of the workforce at our refineries is unionized, and we may face labor disruptions that would interfere with our operations.

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, approximately **15%** **15.1%** of our employees were represented by unions and/or covered by a collective bargaining agreement. None of our employees in our logistics segment, retail segment or in our corporate office are represented by a union. We consider our relations with our employees to be satisfactory. Although the collective bargaining agreements contain provisions to discourage strikes or work stoppages, we cannot assure that strikes or work stoppages will not occur. A strike or work stoppage could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

47 |

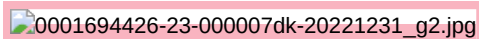


Risk Factors

We rely on information technology in our operations, and any material failure, inadequacy, interruption, cyber-attack or security failure of that technology could harm our business.

We rely on information technology across our operations, including the control of our refinery processes, monitoring the movement of petroleum through our pipelines and terminals, the point of sale processing at our retail sites and various other processes and transactions. We utilize information technology systems and controls throughout our operations to capture accounting, technical and regulatory data for subsequent archiving, analysis and reporting. Disruption, failure, or cyber security breaches affecting or targeting our computer and telecommunications, our infrastructure, or the infrastructure of our cloud-based IT service providers may materially impact our business and operations. An undetected failure of these systems, because of power loss, unsuccessful transition to upgraded or replacement systems, unauthorized access or other cyber breach or attack could result in disruption to our business operations, access to or disclosure or loss of data and/or proprietary information, personal injuries and environmental damage, which could have an adverse effect on our business, reputation, and effectiveness. We could also be subject to resulting investigation and remediation costs as well as regulatory enforcement of private litigation and related costs, which could have a material adverse impact on our cash flow and results of operations.

53 |



Risk Factors

We rely on commercially available systems, software, tools and monitoring to provide security for processing, transmission and storage of confidential customer information, such as payment card and personal credit information.

In addition, the systems currently used for transmission and approval of payment card transactions, and the technology utilized in payment cards themselves, may put certain payment card data at risk. These standards for determining the required controls applicable to these systems are mandated by credit card issuers and administered by the Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council and not by us. The regulatory environment surrounding information security and privacy is increasingly demanding, with the frequent imposition of new and constantly changing requirements. We have taken the necessary steps to comply with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI-DSS") at all of our locations. However, compliance with these requirements may result in cost increases due to necessary systems changes and the development of new administrative processes.

In recent years, several retailers have experienced data breaches, resulting in the exposure of sensitive customer data, including payment card information. A breach could also originate from, or compromise, our customers' and vendors' or other third-party networks outside of our control. Any compromise or breach of our information and payment technology systems could cause interruptions in our operations, damage our reputation, reduce our customers' willingness to visit our sites and conduct business with them, or expose us to litigation from customers or sanctions for violations of the PCI-DSS. In addition, a compromise of our internal data network at any of our refining or terminal locations may have disruptive impacts similar to that of our retail operations. These disruptions could range from inconvenience in accessing business information to a disruption in our refining operations.

The increase in companies and individuals working remotely has increased the frequency and scope of cyber-attacks and the risk of potential cybersecurity incidents, both deliberate attacks and unintentional events. Despite our security measures, we experience attempts by external parties to penetrate and attack our networks and systems. Although such attempts to date have not, to our knowledge, resulted in any material breaches, disruptions, or loss of business-critical information, our systems and procedures for protecting against such attacks and mitigating such risks may prove to be insufficient in the future and such attacks could have an adverse impact on our business and operations, including damage to our reputation and competitiveness, remediation costs, litigation or regulatory actions. In addition, as technologies evolve, and cyber-attacks become more sophisticated, we may incur significant costs to upgrade or enhance our security measures to protect against such attacks and we may face difficulties in fully anticipating or implementing adequate preventive measures or mitigating potential harm. We could also be liable under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, subject to regulatory penalties, experience damage to our reputation or a loss of consumer confidence, or incur additional costs for remediation and modification or enhancement of our information systems to prevent future occurrences, all of which could adversely affect our reputation, business, operations or financial results.

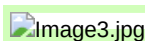
If we lose any of our key personnel, our ability to manage our business and continue our growth could be negatively impacted.

Our future performance depends to a significant degree upon the continued contributions of our senior management team and key technical personnel. We do not currently maintain key person life insurance policies for any of our senior management team. The loss or unavailability to us of any member of our senior management team or a key technical employee could significantly harm us. We face competition for these professionals from our competitors, our customers and other companies operating in our industry. To the extent that the services of members of our senior management team and key technical personnel would be unavailable to us for any reason, we would be required to hire other personnel to manage and operate our company and to develop our products and technology. We cannot assure that we would be able to locate or employ such qualified personnel on acceptable terms or at all.

If we are, or become, a U.S. real property holding corporation, special tax rules may apply to a sale, exchange or other disposition of common stock, and non-U.S. holders may be less inclined to invest in our stock, as they may be subject to U.S. federal income tax in certain situations.

A non-U.S. holder of our common stock may be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to gain recognized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of our common stock if we are, or were, a "U.S. real property holding corporation" ("USRPHC") at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of the sale or other disposition and the period such non-U.S. holder held our common stock (the shorter period referred to as the "lookback period"). In general, we would be a USRPHC if the fair market value of our "U.S. real property

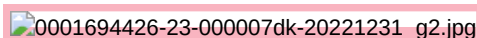
48 |



Risk Factors

interests," as such term is defined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, equals or exceeds 50% of the sum of the fair market value of our worldwide real property interests and our other assets used or held for use in a trade or business. The test for determining USRPHC status is applied on certain specific determination dates and is dependent upon a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control (including, for example, fluctuations in the value of our assets). If we are or become a USRPHC, so long as our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market such as the NYSE, only a non-U.S. holder who, actually or constructively, holds or held during the lookback period more than five percent of our common stock will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the disposition of our common stock.

54 |



Risk Factors

Loss of or reductions to tax incentives for biodiesel production may have a material adverse effect on earnings, profitability and cash flows relating to our renewable fuels facilities.

The biodiesel industry has historically been substantially aided by federal and state tax incentives. One tax incentive program that has been significant to our renewable fuels facilities is the federal blender's tax credit. The blender's tax credit (or biodiesel tax credit, B100) provides a \$1.00 refundable tax credit per gallon of pure biodiesel or B100, with an increase to \$1.25 beginning January 1, 2023, to the first blender of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel. The blender's tax credit has expired on several occasions, only to be reinstated on a retroactive basis. The blender's tax credit was re-enacted in December 2019 for the years 2020 originally set to expire December 31, 2022, but was extended through 2022 and was retroactively reinstated for 2018 and 2019. See Note 4 of the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information regarding the extension of this tax credit. December 31, 2024.

It is uncertain what action, if any, Congress may take with respect to enacting or reinstating the blender's tax credit beyond 2022/2024 or when such action might be effective. If Congress does not enact or reinstate the credit for future years, it may result in a material adverse effect on the earnings, profitability and cash flows relating to our renewable fuels facilities.

Our business requires us to make significant capital expenditures and to maintain and improve our refineries, logistics assets, and retail locations.

Our business is capital intensive and asset heavy. Our refineries, logistics assets, including pipelines, distribution terminals, tractors, trailers and tankage, and retail locations require us to make significant capital expenditures and to incur substantial costs maintaining and improving such assets. Our cash from operations and existing financing arrangements may not be sufficient to fund our capital requirements and we may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us, or at all. Our inability to fund such capital expenditures, maintenance or improvements, or decision to cancel, delay or defer such projects, could increase the costs of repairing or replacing such assets (subject to reserved funds to cover certain of these costs), increase the costs or delays associated with turnaround activities in our refining segment and other maintenance, place us at a competitive disadvantage, increase the costs of insurance coverage and regulatory compliance, limit our ability to develop, market and sell new products and invest in new technologies, and decrease the amount of funds available for future acquisitions or cash available for distributions, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In At times in light of our recent operating results and liquidity needs, we have cancelled, delayed, or deferred certain capital expenditures, maintenance and improvements. Our need to incur costs associated with the commencement of such capital expenditures, maintenance, and improvements may be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations and security standards regarding privacy, cybersecurity and data protection ("data protection laws"). Many of these data protection laws are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties, increased cost of operations or other harm to our business.

The constantly evolving regulatory and legislative environment surrounding data privacy and protection poses increasingly complex compliance challenges, and complying with such data protection laws could increase the costs and complexity of compliance. While we do not collect significant amounts of personal information from consumers, we do have personal information from our employees, job applicants and some business partners, such as contractors and distributors.

Any failure, whether real or perceived, by us to comply with applicable data protection laws could result in proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others, subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments, and negative publicity, require us to change our business practices, increase the costs and complexity of compliance, and adversely affect our business. Our compliance with emerging privacy/security laws, as well as any associated inquiries or investigations or any other government actions related to these laws, may increase our operating costs.

In the second quarter of 2021, the Department of Homeland Security's Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") announced two new security directives. These directives require critical pipeline owners to comply with mandatory reporting measures, including, among other things, to appoint personnel, report confirmed and potential cybersecurity incidents to the DHS Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency ("CISA") and provide vulnerability assessments. As legislation continues to develop and cyber incidents continue to evolve, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to respond to cyberattacks, to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures, or to detect, assess, investigate and remediate any critical infrastructure security vulnerabilities and report any cyber incidents to the applicable regulatory authorities. Any failure to remain in compliance with these government regulations may results result in enforcement actions which may have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

If our cost efficiency measures are not successful, we may become less competitive.

We continue to focus on minimizing operating expenses through cost improvements and simplification of our corporate structure. We may experience delays or unanticipated costs in implementing our cost efficiency plans, which could prevent the timely or full achievement of expected cost efficiencies and adversely affect our competitive position.

49 | 


Risk Factors

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The market price of our common stock may be influenced by many factors, some of which may be beyond our control, including:

55 |

 0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Risk Factors

- our quarterly or annual earnings, or those of other companies in our industry;
- inaccuracies in, and changes to, our previously published quarterly or annual earnings;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles;
- economic conditions within our industry, as well as general economic and stock market conditions;
- the failure of securities analysts to cover our common stock, or the cessation of such coverage;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts and the frequency and accuracy of such reports;
- future issuance or sales of our common stock;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts or acquisitions;
- sales of common stock by our senior officers or our affiliates; and
- the other factors described in these "Risk Factors."

In recent years, the stock market in general, and the market for energy companies in particular, has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. This volatility has had a significant impact on the market price of securities issued by many companies, including companies in our industry. The trading price of Delek common stock has been volatile over the past three years. The changes often occur without any apparent regard to the operating performance of these companies, and these fluctuations could materially reduce our stock price.

Stockholder activism may negatively impact the price of our common stock.

Our stockholders may from time to time engage in proxy solicitations, advance stockholder proposals or otherwise attempt to effect changes or acquire control over us. Campaigns by stockholders to effect changes at publicly traded companies are sometimes led by investors seeking to increase short-term stockholder value through actions such as financial restructuring, increased debt, special dividends, stock repurchases or sales of assets or the entire company. Responding to proxy contests and other actions by activist stockholders can be costly and time-consuming, disrupting our operations and diverting the attention of our Board of Directors and senior management from the pursuit of business strategies. If individuals are elected or appointed to our Board of Directors who do not agree with our strategic plans, it may adversely affect the ability of our Board of Directors to function effectively and our ability to effectively and timely implement our strategic plans and create additional value for our stockholders. As a result, stockholder campaigns could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

In January 2021, CVR Energy, Inc. ("CVR Energy") (an affiliate of IEP Energy Holding LLC), the owner (at that time) of approximately 15% of our outstanding common stock, proposed three director candidates to be considered at our 2021 Annual Meeting. CVR Energy also proposed a series of operational and strategic changes to our business. On May 6, 2021, our stockholders rejected CVR Energy's director candidates and voted to elect all eight of Delek's nominees. As a result of the contested director election, we incurred significant costs during 2021.

In February 2022, IEP Energy Holding LLC and certain of its affiliates (but not including CVR Energy) proposed three director candidates to be considered at our 2022 Annual Meeting. All three of these proposed director candidates were rejected by our stockholders.

In March 2022, we entered into a stock purchase and cooperation agreement with IEP Energy Holding LLC and certain of its affiliates, pursuant to which we agreed to purchase an aggregate of 3,497,268 shares of our common stock, at a price per share of \$18.30, which equals an aggregate purchase price of \$64.0 million.

Any perceived uncertainties as to our future direction and control, our ability to execute on our strategy, or changes to the composition of our board of directors or senior management team arising from future proposals from stockholders could lead to the perception of a change in the direction of our business or instability which may be exploited by our competitors, result in the loss of potential business opportunities, and make it more difficult to pursue our strategic initiatives or attract and retain qualified personnel and business partners, any of which could have an adverse effect, which may be material, on our business and operating results. In addition, actions such as those described above could cause significant fluctuations in the trading prices of our common stock based on temporary or speculative market perceptions or other factors that do not necessarily reflect the underlying fundamentals and prospects of our business.

Likewise, to the extent that we implement any proposals made by any of our shareholders, the resulting changes in our business, assets, results of operations and financial condition could be material and could have an impact, which may be material, on the market price of our common stock.

Future sales of shares of our common stock could depress the price of our common stock, and could result in substantial dilution to our stockholders.

We may sell securities in the public or private equity markets, regardless of our need for capital, and even when conditions are not otherwise favorable. The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of the introduction of a large number of shares of our common stock into the market or the perception that these sales could occur. Sales of a large number of shares of our common stock, or the possibility that these sales may occur, also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

56 50 |



Risk Factors

Our stockholders will suffer dilution if we issue currently unissued shares of our stock or sell our treasury holdings in the future. Our stockholders will also suffer dilution as stock, restricted stock units, stock options, stock appreciation rights, warrants or other equity awards, whether currently outstanding or subsequently granted, are exercised.

We depend upon our subsidiaries for cash to meet our obligations and pay any dividends.

We are a holding company. Our subsidiaries conduct substantially all of our operations and own substantially all of our assets. Consequently, our cash flow and our ability to meet our obligations or pay dividends to our stockholders depend upon the cash flow of our subsidiaries and the payment of funds by our subsidiaries to us in the form of dividends, distributions, tax sharing payments or otherwise. Our subsidiaries' ability to make any payments will depend on many factors, including general economic conditions, their earnings, cash flows, the terms of any applicable credit facilities, tax considerations and legal restrictions.

We may be unable to pay future regular dividends in the anticipated amounts and frequency set forth herein.

We will only be able to pay regular dividends from our available cash on hand and funds received from our subsidiaries. Our ability to receive dividends and other cash payments from our subsidiaries may be restricted under the terms of any applicable credit facilities. For example, under the terms of their credit facilities, Delek Logistics and its subsidiaries are subject to certain customary covenants that limit their ability to, subject to certain exceptions as defined in their respective credit agreements, remit cash to, distribute assets to, or make investments in us as the parent company. Specifically, these covenants limit the payment, in the form of cash or other assets, of dividends or other cash payments to us. We are not obligated to declare or pay any dividend. Any future declaration, amount and payment of dividends will be at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon many factors, including our results of operations, financial condition, earnings, capital requirements, restrictions in our debt agreements and legal requirements. Although we currently intend to pay regular quarterly cash dividends on our common stock, we cannot provide any assurances that any regular dividends will be paid in the anticipated amounts and frequency set forth herein, if at all. As a result, if our Board of Directors does not declare or pay dividends, a shareholder may not receive any return on an investment in our common stock unless they sell our common stock for a price greater than that which they paid for it.

Provisions of Delaware law and our organizational documents may discourage takeovers and business combinations that our stockholders may consider in their best interests, which could negatively affect our stock price.

Provisions of Delaware law, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated Bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or deterring tender offers for our common stock that other stockholders may consider in their best interests. For example, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that:

- stockholder actions may only be taken at annual or special meetings of stockholders;
- members of our Board of Directors can be removed with or without cause by a supermajority vote of stockholders;
- the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is, with certain exceptions, the exclusive forum for certain legal actions;
- our bylaws, as may be in effect from time to time, can be amended only by a supermajority vote of stockholders; and
- certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation, as may be in effect from time to time, can be amended only by a supermajority vote of stockholders.

In addition, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorizes us to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more different series, with terms to be fixed by our Board of Directors. Stockholder approval is not necessary to issue preferred stock in this manner. Issuance of these shares of preferred stock could have the effect of making it more difficult and more expensive for a person or group to acquire control of us and could effectively be used as an anti-takeover device. On the date of this report, no shares of our preferred stock are outstanding.

Finally, our Amended and Restated Bylaws provide for an advance notice procedure for stockholders to nominate director candidates for election or to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders and require that special meetings of stockholders be called only by our chairman of the Board of Directors, president or secretary after written request of a majority of our Board of Directors. The advance notice provision requires disclosure of derivative positions, hedging transactions, short interests, rights to dividends and other similar positions of any stockholder proposing a director nomination, in order to promote full disclosure of such stockholder's economic interest in us.

The anti-takeover provisions of Delaware law and provisions in our organizational documents may prevent our stockholders from receiving the benefit from any premium to the market price of our common stock offered by a bidder in a takeover context. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock if they are viewed as discouraging takeover attempts in the future.

5751 | 

Risk Factors

Financial Instrument and Credit Profile Risks

Changes in our credit profile could affect our relationships with our suppliers, which could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and our ability to operate our refineries at full capacity.

Changes in our credit profile could affect the way crude oil, feedstock and refined product suppliers view our ability to make payments. As a result, suppliers could shorten the payment terms of their invoices with us, or require us to provide significant collateral to them that we do not currently provide. Due to the large dollar amounts and volume of our crude oil and other petroleum product purchases, as well as the historical volatility of crude oil pricing, any imposition by our suppliers of more burdensome payment terms, or collateral requirements, may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and our ability to make payments to our suppliers. This, in turn, could cause us to be unable to operate our refineries at desired capacities. A failure to operate our refineries at desired capacities could adversely affect our profitability and cash flows.

Our commodity and interest rate derivative activity may limit potential gains, increase potential losses, result in earnings volatility and involve other risks.

At times, we enter into commodity derivative contracts to manage our price exposure to our inventory positions, future purchases of crude oil, ethanol and other feedstocks, future sales of refined products, manage our RINs exposure or to secure margins on future production. At times, we also enter into interest rate swap and cap agreements to manage our market exposure to changes in interest rates related to our floating rate borrowings. We expect to continue to enter into these types of transactions from time to time and have increased our use of commodity risk management activities in recent years.

While these transactions are intended to limit our exposure to the adverse effects of fluctuations in crude oil prices, refined products prices, RIN prices and interest rates, they may also limit our ability to benefit from favorable changes in market conditions, and may subject us to period-by-period earnings volatility in the instances where we do not seek hedge accounting for these transactions. Further, depending on the volume of commodity derivative activity as compared to our actual use of crude oil, production of refined products or total RINs exposure, our risk management activity may only partially limit our exposure to market volatility. Also, in connection with such derivative transactions, we may be required to make cash payments or provide letters of credit to maintain margin accounts and to settle the contracts at their value upon termination. Finally, this activity exposes us to potential risk of counterparties to our derivative contracts failing to perform under the contracts. As a result, the effectiveness of our risk management policies could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and cash flows. For additional information about the nature and volume of these transactions, see Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Additionally, it continues to be a strategic and operational objective to manage supply risk related to crude oil that is used in refinery production, and to develop strategic sourcing relationships. For that purpose, we often enter into purchase and sale contracts with vendors and customers or take physical or financial commodity positions for crude oil that may not be used immediately in production, but that may be used to manage the overall supply and availability of crude expected to ultimately be needed for production and/or to meet minimum requirements under strategic pipeline arrangements, and also to optimize and hedge availability risks associated with crude that we ultimately expect to use in production. Such transactions are inherently based on certain assumptions and judgments made about the current and possible future availability of crude. Therefore, when we take physical or financial positions for optimization purposes, our intent is generally to take offsetting positions in quantities and at prices that will advance these objectives while minimizing our positional and financial statement risk. However, because of the volatility of the market in terms of pricing and availability, it is possible that we may have material positions with timing differences or, more rarely, that we are unable to cover a position with an offsetting position as intended. Also, in connection with such transactions, we may be required to make cash payments or provide letters of credit to maintain margin accounts and to settle the contracts at their value upon termination. Finally, this activity exposes us to potential risk of counterparties to our derivative contracts failing to perform under the contracts.

As a result of the risks described above, the effectiveness of our risk management policies over these types of transactions and positions could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and cash flows. For additional information about the nature and volume of these transactions, see Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk, and Note 11 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We are exposed to certain counterparty risks which may adversely impact our results of operations.

We evaluate the creditworthiness of each of our various counterparties, but we may not always be able to fully anticipate or detect deterioration in a counterparty's creditworthiness and overall financial condition. The deterioration of creditworthiness or overall financial condition of a material counterparty (or counterparties) could expose us to an increased risk of nonpayment or other default under our contracts with them. If a material counterparty (or counterparties) defaults on their obligations to us, this could materially adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. For example, under the terms

of the Inventory Intermediation Agreement with Citi, we grant Citi the exclusive right to store and withdraw crude and certain products in the tanks associated with the refineries. This agreement also provides that the ownership of substantially all crude oil and certain other refined products in the tanks associated with these refineries will be retained by Citi, and that Citi will purchase substantially all of the specified refined products processed at these refineries. An adverse change in Citi's business, results of operations, liquidity or financial condition could adversely affect its ability to timely discharge its obligations to us, which could consequently have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or liquidity.

5852 |



Risk Factors

From time to time, our cash and credit needs may exceed our internally generated cash flow and available credit, and our business could be materially and adversely affected if we are not able to obtain the necessary cash or credit from financing sources.

We have significant short-term cash needs to satisfy working capital requirements, such as crude oil purchases which fluctuate with the pricing and sourcing of crude oil. We rely in part on our access to credit to purchase crude oil for our refineries. If the price of crude oil increases significantly, we may not have sufficient available credit, and may not be able to sufficiently increase such availability, under our existing credit facilities or other arrangements, to purchase enough crude oil to operate our refineries at desired capacities. Our failure to operate our refineries at desired capacities could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We also have significant long-term needs for cash, including any capital expenditures for growth projects, sustaining maintenance, as well as projects necessary for regulatory compliance.

Depending on the conditions in the credit markets, it may become more difficult to obtain cash or credit from third-party sources. sources including the use of RINs financing arrangements and funded letters of credit. If we cannot generate cash flow or otherwise secure sufficient liquidity to support our short-term and long-term capital requirements, we may not be able to comply with regulatory deadlines or pursue our business strategies, in which case our operations may not perform as well as we currently expect.

Our debt levels may limit our flexibility in obtaining additional financing and in pursuing other business opportunities.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had total debt of \$3,053.7 million \$2,657.3 million, including current maturities of \$74.5 million \$44.5 million. In addition to our outstanding debt, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our letters of credit issued under our various credit facilities were \$287.4 million \$305.5 million. Our borrowing availability under our various credit facilities as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$542.1 million \$1,084.0 million. Our level of debt could have important consequences for us. For example, it could:

- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to service our debt and lease obligations, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate;
- place us at a disadvantage relative to our competitors that have less indebtedness or better access to capital by, for example, limiting our ability to enter into new markets, upgrade our fixed assets or pursue acquisitions or other business opportunities;
- limit our ability to borrow additional funds in the future; and
- increase interest costs for our borrowed funds and letters of credit.

In addition, a substantial portion of our debt has a variable rate of interest, which increases our exposure to interest rate fluctuations, to the extent we elect not to hedge such exposures.

If we are unable to meet our principal and interest obligations under our debt and lease agreements, we could be forced to restructure or refinance our obligations, seek additional equity financing or sell assets, which we may not be able to do on satisfactory terms or at all. Our default on any of those agreements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if new debt is added to our current debt levels, the related risks that we now face could intensify.

Our debt agreements contain operating and financial restrictions that might constrain our business and financing activities.

The operating and financial restrictions and covenants in our credit facilities and any future financing agreements could adversely affect our ability to finance future operations or capital needs or to engage in, expand or pursue our business activities. For example, to varying degrees our credit facilities restrict our ability to:

- declare dividends and redeem or repurchase capital stock;
- prepay, redeem or repurchase debt;
- make loans and investments, issue guaranties and pledge assets;
- incur additional indebtedness or amend our debt and other material agreements;
- make capital expenditures;
- engage in mergers, acquisitions and asset sales; and
- enter into certain intercompany arrangements or make certain intercompany payments, which in some instances could restrict our ability to use the assets, cash flows or earnings of one operating segment to support another operating segment or Delek.

Other restrictive covenants require that we meet certain financial covenants, including leverage coverage, fixed charge coverage and net worth tests, as described in the applicable credit agreements. In addition, the covenant requirements of our various credit agreements require us to make many subjective determinations pertaining to our compliance thereto and exercise good faith judgment in determining our compliance. Our ability to comply with the covenants and restrictions contained in our debt instruments may be affected by events beyond our control, including prevailing economic, financial and industry conditions. If market or other economic conditions deteriorate, our ability to comply with these covenants and restrictions may be impaired. If we breach any of the restrictions or covenants in our debt agreements, a significant portion of our indebtedness may become immediately due and payable, and our lenders' commitments to make further loans to us may terminate. We might not have, or be able to obtain, sufficient funds to make these immediate payments. In addition, our obligations under our credit facilities are secured by substantially all of our assets. If we are unable to timely repay our obligations under our credit facilities, the lenders could seek to foreclose on the assets, or we may be required to contribute additional capital to certain of our subsidiaries. Any of these outcomes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

59 53 |



Risk Factors

Fluctuations in interest rates could materially affect our financial results.

Because a significant portion of our debt bears interest at variable rates, increases in interest rates could materially increase our interest expense. The use of interest rate hedges, including of the types we have employed in the past, may not be effective at mitigating this risk. This risk, and others dependent on prevailing interest rates, are likely to be heightened during periods of inflation. An increase in interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Rising interest rates may also adversely impact our weighted average cost of capital ("WACC") which is used in the valuation of our reporting units for goodwill. A higher WACC, all other things being equal, will result in a lower valuation using a discounted cash flow model, which is an income approach of business valuation. Therefore, rising interest rates can cause a reporting unit to become impaired when, in a lower interest rate environment, it may not be, resulting in incremental impairment expense.

We may refinance a significant amount of indebtedness and otherwise require additional financing; we cannot guarantee that we will be able to obtain the necessary funds on favorable terms or at all.

We may elect to refinance certain of our indebtedness, even if not required to do so by the terms of such indebtedness. In addition, we may need, or want, to raise additional funds for our operations. We have been, and may continue to be, engaged in discussions with certain potential financing sources, which could provide a source of additional funds and liquidity for our operations. However, our ability to obtain such financing will depend on, among other factors, prevailing market conditions at the time of the proposed financing and other factors beyond our control. There is no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

We recorded goodwill and other intangible assets that could become impaired and result in material non-cash charges to our results of operations in the future.

The Delek/Alon Merger has been accounted for as an acquisition, by us, of Alon in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Under the acquisition method of accounting, the assets and liabilities of Alon and its subsidiaries have been recorded, as of the completion of the Delek/Alon Merger, at their respective fair values. Under the acquisition method of accounting, the total purchase price has been allocated to Alon's tangible assets and liabilities and identifiable intangible assets based on their estimated fair values as of the date of completion of the Delek/Alon Merger. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of reporting units has been recorded as goodwill, which was further allocated to other reporting units as permitted under GAAP. To the extent the value of goodwill or intangibles becomes impaired, we may be required to incur material non-cash charges relating to such impairment. Our financial condition and operating results may be significantly impacted from both the impairment and the underlying trends in the business that triggered the impairment. We recorded no goodwill impairment during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 and **\$126.0** **\$14.8** million during the year ended **December 31, 2020** **December 31, 2023**, respectively.

An impairment of our long-lived assets or goodwill could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

We continually monitor our business, the business environment and the performance of our operations to determine if an event has occurred that indicates that a long-lived asset or goodwill may be impaired. If a triggering event occurs, which is a determination that involves judgment, we may be required to utilize cash flow projections to assess our ability to recover the carrying value based on the ability to generate future cash flows. We may also conduct impairment testing based

on both the guideline public company and guideline transaction methods. Our long-lived assets and goodwill impairment analyses are sensitive to changes in key assumptions used in our analysis, estimates of future market prices, forecasted throughput levels, operating costs and capital expenditures, most of which can be impacted by inflation. If the assumptions used in our analysis are not realized, it is possible a material impairment charge may need to be recorded in the future. We cannot accurately predict the amount and timing of any additional impairments of long-lived assets or goodwill in the future. **During the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded a goodwill impairment charge related to our Big Spring refinery and Krotz Springs refinery reporting units.** A deterioration in our operating results or overall economic conditions could result in an impairment of goodwill and / or additional long-lived asset impairments at some point in the future. Future impairment charges could be material to our results of operations.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Cybersecurity Related Matters

Risk Management and Strategy

We depend on IT and OT for various operations, including refinery processes, petroleum movement monitoring in pipelines and terminals, point-of-sale processing at our retail sites, and other critical processes and transactions. We utilize IT and OT systems across our operations to capture accounting, technical and regulatory data for archiving, analysis, and reporting. Our primary business systems mostly consist of purchased and licensed software programs that integrate with our internal solutions. Additionally, our technology encompasses a company-wide network through which employees have access to key business applications.

We established a thorough, risk-based cybersecurity program aimed at safeguarding our data, along with the data of our customers and partners. The identification, assessment, and management of cyber risks fall under our Enterprise Risk Management ("ERM") program, overseen by the Board of Directors. Our Chief Technology Officer & Digital Officer/Chief Information Officer holds overall responsibility for IT, OT, and cybersecurity. Delek follows well-organized cybersecurity frameworks with a Chief Information Security Officer dedicated to overseeing cybersecurity initiatives throughout the entire enterprise.

Our risk assessment process related to cybersecurity includes identifying threats and conducting vulnerability assessments, likelihood and impact assessments related to our own information and OT systems as well as our third-party service providers. Delek collaborates with third-party vendors to leverage managed security services, enhancing Delek's cybersecurity capabilities. Delek possesses monitoring capabilities for both its IT and OT infrastructure. To identify material cybersecurity risks, we use a combination of technical assessments, risk analysis, vulnerability scanning, incident and event monitoring, threat intelligence and third-party assessments along with ongoing monitoring and management.

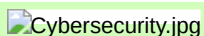
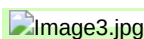
We manage our material cybersecurity risks through a combination of security measures, audits, training, planning, and testing. Delek has established processes for regular disaster recovery planning and response readiness testing. Our security approach also includes multiple layers of defense and testing of controls. We have implemented security measures, including segmentation, firewalls, intrusion detection systems, encryption, multi-factor authentication and data loss prevention to safeguard our systems and data. Furthermore, we have reinforced our data protection capabilities by investing in both hardware and software.

Recognizing that humans are often the most vulnerable element of even the most secure computer architectures, Delek has increased the frequency and sophistication of the mandatory training and phishing campaign program for our employees. Delek also conducts monthly reviews of global cybersecurity incidents to ensure that appropriate mitigation measures are in place to guard against similar threats. Delek is committed to enhancing its organizational resilience through a multiyear, comprehensive incident response tabletop drill program. Building upon the success of the two drills conducted in 2023, we are dedicated to continuous improvement and proactive readiness in addressing potential challenges and ensuring the effective management of incidents.

Delek has not experienced a significant cybersecurity breach or associated expenses, penalties, or settlements for years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021. Delek continuously assesses and enhances the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our IT and OT assets.

Board of Directors Oversight

The Board of Directors and executive leadership team at Delek are committed to investing the attention and resources necessary to maintain the privacy, security and integrity of our information, systems and networks and enhance the company's resiliency against cyber threats. To assist in these efforts, the Board of Directors has assigned a number of cybersecurity related responsibilities to its standing committees while retaining overall responsibility for the oversight of Delek's cybersecurity activities.



In overseeing cybersecurity risks, the Board of Directors follows the principles identified by the National Association of Corporate Directors in the oversight of cybersecurity risks. Cybersecurity risks and Company programs are discussed with the Board of Directors by the Chief Technology & Digital Officer Chief Information Officer and others. Third parties are periodically engaged in the assessment of cybersecurity, including evaluating maturity under the National Institute for Security and Technology's and the International Society of Automation/ International Electrotechnical Commission's cybersecurity frameworks, testing informational and operational cyber defenses, controls, and reviews of policies and procedures.

In 2021 the Board of Directors established the standing Technology Committee. One of the Technology Committee's responsibilities is to review, assess, manage, and mitigate risks related to technological developments, digitalization, and information security. The Technology Committee also reviews assessments of the effectiveness of the Company's information security and technology programs, procedures, and initiatives. The Technology Committee regularly receives reports from management regarding information security and cyber risk matters, including the Company's contingency planning and information security training and compliance, and reports its activities to the Board. The Technology Committee's designated focus on these areas of the Company's digitalization, information and operational security policies help ensure strategic alignment of the Company's strategies with information security and risk management.

Management Oversight

Our senior leadership team is actively involved in cybersecurity governance, ensuring the highest level of oversight of cybersecurity risks. Establishing clear lines of ownership and accountability, along with regular and transparent communication among our standing Board committees, the Board of Directors and executives, is crucial for effectively handling cybersecurity risks and opportunities. Our Chief Technology & Digital Officer/Chief Information Officer reports to the Chief Executive Officer, dedicating a substantial amount of their efforts to ensure the safety and security of our networks and systems. Our Chief Technology & Digital Officer/Chief Information Officer has nearly 20 years of IT experience including areas of technology, cybersecurity, data, analytics, and digital transformation as well as being an Adjunct Lecturer at Tel-Aviv University and the Technion for Big Data Technologies, Data Science and Data Visualization. Representing the state of Israel at MIT's CDOIQ forum. Our Chief Technology & Digital Officer oversees a team of security professionals and regularly updates the Board of Directors on any potential risks and threats to the Company. Senior leadership including our Chief Technology & Digital Officer/Chief Information Officer and the Chief Information Security Officer brief the Board on information security matters multiple times throughout the year.

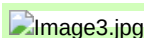
ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

In the ordinary conduct of our business, we are from time to time subject to lawsuits, investigations and claims, including, environmental claims and employee-related matters.

Although we cannot predict with certainty the ultimate resolution of lawsuits, investigations and claims asserted against us, including civil penalties or other enforcement actions, we do not believe that any currently pending legal proceeding or proceedings to which we are a party will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

SEC regulations require disclosure of proceedings arising under federal, state or local provisions regulating the discharge of materials into the environment or protecting the environment, if we reasonably believe that such proceedings may result in monetary sanctions of \$0.3 million or more. There is no such pending litigation against us requiring disclosure.

See Note 13 to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is incorporated by reference in this Item 3, for additional information.



ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information and Holders

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "DK." As of February 24, 2023 February 21, 2024, there were approximately 133129 common stockholders of record. This number does not include beneficial owners of our common stock whose stock is held in nominee or "street name" accounts through brokers. The transfer agent for our common stock is American Stock Transfer & Equiniti Trust Company, 6201 15th Ave., Brooklyn, LLC, 48 Wall Street, Floor 23, New York, NY 11219 100005.

Dividends

On August 1, 2022, our Board of Directors voted to reinstate the quarterly cash dividend. Our Board of Directors will consider the declaration of a dividend on a quarterly basis, although there is no assurance as to future dividends since they are dependent upon future earnings, capital requirements, our financial condition and other factors.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table sets forth information with respect to the purchase of shares of our common stock made during the three months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 by or on behalf of us or any "affiliated purchaser," as defined by Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (inclusive of all purchases that have settled as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023).

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 - October 31, 2022	—	\$ —	—	\$ 360,000,008
November 1 - November 30, 2022	1,734,727	33.72	1,734,727	301,500,273
December 1 - December 31, 2022	1,090,856	28.47	1,090,856	270,439,480
Total	2,825,583	\$ 31.70	2,825,583	N/A

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 - October 31, 2023	769,450	\$ 25.99	769,450	\$ 185,054,287
November 1 - November 30, 2023	—	—	—	185,054,287
December 1 - December 31, 2023	—	—	—	185,054,287
Total	769,450	\$ 25.99	769,450	N/A

(1) On November 6, 2018, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program for up to \$500.0 million of Delek common stock. On August 1, 2022, the Board of Directors approved an approximately \$170.3 million increase in the share repurchase authorization, bringing the total amount available for repurchases under current authorizations to \$400.0 million. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there was \$270.4 million \$185.1 million of authorization remaining under Delek's aggregate stock repurchase program. This authorization has no expiration. Any share repurchases under the repurchase program may be implemented through open market transactions or in privately negotiated transactions, in accordance with applicable securities laws. The timing, price, and size of repurchases will be made at the discretion of management and will depend on prevailing market prices, general economic and market conditions and other considerations. The repurchase program does not obligate us to acquire any particular amount of stock and does not expire.

Performance Graph

The Performance Graph and related information shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or Securities Exchange Act of 1934, each as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The adjacent graph compares cumulative total returns for our stockholders to the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index and a market capitalization weighted peer group selected by management for the five-year period commencing December 31, 2017, December 31, 2018 and ending December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023. The graph assumes a \$100 investment made on December 31, 2017, December 31, 2018. Each of the three measures of cumulative total return assumes reinvestment of dividends. The 2022-2023 peer group is comprised of Calumet Specialty Products Partners, L.P. (NASDAQ: CLMT), CVR Energy, Inc. (NYSE: CVI), HF Sinclair Corporation (NYSE: DINO) (formerly HollyFrontier Corporation (NYSE: HFC)), Marathon Petroleum Corporation (NYSE: MPC), Par Pacific Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: PARR), PBF Energy, Inc. (NYSE: PBF), Phillips 66 (NYSE: PSX), and Valero Energy Corporation (NYSE: VLO). The stock performance shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.

 Performance Chart 2.23.23.jpg

ITEM 6. RESERVED

62 58 |

 Image3.jpg

Management's Discussion and Analysis

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These forward-looking statements reflect our current estimates, expectations and projections about our future results, performance, prospects and opportunities. Forward-looking statements include, among other things, statements that refer to the acquisition of 3 Bear Acquisition, (subsequently renamed to Delek Delaware Gathering), including any statements regarding the expected benefits, synergies, growth opportunities, impact on liquidity and prospects, and other financial and operating benefits thereof, statements regarding the effect, impact, potential duration or other implications of, or expectations expressed with respect to, the outbreak of COVID-19 and the related Pandemic and its impact on oil production and pricing, and statements regarding our efforts and plans in response to such events, the information concerning possible future results of operations, business and growth strategies, including as the same may be impacted by any ongoing military conflict, such as the Russia-Ukraine War, financing plans, expectations that regulatory developments or other matters will or will not have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition, our competitive position and the effects of competition, the projected growth of the industry in which we operate, and the benefits and synergies to be obtained from our completed and any future acquisitions, statements of management's goals and objectives, and other similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. Words such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "would," "predicts," "potential," "continue," "expects," "anticipates," "future," "intends," "plans," "believes," "estimates," "appears," "projects" and similar expressions, as well as statements in future tense, identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements should not be read as a guarantee of future performance or results, and will not necessarily be accurate indications of the times at, or by, which such performance or results will be achieved. Forward-looking information is based on information available at the time and/or management's good faith belief with respect to future events, and is subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual performance or results to differ materially from those expressed in the statements. Important factors that, individually or in the aggregate, could cause such differences include, but are not limited to:

- volatility in our refining margins or fuel gross profit as a result of changes in the prices of crude oil, other feedstocks and refined petroleum products;
- reliability of our operating assets;
- actions of our competitors and customers;
- changes in, or the failure to comply with, the extensive government regulations applicable to our industry segments, including current and future restrictions on commercial and economic activities in response to the COVID-19 Pandemic or future pandemics; public health crises;
- our ability to execute our long-term sustainability strategy of and growth through acquisitions such as the 3 Bear Delaware Gathering Acquisition and capital projects and changes in the expected value of and benefits derived therefrom; joint ventures, including any our ability to successfully integrate acquisitions, complete strategic transactions, safety initiatives and capital projects, realize expected synergies, cost savings and other benefits therefrom, return value to shareholders, or achieve operational efficiency and effectiveness; efficiencies;
- diminishment in value of long-lived assets may result in an impairment in the carrying value of the assets on our balance sheet and a resultant loss recognized in the statement of operations;
- the unprecedented market environment impact on commercial activity and other economic effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic, any widespread public health crisis, including uncertainty regarding the timing, pace and extent of economic recovery in the U.S. due to the COVID-19 Pandemic; following any such crisis;
- general economic and business conditions affecting the southern, southwestern and western U.S., particularly levels of spending related to travel and tourism and the ongoing and future impacts of the COVID-19 Pandemic; tourism;
- volatility under our derivative instruments;
- deterioration of creditworthiness or overall financial condition of a material counterparty (or counterparties);
- unanticipated increases in cost or scope of, or significant delays in the completion of, our capital improvement safety initiative and periodic turnaround projects;
- risks and uncertainties with respect to the quantities and costs of refined petroleum products supplied to our pipelines and/or held in our terminals;
- operating hazards, natural disasters, weather related disruptions, casualty losses and other matters beyond our control;
 - possibility of accelerated repayment on a portion of our Inventory Intermediation Obligation Agreement obligation if the purchase price adjustment feature triggers a change on the re-pricing dates;
 - changes in our ability to continue to access the credit markets;
 - compliance, or failure to comply, with restrictive and financial covenants in our various debt agreements;
 - changes in our ability to pay dividends;
 - seasonality;
 - earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, and other weather events, which can unforeseeably affect the price or availability of electricity, natural gas, crude oil, and other feedstocks, critical supplies, refined petroleum products and ethanol;
 - increases in costs of compliance with, or liability for violation of, existing or future laws, regulations and other requirements;
 - societal, legislative and regulatory measures to address climate change and GHG;
 - our ability to execute our sustainability improvement plans, including greenhouse gases emissions; gas reduction targets;
 - acts of terrorism (including cyber-terrorism) aimed at either our facilities or other facilities;
- increases in our debt levels or costs;

- impacts of global **conflicts**; **conflicts such as the war between Israel and Hamas and the Russia-Ukraine War**;
- future decisions by **OPEC+ members** **OPEC** and **OPEC+** regarding production and pricing and disputes between OPEC+ members regarding the same;
- disruption, failure, or cybersecurity breaches affecting or targeting our IT systems and controls, our infrastructure, or the infrastructure of our cloud-based IT service providers;
- changes in the cost or availability of transportation for feedstocks and refined products; and
- other factors discussed under Item 1A. Risk Factors and Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in our other filings with the SEC.

In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, our actual results of operations and execution of our business strategy could differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance upon them. In addition, past financial and/or operating performance is not necessarily a reliable indicator of future performance, and you should not use our historical performance to anticipate future results or period trends. We can give no assurances that any of the events anticipated by any forward-looking statements will occur or, if any of them do, what impact they will have on our results of operations and financial condition. All forward-looking statements included in this report are based on information available to us on the date of this report. We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

63 59 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Executive Summary: Management's View of Our Business and Strategic Overview

Management's View of Our Business

We are an integrated downstream energy business focused on petroleum refining, the transportation, storage and wholesale distribution of crude oil, intermediate and refined products and convenience store retailing.

As **Our operating segments consist** of January 1, 2022, we changed our method for accounting for inventory held at the Tyler refinery to the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") costing method from the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") costing method, which will conform the Company's refining, inventory to a single method of accounting. This change in accounting method is preferable because it provides better consistency across our refineries **logistics**, and improves transparency, **retail**, and results in recognition that better reflects the physical flow of inventory and more accurately reflects the current value of inventory. The effects of this change have been retrospectively applied to all periods presented with a cumulative effect adjustment reflected **are discussed** in the January 1, 2020 beginning retained earnings. See Note 8 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

During the fourth quarter 2022, we realigned our reportable segments for financial reporting purposes to reflect changes in the manner in which our chief operating decision maker, or CODM, assesses financial information for decision-making purposes. The change primarily represents reporting the operating results of wholesale crude operations within the refining segment. Prior to this change, wholesale crude operations were reported as part of corporate, other and eliminations. In addition, during the fourth quarter 2022, the CODM determined **sections** that EBITDA is the key performance measure for planning and forecasting purposes and discontinued the use of contribution margin as a measure of performance. While these reporting changes did not change our consolidated results, segment data for previous years has been restated and is consistent with the current year presentation throughout the financial statements and the accompanying notes. **follow**.

Business and Economic Environment Overview

Along with **As we reflect on the macro environment in 2023**, the economy continued to be impacted by higher crack spreads driven by economic recovery observed during 2022, the industry witnessed higher **rates of inflation** **rates**, higher natural gas costs, and supply constraints due to post-Pandemic disruptions and geopolitical **events**, putting pressure on operating costs **uncertainty**, both globally and domestically. In order to temper inflation, the Federal Reserve continued to increase interest rates through mid-2023, which counterbalanced favorable crack spreads. Since Q2 2022, major commodity prices have declined from their peak and indications are that overall drove down inflation throughout the year. If inflation continues to drop, the Federal Reserve may be slowing along with declining natural gas prices as **open to rate cuts** sometime in 2024. The U.S. economy remained resilient during 2023 and performed better than expected. Demand for transportation fuels continues to be reshaped after the **trend toward stabilization** continues. It is more than likely that domestic export pressure of LNG, with significant increases of exports **recovery** from the Gulf Coast, will **COVID-19 pandemic** as gasoline inventories continue to buoy natural gas prices, even as natural gas production continues to increase domestically, led by production in the Gulf Coast and the Permian Basin. Expected production increases in oil and natural gas in the Permian Basin and in the Gulf Coast, and manufacturing activity should provide opportunity for optimizing our existing logistics

infrastructure. Our integration be higher, while distillate inventories were constrained during most of 3 Bear has expanded our existing crude oil gathering throughput capacity in the Permian while also extending our product offering to include natural gas gathering and processing as well as wastewater recycling and disposal. Our retail operations have benefited from continued strong demand from U.S. drivers and present several high-growth opportunities for future investment which will complement our existing operations and build brand equity. 2023.

Our focus on safe and reliable operations is a pillar which underlines all of our business activities. We continue to identify opportunities to mitigate market risk and focus on efforts that improve our overall cost structure while not compromising operational excellence. During Our focus on safe and reliable operations allowed us to achieve record throughput during 2023. Although average crack spreads were lower than historic highs in 2022, refining margins remained strong until the year fourth quarter and demand for refined products was robust during 2023 driven by the continued constrained supply in the markets we have serve. Given the strong refining margins during most of 2023, we made investments in our technology infrastructure which has positioned the Company to become more efficient. By executing on our initiatives a strategic decision to optimize our cost structure, inventory levels to reduce carrying costs and improve working capital efficiency. Further impacting our current quarter results were consistent refinery throughput and production rates compared to 2022 driven by safe and reliable operations. We will continue to identify opportunities for operational efficiency improvements. The domestic West Texas Intermediate ("WTI") differentials compared to Brent continued to be favorable during 2023, and the WTI Midland to Cushing premium remained relatively consistent compared to 2022. Our logistics segment again contributed strong results while completing the successful integration of the Delaware Gathering operations which further diversifies our logistics customer base to include significantly more third-party customers and allow us to provide comprehensive logistics services in the Delaware Basin. Logistics also continues to benefit from strong performance amongst our pipeline joint venture investments. Retail stores continue to perform well and we are positioning realizing the Company for potential benefit of store optimization activities as margins have increased in 2023, and we expect to begin seeing benefits from successful re-branding.

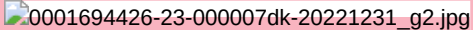
The near term economic headwinds that coincide outlook still has some uncertainty with geopolitical instability, and as a global recession, result we continue to progress our business transformation focused on enterprise-wide opportunities to improve the efficiency of our cost structure. The expectation of reduction in the reliance of liquid fuels, a tightening of capital markets, increased regulatory pressures, and volatility in the commodity markets, are considerations that Delek must balance as we move forward with our strategic initiatives.

The prioritization of energy security, highlighted by geopolitical events including the Russia-Ukraine War, and the continued global focus toward decarbonization, will continue to create opportunity for the development of the domestic production of liquid fuels with lower carbon footprint. The energy-related legislation passed with the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) ("IRA") encompasses clean energy financial incentives that are expected to increase capital investment opportunities that focus on the development of production capacity for liquid fuels with lower GHG emissions. GHG. Gulf coast industries should be well positioned for growth, particularly if global trade becomes tied to environmental attributes. Following the enactment of the IRA, Delek is also investing in carbon capture technology and continuing our production of biodiesel fuel to meet the world's growing demand for low-carbon energy. We were selected by the Department of Energy's ("DOE") Office of Clean Energy Demonstrations to negotiate a cost-sharing agreement in support of a carbon capture pilot project at the Big Spring refinery. The DOE Carbon Capture Large-Scale Pilot Project program provides 70% cost-share for up to \$95 million of federal funding to support project development. The project will deploy carbon capture technology at the Big Spring refinery's FCC unit, while maintaining existing production capabilities and turnaround schedule. Expectations for the project are to capture 145,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide per year, as well as reduce health-harming pollutants, such as sulfur oxide and particulate matter. Carbon dioxide is expected to be transported by existing pipelines for permanent storage or utilization.

Our focus on reduction of greenhouse gas emissions GHG is a key objective as we strive to be a leader in the transition to a carbon neutral future. Delek formed the New Energy Task Force Delek's Sustainable Operations Team ("SOT") which is led by our Executive Vice President, Operations coordinates execution of our sustainability objectives including ensuring enterprise strategies, business unit operations, capital spending plans, supply chain and personnel pipeline are in 2021, alignment and the group has been studying and internally reporting our current emissions status, pinpointing potential means of achieving emissions reductions, providing updates on carbon capture opportunities and regulatory issues facing the industry and Delek specifically, and identifying transformational opportunities consistent with the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's 2°scenarios. operating as needed to meet established goals. Delek prioritizes stewardship of the environment, and we focus on how to positively impact our shareholders, employees, customers, and the communities where we operate.

We want to reward our shareholders with a disciplined and balanced capital allocation framework. As we strengthen our relative financial position, we believe a balanced approach between shareholder returns and balance sheet improvement is appropriate. In 2023, we reduced our long-term obligations by approximately \$463.2 million and we returned \$145.7 million of capital to shareholders in 2023, including \$85.4 million of share repurchases and \$60.3 million in dividends.

Our near-term focus is centered around the following: (1) operations excellence, (2) financial strength and flexibility and (3) strategic initiatives which includes unlocking the "sum of the parts" value of our existing business while identifying growth opportunities to enhance the Company's scale and diversify revenue streams, including streams. See further discussion in the alternative energy markets. As part of our plan, we have hired Mark Hobbs who is an experienced investment banker with over 28 years of energy experience to fill the role of EVP, Corporate Development and who will work closely with the rest of our management team to unlock the "sum of parts" value. In addition, we have also hired third party advisors to work alongside our management team to identify strategic options. We believe this process will maximize the value of our shareholders while optimizing our asset portfolio and balance sheet.

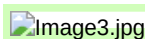
64 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

"Strategic Objectives" section below.

See further discussion on macroeconomic factors and market trends, including the impact on 2022 2023 and the outlook for 2023, 2024, in the 'Market Trends' section below.

60 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

Other 2022 2023 Developments

Increasing Shareholder Value and Reducing Outsider Risk through Stock Purchase and Cooperation Agreement

On March 7, 2022, Delek entered into a stock purchase and cooperation agreement (the "Icahn Group Agreement") with IEP Energy Holding LLC, American Entertainment Properties Corp., Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P., Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., Becton Corp., and Carl C. Icahn (collectively, the "Icahn Group"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to purchase an aggregate of 3,497,268 shares of common stock of the Company, at a price per share of \$18.30, which equals an aggregate purchase price of \$64.0 million.

Focus on Leadership Succession Planning

On June 9, 2022, Avigal Soreq was appointed the President and Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and as a member of the Board under a previously announced CEO succession plan. Ezra Uzi Yemin, the Company's previous President and CEO, was appointed as the Executive Chairman of the Board. Delek also announced on March 27, 2022, that Leonardo Moreno, a highly experienced executive in the global renewable energy and technology sector, was appointed director to the Board. With these appointments of Messrs. Soreq and Moreno, the Board has been expanded to comprise nine directors, seven of whom are independent and three of whom are diverse, fulfilling the Company's objective of at least 30% of the Board comprising diverse members by 2022.

Increasing Shareholder Value through Payment of Dividends

In July 2022, our Board of Directors (the "Board") reinstated the quarterly cash dividend of \$0.20 per share of our common stock and increased the quarterly cash dividend to \$0.21 per share of our common stock in October 2022. In addition, our Board declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share of our common stock in July 2022.

Increasing Shareholder Value through Increase of Share Repurchase Program

On August 1, 2022, our Board approved an approximately \$170.3 million increase in its share repurchase authorization, bringing the total amount available for repurchases under current authorizations to \$400.0 million. For the year ended December 31, 2022, Delek repurchased 4,261,185 shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$129.6 million, exclusive of the shares purchased under the Icahn Group Purchase Agreement.

Increasing Flexibility through Delek Logistics Debt Amendments

On October 13, 2022 November 6, 2023, Delek Logistics entered into a fourth amended First Amendment, a Second Amendment and restated senior secured revolving credit agreement a Third Amendment to the Delek Logistics Credit Facility (together, the "Amendments") which among other things (i) increased total aggregate commitments things: extended the maturity of the Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility to \$1.2 billion April 15, 2025, comprised (ii) added a maturity acceleration clause which will accelerate the maturity of (A) senior secured revolving commitments of \$900.0 million in aggregate with an extend the Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility to 180 days prior to the stated maturity date of October 13, 2027 (the "Delek the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes if any of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes remain outstanding on that date, (iii) increased the U.S. Revolving Credit Commitments (as defined in the Delek Logistics Credit Facility) by an amount equal to \$150.0 million, resulting in aggregate lender commitments under the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility", Credit Facility of \$1.050 billion and (B) a new senior secured term loan facility (iv) increased the limit allowed for a term loan general unsecured debt (as defined in the original principal Delek Logistics Credit Facility) by an amount equal to \$95.0 million, resulting in an unsecured general debt limit of \$300 million with a maturity date of October 13, 2024 (the "Delek Logistics Term Facility").

Increasing Flexibility through Delek Long-term Obligation Amendments

On October 26, 2022, Delek entered into a third amended and restated credit agreement providing for a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility with total credit commitment of \$1.1 billion with an extended maturity date of October 26, 2027 (the "Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Facility") \$150.0 million.

On November 18, 2022 December 21, 2023, Delek entered into an we amended and restated term loan credit agreement providing for a senior secured term loan facility in an initial principal amount of \$950 million with an extended maturity date of November 19, 2029 (the "Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement"). Outstanding term loans of Delek US were reduced by an aggregate amount of approximately \$300 million.

On December 22, 2022, Delek entered into an the Inventory Intermediation Agreement with Citigroup Energy Inc. ("Citi") (the "Inventory Intermediation Agreement"). Pursuant to among other things, (i) extend the term of the Inventory Intermediation Agreement Citi will (i) purchase from December 30, 2024 to January 31, 2026, (ii) reduce Citi's unilateral term extension option from a twelve month extension period to a six month extension period and sell (iii) increase the amount of the payment deferral mechanism from \$70 million to \$250 million.

We continue to progress our multi-year cost optimization initiative focused on identifying and implementing opportunities to improve our cost structure, improve efficiencies and align our workforce with strategic activities and operations. We are executing on our initiatives to achieve a sustainable run-rate cost reduction of \$100.0 million per year. In 2023, we incurred total restructuring costs of \$37.8 million (including a \$23.1 million right-of-use asset impairment) as part of this cost

optimization initiative. During the fourth quarter of 2023, Delek determined that leased crude oil tanks in Canada were not needed to support the future growth of its business. The exit of these leased crude oil tanks are intended to align with our continued operational and other petroleum feedstocks in connection with refining processing operations at El Dorado, Big Spring, cost optimization efforts. We have the ability and Krotz Springs, (ii) purchase from and sell intent to Delek all refined products produced by such refineries other than certain excluded products and (iii) in connection with such purchases and sales, Delek will enter into certain market risk hedges in each case, on sublease these crude oil tanks for the remainder of the respective lease terms, and subject to certain conditions. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement results in up to \$800 million of working capital capacity for Delek. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement however, the expected sublease has a term lower rate than the head lease, resulting in a right-of-use asset impairment of 24 months, subject to extension by Citi for an additional 12 months. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement replaces the Supply and Offtake Agreements with J. Aron that expired on December 30, 2022. \$23.1 million.

65 61 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

Refining Overview

The refining segment (or "Refining") processes crude oil and other feedstocks for the manufacture of transportation motor fuels, including various grades of gasoline, diesel fuel, aviation fuel, asphalt and other petroleum-based products that are distributed through owned and third-party product terminals. The refining segment has a combined nameplate capacity of 302,000 bpd as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. A high-level summary of the refinery activities is presented below:

El Dorado Refinery						Big Spring Refinery					Krotz Springs Refinery			
Tyler Refinery						Tyler Refinery					El Dorado Refinery			
Total Nameplate Capacity (bpd)	Total Nameplate Capacity (bpd)	75,000	80,000 ⁽¹⁾	73,000	74,000	Total Nameplate Capacity (bpd)	75,000	80,000	73,000	74,000	Total Nameplate Capacity (bpd)	75,000	80,000	73,000
Primary Products	Primary Products	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, petroleum coke and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, asphalt and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, aromatics and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, high-sulfur diesel, light cycle oil, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene and ammonium thiosulfate	Primary Products	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, petroleum coke and sulfur	Gasoline, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, asphalt and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, aromatics and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, high-sulfur diesel, light cycle oil, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene and ammonium thiosulfate	Primary Products	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, petroleum coke and sulfur	Gasoline, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, asphalt and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, aromatics and sulfur
Relevant Crack Spread Benchmark	Relevant Crack Spread Benchmark	Gulf Coast 5-3-2	Gulf Coast 5-3-2 ⁽²⁾	Gulf Coast 3-2-1 ⁽³⁾	Gulf Coast 2-1-1 ⁽⁴⁾	Relevant Crack Spread Benchmark	Gulf Coast 5-3-2	Gulf Coast 5-3-2 ⁽¹⁾	Gulf Coast 3-2-1 ⁽²⁾	Gulf Coast 2-1-1 ⁽³⁾	Relevant Crack Spread Benchmark	Gulf Coast 5-3-2	Gulf Coast 5-3-2 ⁽¹⁾	Gulf Coast 3-2-1 ⁽²⁾

Marketing and Distribution	Marketing and Distribution	The refining segment's petroleum-based products are marketed primarily in the south central and southwestern regions of the United States, and the refining segment also ships and sells gasoline into wholesale markets in the southern and eastern United States. Motor fuels are sold under the Alon or Delek brand through various terminals to supply Alon or Delek branded retail sites. In addition, we sell motor fuels through our wholesale distribution network on an unbranded basis.	Marketing and Distribution	The refining segment's petroleum-based products are marketed primarily in the south central and southwestern regions of the United States, and the refining segment also ships and sells gasoline into wholesale markets in the southern and eastern United States. Motor fuels are sold under the Alon or Delek brand through various terminals to supply Alon or Delek branded retail sites. In addition, we sell motor fuels through our wholesale distribution network on an unbranded basis.
----------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------------	---

- (1) While the El Dorado refinery has a total nameplate capacity of 80,000 bpd, in order to qualify for the small refinery exemption under the EPA's Renewable Fuel Standards regulations total output cannot exceed 75,000 bpd. We currently expect that the El Dorado refinery's output will remain under the 75,000 bpd threshold in the current economic environment.
- (2) While there is variability in the crude slate and the product output at the El Dorado refinery, we compare our per barrel refined product margin to the U.S. Gulf Coast ("Gulf Coast") 5-3-2 crack spread because we believe it to be the most closely aligned benchmark.
- (3) Our Big Spring refinery is capable of processing substantial volumes of sour crude oil, which has historically cost less than intermediate, and/or substantial volumes of sweet crude oil, and therefore the WTI Cushing/WTS West Texas Sour ("WTS") price differential, taking into account differences in production yield, is an important measure for helping us make strategic, market-respondent production decisions.
- (4) The Krotz Springs refinery has the capability to process substantial volumes of light sweet crude oil to produce a high percentage of refined light products.

Our refining segment also owns and operates three biodiesel facilities involved in the production of biodiesel fuels and related activities, located in Crossett, Arkansas, Cleburne, Texas, and New Albany, Mississippi. In addition, the refining segment includes our wholesale crude operations.

Logistics Overview

Our logistics segment (or "Logistics") gathers, transports and stores crude oil and natural gas; markets, distributes, transports and stores refined products; and disposes and recycles water in select regions of the southeastern United States, West Texas and New Mexico for our refining segment and third parties. It is comprised of the consolidated balance sheet and results of operations of Delek Logistics (NYSE: DKL), where we owned a 78.8% 78.7% interest at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Delek Logistics was formed by Delek in 2012 to own, operate, acquire and construct crude oil and refined products logistics and marketing assets. A substantial majority of Delek Logistics' assets are currently integral to our refining and marketing operations. The logistics segment's gathering and processing business owns or leases capacity on approximately 400 398 miles of crude oil transportation pipelines, approximately 450 406 miles of refined product pipelines, and an approximately 1,120-mile 1,400-mile crude oil gathering system, system of which 489 miles is decommissioned. The storage and transportation business owns or leases associated crude oil storage tanks with an aggregate of approximately 10.3 million 10.0 million barrels of active shell capacity. It also owns and operates ten nine light product terminals and markets light products using third-party terminals. Logistics has strategic investments in pipeline joint ventures that provide access to pipeline capacity as well as the potential for earnings from joint venture operations. The logistics segment owns or leases approximately 264 199 tractors and 353 trailers used to haul primarily crude oil and other products for related and third parties.

Retail Overview

Our retail segment (or "Retail") at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 includes the operations of 249 250 owned and leased convenience store sites located primarily in West Texas and New Mexico. Our convenience stores typically offer various grades of gasoline and diesel under the DK or Alon brand name and food products, food service, tobacco products, non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages, general merchandise as well as money orders to the public, primarily under the 7-Eleven and DK or Alon brand names pursuant to a license agreement with 7-Eleven, Inc. In November 2018, we terminated the license agreement with 7-Eleven, Inc. and the terms of such termination and subsequent amendments require required the removal of all 7-Eleven branding on a store-by-store basis by December 31, 2023. Merchandise at our convenience store sites will continue to be sold under the 7-Eleven brand name until 7-Eleven branding is removed pursuant to the termination. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have removed the 7-Eleven brand name at 106 from all of our store locations. Substantially all of the motor fuel sold through our retail segment is supplied by our Big Spring refinery, which is transferred to the retail segment at prices substantially determined by reference to published

commodity pricing information.

commodity pricing information. In connection with our Retail strategic initiatives, we closed or sold 52 under-performing or non-strategic store locations since the fourth quarter of 2018.

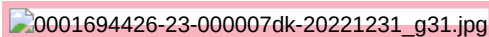
Corporate and Other Overview

Our corporate activities, results of certain immaterial operating segments, and intercompany eliminations are reported in 'corporate, other and eliminations' in our segment disclosures. Additionally, our corporate activities include certain of our commodity and other hedging activities.

Strategic Overview

The Road So Far: A Look Back

In recent years, the Company's overall strategy has been to take a disciplined approach that looks to balance returning cash to our shareholders and prudently investing in the business to support safe and reliable operations, while exploring opportunities for growth. Our goal has been to balance the different aspects of this program based on evaluations of each opportunity and how it matches our strategic goals for the Company, while factoring in market conditions and expected cash flows. To that end, in 2019, Delek's leadership team built a Five-Year Strategic Framework to facilitate development of the Company's strategies and initiatives. This framework lays out the Company's overarching objectives for a five-year period and provides the foundation for our Core Strategic Focus Areas, our Strategic Initiatives, and ultimately our Annual Strategic Priorities, as follows:



Previous Key Initiatives

During 2022, our principal focus was on these Key Initiatives:

- I. Safety and wellness.
- II. Reliability and integrity.
- III. Systems and processes.
- IV. Risk-based decision making.
- V. Positioning for growth.

We also have continued to actively review our targeted strategies and related operational objectives and consider the need for changes in order to address the evolving industry and market, while ensuring that we continue to appropriately consider and capitalize on our operational strengths and strategic positioning in the near term. Capitalizing on our unwavering commitment to strategic thinking in a rapidly changing environment, we have embraced a seismic shift in perspective around our long-term strategic direction and outlook, which now is guiding changes to our strategic framework and objectives. The critical principle underlying this evolving perspective is **sustainability**, and is discussed in more detail below.

67 62 |



Evolving Focus: A Sustainability Strategy

Strategic Objectives

It is vitally important that our strategic process, objectives, especially in view of the evolutionary direction of our macroeconomic and geopolitical environment, involves a process of continuous evaluation of our business model in terms of cost structure, as well as long-term economic and operational sustainability. We are operating in a mature industry (the production, logistics and marketing of hydrocarbons and hydrocarbon-based refined products), with increasingly difficult operational and regulatory challenges and, likewise, pressure on operating costs/gross margins as well as the availability and cost of capital. More consolidation in our industry is expected as from increased cost pressures due in part to the regulatory environment continues continuing to move towards reducing carbon emissions and transitions transitioning to renewable energy in the long-term. Additionally, evolving consumer sentiment, regulations, talent availability, supply chain constraints and customer demand are expected to cause disruption could continue capitalizing on and increasing pressure in the intermediate term. In order to growing our integrated business model. To

compete under historic environmental and regulatory changes, companies in our industry will need to be adaptive, forward-thinking and strategic in their approach to long-term sustainability. What this picture looks like, as we come to understand it, is what we refer to as our "Sustainability View."

A New Framework: Long-Term Sustainability

The emphasis on environmental responsibility and long-term economic and environmental sustainability is accelerating, with increased demand has increased. Demand for additional transparency evolving out of the ESG movement, continues to evolve. As we evaluate our current sustainability and ESG positioning in the market, we also must integrate a broader sustainability view to into all of our activities, both operational and strategic. For these reasons, we We have developed a Long-Term Sustainability Framework, which will help overarching key objectives that guide us to when we formulate our strategic objectives and initiatives, plans.

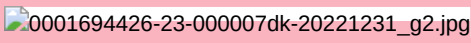
Long-Term Sustainability Framework: Overarching Key Objectives

Certain fundamental principles are foundational to our Long-Term Sustainability Framework, long-term strategy and direct us as we develop our guiding strategic objectives. With that in mind, we have initially identified the following overarching objectives: key objectives:

- I. Redirect Corporate Culture towards Innovation, Operational Excellence and Operating Discipline.
- II. Focus on Operational Optimization Financial Strength and Improved Margin Capture, Flexibility
- III. Implement Digital Transformation Strategy.
- IV. Identify ESG-Conscious Investments with Clear Value Propositions and Sustainable Returns.
- V. Evaluate Strategic Priorities and Redefine Long-term Sustainable Business Model.

Long-Term Sustainability Framework: Key Initiatives

Effective June 2022, Avigal Soreq was named the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. As a result of this change in leadership, the Company revisited its key initiatives.

68 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Safe and Reliable Operations Operational Excellence

We are committed to operational excellence which includes maintaining safe, reliable, and environmentally responsible operations. We are continuously looking to reduce costs, increase It also encompasses the dedication and drive for constant improvement across our operations in reliability, safety, and safety, improve efficiency, and pursue operational improvements, efficiency. Delek prioritizes stewardship of the environment, and we focus on how to positively impact our shareholders, employees, customers, and the communities where we operate. We understand that if our assets run reliably and safely, it is better for the safety of our employees, communities, and environment. We believe that focusing on people, processes and equipment will lead to improved utilization and yields and ultimately better employee retention and lower costs, which translates to improved returns for our shareholders. For 2023, 2024, we will be focused on the following:

- Prioritize safety and environmental compliance by implementing foundational best practices to increase operations ability to provide safe, compliant, and reliable operations.
- Focus on operational excellence by implementing and sustaining a low operating cost model through spending discipline, supply chain management, and innovation solutions, building out our operations centric area business teams, frontline supervisor training as well as other key competency training.
- Improve discipline around Execute a major turnaround at the Krotz Springs refinery, focusing on outage spend and optimizing downtimes, downtime and implementing margin enhancement .
- Identify and evaluate organic growth projects that improve yield and increase utilization.
- Continue our progression of digital system implementations that will improve our ability to understand all aspects of our business as well as our ability to make real-time and forward-looking operational decisions. Automate processes and shift operational roles to higher value-added activities.



Shareholder Returns

We believe shareholder value is strengthened through,

Financial Strength and Flexibility

In our industry, as with many volatile businesses, it is very important to make capital investments with accretive returns and maintain a debt balance at a comfortable leverage ratio. We want to reward our shareholders and investors with a disciplined and balanced capital allocation framework, which we believe will strengthen shareholder value by, among other things, a stable dividend complemented by opportunistic share repurchases. We also want to reward our shareholders with a competitive long-term capital allocation framework. One of our near-term initiatives is centered around unlocking the "sum of the parts" value of our existing business while identifying growth opportunities to enhance the Company's scale and diversify revenue streams, including in the alternative energy markets. We are also committed to lowering costs and improving the efficiency of our cost structure in all aspects of our business and will continue to focus on operational excellence. We are continuously looking to improve our operating and general and administrative cost structure. For 2023, we will be focused on the following:

- Explore opportunities to monetize some of our investment in Delek Logistics, which will help us to better capture tangible value in the Delek valuation, while also improving liquidity in the market for DKL units without dilution of overall DKL market capitalization.
- Reward our shareholders with a competitive long-term capital allocation framework including the share repurchases and an evaluation of debt reductions which will continue to strengthen our balance sheet.
- Monitor performance of our first phase of a zero-based budget for 2023 by setting clear mechanisms for tracking costs, including how to address variances and reallocate funds.

Long-Term Sustainable Business Model

It is vitally important that our strategic process, especially in view of the evolutionary direction of our macroeconomic and geopolitical environment, involves a continuous evaluation cost structure in all aspects of our business model in terms of long-term economic and operational sustainability. We are operating in a mature industry, with increasingly difficult operational and regulatory challenges and, likewise, pressure on operating costs/gross margins as well as the availability and cost of capital. More consolidation in our industry is expected as the regulatory environment continues to move towards reducing carbon emissions and transitions to renewable energy in the long-term. Additionally, evolving consumer and capital markets sentiment, regulations, supply chain constraints and customer demand are expected to cause disruption and increasing pressure in the intermediate term. In order to compete under historic environmental and regulatory changes, companies in our industry will need to be adaptive, forward-thinking and strategic in their approach to long-term sustainability, business. For 2023, 2024, we will be focused on the following:

- Continue Reward our shareholders and investors with a disciplined and balanced capital allocation framework, including opportunities to strengthen our balance sheet by reducing debt or opportunistically repurchasing shares with excess cash.
- Pursue strategic investments and acquisitions with a focus on geographic and revenue stream diversity.
- Build upon the zero-based budget foundation set in 2022 by implementing phase 2, which includes further improvements to our operating and general and administrative cost structure.

Strategic Initiatives

One of our near-term strategic initiatives is centered around unlocking the "sum of the parts" value of our existing business while identifying growth opportunities to diversify the Company's geographic footprint and revenue stream, including in the alternative energy markets, as well as enhance its scale, compensate investors and develop other areas of its business. For 2024, we will be focused on the following:

- Execute on our strategic initiatives, which may include opportunities to monetize our retail rebranding efforts and retail growth plans with additional new-to-industry locations operations or some of our investment in Delek Logistics. The goal being, to help unlock value embedded in the planning phase. In addition, invest Delek valuation, while also improving liquidity in industry leading digital technology which will improve brand image the market for DKL units without diluting overall DKL market capitalization.

- Identify and evaluate investment opportunities that fit our sustainability view and integrate into our current asset footprint, including strategic investments or joint ventures in renewables, incubator investments in new technologies, and other core-business investments that could improve our scalability and agility.
- Deploy integrated solutions to simplify architecture, data management and cybersecurity.
- Pursuit of strategic investments and acquisitions with a focus on diversifying revenue streams.

2022 2023 Strategic Activities - A Look Back Developments

The following table highlights our 2022 2023 Strategic Developments:



2023 Key Initiatives		
2022 Key Initiatives		
One Delek	Refinery of the Future	New Energy
Culture Safe & Reliable	Flexibility & Shareholder Returns	Transition Long Term Sustainable Business Model

Improving Efficiency Discipline Around Outage Spend and Processes Optimizing Downtime:
Successfully completed the Tyler refinery turnaround in the first quarter of 2023 with zero process or safety incidents. The turnaround was completed substantially on time and on budget and positions us to Drive Enhanced Analytics by implementing a New Enterprise Resource Planning System:
In October 2022, we implemented a new enterprise resource planning system, designed to improve the efficiency of our internal operational and administrative activities. This system implementation is part of our ongoing business transformation initiatives and we expect these system infrastructure investments will result in more efficient and scalable operational processes and provide enhanced analytics to drive business performance. capture market opportunities.

Improving Consistency and Transparency by Conforming Refining Inventory Accounting Methodology:
As of January 1, 2022, we changed our method of accounting for inventory held at the Tyler refinery to the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") cost method from the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") cost method, which conformed our refining inventory to a single method of accounting, and eliminated the inherent volatility in the LIFO valuation of inventory attributable to increments and decrements in historical LIFO layers, which can impact comparability between periods as well as to market conditions and crack spreads. We expect improved financial reporting by providing better consistency, better transparency, and recognition that better reflects the physical flow of inventory and more accurately reflects the current value of inventory. The effects of this change have been retrospectively applied to all periods presented with a cumulative effect adjustment reflected in the January 1, 2020 beginning retained earnings.

Committed to Lowering Costs and Improving the Efficiency Implementing Phase 1 of Our Cost Structure: Zero-Based Budget:
In 2022, we announced that we are progressing a business transformation focused on enterprise-wide opportunities. We have taken steps to improve the efficiency of our cost structure. For structure and to align

ü ü

ü

ü

opportunities we have taken steps to improve the efficiency of our cost structure. For structure and to align with our strategic priorities to drive cost efficiencies, which include cost reductions in general and administrative expenses. We are targeting \$100 million annual run-rate cost reduction.

Reducing Debt to Provide Shareholder Value:

During the three months year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we recorded restructuring costs totaling \$13 million associated reduced our long-term obligations by approximately \$463.2 million.

Executing Safe and Reliable Operations:

Our focus on safe and reliable operations allowed us to achieve record throughput during 2023.

Focus on Leadership:

In March 2023, Joseph Israel was named EVP, Operations and is responsible for refining operations at Delek. Mr. Israel has 25 years of energy experience and a proven track record of driving operational excellence. Also in March 2023, Patrick Reilly was appointed EVP and Chief Commercial Officer. Mr. Reilly will work closely with our business transformation. Delek's management team to lead the Company's strategies to achieve its short and long-term objectives. Mr. Reilly has over 20 years of energy oil refining and trading experience. In April 2023, Tommy Chavez who has over three decades of refining experience was named SVP, Refining Operations.

Improving Safety Through a Safety Action Plan:

As part of an ongoing review of safety practices across our refining system, we have developed a Safety Action Plan which will require previously un-budgeted capital expenditures and additional labor resources and subject matter experts. The execution of the Safety Action Plan will address a broad range of items, some of which were delayed in implementation due to the pandemic, or for other reasons. This plan resulted in record Tier 1 process for investment opportunities:

Refined process for identifying and evaluating the types of investment opportunities that fit our Sustainability View, including consideration of strategic investments or joint ventures safety event performance company-wide in renewables, incubator investments in innovative new technologies, and other core-business investments that could improve our scalability and agility. 2023.

Increasing Shareholder Value through Payment of Dividends:

We increased our quarterly cash dividend to \$0.245 per share of our common stock which was declared by our Board of Directors on February 20, 2024 and payable on March 8, 2024. In addition, a cash dividend of \$0.230 per share of our common stock was paid on May 22, 2023, a cash dividend of \$0.235 per share of our common stock was paid on August 21, 2023, and a cash dividend of \$0.240 per share of common stock was paid on November 20, 2023.

Increasing Shareholder Value through Share Repurchases:

During the year ended December 31, 2023, 3,562,767 shares of our common stock were repurchased for a total of \$85.4 million.

Executing Retail Growth Plans:

In September 2023, we opened a new-to-industry retail location in Tyler, TX. Our first store in this market, which features expanded food serviced and leading digital technology.

Completed Strategic Midstream Acquisition; Pursuing Zero Incidents:

On June 1, 2022 Our "Drive Zero" effort kicked off in 2023 aimed at building a stronger safety culture and improving operational excellence. We're committed to both personal safety (mitigating risks that cause smaller scale, local incidents and injuries), DKL Delaware Gathering, LLC, a subsidiary and process safety (managing the integrity of Delek Logistics, completed the acquisition of 100% of the limited liability company interests in 3 Bear Delaware Holding – NM, LLC ("3 Bear") from 3 Bear Energy – New Mexico LLC (the "Seller"), related to Seller's crude oil our operating systems and gas gathering, processing and transportation businesses, as well as water disposal and recycling operations, in the Delaware Basin in New Mexico. The purchase price for 3 Bear was \$628 million and was financed through a combination of cash on hand and borrowings under Delek Logistics' existing credit agreement. This acquisition provides us the opportunity to significantly expand our third-party midstream EBITDA within our logistics segment. process equipment).

Committed Investing in Energy Transition:

We were selected by the DOE Office of Clean Energy Demonstrations to Lowering Costs and Improving the Efficiency of Our Cost Structure:

For the 2023 budget, we performed negotiate a first phase cost-sharing agreement in support of a zero-based budget assessment carbon capture pilot project at the Big Spring refinery. The DOE Carbon Capture Large-Scale Pilot Project program provides 70% cost-share for up to \$95 million of our resources and assets and their associated cost federal funding to develop a baseline for our operations. We engaged an external consultant to help challenge our thinking as we went through this process. During this process, each business leader was required to justify every dollar in their proposed budget submission and the external consultant team ensured consistency, set policies, and confirmed that the budgeted expenses matched the priorities to be achieved by the Company. support project development.

Significant Known Uncertainties Impacting Delek

Aside from the market trends and the uncertainties inherent to those market drivers many of which are referenced in the 'Executive Summary' above and which are discussed at length in the 'Market Trends' section below, we have also identified certain uncertainties that we believe to be sufficiently significant to our financial results in the near term as to warrant additional discussion. We have included supplemental discussion of those uncertainties, and our efforts for mitigating them, below. However, note that this discussion is to bring additional attention to areas that have been of particular interest to management but should not be considered comprehensive of all known trends and uncertainties which may be relevant. Instead, in the context of all known trends or uncertainties that have had, or that are reasonably likely to have, a material favorable or unfavorable effect on financial results, they should be considered part of the larger discussion on market trends and uncertainties throughout our management's discussion and analysis.

Regulatory Volatility

In June 2022, the EPA finalized volumes for compliance years 2020, 2021 and 2022 under the RFS program (as defined in our accounting policies in Note 2 to consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K), announced supplemental volume obligations for compliance years 2022 and 2023 and established new provisions of the RFS which addressed bio-intermediates. Additionally, the EPA denied the petitions for small refinery exemptions for prior period compliance years. In December 2022, June 2023, the EPA released proposed final volumes for compliance years 2023, 2024 and 2025. The cost of RINs continues to negatively impact our results of operations. Also of note, movements in crack spreads behave independently from movements in RFS regulatory requirements and RINs prices and thus can disproportionately impact small refiners. For example, in periods of low crack spreads and high RIN costs (which are a function of both regulatory volumetric requirements and market RINs prices), small refineries may experience negative operating results where other, larger refineries with better economies of scale and other competitive advantages may fare better. Even when increases in crack spreads coincide with the independent increases in RIN prices, small refiners may continue to see a larger burden of such costs on crack spread capture in earnings than many larger refineries experience.

Uncertainty remains regarding the impact that proposed EPA rules, or future revisions to proposed rules, may have on RINs prices, which impact the determination of the fair value of our Net RINs Obligation, as well as the fair value of forward RIN commitment contracts. Additionally, while our current Net RINs Obligation reflects current RINs market prices as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, the financial statement impact, including both the income statement and net cash impact of future changes to enacted Renewable Volume Obligation rates, is not determinable because of the complexity of the Net RINs Obligation and related transactions, where such financial statement impact is dependent upon the following: (1) the composition of the specific Net RINs Obligation (in terms of the vintages of RINs we currently own versus the waived RINs Obligation) and the related market prices at the date each volumetric requirement change is enacted; (2) the composition of our RINs forward commitment contracts that may be settled or positions closed as a result of any enacted change and the related gains or losses; (3) the settlement requirements of related RINs product financing arrangements; and (4) the quantity of and dates at which excess RINs can be sold and the sales price (see also Note 11, Note 12 and Note 19 18 as well as our related accounting policies related to RINs included in Note 2 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K). Enacted regulatory changes could impact our financial results in ways that we cannot currently anticipate.

Delek's Response to Significant Uncertainties Associated with Regulatory Volatility

As discussed above, RFS activities and Renewable Volume Obligation requirements, and their impact on RIN prices, represent a significant risk which has, and could continue to, materially impact our financial results in ways that are currently uncertain. Our efforts to mitigate this risk include the following:

- Actively monitoring EPA rule-making and RFS actions regarding volumetric requirements, remittance due dates, and deferral opportunities in order to make decisions about RINs inventory;
- Proactively monitoring our Net RINs Obligation position (inclusive of our RINs inventory portfolio), by vintage and RIN category, in order to make decisions about the purchase and sale of RINs, based on both a current and forward basis, and considering the risk of floating versus fixed pricing; and
- Incorporating into our strategic priorities activities designed to enhance incremental crack spread capture so that the impact of high RIN prices or RINs price volatility is diminished.

While there continues to be risk around the fair value of the RINs Obligation that we incur and the RINs cost we recognize in our results of operations, we believe that our risk management activities around RINs are comprehensive. That said, because the RINs market is subject to factors outside of our control, there will continue to be risk that RINs cost could adversely affect our financial results. See additional discussion of the effect of RINs prices and volatility on our refining margins in the "Market Trends" section below.

Climate Change

Increasingly unstable environmental conditions and spontaneous extreme weather events are making it costlier and more difficult for oil and gas companies to operate in certain environments. Consequently, climate-change, and related current and proposed regulations, are directly and indirectly impacting industry bottom lines globally and in specific geographic areas where we operate. Current and proposed climate-change and environmental regulations, laws and government policies affect where and how companies invest, conduct their operations and formulate their products and, in some cases, limit their profits directly.

There continues to be significant uncertainty around coming regulatory requirements, not just from an operational perspective, but also around what reporting requirements may be, as well as the associated cost.

71 65 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

The SEC is currently considering its requirements for ESG reporting in the near term, which may include requirements that independent assurance be obtained and reported for ESG disclosures, similar to financial statement audit reports.

Delek's Response to Significant Uncertainties Associated with Climate Change

We remain committed to complying with all regulations, laws and government policies designed to curb the growing climate-change crisis. In 2021, the Company announced goals to reduce Scope 1 & 2 emissions by 34% through emission reductions and carbon offsets. This goal is aligned with both the IEA's SDS and the Paris Accord's goal of limiting warming to less than 2°C above pre-industrial levels. Using 2012 as our baseline, we plan to pursue the reductions via a combination of steps including, but not limited to: energy-efficient operational improvements; transitioning some refinery production away from transportation fuels and towards chemicals; renewable power purchases, when feasible, and offsets, when necessary; and previously executed facility shutdowns that were later divested. We were selected by the DOE Office of Clean Energy Demonstrations to negotiate a cost-sharing agreement in support of a carbon capture pilot project at the Big Spring refinery. The DOE Carbon Capture Large-Scale Pilot Project program provides 70% cost-share for up to \$95 million of federal funding to support project development. Our pledge is the first step towards a long-term roadmap which we are seeking to align with the Science Based Target initiatives (SBTi), to move Delek firmly in the direction of the carbon-neutral operating environment as envisioned by the Paris Accords.

We also continue to monitor the activities of the SEC as it works towards issuing reporting compliance rules around ESG and climate change, which includes consideration of framework and/or standards introduced by the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures ("TCFD") Sustainability Accounting Standards Board ("SASB"), so that we may ensure timely compliance with requirements as well as meaningful disclosure for our investors and stakeholders.

Market Trends

Our results of operations are significantly affected by fluctuations in the prices of certain commodities, including, but not limited to, crude oil, gasoline, distillate fuel, biofuels, natural gas and electricity, among others. Historically, the impact of commodity price volatility on our refining margins (as defined in our "Non-GAAP Measures" in MD&A Item 7), specifically as it relates to the price of crude oil as compared to the price of refined products and timing differences in the movements of those prices (subject to our inventory costing methodology), as well as location differentials, may be favorable or unfavorable compared to peers. Additionally, our refining margin profitability is impacted by regulatory factors, including the cost of RINs.

We expect the volatility in the global energy markets will continue until supply can meet the current demand and fears of an economic downturn subside. Although the possibility of an economic downturn exists, Delek is witnessing a strong demand environment for refined products which is being driven by a rebound in domestic on road fuel demand. To capture the macro environment, we have positioned the Company to continue to run safely, reliably and environmentally responsibly at near or above nameplate capacity while leveraging our new 3 Bear logistics Delek Logistics and retail lines of business with an eye towards the One Delek vision. We will Many uncertainties remain with respect to the global supply and demand of the crude oil and refined products markets and it is difficult to predict the ultimate economic impacts this may have on our operations. The demand for gasoline and diesel continue to balance be reshaped after the cost of debt COVID-19 pandemic. Work from home policies and cost of equity while continuing increased electric vehicle usage have caused increased gasoline inventories which has weakened the gasoline crack spread. Diesel inventories have recently increased and started to exercise a longer-term sustainable view of capital allocation. normalize. We do expect gasoline and diesel demand to continue to follow typical seasonal patterns. We anticipate additional global refinery capacity to come online in 2024 which will further increase gasoline and diesel inventories and put additional downward pressure on crack spreads. Additionally, if inflation continues to soften, the Federal Reserve may implement rate cuts in 2024 however the cuts are expected to be slow and gradual.

See below for further discussion on how certain key market trends impact our operating results.

72 66 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

Crude Prices

WTI crude oil represents the largest component of our crude slate at all of our refineries, and can be sourced through our gathering channels or optimization efforts from Midland, Texas or Cushing, Oklahoma or other locations. We manage our supply chain risk to ensure that we have the barrels to meet our crude slate consumption plan for each month through gathering supply contracts and throughput agreements on various strategic pipelines, some of which include those where we hold equity method investments. We manage market price risk on crude oil through financial derivative hedges, in accordance with our risk management strategies.

The chart table below illustrates reflects the average quarterly priceprices of WTI Midland and WTI Cushing over the past three years.

2199023264549

73 |

0001694426-
23-
000007dk-
20221231_g2.jpg

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Crude Pricing Differentials

Historically, domestic refiners have benefited from the discount for WTI Cushing compared to Brent. Brent, a global benchmark crude. This generally leads to higher margins in our refineries, as refined product prices are influenced by Brent crude prices and the majority of our crude supply is WTI-linked. Because of our positioning in the Permian basin, including our access to significant sources of WTI Midland crude through our gathering system, we are even further benefited by discounts for WTI Midland/WTI Cushing differentials. When these discounts shrink or become premiums, our reliance on WTI-linked crude pricing, and specifically WTI Midland crude, can negatively impact our refining margins. Conversely, as these price discounts widen, so does our competitive advantage, created specifically by our access to WTI Midland crude sourced through our gathering systems.

The chart below illustrates the key differentials impacting our refining operations, including WTI Cushing to Brent, WTI Midland to WTI Cushing, and LLS to WTI Cushing over the past three years.

2199023264956

67 |

Image3.jpg

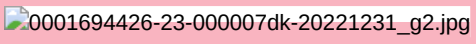
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Refined Product Prices

We are impacted by refined product prices in two ways: (1) in terms of the prices we are able to sell our refined product for in our refining segment, and (2) in terms of the cost to acquire the refined products to meet Refining production shortfalls (e.g., when we have outages), or to acquire refined fuel products we sell to our wholesale customers in our logistics segment and at our convenience stores in our retail segment. These prices largely depends on numerous factors beyond our control, including the supply of, and demand for, crude oil, gasoline and other refined petroleum products which, in turn, depend on, among other factors, changes in domestic and foreign economies, weather conditions, domestic and foreign political affairs, production levels, the availability of imports, the marketing of competitive fuels and government regulation.

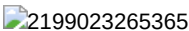
Our refineries produce the following products:

	Tyler Refinery	El Dorado Refinery	Big Spring Refinery	Krotz Springs Refinery
Primary Products	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, petroleum coke and sulfur	Gasoline, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, asphalt and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, ultra-low-sulfur diesel, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene, aromatics and sulfur	Gasoline, jet fuel, high-sulfur diesel, light cycle oil, liquefied petroleum gases, propylene and ammonium thiosulfate

74 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The charts below illustrate the quarterly average prices of CBOB, HSD and ULSD over the past three years.



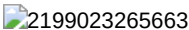
68 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Crack Spreads

Crack spreads are used as benchmarks for predicting and evaluating a refinery's product margins by measuring the difference between the market price of feedstocks/crude oil and the resultant refined products. Generally, a crack spread represents the approximate refining margin resulting from processing one barrel of crude oil into its outputs, generally gasoline and diesel fuel.

The table below reflects the quarterly average Gulf Coast 5-3-2 ULSD, 3-2-1 ULSD and 2-1-1 HSD/LLS crack spreads for each of the quarterly periods over the past three years.




7569 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

RIN Volatility

Environmental regulations and the political environment continue to affect our refining margins in the form of volatility in the price of RINs. We enter into future commitments to purchase or sell RINs at fixed prices and quantities, which are used to manage our RINs Obligation. On a consolidated basis, we work to balance our RINs Obligation in order to minimize the effect of RINs prices on our results. While we obtain RINs in our refining and logistics segments through our ethanol and biodiesel blending and generate RINs through biodiesel production, our refining segment still must purchase additional RINs to satisfy its obligations.

Additionally, our ability to obtain RINs through blending is limited by our refined product slate, blending capabilities and market constraints. The cost to purchase these additional RINs is a significant cash outflow for our business. Increases in the market prices of RINs generally adversely affect our results of operations through changes in fair value to our existing RINs Obligation, to the extent we do not have offsetting RINs inventory on hand or effective economic hedges through net forward purchase commitments. RINs prices are highly sensitive to regulatory and political influence and conditions, and therefore often do not correlate to movements in crude oil prices, refined product prices or crack spreads. Because of the volatility in RINs prices, it is not possible to predict future RINs cost with certainty, and movements in RINs prices can have significant and unanticipated adverse effects on our refining margins that are outside of our control. The chart below illustrates the volatility in RINs over the past three years.

 2199023266344


7670 |

 Image3.jpg

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Energy Costs

Energy costs are a significant element of our Refining EBITDA and can significantly impact our ability to capture crack spreads, with natural gas representing the largest component. Natural gas prices are driven by supply-side factors such as amount of natural gas production, level of natural gas in storage and import and export activity, while demand-side factors include variability of weather, economic growth and the availability and price of other fuels. Refiners and other large-volume fuel consumers may be more or less susceptible to volatility in natural gas prices depending on their consumption levels as well as their capabilities to switch to more economical sources of fuel/energy. Additionally, geographic location of facilities make consumers vulnerable to price differentials of natural gas available at different supply hubs. Within Delek's geographic footprint, we source the majority of our natural gas from the Gulf Coast, and secondarily from the Permian, coinciding with the physical locations of our refineries. We manage our risk around natural gas prices by entering into variable and fixed-price supply contracts in both the Gulf and Permian Basin or by entering into derivative hedges based on forecasted consumption and forward curve prices, as appropriate, in accordance with our risk policy.

The charts below illustrate the quarterly average prices of Waha (Permian Basin) and Henry Hub (Gulf Coast) over the past three years.  2199023266610

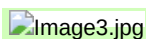
Non-GAAP Measures

Our management uses certain "non-GAAP" operational measures to evaluate our operating segment performance and non-GAAP financial measures to evaluate past performance and prospects for the future to supplement our GAAP financial information presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. These financial and operational non-GAAP measures are important factors in assessing our operating results and profitability and include:

- Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") - calculated as net income (loss) attributable to Delek adjusted to add back interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization; and
- Refining margin - calculated as gross margin (which we define as sales minus cost of sales) adjusted for operating expenses and depreciation and amortization included in cost of sales.

We believe these non-GAAP operational and financial measures are useful to investors, lenders, ratings agencies and analysts to assess our ongoing performance because, when reconciled to their most comparable GAAP financial measure, they provide improved comparability between periods through the exclusion of certain items that we believe are not indicative of our core operating performance and they may obscure our underlying results and trends.

Non-GAAP measures have important limitations as analytical tools, because they exclude some, but not all, items that affect net earnings and operating income. These measures should not be considered substitutes for their most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measures.



Non-GAAP Reconciliations

The following table provides a reconciliation of segment EBITDA to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, net income attributable to Delek:

Reconciliation of segment EBITDA to net income attributable to Delek (in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Refining segment EBITDA	\$ 529.4	\$ 719.1
Logistics segment EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	363.0	304.8
Retail segment EBITDA	46.9	44.1
Corporate, Other and Eliminations EBITDA ⁽²⁾	(244.6)	(264.7)
EBITDA attributable to Delek	\$ 694.7	\$ 803.3
Interest expense, net	(318.2)	(195.3)
Income tax expense	(5.1)	(63.9)
Depreciation and amortization	(351.6)	(287.0)
Net income attributable to Delek	\$ 19.8	\$ 257.1

⁽¹⁾ Includes a \$14.8 million goodwill impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 16 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets to our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

⁽²⁾ Includes a \$23.1 million right-of-use asset impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 19 - Restructuring to our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

The following table provides a reconciliation of refining margin to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, gross margin:

Reconciliation of refining margin to gross margin (in millions)

Refining Segment		
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Total revenues	\$ 16,406.9	\$ 19,763.0
Cost of sales	16,095.7	19,240.4
Gross margin	\$ 311.2	\$ 522.6
Add back (items included in cost of sales):		
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	619.2	622.5
Depreciation and amortization	234.2	205.1
Refining margin	\$ 1,164.6	\$ 1,350.2



Summary Financial Non-GAAP Measures

Our management uses certain “non-GAAP” operational measures to evaluate our operating segment performance and Other Information non-GAAP financial measures to evaluate past performance and prospects for the future to supplement our GAAP financial information presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. These financial and operational non-GAAP measures are important factors in assessing our operating results and profitability and include:

- Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”) - calculated as net income (loss) attributable to Delek adjusted to add back interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization; and
- Refining margin - calculated as gross margin (which we define as sales minus cost of sales) adjusted for operating expenses and depreciation and amortization included in cost of sales.

We believe these non-GAAP operational and financial measures are useful to investors, lenders, ratings agencies and analysts to assess our ongoing performance because, when reconciled to their most comparable GAAP financial measure, they provide improved comparability between periods through the exclusion of certain items that we believe are not indicative of our core operating performance and they may obscure our underlying results and trends.

Non-GAAP measures have important limitations as analytical tools, because they exclude some, but not all, items that affect net earnings and operating income. These measures should not be considered substitutes for their most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measures.

71 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Non-GAAP Reconciliations

The following table provides summary financial data for a reconciliation of segment EBITDA to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, net income attributable to Delek:

Reconciliation of segment EBITDA to net income attributable to Delek (in millions)

Summary Statement of Operations Data ⁽¹⁾	Year Ended December 31,		
	2021		2020
	2022	As Adjusted ⁽²⁾	As Adjusted ⁽²⁾
Net revenues	\$ 20,245.8	\$ 10,648.2	\$ 7,301.8
Cost of sales:			
Cost of materials and other	18,355.6	9,643.9	6,845.5
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	701.8	502.0	475.7
Depreciation and amortization	263.8	239.6	241.6
Total cost of sales	19,321.2	10,385.5	7,562.8
Insurance proceeds	(31.2)	(23.3)	—
Operating expenses related to retail and wholesale business (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	106.8	110.4	97.8
General and administrative expenses	348.8	212.6	234.6
Depreciation and amortization	23.2	25.0	26.0
Impairment of goodwill	—	—	126.0
Other operating income, net	(12.5)	(27.3)	(13.1)
Total operating costs and expenses ⁽³⁾	19,756.3	10,682.9	8,034.1
Operating income (loss) ⁽³⁾	489.5	(34.7)	(732.3)
Interest expense, net	195.3	136.7	125.7
Income from equity method investments	(57.7)	(18.3)	(30.3)
Gain on sale of non-operating refinery	—	—	(56.8)
Other income, net	(2.5)	(15.8)	(3.5)

Total non-operating expenses, net	135.1	102.6	35.1
Income (loss) before income tax expense (benefit)	354.4	(137.3)	(767.4)
Income tax expense (benefit)	63.9	(42.0)	(193.6)
Net income (loss)	290.5	(95.3)	(573.8)
Net income attributed to non-controlling interests	33.4	33.0	37.6
Net income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ 257.1	\$ (128.3)	\$ (611.4)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Refining segment EBITDA	\$ 529.4	\$ 719.1
Logistics segment EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	363.0	304.8
Retail segment EBITDA	46.9	44.1
Corporate, Other and Eliminations EBITDA ⁽²⁾	(244.6)	(264.7)
EBITDA attributable to Delek	\$ 694.7	\$ 803.3
Interest expense, net	(318.2)	(195.3)
Income tax expense	(5.1)	(63.9)
Depreciation and amortization	(351.6)	(287.0)
Net income attributable to Delek	\$ 19.8	\$ 257.1

⁽¹⁾ This information is presented at Includes a summary level \$14.8 million goodwill impairment charge for your reference. See the Consolidated Statements of Income included in item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more detail regarding our results of operations and net loss per share.

⁽²⁾ year ended December 31, 2023. Adjusted Refer to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO Note 16 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 of our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion, information.

⁽³⁾ For Includes a \$23.1 million right-of-use asset impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2021, we recorded an immaterial cumulative correction relating December 31, 2023. Refer to prior periods Note 19 - Restructuring to capitalize manufacturing overhead costs that should have been our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in refining finished goods totaling \$21.5 million. The impact Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of the balance sheet error correction would not have been material to the prior periods presented and is not material to total inventory or to beginning retained earnings. Of that amount, \$14.0 million was recognized as a reduction of operating expenses and \$7.5 million was recognized as a reduction of depreciation in the refining segment, this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

We report operating results in three reportable segments: The following table provides a reconciliation of refining margin to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, gross margin:

- Refining Reconciliation of refining margin to gross margin (in millions)
- Logistics
- Retail

Decisions concerning the allocation of resources and assessment of operating performance are made based on this segmentation. Management measures the operating performance of each of its reportable segments based on the segment EBITDA.

Refining Segment		
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Total revenues	\$ 16,406.9	\$ 19,763.0
Cost of sales	16,095.7	19,240.4
Gross margin	\$ 311.2	\$ 522.6
Add back (items included in cost of sales):		
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	619.2	622.5
Depreciation and amortization	234.2	205.1

Refining margin	\$	1,164.6	\$	1,350.2
-----------------	----	---------	----	---------

7872 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Non-GAAP Measures

Our management uses certain "non-GAAP" operational measures to evaluate our operating segment performance and non-GAAP financial measures to evaluate past performance and prospects for the future to supplement our GAAP financial information presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. These financial and operational non-GAAP measures are important factors in assessing our operating results and profitability and include:

- Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") - calculated as net income (loss) attributable to Delek adjusted to add back interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization; and
- Refining margin - calculated as gross margin (which we define as sales minus cost of sales) adjusted for operating expenses and depreciation and amortization included in cost of sales.

We believe these non-GAAP operational and financial measures are useful to investors, lenders, ratings agencies and analysts to assess our ongoing performance because, when reconciled to their most comparable GAAP financial measure, they provide improved comparability between periods through the exclusion of certain items that we believe are not indicative of our core operating performance and they may obscure our underlying results and trends.

Non-GAAP measures have important limitations as analytical tools, because they exclude some, but not all, items that affect net earnings and operating income. These measures should not be considered substitutes for their most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measures.

71 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Non-GAAP Reconciliations

The following table provides a reconciliation of segment EBITDA to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, net income attributable to Delek:

Reconciliation of segment EBITDA to net income attributable to Delek (in millions)

		Year Ended December 31,			
(In millions)		2021		2020	
		As	As	Adjusted	Adjusted
		2022	(1)	(1)	
		Year Ended December 31,			
		2023			
Refining segment EBITDA	Refining segment EBITDA	\$ 719.1	\$ 69.2	\$ (549.3)	
Logistics segment EBITDA		304.8	258.0	238.1	
Refining segment EBITDA					
Refining segment EBITDA					

Logistics segment EBITDA				
(1)				
Logistics segment EBITDA				
(1)				
Logistics segment EBITDA				
(1)				
Retail segment EBITDA	Retail segment EBITDA	44.1	51.1	47.0
Corporate, Other and Eliminations EBITDA		(264.7)	(147.3)	(147.5)
Retail segment EBITDA				
Retail segment EBITDA				
Corporate, Other and Eliminations EBITDA (2)				
Corporate, Other and Eliminations EBITDA (2)				
Corporate, Other and Eliminations EBITDA (2)				
EBITDA attributable to Delek				
EBITDA attributable to Delek				
EBITDA attributable to Delek	EBITDA attributable to Delek	\$ 803.3	\$ 231.0	\$ (411.7)
Interest expense, net	Interest expense, net	(195.3)	(136.7)	(125.7)
Income tax (expense) benefit		(63.9)	42.0	193.6
Interest expense, net				
Interest expense, net				
Income tax expense				
Income tax expense				
Income tax expense				
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	(287.0)	(264.6)	(267.6)
Net income (loss) attributable to Delek		\$ 257.1	\$ (128.3)	\$ (611.4)
Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization				
Net income attributable to Delek				
Net income attributable to Delek				

Net income attributable to Delek

(1) Adjusted includes a \$14.8 million goodwill impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2023. Refer to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO Note 16 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 of our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion. information.

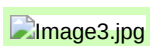
(2) Includes a \$23.1 million right-of-use asset impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 19 - Restructuring to our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

The following table provides a reconciliation of refining margin to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure, gross margin:

		Refining Segment		
(In millions)	Year Ended December 31,			
	2021	2020		
	As	As		
	Adjusted	Adjusted		
	2022	(1)	(1)	
Net revenues	\$ 19,763.0	\$ 10,267.8	\$ 6,855.3	
Refining Segment				
Refining Segment				
	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2023			
Total revenues				
Total revenues				
Total revenues				
Cost of sales				
Cost of sales				
Cost of sales	Cost of sales	19,222.6	10,351.0	7,416.1
Gross margin	Gross margin	540.4	(83.2)	(560.8)
Gross margin				
Gross margin				
Add back (items included in cost of sales):				
Add back (items included in cost of sales):				
Add back (items included in cost of sales):	Add back (items included in cost of sales):			
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	604.7	437.8	406.6

Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)				
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)				
Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	205.1	198.7	198.3
Refining margin	Refining margin	\$ 1,350.2	\$ 553.3	\$ 44.1
Refining margin				
Refining margin				

72 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

Summary Financial and Other Information

The following table provides summary financial data for Delek (in millions):

Summary Statement of Operations Data ⁽¹⁾	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022 ⁽²⁾
Net revenues	\$ 16,917.4	\$ 20,245.8
Cost of sales:		
Cost of materials and other	15,112.0	18,355.6
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	770.6	718.1
Depreciation and amortization	322.8	263.8
Total cost of sales	16,205.4	19,337.5
Insurance proceeds	(20.3)	(31.2)
Operating expenses related to retail and wholesale business (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	106.5	106.8
General and administrative expenses	286.4	332.5
Depreciation and amortization	28.8	23.2
Asset impairment	37.9	—
Other operating income, net	(7.2)	(12.5)
Total operating costs and expenses	16,637.5	19,756.3
Operating income	279.9	489.5
Interest expense, net	318.2	195.3
Income from equity method investments	(86.2)	(57.7)
Other income, net	(3.9)	(2.5)

Total non-operating expenses, net	228.1	135.1
Income before income tax expense	51.8	354.4
Income tax expense	5.1	63.9
Net income	46.7	290.5
Net income attributed to non-controlling interests	26.9	33.4
Net income attributable to Delek	\$ 19.8	\$ 257.1

(1) Adjusted to reflect This information is presented at a summary level for your reference. See the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 Consolidated Statements of our consolidated financial statements Income included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion. more detail regarding our results of operations and net income per share.

(2) In the first quarter 2023, we reassessed the classification of certain expenses and made certain reclassification adjustments to better represent the nature of those expenses. Accordingly, we have made reclassifications to the prior period in order to conform to this revised current period classification, which resulted in a decrease in the prior period general and administrative expenses and an increase in the prior period operating expenses of approximately \$16.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

We report operating results in three reportable segments:

- Refining
- Logistics
- Retail

Decisions concerning the allocation of resources and assessment of operating performance are made based on this segmentation. Management measures the operating performance of each of its reportable segments based on the segment EBITDA.

79 73 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Results of Operations

Consolidated Results of Operations — Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2021 and the Year Ended December 31, 2021 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2022

Net Income (Loss)

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Consolidated net income for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$290.5 million \$46.7 million compared to a net loss income of \$95.3 million \$290.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. Consolidated net income attributable to Delek for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$19.8 million, or \$0.30 per basic share, compared to income of \$257.1 million, or \$3.63 per basic share, compared to a loss of \$128.3 million, or \$(1.73) per basic share, for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. Explanations for significant drivers impacting net income (loss) as compared to the comparable period of the prior year are discussed in the sections below.

2021 vs. 2020

Consolidated net loss for the year ended December 31, 2021 was \$95.3 million compared to \$573.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. Consolidated net loss attributable to Delek for the year ended December 31, 2021 was \$128.3 million, or \$(1.73) per basic share, compared to \$611.4 million, or \$(8.31) per basic share, for the year ended December 31, 2020. Explanations for significant drivers impacting net loss as compared to the comparable period of the prior year are discussed in the sections below.

Net Revenues

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

We generated net revenues of \$20,245.8 million, \$16,917.4 million and \$10,648.2 million, \$20,245.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, an increase a decrease of \$9,597.6, \$3,328.4 million, or 90.1% 16.4%. The increase decrease in net revenues was primarily due to the following:

- in our refining segment, increases decreases in the average price of U.S. Gulf Coast gasoline of 37.1% 15.5%, ULSD of 71.8% 21.4%, and HSD of 65.7% 36.2% and increases decreases in wholesale activity; activity, partially offset by an increase in sales volume (including purchased product);
- in our logistics segment, increases increased volumes from the Midland Gathering operations and incremental revenues from the Delaware Gathering Acquisition, partially offset by decreases in the average volumes of gasoline diesel sold and in the average sales price per gallon of diesel and gasoline sold in our West Texas marketing operations as well as incremental revenues from the 3 Bear Acquisition; operations; and
- in our retail segment, increases a decrease in total fuel sales primarily attributable to a 30.6% increase \$0.47 decrease in average price charged per gallon sold.

2021 vs. 2020

We generated net revenues of \$10,648.2 million and \$7,301.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of \$3,346.4 million, or 45.8%. The increase in net revenues was primarily due to the following:

- in our refining segment, increases in the average price of U.S. Gulf Coast gasoline of 85.2%, ULSD of 69.5%, and HSD of 65.1%;
- in our logistics segment, increases in the average sales prices per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold, in our West Texas marketing operations, as well as increased revenues associated with agreements executed in the year 2020, partially offset by decreased throughputs primarily due to the impact of Winter Storm Uri; and
- an increase in our retail segment, increases in fuel merchandise sales primarily attributable to a 42.4% driven by the same-store sales increase of 0.6% and an increase in average price charged per gallon total retail fuel gallons sold.

Total Operating Costs and Expenses

Cost of Materials and Other

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Cost of materials and other was \$18,355.6 million, \$15,112.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, compared to \$9,643.9 million, \$18,355.6 million for 2021, an increase year ended December 31, 2022, a decrease of \$8,711.7, \$3,243.6 million, or 90.3% 17.7%. The net increase decrease in cost of materials and other primarily related to the following:

- an increase a decrease in the cost of crude oil feedstocks at the refineries, including a 38.9% increase 17.9% decrease in the average cost of WTI Cushing crude oil and a 37.7% increase 17.8% decrease in the average cost of WTI Midland crude oil; oil and decreased wholesale activity;
- increases in average RINs cost due to increased production during the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021;
- increases decreases in the average diesel volumes sold and average cost per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold, partially offset by incremental cost of materials and other from the Delaware Gathering Acquisition in our logistics segment; and
- an increase a decrease in retail cost of materials and other due to 35.3% increase 14.0% decrease in average cost per gallon sold applied to higher fuel sales volumes.

Insurance Proceeds

2023 vs. 2022

Insurance proceeds were \$20.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$31.2 million in year ended December 31, 2022, a decrease of \$10.9 million, or 34.9%. The decrease in insurance proceeds was due to following:

- For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized \$10.0 million of business interruption and property damage insurance recoveries compared to \$31.2 million of business interruption insurance recoveries in the 2022 period related to the fire and freeze events that occurred during the first quarter 2021; and
- For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized \$10.3 million of insurance recoveries related to property damage with no comparable activity in the 2022 period related to the fire events that occurred during the fourth quarter 2022.

Refer to Note 13 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

2021 vs. 2020

Cost of materials and other was \$9,643.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to \$6,845.5 million for 2020, an increase of \$2,798.4 million, or 40.9%. The net increase in cost of materials and other primarily related to the following:

- an increase in the cost of crude oil feedstocks at the refineries, including a 70.7% increase in the average cost of WTI Cushing crude oil and a 71.3% increase in the average cost of WTI Midland crude oil;
- increases in average RINs expense during the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020;
- increases in the average cost per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold, partially offset by decreases in the average volumes of gasoline and diesel sold in our West Texas marketing operations; and
- an increase in retail fuel cost of materials and other primarily attributable to a 51.6% increase in average cost per gallon sold.

Such increases were partially offset by an increase in commodity hedging gains to a loss of \$51.7 million recognized during the year ended December 31, 2021 from a loss of \$87.5 million recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Operating Expenses**2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022**

Operating expenses (included in both cost of sales and other operating expenses) were \$808.6 \$877.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to \$612.4 \$824.9 million in 2021, year ended December 31, 2022, an increase of \$196.2 \$52.2 million, or 32.0% 6.3%. The increase in operating expenses was primarily driven by the following:

- an increase in variable maintenance costs and utilities associated with higher throughput during current period; including costs related to our Safety Action Plan;
- higher natural gas prices in 2022; an additional \$8.7 million expense for uncovered litigation, claims and
- increases maintenance cost and employee costs including incentive compensation costs.

assessments associated with the 2021 vs. 2020

Operating expenses (included in both cost of sales El Dorado refinery fire; and other operating expenses) were \$612.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to \$573.5 million in 2020, an increase of \$38.9 million, or 6.8%. The increase in operating expenses was primarily driven by the following:

- an increase in variable expenses primarily associated with higher natural gas costs during the February 2021 severe freezing conditions that affected most of the regions where we operate and higher natural gas pricing during the third quarter of 2021; and employee costs.
- increases in employee and outside services costs in our logistics segment due to terminating certain cost cutting measures previously implemented in response to the Pandemic.

Such These increases were partially offset by the following:

- a one-time favorable adjustment of \$14.0 million lower natural gas prices in the third quarter of 2021 to reflect the cumulative adjustment to capitalize manufacturing overhead in refining finished goods inventory.

Insurance Proceeds**2022 vs. 2021**

Insurance proceeds were \$31.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$23.3 million in 2021, an increase of \$7.9 million, or 33.9%. The increase was primarily driven by the following:

- We received insurance recoveries related to the fire and freeze events that occurred during the first quarter 2021, which favorably impacted our results during the first two quarters of 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, we recognized \$31.2 million of business interruption insurance recoveries compared to \$23.3 million in the 2021 period. Refer to Note 13 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

2021 vs. 2020

Insurance proceeds were \$23.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 with no comparable activity in the 2020 period. The increase was primarily driven by the following:

- We received insurance recoveries related to the fire and freeze events that occurred during the first quarter 2021, which favorably impacted our results during the first two quarters of 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2021, we recognized \$23.3 million of business interruption insurance recoveries. Refer to Note 13 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information. 2023.

General and Administrative Expenses

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

General and administrative expenses were \$348.8 million \$286.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to \$212.6 million \$332.5 million in 2021, an increase year ended December 31, 2022, a decrease of \$136.2 \$46.1 million, or 64.1% 13.9%. The increase decrease was primarily driven by the following:

- an increase a decrease in employee costs including incentive compensation costs and incremental no transaction costs related to the 3 Bear Acquisition; and
- \$12.5 million of restructuring costs primarily for consulting fees and severance costs associated with our cost optimization plans initiated Delaware Gathering Acquisition in 2022.

2021 vs. 2020

General and administrative expenses were \$212.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to \$234.6 million in 2020, a decrease of \$22.0 million, or 9.4%. The decrease was primarily driven by the following: 2023 period.

- a decrease in employee expenses partially due to additional severance costs incurred in prior year and suspension of matching contributions to our 401(k) plan for the first half of 2021 while the plan was still in place during the year ended December 31, 2020; and
- a decrease in contract services due to additional legal and consulting services associated with the drop downs in prior year and cost reduction measures.

Depreciation and Amortization

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Depreciation and amortization (included in both cost of sales and other operating expenses) was \$287.0 \$351.6 million and \$264.6 \$287.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, an increase of \$22.4 \$64.6 million, or 8.5% 22.5%.

2021 vs. 2020

Depreciation The increase was a result of a general increase in our fixed asset base due to capital projects and turnarounds completed since the first quarter of 2022 and depreciation and amortization (included in both cost of sales and other operating expenses) attributable to the Delaware Gathering Acquisition.

Asset Impairment

2023 vs. 2022

Asset impairment was \$264.6 million and \$267.6 million \$37.9 million for the years year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023. Asset impairment included \$14.8 million of goodwill impairment and 2020, respectively, a decrease \$23.1 million of \$3.0 million, or 1.1% right-of-use asset impairment. The goodwill impairment is related to our Delaware Gathering reporting unit due to significant increases in interest rates and timing of system connections with our producer customers. The right-of-use asset impairment related to leased crude oil tanks in Canada that were not needed to support the future growth of our business. Refer to Note 16 and Note 19 to our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.

There was no asset impairment in the year ended December 31, 2022.

Other Operating Income, Net

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Other operating income, net was \$12.5 million \$7.2 million and \$27.3 million \$12.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, a decrease of \$14.8 million; \$5.3 million, primarily due to decreased hedge losses realized gains in 2022 2023 compared to hedge gains realized in 2021 2022 associated with our trading derivatives.

2021 vs. 2020

Other operating income, net was \$27.3 million and \$13.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of \$14.2 million, primarily due to an increase in gains from our trading derivatives in 2021 compared to 2020.

Non-Operating Expenses, Net**Interest Expense, Net****2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022**

Interest expense, net was \$195.3 million \$318.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to \$136.7 million \$195.3 million for 2021, year ended December 31, 2022, an increase of \$58.6 \$122.9 million, or 42.9% 62.9% primarily due to the following:

- an increase in the average effective interest rate of 129 390 basis points during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 (where effective interest rate is calculated as interest expense divided by the net average borrowings/obligations outstanding); and
- an increase in net average borrowings outstanding (including the obligations under the supply and offtake agreements which have an associated interest charge) of approximately \$449.7 million \$151.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 (calculated as a simple average of beginning borrowings/obligations and ending borrowings/obligations for the period) compared to the year ended December 31, 2021.

2021 vs. 2020

Interest expense, net was \$136.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to \$125.7 million for 2020, an increase of \$11.0 million, or 8.8% primarily due to the following:

- an increase in net average borrowings outstanding (including the obligations under the supply and offtake agreements which have an associated interest charge) of approximately \$80.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 (calculated as a simple average of beginning borrowings/obligations and ending borrowings/obligations for the period) compared to the year ended December 31, 2020; and
- an increase in the average effective interest rate of 16 basis points during the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 (where effective interest rate is calculated as interest expense divided by the net average borrowings/obligations outstanding) December 31, 2022.

Results from Equity Method Investments**2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022**

We recognized income from equity method investments of \$86.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to \$57.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to \$18.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, an increase of \$39.4 \$28.5 million. This increase was primarily driven by the following:

- an increase in income from our Red River and Caddo asphalt terminal equity method investment due to higher throughput volumes and resulting revenue increases; and
- an increase in income from our investment in W2W Holdings LLC to income of \$7.6 million \$22.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 from a loss of \$17.7 million \$7.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

2021**Income Taxes****2023 vs. 2020 2022**

We recognized For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded income from equity method investments tax expense of \$18.3 million \$5.1 million compared to \$63.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, compared to \$30.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of \$12.0 million. This decrease was primarily driven by the following:

- decrease in income from our logistics' equity method investments due to lower volumes as the impact of the February 2021 Winter Storm Uri was pervasive across all of our equity method investments' pipeline systems; and
- a decrease in pre-tax net income from our investment in W2W Holdings LLC to a loss of \$17.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 from a loss of \$8.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2020.

Other**2022 vs. 2021**

During the year ended December 31, 2021 \$302.6 million, we recognized a \$20.9 million gain in other income related to a loan buy-out agreement between Wink to Webster Pipeline LLC and the Company. There were no such gains in 2022. Refer to Note 7 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8.

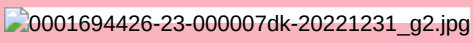
Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

2021 vs. 2020

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we recognized a \$20.9 million gain in other income related to a loan buy-out agreement between Wink to Webster Pipeline LLC and the Company.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we recognized a gain of \$56.8 million on the sale of our non-operating refinery located in Bakersfield, California.

83 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

Income Taxes

2022 vs. 2021

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded income tax expense of \$63.9 million compared to a benefit of \$42.0 million for the same period for 2021, primarily driven by the following:

- This change to income tax expense in 2022 from income tax benefit in 2021 was principally due to pre-tax income during the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to a pre-tax loss for the year ended December 31, 2021. Our effective tax rates were 18.0% and 30.6% for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; and
- an increase in valuation allowance on certain state attributes as a result of a shift in state nexus footprints.

Refer to Note 14 of the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, for additional information.

2021 vs. 2020

Income tax benefit decreased \$151.6 million resulting in net benefit of \$42.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the same period for 2020, primarily driven by the following:

- Our effective tax rates were 30.6% 9.8% and 25.2% 18.0% for the years year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and 2020, respectively;
- 2020 federal net operating loss carryback 2022, respectively, due to a prior 35% the impact of fixed dollar favorable permanent differences on the tax rate year creating a 14% rate arbitrage and \$16.8 million benefit in 2020;
- the reversal of a valuation allowance attributable to book-tax basis differences in partnership investments reported as a discrete benefit in the first quarter of 2020, versus a net increase changes in valuation allowance on certain state tax attributes in 2021; offset by
- exclusion of impairment of goodwill expense in 2020 which reduced taxable benefit. attributes.

84 76 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

Refining Segment

The tables and charts below set forth selected information concerning our refining segment operations (\$ in millions, except per barrel amounts):

	Selected Refining Financial Information
Year Ended December 31,	

		2021		2020	
		As		As	
		Adjusted		Adjusted	
2022		(1)		(1)	
Selected Refining Financial Information					
Selected Refining Financial Information					
Year Ended		Year Ended December 31,			
December 31,					
2023					
Revenues					
Revenues					
Revenues	Revenues	\$	19,763.0	\$10,267.8	\$6,855.3
Cost of materials and other	Cost of materials and other		18,412.8	9,714.5	6,811.2
Cost of materials and other					
Cost of materials and other					
Refining Margin					
Refining Margin					
Refining Margin	Refining Margin	\$	1,350.2	\$ 553.3	\$ 44.1
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization) (2)(3)					
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization) (2)(3)					
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization) (1)					
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization) (1)					
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization) (1)					
Refining segment EBITDA					
Refining segment EBITDA					
Refining segment EBITDA	Refining segment EBITDA	\$	719.1	\$ 69.2	\$ (549.3)

(1) Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion.

As of December 31, 2021, we recorded an immaterial cumulative correction relating to prior periods to capitalize manufacturing overhead costs that should have been included in refining finished goods totaling \$21.5 million. The impact of the balance sheet error correction resulted in a reduction in operating expenses of \$14.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2021, and would not have been material to the prior periods presented.

Reflects the prior period conforming reclassification adjustment between operating expenses and general and administrative expenses.

Factors Impacting Refining Profitability

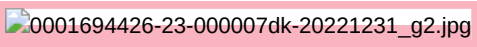
Our profitability in the refining segment is substantially determined by the difference between the cost of the crude oil feedstocks we purchase and the price of the refined products we sell, referred to as the "crack spread", "refining margin" or "refined product margin". Refining margin is used as a metric to assess a refinery's product margins against market crack spread trends, where "crack spread" is a measure of the difference between market prices for crude oil and refined products and is a commonly used proxy within the industry to estimate or identify trends in refining margins.

The cost to acquire feedstocks and the price of the refined petroleum products we ultimately sell from our refineries depend on numerous factors beyond our control, including the supply of, and demand for, crude oil, gasoline and other refined petroleum products which, in turn, depend on, among other factors, changes in domestic and foreign economies, weather conditions such as hurricanes or tornadoes, local, domestic and foreign political affairs, global conflict, production levels, the availability of imports, the marketing of competitive fuels and government regulation. Other significant factors that influence our results in the refining segment include operating costs (particularly the cost of natural gas used for fuel and the cost of electricity), seasonal factors, refinery utilization rates and planned or unplanned maintenance activities or turnarounds. Moreover, while the fluctuations in the cost of crude oil are typically reflected in the prices of light refined products, such as gasoline and diesel fuel, the price of other residual products, such as asphalt, coke, carbon black oil and LPG are less likely to move in parallel with crude cost. This could cause additional pressure on our realized margin during periods of rising or falling crude oil prices.

Additionally, our margins are impacted by the pricing differentials of the various types and sources of crude oil we use at our refineries and their relation to product pricing. Our crude slate is predominantly comprised of WTI crude oil. Therefore, favorable differentials of WTI compared to other crude will favorably impact our operating results, and vice versa. Additionally, because of our gathering system presence in the Midland area and the significant source of crude specifically from that region into our network, a widening of the WTI Cushing less WTI Midland spread will favorably influence the operating margin for our refineries. Alternatively, a narrowing of this differential will have an adverse effect on our operating margins. Global product prices are influenced by the price of Brent which is a global benchmark crude. Global product prices influence product prices in the U.S. As a result, our refineries are influenced by the spread between Brent and WTI Midland. The Brent less WTI Midland spread represents the differential between the average per barrel price of Brent crude oil and the average per barrel price of WTI Midland crude oil. A widening of the spread between Brent and WTI Midland will favorably influence our refineries' operating margins. Also, the Krotz Springs refinery is influenced by the spread between Brent and LLS. The Brent less LLS spread represents the differential between the average per barrel price of Brent and the average per barrel price of LLS crude oil. A discount in LLS relative to Brent will favorably influence the Krotz Springs refinery operating margin.

Finally, Refining EBITDA is impacted by regulatory costs associated with the cost of RINs as well as energy costs, including the cost of natural gas. In periods of unfavorable regulatory sentiment, or uncertainty regarding the possibility of SREs, RINs prices can increase at higher rates than crack spreads, or even when crack spreads are declining. This can be particularly impactful on smaller refineries, where the operating cost structure does not have as much scalability as larger refineries. Additionally, volatility in energy costs, which are captured in our operating expenses and impact our Refining EBITDA, can significantly impact our ability to capture crack spreads, with natural gas representing the most significant component. Within Delek's geographic footprint, we source the majority of our natural gas from the Gulf Coast, and

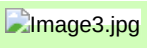
85 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

secondarily from the Permian, and we do not currently have the capability at our refineries to switch our energy consumption to utilize alternative sources of fuel. For this reason, unfavorable Gulf Coast (Henry Hub) differentials can impact our crack spread capture.

77 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

The cost to acquire the refined fuel products we sell to our wholesale customers in our logistics segment and at our convenience stores in our retail segment largely depends on numerous factors beyond our control, including the supply of, and demand for, crude oil, gasoline and other refined petroleum products which,

in turn, depend on, among other factors, changes in domestic and foreign economies, weather conditions, domestic and foreign political affairs, production levels, the availability of imports, the marketing of competitive fuels and government regulation.

In addition to the above, it continues to be a strategic and operational objective to manage price and supply risk related to crude oil that is used in refinery production, and to develop strategic sourcing relationships. For that purpose, from a pricing perspective, we enter into commodity derivative contracts to manage our price exposure to our inventory positions, future purchases of crude oil and ethanol, future sales of refined products or to fix margins on future production. We also enter into future commitments to purchase or sell RINs at fixed prices and quantities, which are used to manage our RINs Obligation. Additionally, from a sourcing perspective, we often enter into purchase and sale contracts with vendors and customers or take physical or financial commodity positions for crude oil that may not be used immediately in production, but that may be used to manage the overall supply and availability of crude expected to ultimately be needed for production and/or to meet minimum requirements under strategic pipeline arrangements, and also to optimize and hedge availability risks associated with crude that we ultimately expect to use in production. Such transactions are inherently based on certain assumptions and judgments made about the current and possible future availability of crude. Therefore, when we take physical or financial positions for optimization purposes, our intent is generally to take offsetting positions in quantities and at prices that will advance these objectives while minimizing our positional and financial statement risk. However, because of the volatility of the market in terms of pricing and availability, it is possible that we may have material positions with timing differences or, more rarely, that we are unable to cover a position with an offsetting position as intended. Such differences could have a material impact on the classification of resulting gains/losses, assets or liabilities, and could also significantly impact Refining EBITDA.

Refinery Statistics				
Refinery Statistics				
Year Ended December 31,				
Year Ended December 31,				
Year Ended December 31,				
Year Ended December 31,				
Year Ended December 31,				
2023				
2023				
2023				
2021 2020				
Total Refining Segment				
As Adjusted (2) As Adjusted (2)				
2022				
Total Refining Segment				
Total Refining Segment	Total Refining Segment			
Days in period	Days in period	365	365	366
Days in period				
Days in period				
Total sales volume - refined product (average bpd) (1)				
Total sales volume - refined product (average bpd) (1)				

Total sales volume - refined product (average bpd) ⁽¹⁾	Total sales volume - refined product (average bpd) ⁽¹⁾	299,004	275,075	255,375
Total production (average bpd)	Total production (average bpd)	290,040	260,507	265,461

Total production (average bpd)				
Total production (average bpd)				
Crude oil				
Crude oil				

Crude oil	Crude oil	281,205	250,632	253,556
Other feedstocks	Other feedstocks	10,558	12,305	14,295

Other feedstocks				
Other feedstocks				
Total throughput (average bpd):				
Total throughput (average bpd):				

Total throughput (average bpd):	Total throughput (average bpd):	291,763	262,937	267,851
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)	Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)			

Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				
---	--	--	--	--

Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				
---	--	--	--	--

WTI crude oil				
WTI crude oil				

WTI crude oil	WTI crude oil	68.2 %	69.6 %	71.7 %
Gulf Coast Sweet Crude	Gulf Coast Sweet Crude	7.8 %	7.5 %	5.9 %

Gulf Coast Sweet Crude				
------------------------	--	--	--	--

Gulf Coast Sweet				
Crude				
Local Arkansas crude				
oil				
Local Arkansas crude				
oil				
Local	Local			
Arkansas	Arkansas			
crude oil	crude oil	4.1 %	4.5 %	4.9 %
Other	Other	19.9 %	18.4 %	17.5 %
Other				
Other				
Crude utilization (%)				
based on nameplate				
capacity)				
Crude utilization (%)				
based on nameplate				
capacity)				
Crude	Crude			
utilization	utilization			
(% based	(% based			
on	on			
nameplate	nameplate			
capacity)	capacity)	93.1 %	83.0 %	84.0 %

Refinery Statistics
(continued)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Refinery Statistics (continued)		
	As Adjusted	As Adjusted
	2022	(2)
Refinery Statistics (continued)		
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2023
Tyler, TX Refinery		

Tyler, TX Refinery				
Tyler, TX Refinery	Tyler, TX Refinery			
Days in period	Days in period	365	365	366
Days in period				
Days in period				
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Products manufactured (average bpd):	Products manufactured (average bpd):			
Gasoline	Gasoline	36,847	35,782	40,031
Gasoline				
Gasoline				
Diesel/Jet	Diesel/Jet	31,419	27,553	29,220
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs		2,114	1,957	2,794
Diesel/Jet				
Diesel/Jet				
Petrochemicals, LPG, natural gas liquids ("NGLs")				
Petrochemicals, LPG, natural gas liquids ("NGLs")				
Petrochemicals, LPG, natural gas liquids ("NGLs")				
Other				
Other				
Other	Other	1,825	1,503	1,461
Total production	Total production	72,205	66,795	73,506
Total production				
Total production				
Throughput (average bpd):				
Throughput (average bpd):				
Throughput (average bpd):	Throughput (average bpd):			
Crude Oil	Crude Oil	70,114	65,205	67,868
Crude Oil				
Crude Oil				
Other feedstocks				
Other feedstocks				
Other feedstocks	Other feedstocks	2,604	1,971	6,112
Total throughput	Total throughput	72,718	67,176	73,980
Total throughput				
Total throughput				
Per barrel of throughput:	Per barrel of throughput:			
Operating expenses ⁽³⁾		\$ 5.24	\$ 4.16	\$ 3.45
Per barrel of throughput:				
Per barrel of throughput:				
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾				
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾				
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				

Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)	Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)			
WTI crude oil	WTI crude oil	84.7 %	90.8 %	92.0 %
WTI crude oil				
WTI crude oil				
East Texas crude oil				
East Texas crude oil				
East Texas crude oil	East Texas crude oil	15.0 %	9.0 %	8.0 %
Other	Other	0.3 %	0.2 %	— %
Other				
Other				
El Dorado, AR Refinery				
El Dorado, AR Refinery				
El Dorado, AR Refinery	El Dorado, AR Refinery			
Days in period	Days in period	365	365	366
Days in period				
Days in period				
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Products manufactured (average bpd):	Products manufactured (average bpd):			
Gasoline	Gasoline	38,738	32,004	35,480
Gasoline				
Gasoline				
Diesel				
Diesel				
Diesel	Diesel	30,334	24,777	28,429
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs	Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs	1,255	1,078	1,772
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs				
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs				
Asphalt				
Asphalt				
Asphalt	Asphalt	7,782	6,352	6,687
Other	Other	1,200	646	789
Other				
Other				
Total production				
Total production				
Total production	Total production	79,309	64,857	73,157
Throughput (average bpd):	Throughput (average bpd):			
Throughput (average bpd):				
Throughput (average bpd):				
Crude Oil				
Crude Oil				
Crude Oil	Crude Oil	76,806	62,067	70,385
Other feedstocks	Other feedstocks	3,646	3,580	2,979
Other feedstocks				

Big Spring, TX Refinery				
Big Spring, TX Refinery	Big Spring, TX Refinery			
Days in period	Days in period	365	365	366
Days in period				
Days in period				
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Products manufactured (average bpd):	Products manufactured (average bpd):			
Gasoline	Gasoline	30,689	35,640	32,340
Gasoline				
Gasoline				
Diesel/Jet				
Diesel/Jet				
Diesel/Jet	Diesel/Jet	22,125	25,284	23,283
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs	Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs	2,942	3,712	3,183
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs				
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs				
Asphalt				
Asphalt				
Asphalt	Asphalt	1,721	1,475	1,685
Other	Other	1,481	1,404	1,119
Other				
Other				
Total production				
Total production				
Total production	Total production	58,958	67,515	61,610
Throughput (average bpd):	Throughput (average bpd):			
Throughput (average bpd):				
Throughput (average bpd):				
Crude oil				
Crude oil				
Crude oil	Crude oil	59,476	68,038	61,428
Other feedstocks	Other feedstocks	191	843	1,078
Other feedstocks				
Other feedstocks				
Total throughput				
Total throughput				
Total throughput	Total throughput	59,667	68,881	62,506

Per barrel of refined throughput:	Per barrel of refined throughput:			
Operating expenses (3)		\$ 7.48	\$ 4.84	\$ 4.33
Per barrel of refined throughput:				
Per barrel of refined throughput:				
Operating expenses (2)				
Operating expenses (2)				
Operating expenses (2)				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)	Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)			
WTI crude oil	WTI crude oil	70.1 %	71.0 %	67.0 %
WTI crude oil				
WTI crude oil				
WTS crude oil				
WTS crude oil				
WTS crude oil	WTS crude oil	29.9 %	29.0 %	33.0 %
Krotz Springs, LA Refinery	Krotz Springs, LA Refinery			
Krotz Springs, LA Refinery				
Krotz Springs, LA Refinery				
Days in period				
Days in period				
Days in period	Days in period	365	365	366
Products manufactured (average bpd):	Products manufactured (average bpd):			
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Products manufactured (average bpd):				
Gasoline				
Gasoline				
Gasoline	Gasoline	34,370	26,170	20,615
Diesel/Jet	Diesel/Jet	31,576	21,387	20,422
Diesel/Jet				
Diesel/Jet				
Heavy Oils				
Heavy Oils				
Heavy Oils	Heavy Oils	2,418	719	418
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs	Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs	6,749	5,170	2,223
Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs				

Petrochemicals, LPG, NGLs				
Other				
Other				
Other	Other	4,458	7,895	13,512
Total	Total			
production	production	79,571	61,341	57,190
Total production				
Total production				
Throughput (average bpd):				
Throughput (average bpd):				
Throughput	Throughput			
(average bpd):	(average bpd):			
Crude Oil	Crude Oil	74,808	55,321	53,875
Crude Oil				
Crude Oil				
Other feedstocks				
Other feedstocks				
Other	Other			
feedstocks	feedstocks	4,118	5,912	4,126
Total	Total			
throughput	throughput	78,926	61,233	58,001
Total throughput				
Total throughput				
Per barrel of	Per barrel of			
throughput:	throughput:			
Operating expenses ⁽³⁾		\$ 5.25	\$ 4.55	\$ 3.97
Per barrel of throughput:				
Per barrel of throughput:				
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾				
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾				
Operating expenses ⁽²⁾				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)				
Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)	Crude Slate: (% based on amount received in period)			
WTI Crude	WTI Crude	63.4 %	65.3 %	70.1 %
WTI Crude				
WTI Crude				
Gulf Coast Sweet Crude				
Gulf Coast Sweet Crude				
Gulf Coast Sweet Crude	Gulf Coast Sweet Crude	29.8 %	34.3 %	29.1 %
Other	Other	6.8 %	0.4 %	0.8 %
Other				
Other				

- (1)

Includes inter-refinery sales and sales to other segments which are eliminated in consolidation. See tables below.
- (2)

Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further discussion.
- (3)

Reflects the prior period conforming reclassification adjustment between operating expenses and general and administrative expenses.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Included in the refinery statistics above are the following inter-refinery and sales to other segments:

Inter-refinery Sales			
(in barrels per day)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Tyler refined product sales to other Delek refineries	—	1,636	2,010
El Dorado refined product sales to other Delek refineries	595	866	924
Big Spring refined product sales to other Delek refineries	275	1,502	1,356
Krotz Springs refined product sales to other Delek refineries	388	150	190

Refinery Sales to Other Segments		
(in barrels per day)	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
El Dorado refined product sales to other Delek segments	—	4
Big Spring refined product sales to other Delek segments	21,165	19,828

Refinery Sales to Other Segments			
(in barrels per day)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Tyler refined product sales to other Delek segments	—	—	502
El Dorado refined product sales to other Delek segments	4	8	74
Big Spring refined product sales to other Delek segments	19,828	22,174	22,601
Krotz Springs refined product sales to other Delek segments	—	—	—

Pricing Statistics (average for the period presented)	
Pricing Statistics (average for the period presented)	
Pricing Statistics (average for the period presented)	

Year Ended December 31, 2023		Year Ended December 31,		
Year Ended December 31,		2022	2021	2020
WTI — Cushing crude oil (per barrel)				
WTI — Cushing crude oil (per barrel)				
WTI — Cushing crude oil (per barrel)	WTI — Cushing crude oil (per barrel)	\$ 94.62	\$68.11	\$39.89
WTI — Midland crude oil (per barrel)	WTI — Midland crude oil (per barrel)	\$ 94.38	\$68.55	\$40.02
WTI — Midland crude oil (per barrel)				
WTI — Midland crude oil (per barrel)				
WTS — Midland crude oil (per barrel)				
WTS — Midland crude oil (per barrel)				
WTS — Midland crude oil (per barrel)	WTS — Midland crude oil (per barrel)	\$ 94.29	\$68.29	\$39.96
LLS (per barrel)	LLS (per barrel)	\$ 96.85	\$69.60	\$41.56
LLS (per barrel)				
Brent (per barrel)				
Brent (per barrel)				
Brent (per barrel)	Brent (per barrel)	\$ 99.06	\$70.96	\$43.24

U.S. Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread (per barrel) - utilizing HSD		\$	23.89	\$12.14	\$ 5.87
U.S. Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾					
U.S. Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾					
U.S. Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾	U.S. Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾	\$	33.36	\$16.62	\$ 8.18
U.S. Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾	U.S. Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾	\$	31.41	\$16.62	\$ 7.90
U.S. Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾					
U.S. Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾					
U.S. Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾					
U.S. Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread (per barrel) ⁽¹⁾					

U.S. Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread (per barrel)	U.S. Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread (per barrel)				
(1)	(1)	\$	22.21	\$ 9.53	\$ 4.05
U.S. Gulf Coast Unleaded Gasoline (per gallon)		\$	2.77	\$ 2.02	\$ 1.09
Gulf Coast Ultra low sulfur diesel (per gallon)		\$	3.46	\$ 2.02	\$ 1.19
U.S. Gulf Coast unleaded gasoline (per gallon)					
U.S. Gulf Coast unleaded gasoline (per gallon)					
U.S. Gulf Coast unleaded gasoline (per gallon)					
Gulf Coast ultra-low sulfur diesel (per gallon)					
Gulf Coast ultra-low sulfur diesel (per gallon)					
Gulf Coast ultra-low sulfur diesel (per gallon)					
U.S. Gulf Coast high sulfur diesel (per gallon)	U.S. Gulf Coast high sulfur diesel (per gallon)	\$	2.90	\$ 1.75	\$ 1.06
Natural gas (MMBTU)		\$	6.54	\$ 3.73	\$ 2.13
U.S. Gulf Coast high sulfur diesel (per gallon)					

U.S. Gulf Coast
high sulfur diesel
(per gallon)
Natural gas (per
MMBtu)
Natural gas (per
MMBtu)
Natural gas (per
MMBtu)

(1) For our Tyler and El Dorado refineries, we compare our per barrel refining product margin to the Gulf Coast 5-3-2 crack spread consisting of (Argus pricing) WTI Cushing crude, U.S. Gulf Coast CBOB and U.S. Gulf Coast Pipeline No. 2 heating oil (ultra low sulfur diesel). For our Big Spring refinery, we compare our refined product margin to the Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread consisting of WTI Cushing crude, Gulf Coast CBOB gasoline and Gulf Coast ultra low sulfur diesel, and for our Krotz Springs refinery, we compare our per barrel refined product margin to the Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread consisting of LLS crude oil, Gulf Coast CBOB gasoline and U.S. Gulf Coast Pipeline No. 2 heating oil (ultra-low sulfur diesel). For our Big Spring refinery, we compare our per barrel refining margin to the Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread consisting of (Argus pricing) WTI Cushing crude, U.S. Gulf Coast CBOB gasoline and Gulf Coast ultra-low sulfur diesel. Starting in Q1 2023, for our Krotz Springs refinery, we compare our per barrel refining margin to the Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread consisting of (Argus pricing) LLS crude oil, (Argus pricing) U.S. Gulf Coast CBOB gasoline and 50% of (Argus pricing) U.S. Gulf Coast Pipeline No. 2 heating oil (high sulfur diesel) and 50% of (Platts pricing) U.S. Gulf Coast Pipeline No. 2 heating oil (high sulfur diesel). Historical Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread measures have been revised to conform to current period presentation. The Tyler refinery's crude oil input is primarily WTI Midland and East Texas, while the El Dorado refinery's crude input is primarily a combination of WTI Midland, local Arkansas and other domestic inland crude oil. The Big Spring refinery's crude oil input is primarily comprised of WTS and WTI Midland. The Krotz Springs refinery's crude oil input is primarily comprised of LLS and WTI Midland.

Refining Segment Operational Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2021 and the Year Ended December 31, 2021 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2022

Revenues

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Revenues for the refining segment increased \$9,495.2 million decreased \$3,356.1 million, or 92.5% 17.0%, in the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The increase decrease was primarily driven by the following:

- an increase a decrease in the average price of U.S. Gulf Coast gasoline of 37.1% 15.5%, ULSD of 71.8% 21.4%, and HSD of 65.7% 36.2%; and
- a decrease in wholesale activity.

These decreases were partially offset by the following:

- an increase in total sales volumes and wholesale activity (including purchased products).

Revenues included sales to our retail segment of \$511.7 million \$432.5 million and \$355.7 million \$511.7 million, sales to our logistics segment of \$496.6 million \$396.3 million and \$321.9 million \$496.6 million and sales to the other segment of \$23.8 million \$0.0 million and \$25.4 million \$23.8 million for the years year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. We eliminate this intercompany revenue in consolidation.

2021 Cost of Materials and Other

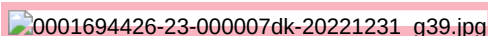
2023 vs. 2020 2022

Revenues for the refining segment increased \$3,412.5 million, Cost of materials and other decreased \$3,170.5 million, or 49.8% 17.2%, in the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2022. The increase This decrease was primarily driven by the following:

- increase in the average price of U.S. Gulf Coast gasoline of 85.2%, ULSD of 69.5%, and HSD of 65.1%; and

- increases in sales volumes of refined and purchased product of 0.7 million and 1.6 million barrels, respectively.

Revenues included sales to our retail segment of \$355.7 million and \$220.0 million, sales to our logistics segment of \$321.9 million and \$203.8 million and sales to our other segment of \$25.4 million and \$13.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We eliminate this intercompany revenue in consolidation.



Cost of Materials and Other

2022 vs. 2021

Cost of materials and other increased \$8,698.3 million, or 89.5%, in the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. This increase was primarily driven by the following:

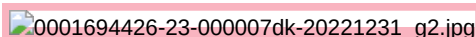
- increases/decreases in the cost of WTI Cushing crude oil, from an average of \$68.11/\$94.62 per barrel to an average of \$94.62, \$77.69, or 38.9%;
- increases 17.9%, and decreases in the cost of WTI Midland crude oil, from an average of \$68.55/\$95.93 per barrel to an average of \$94.38, \$78.90, or 37.7% 17.8%; and
- a decrease in wholesale activity.

These decreases were partially offset by the following:

- an increase in sales volumes and wholesale activity; and
- an increase in RINs expense primarily due to increased production.

Our refining segment purchases finished product from our logistics segment and has multiple service agreements with our logistics segment which, among other things, require the refining segment to pay terminalling and storage fees based on the throughput volume of crude and finished product in the logistics segment pipelines and the volume of crude and finished product stored in the logistics segment storage tanks, subject to MVCs. These costs and fees were \$429.0 million and \$367.9 million during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We eliminate these intercompany fees in consolidation.

90 |



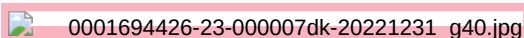
Management's Discussion and Analysis

2021 vs. 2020

Cost of materials and other increased \$2,903.3 million, or 42.6%, in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. This increase was primarily driven by the following:

- increases in the cost of WTI Cushing crude oil, from an average of \$39.89 per barrel to an average of \$68.11, or 70.7%;
- increases in the cost of WTI Midland crude oil, from an average of \$40.02 per barrel to an average of \$68.55, or 71.3%; and
- increases in RINs costs from an average cost per RIN of \$0.44 and \$0.64 for ethanol and biodiesel RINs, respectively during the year ended December 31, 2020 to an average of \$1.31 and \$1.50 during the year ended December 31, 2021 (including purchased products).

Our refining segment purchases finished product from our logistics segment and has multiple service agreements with our logistics segment which, among other things, require the refining segment to pay terminalling and storage fees based on the throughput volume of crude and finished product in the logistics segment pipelines and the volume of crude and finished product stored in the logistics segment storage tanks, subject to MVCs, minimum volume commitments. These costs and fees were \$367.9 million \$562.2 million and \$339.1 million \$477.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and 2020, 2022, respectively. We eliminate these intercompany fees in consolidation.



Refining Margin

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Refining margin increased decreased by \$796.9 million \$185.6 million, or 144.0% 13.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, with a refining margin percentage of 6.8% 7.1% as compared to 5.4% 6.8% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, primarily driven by the following:

- a 96.8% improvement in the 5-3-2 crack spread (the primary measure for the Tyler refinery and El Dorado refinery), an 89.0% improvement in the average Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread (the primary measure for the Big Spring refinery), and a 133.1% improvement in the average Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread (the primary measure for the Krotz Springs refinery); and
- an increase in total sales volumes.

These increases were partially offset by the following:

- increases in average RINs costs during the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021.

2021 vs. 2020

Refining margin increased by \$509.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, with a refining margin percentage of 5.4% as compared to 0.6% for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, primarily driven by the following:

- a 106.8% improvement 19.0% decrease in the 5-3-2 crack spread (the primary measure for the Tyler refinery and El Dorado refinery), a 104.5% improvement 17.4% decrease in the average Gulf Coast 3-2-1 crack spread (the primary measure for the Big Spring refinery), and a 157% improvement 42.9% decrease in the average Gulf Coast 2-1-1 crack spread (the primary measure for the Krotz Springs refinery); and

These decreases were partially offset by the following:

- an increase lower natural gas prices.

Operating Expenses

2023 vs. 2022

Operating expenses decreased by \$3.3 million, or 0.5%, in reversal benefit of inventory valuation reserve during the year 2021 ended December 31, 2023, compared to year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in operating expenses was primarily driven by the prior year period. following:

- lower natural gas in 2023.

These decreases were partially offset by the following:

- higher employee, outside service and maintenance costs including costs related to our Safety Action Plan.

These increases were partially offset

EBITDA

2023 vs. 2022

EBITDA decreased by the following:

- increases in average RINs costs during \$189.7 million, for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020.



Operating Expenses

2022 vs. 2021

Operating expenses increased \$166.9 million, or 38.1%, in the year ended December 31, 2022, compared to year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in operating expenses was primarily driven by the following:

- increase in variable costs and utilities associated with higher throughput during the current period; and
- higher employee and outside service costs; and
- higher natural gas prices in the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the prior year for the same period.

2021 vs. 2020

Operating expenses increased \$31.2 million, or 7.7%, in the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to year ended December 31, 2020. The increase in operating expenses was primarily driven by the following:

- an increase in utilities costs primarily associated with higher natural gas costs during the February 2021 related to Winter Storm Uri and pricing increases in the later half of 2021; and
- an increase in catalyst costs due to increased production at the refineries.

Such increases were offset by the following:

- a one-time favorable adjustment of \$14.0 million in the third quarter of 2021 to reflect the cumulative adjustment to capitalize manufacturing overhead in refining finished goods inventory.

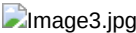
EBITDA

2022 vs. 2021

EBITDA increased by \$649.9 million, for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, driven by an increase decrease in refining margin primarily due to improved crack spreads and increased sales volumes, offset by increases in variable costs and utilities, increased employee and outside service costs, natural gas prices, and higher RINs expense primarily due to increased production.

2021 vs. 2020

EBITDA increased by \$618.5 million, or a 112.6% improvement in EBITDA percentage, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, driven by an increase in refining margin primarily due to improved decreased crack spreads, increased sales volumes, offset by increase in variable costs and utilities, natural gas prices, and higher RINs expense primarily due to increased production. spreads.



Logistics Segment

The table below sets forth certain information concerning our logistics segment operations (\$ in millions, except per barrel amounts):

Selected Logistics Financial and Operating Information				
	Year Ended December 31,			
	2022	2021	2020	
Selected Logistics Financial and Operating Information				
Selected Logistics Financial and Operating Information				
	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,
	2023			
Revenues				
Revenues				
Revenues	Revenues	\$ 1,036.4	\$ 700.9	\$ 563.4

Cost of materials and other	Cost of materials and other	\$	641.4	\$	384.4	\$	269.1
Cost of materials and other							
Cost of materials and other							
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	\$	88.3	\$	61.9	\$	56.2
EBITDA		\$	304.8	\$	258.0	\$	238.1
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)							
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)							
EBITDA ⁽¹⁾							
EBITDA ⁽¹⁾							
EBITDA ⁽¹⁾							
Operating Information:							
Operating Information:							
Operating Information: Gathering & Processing: (average bpd)	Operating Information: Gathering & Processing: (average bpd)						
Gathering & Processing: (average bpd)							
Gathering & Processing: (average bpd)							
Lion Pipeline System:							
Lion Pipeline System:							
Lion Pipeline System: Crude pipelines (non-gathered)	Lion Pipeline System: Crude pipelines (non-gathered)		78,519		65,335		74,179
Crude pipelines (non-gathered)							
Crude pipelines (non-gathered)							
Refined products pipelines							
Refined products pipelines							

Refined products pipelines	Refined products pipelines	56,382	48,757	53,702
SALA Gathering System	SALA Gathering System	15,391	14,460	13,466
SALA Gathering System				
SALA Gathering System				
East Texas Crude Logistics System	East Texas Crude Logistics System	21,310	22,647	15,960
Midland Gathering Assets ⁽¹⁾		128,725	80,285	82,817
East Texas Crude Logistics System				
East Texas Crude Logistics System				
Midland Gathering Assets ⁽²⁾				
Midland Gathering Assets ⁽²⁾				
Midland Gathering Assets ⁽²⁾				
Plains Connection System	Plains Connection System	183,827	124,025	104,770
Delaware Gathering Assets: ⁽²⁾				
Natural Gas Gathering and Processing (Mcf) ⁽³⁾		60,971	—	—
Crude Oil Gathering (average bpd)		87,519	—	—
Water Disposal and Recycling (average bpd)		72,056	—	—
Plains Connection System				
Plains Connection System				
Delaware Gathering Assets: ⁽³⁾				
Delaware Gathering Assets: ⁽³⁾				
Delaware Gathering Assets: ⁽³⁾				
Natural gas gathering and processing (Mcf) ⁽⁴⁾				
Natural gas gathering and processing (Mcf) ⁽⁴⁾				
Natural gas gathering and processing (Mcf) ⁽⁴⁾				
Crude oil gathering (average bpd)				
Crude oil gathering (average bpd)				

Crude oil gathering (average bpd)				
Water disposal and recycling (average bpd)				
Water disposal and recycling (average bpd)				
Water disposal and recycling (average bpd)				
Wholesale Marketing & Terminalling:	Wholesale Marketing & Terminalling:			
East Texas - Tyler refinery sales volumes (average bpd) ⁽⁴⁾				
		66,058	68,497	71,182
Wholesale Marketing & Terminalling:				
Wholesale Marketing & Terminalling:				
East Texas - Tyler refinery sales volumes (average bpd) ⁽⁵⁾				
East Texas - Tyler refinery sales volumes (average bpd) ⁽⁵⁾				
East Texas - Tyler refinery sales volumes (average bpd) ⁽⁵⁾				
Big Spring wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)				
Big Spring wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)				
Big Spring wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)	Big Spring wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)	71,580	78,370	76,345
West Texas wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)	West Texas wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)	10,206	10,026	11,264
West Texas wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)				
West Texas wholesale marketing throughputs (average bpd)				

West Texas wholesale marketing margin per barrel	West Texas wholesale marketing margin per barrel	\$	4.15	\$	3.72	\$	2.37
Terminalling throughputs (average bpd) ⁽⁵⁾			132,262		138,301		147,251

West Texas wholesale marketing margin per barrel

West Texas wholesale marketing margin per barrel

Terminalling throughputs (average bpd) ⁽⁶⁾

Terminalling throughputs (average bpd) ⁽⁶⁾

Terminalling throughputs (average bpd) ⁽⁶⁾

- ⁽¹⁾ Includes a \$14.8 million goodwill impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2023. Refer to Note 16 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets to our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information.
- ⁽²⁾ Formerly known as the Permian Gathering System. Excludes volumes that are being temporarily transported via trucks while connectors are under construction.
- ⁽³⁾ ⁽³⁾ 2022 volumes include volumes from Formerly known as 3 Bear, which was acquired June 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022.
- ⁽⁴⁾ ⁽⁴⁾ Mcfd - average thousand cubic feet per day.
- ⁽⁵⁾ ⁽⁵⁾ Excludes jet fuel and petroleum coke.
- ⁽⁶⁾ ⁽⁶⁾ Consists of terminalling throughputs at our Tyler, Big Spring, Big Sandy and Mount Pleasant, Texas terminals, El Dorado and North Little Rock, Arkansas terminals and Memphis and Nashville, Tennessee terminals.

Logistics revenue is largely based on fixed-fee or tariff rates charged for throughput volumes running through our logistics network, where many of those volumes are contractually protected by minimum volume commitments ("MVCs"), MVCs. To the extent that our logistics volumes are not subject to MVCs, our Logistics revenue may be negatively impacted in periods where are our customers are experiencing economic pressures or reductions in demand for their products. Additionally, certain of our throughput arrangements contain deficiency credit provisions that may require us to defer excess MVC fees collected over actual throughputs to apply toward MVC deficiencies in future periods. With respect to our equity method investments in pipeline joint ventures, our earnings from those investments (which is based on our pro rata ownership percentage of the joint venture's recognized net income or loss) are directly impacted by the operations of those joint ventures. Items impacting the joint venture net income (loss) may include (but are not limited to) the following: long-term throughput contractual arrangements and related MVCs and, in some cases, deficiency credit provisions; the demand for walk-up nominations; applicable rates or tariffs; long-lived asset or other impairments assessed at the joint venture level; and pipeline releases or other contingent liabilities. With respect to our West Texas marketing activities, our profitability is dependent upon the cost of landed product versus the rack price of refined product sold. Our logistics segment is generally protected from commodity price risk because inventory is purchased and then immediately sold at the rack.

Logistics Segment Operational Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2021 and the Year Ended December 31, 2021 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2020. December 31, 2022

Revenues

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Revenues increased Net revenues decreased by \$335.5 million \$16.0 million, or 47.9% 1.5%, in the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 primarily driven by the following:

- increases decreased revenue of \$99.6 million in our West Texas marketing operations primarily driven by decreases in the average sales prices per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold and volume of diesel sold, partially offset by a decrease in the volume of gasoline sold in our West Texas marketing operations;
- incremental revenues from the 3 Bear Acquisition; and
- increases in pipeline throughputs, where the year ended December 31, 2021 were negatively impacted by the Pandemic as well as severe weather events.

Revenues included sales to our refining segment of \$477.1 million and \$417.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and sales to our other segment of \$2.3 million and \$1.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We eliminate this intercompany revenue in consolidation.

2021 vs. 2020

Revenues increased by \$137.5 million, or 24.4%, in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 primarily driven by the following:


- increased revenues associated with agreements executed in connection with Midland Gathering System and Delek Trucking acquisitions, which were effective March 31, 2020 and May 1, 2020, respectively.
- increased revenues at our Big Springs Refinery Crude Pipeline, as a result of new contracts executed in the second quarter of 2020; and
- increases in the average sales prices per gallon volumes of gasoline and diesel sold, partially offset by decreases in the average sales volume of gasoline and diesel sold in our West Texas marketing operations:
 - the average sales prices per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold increased decreased by \$0.78 \$0.46 per gallon and \$0.83 \$0.73 per gallon, respectively; and
 - the average volumes of gasoline diesel sold decreased by 10.5 million 3.6 million gallons, partially offset by 8.8 million decrease a 0.6 million increase in gallons of diesel gallons gasoline sold.

Such increases These decreases were partially offset by the following:

- decreases increase in throughputs due to the impact revenue as a result of the severe freezing conditions that affected most of the regions where we operate resulting our Delaware Gathering operations, which began in lower volumes outside of contractual MVCs during the year ended December 31, 2021 when compared to the year ended December 31, 2020; June 2022; and
- decreases increase in throughputs at the Paline pipeline volumes associated with Midland Gathering operations primarily due to scheduled pipeline maintenance, new connections finalized during 2022.

Revenues included sales to our refining segment of \$417.0 million \$562.2 million and \$377.7 million \$477.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and 2020, 2022, respectively, and sales to our other segment of \$1.8 million \$1.6 million and \$2.1 million \$2.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and 2020, 2022, respectively. We eliminate this intercompany revenue in consolidation.

 4647  4649

94 |  0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Cost of Materials and Other

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Cost of materials and other for the logistics segment increased decreased by \$257.0 million \$108.8 million, or 66.9% 17.0%, in the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. This increase decrease was primarily driven by the following:

- increases decrease in costs of materials and other in our West Texas marketing operations primarily driven by decreases in the average cost per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold, partially offset by decreases in the average volumes of gasoline diesel sold in our West Texas marketing operations:
 - the average cost per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold increased decreased by \$0.49 per gallon and \$0.74 per gallon, respectively; and \$1.43 per gallon, respectively;

- the average volumes of diesel sold increased decreased by 1.0 million 3.6 million gallons, while partially offset by a 0.6 million increase in gallons of gasoline volumes sold increased sold.

These increases were partially offset by 2.0 million gallons; and the following:

- incremental increase in cost of materials and other from the 3 Bear Acquisition, as a result of our Delaware Gathering operations, which began in June 2022.

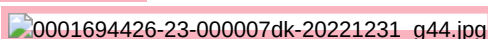
Our logistics segment purchased product from our refining segment of \$496.6 million \$396.3 million and \$321.9 million \$496.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. We eliminate these intercompany costs in consolidation.

2021 vs. 2020

Cost of materials and other for the logistics segment increased by \$115.3 million, or 42.8%, in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. This increase was primarily driven by the following related to our West Texas marketing operations:

- the average cost per gallon of gasoline and diesel sold increased by \$0.83 per gallon and \$0.80 per gallon, respectively; and
- the average volumes of gasoline and diesel sold decreased by 10.5 million gallons and 8.8 million gallons, respectively.

Our logistics segment purchased product from our refining segment of \$321.9 million and \$203.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We eliminate these intercompany costs in consolidation.



Operating Expenses

2022 vs. 2021

Operating expenses increased by \$26.4 million, or 42.6%, in the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily driven by the following:

- increase due to additional expenses associated with 3 Bear Acquisition;
- increases in employee and outside service costs; and
- increases in variable expenses such as maintenance and materials costs due to higher throughput.

2021 vs. 2020

Operating expenses increased by \$5.7 million, or 10.1%, in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, primarily driven by the following:

- increases in employee and outside service costs after cost cutting measures implemented to respond to the COVID-19 Pandemic, including delaying non-essential projects, ended;

95 85 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

- increase in energy costs due to higher natural gas prices;

- increases in variable expenses such as maintenance and materials costs due to higher throughput; and
- increases in utility costs as a result of significantly higher energy costs during the February 2021 severe freezing conditions that affected most of the regions where we operate.



EBITDA Operating Expenses

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

EBITDA Operating expenses increased by \$46.8 million \$29.8 million, or 18.1% 33.7%, in the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, primarily driven by incremental expenses associated with Delaware Gathering Acquisition.

EBITDA

2023 vs. 2022

EBITDA increased by \$58.2 million, or 19.1%, in the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily driven by the following:

- increases in revenue due to higher throughput volumes; and
- incremental EBITDA from the Delaware Gathering Acquisition.

These increases were partially offset by increases in operating expense.

2021 vs. 2020

EBITDA increased by \$19.9 million, or 8.4%, in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, primarily driven by the following:

- A \$14.8 million goodwill impairment related to our Delaware Gathering reporting unit due to significant increases in revenue due to higher throughput volumes; interest rates and
- partially offset by increases in operating expense. timing of system connections with our producer customers.

Retail Segment

The tables below set forth certain information concerning our retail segment operations (gross sales \$(\$ in millions):

					Selected Retail Financial and Operating Information		
					Year Ended December 31,		
					2022	2021	2020
Selected Retail Financial and Operating Information							
Selected Retail Financial and Operating Information							
					Year Ended December 31,		
					2023		
Revenues							
Revenues							
Revenues	Revenues	\$	956.9	\$797.4	\$681.7		
Cost of materials and other	Cost of materials and other	\$	796.3	\$635.6	\$523.6		

Cost of materials and other				
Cost of materials and other				
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)				
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)				
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization)	\$	97.8	\$ 90.0 \$ 90.5
EBITDA ⁽¹⁾		\$	44.1	\$ 51.1 \$ 47.0
EBITDA				
EBITDA				
EBITDA				

		Operating Information			
Year Ended December 31,					
Operating Information					
Operating Information					
Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,			
		2022	2021	2020	
Number of stores (end of period)	Number of stores (end of period)	249	248	253	
Number of stores (end of period)					
Number of stores (end of period)					
Average number of stores					
Average number of stores					
Average number of stores	Average number of stores	249	248	253	
Average number of fuel stores	Average number of fuel stores	244	243	248	
Average number of fuel stores					
Average number of fuel stores					
Retail fuel sales					

Retail fuel sales				
Retail fuel sales	Retail fuel sales	\$ 642.2	\$ 480.9	\$ 357.9
Retail fuel sales (thousands of gallons)	Retail fuel sales (thousands of gallons)	170,668	166,959	176,924
Retail fuel sales (thousands of gallons)				
Retail fuel sales (thousands of gallons)				
Average retail gallons per average number of stores (in thousands)				
Average retail gallons per average number of stores (in thousands)				
Average retail gallons per average number of stores (in thousands)	Average retail gallons per average number of stores (in thousands)	701	688	715
Average retail sales price per gallon sold	Average retail sales price per gallon sold	\$ 3.76	\$ 2.88	\$ 2.02
Retail fuel margin (\$ per gallon) ⁽²⁾		\$ 0.327	\$ 0.341	\$ 0.347
Average retail sales price per gallon sold				
Average retail sales price per gallon sold				
Retail fuel margin (\$ per gallon) ⁽¹⁾				
Retail fuel margin (\$ per gallon) ⁽¹⁾				
Retail fuel margin (\$ per gallon) ⁽¹⁾				
Merchandise sales (in millions)				
Merchandise sales (in millions)				
Merchandise sales (in millions)	Merchandise sales (in millions)	\$ 314.7	\$ 316.4	\$ 323.8

Merchandise sales per average number of stores (in millions)	Merchandise sales per average number of stores (in millions)	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.3
Merchandise sales per average number of stores (in millions)				
Merchandise sales per average number of stores (in millions)				
Merchandise margin %	Merchandise margin %	33.3 %	33.2 %	31.0 %
Merchandise margin %				
Merchandise margin %				

(1) Refer to EBITDA discussion below for impacts related to bonus expense under the Delek annual incentive plan.

3) (2) Same-store comparisons include year-over-year changes in specified metrics for stores that were in service at both the beginning of the year and the end of the most recent year used in the comparison.

Our retail merchandise sales are driven by convenience, customer service, competitive pricing and branding. Motor fuel margin is sales less the delivered cost of fuel and motor fuel taxes, measured on a cents per gallon basis. Our motor fuel margins are impacted by local supply, demand, weather, competitor pricing and product brand.

Retail Segment Operational Comparison of the Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2021 and the Year Ended December 31, 2021 versus the Year Ended December 31, 2020. December 31, 2022

Revenues

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Revenues for the retail segment increased decreased by \$159.5 million \$74.2 million, or 20.0% 7.8%, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, primarily driven by the following:

- a decrease in total fuel sales which were \$566.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$642.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily attributable to a \$0.47 decrease in average price charged per gallon sold.

These decreases were partially offset by the following:

- an increase in total retail fuel gallons sold of 172,452 thousand gallons during 2023 compared to 170,668 thousand gallons in 2022, primarily attributable to a same-store increase in fuel volumes of 0.7%
- an increase in merchandise sales which were \$642.2 million to \$316.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to \$480.9 million for 2021, primarily attributable to a \$0.88 increase in average price charged per gallon sold; and
- partially offset by a decrease in merchandise sales to \$314.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to \$316.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily driven by the same-store sales decrease increase of 0.3% 0.6%.

2021 vs. 2020

Revenues for the retail segment increased by \$115.7 million, or 17.0%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, primarily driven by the following:

- an increase in total fuel sales which were \$480.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to \$357.9 million for 2020, primarily attributable to a \$0.86 increase in average price charged per gallon sold, slightly offset by a decrease in total retail fuel gallons sold; and
- slightly offset by a decrease in merchandise sales to \$316.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to \$323.8 million for 2020, primarily driven by the same-store sales decrease of (1.8)%.



Cost of Materials and Other

2022 2023 vs. 2021 2022

Cost of materials and other for the retail segment increased decreased by \$160.7 million \$77.1 million, or 25.3% 9.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, primarily driven by the following:

- a decrease in average cost per gallon of \$0.48, or 14.0%.

Our retail segment purchased finished product from our refining segment of \$432.5 million and \$511.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. We eliminate this intercompany cost in consolidation.

Operating Expenses

2023 vs. 2022

Operating expenses for the retail segment increased by \$4.3 million, or 4.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022 primarily driven by higher employee cost in 2023.

EBITDA

2023 vs. 2022

EBITDA for the retail segment increased by \$2.8 million, or 6.3%, for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily driven by the following:

- an increase in average cost per gallon of \$0.90 or 35.3% applied to fuel sales volumes that decreased period over period.

Our retail segment purchased finished product from our refining segment of \$511.7 million and \$355.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We eliminate this intercompany cost in consolidation.

2021 vs. 2020

Cost of materials and other for the retail segment increased by \$112.0 million, or 21.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, primarily driven by the following:

- an increase in average cost per gallon of \$0.86 or 51.6% applied to fuel sales volumes that decreased period over period.

Our retail segment purchased finished product from our refining segment of \$355.7 million and \$220.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We eliminate this intercompany cost in consolidation.

Operating Expenses

2022 vs. 2021

Operating expenses for the retail segment increased by \$7.8 million, or 8.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021 primarily driven by higher employee cost in 2022.

2021 vs. 2020

Operating expenses for the retail segment decreased by \$0.5 million, or 0.5%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020.

EBITDA

2022 vs. 2021

EBITDA for the retail segment decreased by \$7.0 million, a 13.7% decrease in EBITDA percentage, for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily driven by the following:

- a decrease in average fuel margin of \$0.014 \$0.004 per gallon and an increase in fuel sales volume; and
- a 0.4% increase in merchandise sales.

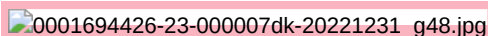
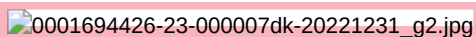
These increases were partially offset by the following:

- an increase in operating expenses due to higher employee costs which included \$1.8 million increase in bonus expense. costs.

2021 vs. 2020

EBITDA for

A detailed discussion of the retail segment increased by \$4.1 million, an 8.7% increase in EBITDA percentage, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 2022 compared to the year-over-year changes from fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 2021 can be found in Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis, "Results of Operations", primarily driven by a \$0.071 per gallon improvement in the retail fuel margin and a 0.2% increase in merchandise margin. of our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 1, 2023.



Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Capital

Our primary sources of liquidity and capital resources are

- cash generated from our operating activities;
- borrowings under our debt facilities; and
- potential issuances of additional equity and debt securities.

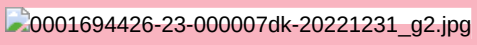
At **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** our total liquidity amounted to **\$1.4 billion** **\$1.9 billion** comprised primarily of **\$362.6 million** **\$1,084.0 million** in unused credit commitments under the Delek Revolving Credit Facility **our revolving credit facilities** (as defined in Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K), **\$179.5 million** in unused credit commitments under the Delek Logistics Credit Facility (as defined **discussed** in Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K) and **\$841.3 million** **\$822.2 million** in cash and cash equivalents. Historically, we have generated adequate cash from operations to fund ongoing working capital requirements, pay quarterly cash dividends and fund operational capital expenditures. **In response to the COVID-19 Pandemic and the decline in oil prices, on November 5, 2020, we announced that we elected to suspend dividends in order to conserve capital; however, on August 1, 2022** **On February 20, 2024**, our Board of Directors **voted to reinstate the quarterly cash dividend and declared** **approved** a quarterly cash dividend of **\$0.20** **\$0.245** per share of our common stock. **On October 31, 2022, our Board of Directors increased the quarterly cash dividend to \$0.21 per share of our common stock. On 2/27/2023, our Board of Directors increased the quarterly cash dividend to \$0.22 per share of our common stock.** **In addition, on August 1, 2022, the Board approved an approximately \$170.3 million increase in its share repurchase authorization, bringing the total amount available for repurchases under current authorizations to \$400.0 million. During 2022, we repurchased approximately 4.3 million shares of Delek US common stock for approximately \$129.6 million, with an average price of \$30.40 per share, exclusive of the shares purchased under the Icahn Group Purchase Agreement..**

Other funding sources including borrowings under existing credit agreements, and issuance of equity and debt securities have been utilized to meet our funding requirements and support our growth capital projects and acquisitions. In addition, we have historically been able to source funding at terms that reflect market conditions, our financial position and our credit ratings. **We continue to monitor market conditions, our financial position and our credit ratings** and expect future funding sources to be at terms that are sustainable and profitable for the Company. However, there can be no assurances regarding the availability of **any** future debt or equity financings or whether such financings can be made available on terms that are acceptable to us; any execution of such financing activities will be dependent on the contemporaneous availability of functioning debt or equity markets. Additionally, new debt financing activities will be subject to the satisfaction of any debt incurrence limitation covenants in our existing financing agreements. Our debt limitation covenants in our existing financing documents are usual and customary for credit agreements of our type and reflective of market conditions at the time of their execution. Additionally, our ability to satisfy working capital requirements, to service our debt obligations, to fund planned capital expenditures, or to pay dividends will depend upon future operating performance, which will be affected by prevailing economic conditions in the oil industry and other financial and business factors, including oil prices, some of which are beyond our control.

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we believe we were in compliance with all of our debt maintenance covenants, where the most significant long-term obligation subject to such covenants was the Delek **Logistics Term Loan** Credit Facility (see further discussion in Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K). Additionally, we were in compliance with **incurrence covenants that were triggered** during the quarter ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. Failure to meet the incurrence covenants could

impose certain incremental restrictions on our ability to incur new debt and also may limit whether and the extent to which we may pay dividends, as well as impose additional restrictions on our ability to repurchase our stock, make new investments and incur new liens (among others). Such restrictions would generally remain in place until such quarter that we return to compliance under the applicable incurrence based covenants. In the event that we are subject to these incremental restrictions, we believe that we have sufficient current and alternative sources of liquidity, including (but not limited to): available borrowings under our existing Wells Fargo Delek Revolving Credit Facility, and for Delek Logistics, under its Delek Logistics Credit Facility (see further discussion in Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); Revolving Facility; the allowance to incur an additional \$400 million \$400.0 million of secured debt under the Wells Fargo Delek Term Loan Credit Facility (see further discussion of these facilities in Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K); as well as the possibility of obtaining other secured and unsecured debt, raising capital through equity issuance, or taking advantage of transactional financing opportunities such as sale-leasebacks or joint ventures, as otherwise contemplated and allowed under our incurrence covenants.

101 |



Cash Flows

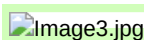
The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated cash flows (in millions):

Consolidated				
Consolidated				
Consolidated				
		Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,
		2022	2021	
Cash	Cash			
Flow	Flow			
Data:	Data:			
Cash Flow Data:				
Cash Flow Data:				
Operating activities				
Operating activities				
Operating	Operating			
activities	activities	\$425.3	\$371.4	
Investing	Investing			
activities	activities	(931.6)	(178.4)	
Investing activities				
Investing activities				
Financing	Financing			
activities	activities	491.1	(124.0)	
Net increase				
(decrease)				
		\$ (15.2)	\$ 69.0	
Financing activities				
Financing activities				
Net decrease				
Net decrease				
Net decrease				

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$425.3 million \$1,013.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to \$371.4 million \$425.3 million for the comparable period of 2021. 2022. Increases were a result of cash receipts from customers and cash payments to suppliers and for salaries resulting in a net \$135.6 million \$679.6 million increase in cash from provided by operating activities in addition to and an increase in dividends received of \$3.1 million. Partially offsetting these increases was \$28.7 million, partially offset by an increase in cash paid for debt interest of \$61.4 million \$136.8 million.

89 |



Management's Discussion and an increase in income taxes paid of \$23.4 million. Analysis

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$931.6 million \$408.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to \$178.4 million \$931.6 million in the comparable period of 2021. 2022. The increase decrease in cash flows used in investing activities was primarily due to the \$625.6 million acquisition Delaware Gathering Acquisition in 2022, \$10.3 million of 3 Bear, insurance proceeds in 2023 and a \$89.2 million \$5.0 million increase in distributions from equity method investments, partially offset by a \$108.2 million increase in purchases of property, plant and equipment, partially attributable to delaying non-essential substantially driven by maintenance projects in light associated with the Tyler turnaround, other refinery additions and various interconnects associated with Delek Logistics assets, and payments of the COVID-19 Pandemic in 2021, a \$17.3 million decrease in contract termination recoveries of capital expenditures occurring in 2021, a \$10.7 million decrease in proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment and a \$7.0 million decrease in insurance recoveries occurring in 2021. \$11.9 million for equity interests investments.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Net cash provided by used in financing activities was \$491.1 million \$624.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to cash used provided of \$124.0 million \$491.1 million in the comparable 2021 2022 period. This increase The decrease in cash provided was predominantly primarily due to net proceeds payments on long-term revolvers and term debt of \$810.9 million \$467.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, compared to net payments proceeds of \$138.2 million \$810.9 million in the comparable 2021 period. We also sold 2022 period, an increase in net payments from product and other financing arrangements of \$13.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the comparable 2022 period, an increase in dividend payments of \$17.5 million and proceeds received of \$16.4 million in the comparable 2022 period for the sale of Delek Logistics common limited partner units during 2022. units.

Such increases These decreases in cash flows were partially offset by decreases attributable to a decrease in share repurchases of \$193.6 million with no comparable activity in 2021, \$42.8 million due to \$108.2 million and the reinstatement receipt of dividends in settlement proceeds of \$58.0 million during the second first quarter of 2022, and net payments on product financing arrangements 2023 associated with the termination of \$12.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to proceeds of \$38.5 million in the comparable 2021 period. Additionally, we refinanced our existing J. Aron Supply & Offtake Agreements with a new and origination of the Citi Inventory Intermediation Agreement, with compared to net repayments payment of settlements of \$48.1 million in the comparable 2022 period (as defined in Note 9 of the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).

Cash Position and Indebtedness

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our total cash and cash equivalents were \$841.3 million \$822.2 million and we had total long-term indebtedness of approximately \$3,053.7 million \$2,599.8 million. The total long-term indebtedness is net of deferred financing costs and debt discount of \$8.2 million and \$58.3 million, respectively. \$57.5 million. Additionally, we had letters of credit issued of approximately \$287.4 million \$305.5 million. Total unused credit commitments or borrowing base availability, as applicable, under our revolving credit facilities was approximately \$542.1 million \$1,084.0 million. The increase decrease of \$835.7 million \$463.2 million in total long-term indebtedness as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 compared to the prior year December 31, 2022 resulted primarily from a decrease in net borrowings under the Delek Revolving Credit Facility and the United Community Bank Revolver, partially offset by an increase in net borrowings under the Delek Logistics Credit Facility and other term debt in 2022. Revolving Facility. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our total long-term indebtedness (as defined in Note 10 of the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K) consisted of the following:

- an aggregate principal amount of \$450.0 million under the Delek Revolving Credit Facility due on with no outstanding borrowings (maturity of October 26, 2027, with average borrowing rate);
- aggregate principal of 5.67% \$940.5 million under the Delek Term Loan Credit Facility (maturity of November 19, 2029 and effective interest of 10.19%);
- an aggregate principal amount of \$950.0 million under the Term Loan Credit Facility, due on March 30, 2025, with effective interest of 9.14%;
- an aggregate principal amount of \$720.5 million \$780.5 million under the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility due (maturity of October 13, 2027 (which will accelerate to 180 days prior to the stated maturity date of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes if any of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes remain outstanding on October 13, 2027, with that date) and average borrowing rate of 7.55% 8.46%);

- an aggregate principal amount of \$300.0 million \$281.3 million under the Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility due (maturity of April 15, 2025 (which will accelerate to 180 days prior to the stated maturity date of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes if any of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes remain outstanding on October 13, 2024, with that date) and average borrowing rate of 7.92% 9.46%);
- an aggregate principal amount of \$250.0 million under the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes due (due in 2025, with effective interest rate of 7.21% 7.19%);
- an aggregate principal amount of \$400.0 million under the Delek Logistics 2028 Notes due (due in 2028, with effective interest rate of 7.40% 7.39%); and
- an aggregate principal amount of \$50.0 million \$5.0 million under the United Community Bank Revolver due on June 30, 2022, with fixed interest (maturity of June 30, 2024 and average borrowing rate of 6.75% 7.75%).

As of December 31, 2023, the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility and Delek Logistics Term Loan Credit Facility were classified as long-term in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets in Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K as we currently have the ability and intent to refinance the 2025 Notes on a long-term basis through available capacity under the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility and other or new funding sources. See Note 10 to our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about our separate debt and credit facilities.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Additionally, we also utilize other financing arrangements to finance operating assets and/or, from time to time, to monetize other assets that may not be needed in the near term, when internal cost of capital and other criteria are met. Such arrangements include our inventory intermediation arrangement, which finance finances a significant portion of our first-in, first-out inventory at the refineries and, from time to time, RINs or other non-inventory product financing liabilities, liabilities and funded letters of credit. Our inventory intermediation obligation with Citi amounted to \$541.7 million was \$407.6 million at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, \$491.8 million \$0.4 million of which is due on December 22, 2024, was current. See Note 9 of the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information about our inventory intermediation agreement. Our product financing liabilities consisted primarily of RIN financings as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and totaled \$258.0 million \$224.2 million, all of which is due in the next 12 months. See further description of these types of arrangements in the Environmental Credits and Related Regulatory Obligations accounting policy disclosed in Note 2 to our accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. For both arrangements and the related commitments, see also our "Contractual Obligations" "Cash Requirements" section included in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis. below.

Debt Ratings

We receive debt ratings from the major ratings agencies in the U.S. In determining our debt ratings, the agencies consider a number of qualitative and quantitative items including, but not limited to, commodity pricing levels, our liquidity, asset quality, reserve mix, debt levels and seniorities, cost structure, planned asset sales and production growth opportunities.

There are no "rating triggers" "rating triggers" in any of our contractual debt obligations that would accelerate scheduled maturities should our debt rating fall below a specified level. However, a downgrade could adversely impact our interest rate on any new credit facility implementations borrowings and the ability to economically access debt markets in the future. Additionally, any rating downgrades may increase the likelihood of us having to post additional letters of credit or cash collateral under certain contractual arrangements.

Capital Spending

A key component of our long-term strategy is our capital expenditure program. The following table summarizes our actual capital expenditures for 2022, by segment, as well as planned capital expenditures for 2023 the year ended December 31, 2023, by operating segment and major category (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,	
2024	
Forecast	
Year Ended December 2023 Forecast	
	Actual

2024 Forecast			
2024 Forecast		Year Ended December 31, 2023 Actual	
Refining			
Regulatory			
Sustaining maintenance, including turnaround activities	Sustaining maintenance, including turnaround activities	\$ 173.1	\$ 129.3
Regulatory		21.5	7.4
Discretionary projects		7.2	1.3
Growth projects			
Refining segment total	Refining segment total	201.8	138.0
Logistics			
Regulatory	Regulatory	13.1	3.0
Sustaining maintenance	Sustaining maintenance	2.1	8.0
Discretionary projects		66.1	119.7
Growth projects			
Logistics segment total	Logistics segment total	81.3	130.7
Retail			
Regulatory	Regulatory	—	—
Sustaining maintenance	Sustaining maintenance	26.9	4.6
Discretionary projects		4.2	29.6
Growth projects			
Retail segment total	Retail segment total	31.1	34.2
Corporate and Other			
Regulatory	Regulatory	1.1	4.0
Sustaining maintenance	Sustaining maintenance	33.1	34.4
Discretionary projects		2.1	1.8
Growth projects			
Other total	Other total	36.3	40.2
Total capital spending	Total capital spending	\$ 350.5	\$ 343.1

We received insurance proceeds and customer reimbursements of approximately \$17.0 million in 2023 that are not reflected in the full year actual amounts. Excluding these amounts, 2023 capital expenditures were \$372.1 million.

The amount of our capital expenditure **budget forecast** is subject to change due to unanticipated increases in the cost, scope and completion time for our capital projects and subject to the changes and uncertainties discussed under the 'Forward-Looking Statements' section of Item 7. Management Discussion and Analysis, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. For further information, please refer to our discussion in Item 1A. Risk Factors, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

10391 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Cash Requirements

Long-Term Cash Requirements Under Contractual Obligations

Information regarding our known cash requirements under contractual obligations of the types described below as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, is set forth in the following table (in millions):

		Payments Due by Period				
		≤1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	>5 Years	Total
		Payments Due by Period				
		≤1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	>5 Years	Total
Long-term debt and notes payable obligations	Long-term debt and notes payable obligations	\$ 74.5	\$ 554.0	\$ 1,189.5	\$ 1,302.5	\$ 3,120.5
Interest ⁽¹⁾	Interest ⁽¹⁾	226.4	410.2	347.0	151.1	1,134.7
Operating lease commitments ⁽²⁾	Operating lease commitments ⁽²⁾	57.1	81.3	36.5	25.0	199.9
Purchase commitments ⁽³⁾	Purchase commitments ⁽³⁾	800.2	—	—	—	800.2
Product financing agreements ⁽⁴⁾	Product financing agreements ⁽⁴⁾	258.0	—	—	—	258.0
Transportation agreements ⁽⁵⁾	Transportation agreements ⁽⁵⁾	204.6	367.7	317.6	450.5	1,340.4
Inventory intermediation obligation ⁽⁶⁾	Inventory intermediation obligation ⁽⁶⁾	90.8	532.7	—	—	623.5
Total	Total	\$ 1,711.6	\$ 1,945.9	\$ 1,890.6	\$ 1,929.1	\$ 7,477.2

(1) Expected interest payments on debt outstanding at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. Floating interest rate debt is calculated using **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** rates. For additional information, see Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) Amounts reflect future estimated lease payments under operating leases having remaining non-cancelable terms in excess of one year as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

- (3) We have purchase commitments to secure certain quantities of crude oil, finished product and other resources used in production at both fixed and market prices. We have estimated future payments under the market-based agreements using current market rates. Excludes purchase commitments in buy-sell transactions which have matching notional amounts with the same counterparty and are generally net settled in exchanges.
- (4) Balances consist of obligations under RINS product financing arrangements, as described in Note 13 to the 'Environmental consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and further discussed in the "Environmental Credits and Related Regulatory Obligations' Obligations" accounting policy included in Note 2 to the our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (5) Balances consist of contractual obligations under agreements with third parties (not including Delek Logistics) for the transportation of crude oil to our refineries.
- (6) Balances consist of contractual obligations under the Citi Inventory Intermediation Agreement, including principal obligation for the Baseline Volume Step-Out Liability and other recurring fees. For additional information, see Note 9 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Other Cash Requirements

Our material short-term cash requirements under contractual obligations are presented above, and we expect expect to fund the majority of those requirements with cash flows from operations. Our other cash requirements consisted of operating activities and capital expenditures. Operating activities include cash outflows related to payments to suppliers for crude and other inventories (which are largely reflected in our contractual purchase commitments in the table above) and payments for salaries and other employee related costs. Cash outlays in the first quarter of 2023 2024 are planned to include incentive compensation payments that were earned and accrued in 2022, 2023. In line with our Long-term Sustainable long-term sustainable strategy, future cash requirements will include initiatives to build on our long-term sustainable business model, ESG initiatives and sum of the parts initiatives.

Refer to the cash flow section for our operating activities spend in 2022, during the year ended December 31, 2023. While many of the expenses related to the operating activities are variable in nature, some of the expenditures can be somewhat fixed in the short-term due to forward planning on our level of activity.

Refer to the 'Capital Spending' section for our capital expenditures for 2022 the year ended December 31, 2023 and our anticipated cash requirements for planned capital expenditures for 2023, the full year 2024.

104 92 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

Critical Accounting Estimates

The fundamental objective of financial reporting is to provide useful information that allows a reader to comprehend our business activities. We prepare our consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP, and in the process of applying these principles, we must make judgments, assumptions and estimates based on the best available information at the time. To aid a reader's understanding, management has identified our critical accounting policies. These policies are considered critical because they are both most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results, and require our most difficult, subjective or complex judgments. Often, they require judgments and estimation about matters which are inherently uncertain and involve measuring at a specific point in time, events which are continuous in nature. Actual results may differ based on the accuracy of the information utilized and subsequent events, some over which we may have little or no control.

Goodwill

Goodwill in an acquisition represents the excess of the aggregate purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets. Goodwill is reviewed at least annually for impairment, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist, such as disruptions in our business, unexpected significant declines in operating results or a sustained market capitalization decline. Goodwill is evaluated for impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value.

In assessing the recoverability of goodwill, assumptions are made with respect to future business conditions and estimated expected future cash flows to determine the fair value of a reporting unit. We may consider inputs such as a market participant weighted average cost of capital ("WACC"), WACC, forecasted crack spreads, gross margin, capital expenditures, and long-term growth rate based on historical information and our best estimate of future forecasts, all of which are subject to significant judgment and estimates. We may also consider a market approach in determining or corroborating the fair values of the reporting units using a multiple of expected future cash flows, such as those used by third-party analysts. The market approach involves significant judgment, including selection of an appropriate peer group, selection of valuation multiples, and determination of the appropriate weighting in our valuation model. If these estimates and assumptions change in the future, due to factors such as a decline in general economic conditions, sustained decrease in the crack spreads, competitive pressures on sales and margins and other economic and industry factors beyond management's control, an impairment charge may be required. The most

significant risks to our valuation and the potential future impairment of goodwill are the WACC and the volatility of the crack spread, which is based on the crude oil and the refined product markets. The crack spread is often unpredictable and may negatively impact our results of operations in ways that cannot be anticipated and that are beyond management's control. Additionally, rising interest rates (which often occur in under inflationary conditions) may also adversely impact our WACC. A higher WACC, all other things being equal, will result in a lower valuation using a discounted cash flow model, which is an income approach. Therefore, rising interest rates can cause a reporting unit to become impaired when, in a lower interest rate environment, it may not be.

We may also elect to perform a qualitative impairment assessment of goodwill balances. The qualitative assessment permits companies to assess whether it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of greater than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If a company concludes that, based on the qualitative assessment, it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the company is required to perform the quantitative impairment test. Alternatively, if a company concludes based on the qualitative assessment that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, it has completed its goodwill impairment test and does not need to perform the quantitative impairment test.

We For the 2023 annual impairment assessment, we performed a qualitative assessment on the reporting units in our logistics segment except for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, which did Delaware Gathering reporting unit, as we determined it was more likely than not result in an that the fair value of the reporting unit exceeded the carrying value. Our annual impairment assessment was performed on a quantitative basis for our Delaware Gathering reporting unit during the fourth quarter of 2023. As part of our annual assessment, we recorded a \$14.8 million impairment charge nor did in the fourth quarter of 2023 related to our analysis reflect any Delaware Gathering reporting units at risk. unit within the logistics segment, which brought the amount of goodwill recorded within this reporting unit to zero. The impairment was primarily driven by the significant increases in interest rates and timing effect of system connections with our producer customers.

We For the 2023 and 2022 annual impairment assessment, we performed a qualitative assessment on the reporting units in our refining and retail segments, during as we determined it was more likely than not that the year ended December 31, 2022. Our quantitative assessment of goodwill performed on the reporting units in our refining and retail segments during the fourth quarter of 2021, resulted in no impairment during the year ended December 31, 2021. There was \$126.0 million impairment during the year ended December 31, 2020. As part of our 2021 assessment, the aggregate fair value of all reporting units were reconciled to our market capitalization for reasonableness. Each of the reporting units had a fair value that was substantially in excess of its exceeded the carrying value, with the exception of the Krotz Springs refinery ("KSR") reporting unit.

value. Details of remaining goodwill balances by segment are included in Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Evaluation of Variable Interest Entities ("VIEs")

Our consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of our subsidiaries and VIEs, of which we are the primary beneficiary. We evaluate all legal entities in which we hold an ownership or other pecuniary interest to determine if the entity is a VIE. Variable interests can be contractual, ownership or other pecuniary interests in an entity that change with changes in the fair value of the VIE's assets. If we are not the primary beneficiary, the general partner or another limited partner may consolidate the VIE, and we record the investment as an equity method investment. Significant judgment is exercised in determining that a legal entity is a VIE and in evaluating whether we are the primary beneficiary in a VIE. Generally, the primary beneficiary is the party that has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and the right to receive benefits or obligation to absorb losses that could be potentially significant to the VIE. We evaluate the entity's need for continuing financial support; the equity holder's lack of a controlling financial interest; and/or if an equity holder's voting interests are disproportionate to its obligation to absorb expected losses or receive residual returns. We evaluate our interests in a VIE to

105 93 |



Management's Discussion and Analysis

determine whether we are the primary beneficiary. We use a primarily qualitative analysis to determine if we are deemed to have a controlling financial interest in the VIE, either on a standalone basis or as part of a related party group. We continually monitor our interests in legal entities for changes in the design or activities of an entity and changes in our interests, including our status as the primary beneficiary to determine if the changes require us to revise our previous conclusions.

Business Combinations

We recognize and measure the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination based on their estimated fair values at the acquisition date in accordance with the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805, 805"). Any excess or surplus of the purchase consideration when compared to the fair value of the net tangible assets acquired, if any, is recorded as goodwill or gain from a bargain purchase. The fair value of assets and liabilities as of the acquisition date are often estimated using a combination of approaches, including the income approach, which requires us to project future cash flows and apply an appropriate discount rate; the cost approach, which requires estimates of replacement costs and depreciation and obsolescence estimates; and the market approach which uses market data and adjusts for entity-specific differences. We use all available

information to make these fair value determinations and engage third-party consultants for valuation assistance. The estimates used in determining fair values are based on assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain. Accordingly, actual results may differ materially from the projected results used to determine fair value.

New Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of new accounting pronouncements applicable to us.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Changes in commodity prices (mainly crude oil and unleaded gasoline refined products) and interest rates are our primary sources of market risk. When we make the decision to manage our market exposure, our objective is generally to avoid losses from adverse price changes, realizing we will not obtain the gains of beneficial price changes.

Impact of Changing Prices

Our revenues and cash flows, as well as estimates of future cash flows, are sensitive to changes in energy prices. Major shifts in the cost of crude oil, the prices of refined products and the cost of ethanol can generate large changes in the operating margin in each of our segments.

We maintain, at both company-owned and third-party facilities, inventories of crude oil, feedstocks and refined petroleum products, the values of which are subject to wide fluctuations in market prices driven by world economic conditions, regional and global inventory levels and seasonal conditions. Effective January 1, 2022, we changed our method for valuing the inventory held at the Tyler refinery to the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") inventory valuation method from the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") inventory valuation method. At December 31, 2021, December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, we held approximately 13.0 million, 10.0 million and 15.0 million, respectively, barrels of crude and product inventories associated with the Tyler, El Dorado, Big Spring and Krotz Springs refineries valued under FIFO, with an average cost of \$80.23 per barrel. At December 31, 2022, we held approximately 15 million barrels of crude \$76.37 and product inventories associated with the Tyler, El Dorado, Big Spring and Krotz Springs refineries valued under FIFO, with an average cost of \$81.88, respectively, per barrel.

In periods of declining crude oil and refined product pricing, market prices may decline to a level below the average cost of our inventories. For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021, we recognized net inventory valuation (losses) gains of \$(11.2) \$(0.4) million, \$(9.3) \$(1.9) million and \$(0.8) \$(8.5) million, respectively, which were recorded as a component of cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income.

From time to time, we also may enter into forward purchase or sale derivative contracts for trading purposes (primarily in our Canadian business) and, as a result, may have trading investment commodities on hand related to the purchased inventory. Such derivative contracts and related investment commodities are recorded at fair value and subject to pricing risk each period with changes in fair value reflected in other operating income, net in the profit and loss section of our consolidated financial statements. For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, and 2020, the majority all of our forward purchase and sales contracts that were accounted for as derivative instruments consisted of contracts related to our Canadian trading activities.

Price Risk Management Activities

At times, we enter into the following instruments/transactions in order to manage our market-indexed pricing risk: commodity derivative contracts which we use to manage our price exposure to our inventory positions, future purchases of crude oil and ethanol, future sales of refined products or to fix margins on future production; and future commitments to purchase or sell RINs at fixed prices and quantities, which are used to manage the costs associated with our RINs obligations and meet the definition of derivative instruments under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging ("ASC 815"). In accordance with ASC 815, all of these commodity contracts and future purchase commitments are recorded at fair value, and any change in fair value between periods has historically been recorded in the profit and loss section of our consolidated financial statements. Occasionally, at inception, the Company will elect to designate the commodity derivative contracts as cash flow hedges under ASC 815. Gains or losses on commodity derivative contracts accounted for as cash flow hedges

106 |

0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Management's Discussion and Analysis

are recognized in other comprehensive income on the consolidated balance sheets and, ultimately, when the forecasted transactions are completed in net revenues or cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income.

The following table sets forth information relating to our open commodity derivative contracts, excluding our trading derivative contracts (which are presented separately below), as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 (\$ in millions):

Contract Description	Total Outstanding		Notional Contract Volume by Year of Maturity	
	Total Outstanding			
	Total Outstanding			
Contracts not designated as hedging instruments:				
Contracts not designated as hedging instruments:				
Contracts not designated as hedging instruments:				
Crude oil price swaps - long ⁽¹⁾				
Crude oil price swaps - long ⁽¹⁾				
Crude oil price swaps - long ⁽¹⁾				
Crude oil price swaps - short ⁽¹⁾				
Crude oil price swaps - short ⁽¹⁾				
Crude oil price swaps - short ⁽¹⁾				
Inventory, refined product and crack spread swaps - long ⁽¹⁾				
Inventory, refined product and crack spread swaps - long ⁽¹⁾				
Inventory, refined product and crack spread swaps - long ⁽¹⁾				
Inventory, refined product and crack spread swaps - short ⁽¹⁾				
Inventory, refined product and crack spread swaps - short ⁽¹⁾				
Inventory, refined product and crack spread swaps - short ⁽¹⁾				
Contract Description	Total Outstanding		Notional Contract Volume by Year of Maturity	
	Fair Value	Notional Contract Volume	2023	2024
Contracts not designated as hedging instruments:				
Crude oil price swaps - long ⁽¹⁾	\$ (5.3)	74,009,000	68,680,000	5,329,000
Crude oil price swaps - short ⁽¹⁾	10.7	71,035,000	65,700,000	5,335,000
Inventory, refined product and crack spread swaps - long ⁽¹⁾	10.4	3,303,000	3,303,000	—

Inventory, refined product and					
crack spread swaps - short ⁽¹⁾	(27.8)	6,010,000	6,010,000	—	—
Natural gas swaps - long ⁽³⁾	(7.5)	2,030,000	2,030,000	—	—
Natural gas swaps - short ⁽³⁾	0.7	280,000	280,000	—	—
RINs commitment contracts -					
long ⁽²⁾					
RINs commitment contracts -					
long ⁽²⁾					
RINs	RINs				
commitment	commitment				
contracts -	contracts -				
long ⁽²⁾	long ⁽²⁾	(0.1)	217,350,000	—	—
RINs	RINs				
commitment	commitment				
contracts -	contracts -				
short ⁽²⁾	short ⁽²⁾	3.2	41,672,967	—	—
RINs commitment contracts -					
short ⁽²⁾					
RINs commitment contracts -					
short ⁽²⁾					
Total					
Total					
Total	Total	\$ (15.7)			

(1) Volume in barrels.

(2) Volume in RINs.

(3) Volume in MMBTU.

Interest Rate Risk

We have market exposure to changes in interest rates relating to our outstanding floating rate borrowings, which totaled approximately **\$2,470.5 million** **\$2,007.3 million** as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. The annualized impact of a hypothetical one percent change in interest rates on our floating rate debt outstanding as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** would be to change interest expense by approximately **\$24.7 million** **\$20.1 million**.

We also have interest rate exposure in connection with our Inventory Intermediation Agreement under which we pay a time value of money charge based on Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR").

Inflation

Inflationary factors, such as increases in the costs of our inputs, operating expenses, and interest rates may adversely affect our operating results. During 2022, our results of operations were negatively affected by higher natural gas costs, higher labor costs and supply chain disruptions, in part, by the COVID-19 Pandemic, the uncertain economic environment, and macroeconomic and geopolitical events and trends. We expect these cost pressures and supply chain challenges to continue into fiscal year 2023. In addition, current or future governmental policies may increase or decrease the risk of inflation, which could further increase costs and may have an adverse effect on our ability to maintain current levels of gross margin and operating expenses as a percentage of sales if the prices at which we are able to sell our products and services do not increase in line with increases in costs.

LIBOR Transition

LIBOR is a commonly used indicative measure of the average interest rate at which major global banks could borrow from one another. The United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR discontinued the reporting of certain LIBOR rates on December 31, 2021, and has publicly announced that it intends to discontinue all USD LIBOR rates after June 2023. Certain of our agreements used LIBOR as a "benchmark" or "reference rate" for various terms. During 2022, we completed the transition of all agreements from LIBOR to an alternative reference rate. it did not have a significant impact on our business or operations.

Commodity Derivatives Trading Activities

We enter into active trading positions in a variety of commodity derivatives, which include forward physical contracts, swap contracts, and futures contracts. These trading activities are undertaken by using a range of contract types in combination to create incremental gains by capitalizing on crude oil supply and pricing seasonality. These contracts are classified as held for trading and are recognized at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in the income statement.

The following table sets forth information relating to trading commodity derivative contracts as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** (\$ in millions):

107 | 

Management's Discussion and Analysis

		Notional Contract Volume by Year of Maturity		
		Total Outstanding	Total Outstanding	Total Outstanding
		Notional Contract Volume by Year of Maturity		
Contract Description	Contract Description	Fair Value	Notional Contract Volume	2023
Crude forward contracts-long ⁽¹⁾		104.6	1,646,520	1,646,520
Crude forward contracts-short ⁽¹⁾		(115.0)	1,773,499	1,773,499
Crude forward contracts - long ⁽¹⁾				
Crude forward contracts - long ⁽¹⁾				
Crude forward contracts - long ⁽¹⁾				
Crude forward contracts - short ⁽¹⁾				
Crude forward contracts - short ⁽¹⁾				
Crude forward contracts - short ⁽¹⁾				
Total	Total	\$ (10.4)		
Total				
Total				

⁽¹⁾ Volume in barrels.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The information required by Item 8 is incorporated by reference to the section beginning on page F-1.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

108 95 | 

Controls and Procedures and Other Information

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) under the Exchange Act that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information that we are required to disclose in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. It should be noted that, because of inherent limitations, our disclosure controls and procedures, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met.

As required by paragraph (b) of Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, we carried out an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process that is designed under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP and that receipts and expenditures recorded by us are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and Board of Directors; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

On June 1, 2022, we completed the acquisition of 3 Bear. As part of our ongoing integration of the 3 Bear business, we are continuing to incorporate our controls and procedures into 3 Bear and to augment our company-wide controls to reflect the risks inherent in an acquisition of this type. 3 Bear accounted for approximately 8.3% of total assets as of December 31, 2022 and approximately 0.6% of net revenues of the Company for the year ended on December 31, 2022. As permitted by the SEC staff guidance for newly acquired businesses, our report on our internal control over financial reporting for the year ending December 31, 2022, includes a scope exception that excludes the acquired 3 Bear business in order for management to have sufficient time to evaluate and implement our internal control structure over the operations of the 3 Bear business.

Management has conducted its evaluation of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management's assessment included an evaluation of the design of our internal control over financial reporting and testing the operational effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Management reviewed the results of the assessment with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors. Based on its assessment and review with the Audit Committee, management concluded that, at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we maintained effective internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, has audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, as stated in their report, which is included in the section beginning on page F-1.

The information required by Item 8 is incorporated by reference to the section beginning on page F-1.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Except as described below, there **There** has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as described in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

During the quarter ended December 31, 2022, we implemented a new enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system. The new ERP system replaced our previous ERP including our accounting system and general ledger. As a result of this implementation, we modified certain existing controls and implemented new controls and procedures related to the new ERP system to maintain appropriate internal control over financial reporting during and after the system change.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**Amendments to Executive Chairman Employment Agreement Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans**

On February 27, 2023 During the quarter ended December 31, 2023, the Human Capital and Compensation Committee none of our Board approved amendments to the employment agreement with Ezra Uzi Yemin, our Executive Chairman of the Board (the "Employment Agreement Amendments"). The Employment Agreement Amendments extend the term during which Mr. Yemin will serve as Executive Chairman of the Company from December 31, 2023 to December 31, 2024. The Employment Agreement Amendments also provide for the grant of time vesting equity awards on March 10, 2023 consisting of \$750,000 of RSUs directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1 under the Company's 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan and \$750,000 Exchange Act) adopted, modified or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 105b-1 trading arrangement" (as those terms are defined in Item 408 of phantom units under the Delek Logistics GP, LLC Amended and Restated 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan. These grants will vest 50% on December 31, 2023 and 50% on December 31, 2024, subject to Mr. Yemin's continued service to the Company. Regulation S-K).

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

Directors, Executive Officers, Corporate Governance and Security Ownership

PART III**ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Our Board of Directors Governance Guidelines, our charters for our Audit, Human Capital and Compensation, Technology, Nominating and Corporate Governance and Environmental, Health and Safety Committees and our Code of Business Conduct & Ethics covering all employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and controllers, are available on our website, www.DelekUS.com, under the "About Us - Corporate Governance" caption. A print copy of any of these documents will be mailed upon a written request made by a stockholder to the Corporate Secretary, Delek US Holdings, Inc., 310 Seven Springs Way, Suite 400 and 500, Brentwood, Tennessee 37027. We intend to disclose any amendments to or waivers of the Code of Business Conduct & Ethics on behalf of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and persons performing similar functions on our website, at www.DelekUS.com, under the "Investor Relations" caption, promptly following the date of any such amendment or waiver.

The information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K regarding directors will be included under "Election of Directors" in the definitive Proxy Statement for our Annual Meeting of Stockholders expected to be held May 2, 2023 May 2, 2024 (the "Definitive Proxy Statement"), and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K regarding executive officers will be included under "Corporate Governance" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by Item 405 of Regulation S-K will be included under "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by Items 406, 407(c)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(5) of Regulation S-K will be included under "Corporate Governance" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Board of Directors

- Ezra Uzi Yemin
- Avigal Soreq
- William J. Finnerty
- Richard Marcogliese
- Leonardo Moreno
- Christine Benson Schwartzstein
- Gary M. Sullivan, Jr.
- Vasili Vasiliki (Vicky) Sutil
- Laurie Z. Tolson
- Shlomo Zohar

Senior Management

- Avigal Soreq – President and Chief Executive Officer
- Todd O'Malley Joseph Israel – Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer Operations
- Reuven Spiegel – Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
- Denise McWatters – Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
- Patrick Reilly – Executive Vice President, Chief Commercial Officer
- Jared Serff – Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer
- Anthony L. Miller – Executive Vice President – Retail
- Sarit Socary – Managing Partner – DK Innovation
- Mark Hobbs – Executive Vice President, Corporate Development
- Ido Biger – Executive Vice President, Chief Technology Officer and Chief Data Officer
- Nithia Thaver – Executive Vice President, President of Refining

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

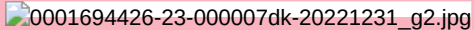
The information required by Item 402 and paragraphs (e)(4) and (e)(5) of Item 407 of Regulation S-K will be included under "Executive Compensation" and "Corporate Governance" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by Item 201(d) and Item 403 of Regulation S-K will be included under "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by Item 404 of Regulation S-K will be included under "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

111 | 

The information required by Item 407(a) of Regulation S-K will be included under "Election of Directors" and "Corporate Governance" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

97 | 

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item will be included under "Independent Public Accountants" in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

112 98 | 

Financial Statements and Schedules Exhibits

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

Certain Documents Filed as Part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

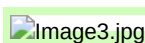
1. Financial Statements. The accompanying Index to Financial Statements on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is provided in response to this item.
2. List of Financial Statement Schedules. All schedules are omitted because the required information is either not present, not present in material amounts, included within the Consolidated Financial Statements or is not applicable.
3. Exhibits - See below.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.		Description
2.1	<	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of January 2, 2017, among Delek US Holdings, Inc., Delek Holdco, Inc., Dione Mergeco, Inc., Astro Mergeco, Inc. and Alon USA Energy, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 3, 2017).
2.2		First Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of February 27, 2017, among Delek US Holdings, Inc., Delek Holdco, Inc., Dion Mergeco, Inc., Astro Mergeco, Inc., and Alon USA Energy, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.6 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2017).
2.3		Second Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of April 21, 2017, among Delek US Holdings, Inc., Delek Holdco, Inc., Dion Mergeco, Inc., Astro Mergeco, Inc., and Alon USA Energy, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Annex B-2 to the Company's Proxy Statement/Prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) on May 30, 2017).
2.4		Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of November 8, 2017, among Delek US Holdings, Inc., Sugarland Mergeco, LLC, Alon USA Partners, LP, and Alon USA Partners GP, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2017).
2.5		Membership Interest Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and between 3 Bear Energy – New Mexico LLC and DKL Delaware Gathering, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Partnership's Form 8-K filed on April 11, 2022).
3.1		Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Delek US Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 9, 2022).
3.2		Fifth Amended and Restated Bylaws of Delek US Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2022).
4.1		Indenture, dated as of May 23, 2017, among Delek Logistics, LP, Delek Logistics Finance Corp., the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Partnership's Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2017, SEC File No. 001-35721).
4.2		Form of 6.750% Senior Notes due 2025 (included as Exhibit A in Exhibit 4.1 to the Partnership's Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2017, SEC File No. 001-35721).
4.3		Indenture, dated as of May 24, 2021, among Delek Logistics, Delek Logistics Finance Corp., the Guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Delek Logistics' Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2021).
4.4		Form of 7.125% Senior Note due 2028 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Partnership's Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2021).
4.5	#	Description of Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2022), Stock.
10.1	*	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Officers ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2022).
10.2(a)	*	Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (as amended through May 4, 2010) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2010, SEC File No. 001-32868).

- [10.2\(b\)](#) * [Director Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 6, 2010, SEC File No. 001-32868\).](#)
- [10.2\(c\)](#) * [Employee Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 6, 2010, SEC File No. 001-32868\).](#)
- [10.3](#) [10.3\(a\)](#) * [Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on June 1, 2016\).](#)
- [10.3\(b\)](#) * [First Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective May 8, 2018 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 31, 2018\).](#)
- [10.3\(c\)](#) * [Second Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective May 5, 2020 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2020\).](#)

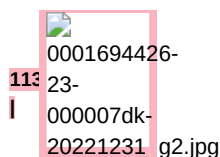
99 |



- [10.3\(d\)](#) * [Third Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Form S-8 filed on June 10, 2021\).](#)
- [10.3\(e\)](#) * [Fourth Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022\).](#)
- [10.3\(f\)](#) * [Fifth Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 9, 2023\).](#)
- [10.3\(g\)](#) * [General Terms and Conditions for Restricted Stock Unit Awards to Executive Officers and Directors under the 2016 Delek US Holdings, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2016\).](#)
- [10.3\(h\)](#) * [General Terms and Conditions for Stock Appreciation Right Awards to Executive Officers and Directors under the 2016 Delek US Holdings, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2016\).](#)
- [10.3\(i\)](#) * [Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Performance Restricted Stock Unit Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29\(c\) to the Company's Form 10-K filed February 28, 2017\).](#)
- [10.3\(j\)](#) * [Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29\(d\) to the Company's Form 10-K filed February 28, 2017\).](#)
- [10.3\(k\)](#) * [Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement \(Cash Settled\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022\).](#)
- [10.3\(l\)](#) * [Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement \(Cash Settled\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022\).](#)
- [10.4\(a\)](#) * [Alon USA Energy, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 10-Q filed on May 9, 2012, SEC File No. 001-32567\).](#)
- [10.4\(b\)](#) * [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement relating to Director Grants pursuant to Section 12 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2005, SEC File No. 001-32567\).](#)
- [10.4\(c\)](#) * [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant to Section 8 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on August 23, 2005, SEC File No. 001-32567\).](#)
- [10.4\(d\)](#) * [Form II of Restricted Stock Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant to Section 8 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on November 8, 2005, SEC File No. 001-32567\).](#)
- [10.4\(e\)](#) * [Alon USA Energy, Inc. Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on January 12, 2017, SEC File No. 001-32567\).](#)
- [10.4\(f\)](#) * [Form of Appreciation Rights Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant Section 7 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive](#)

		Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on March 12, 2007, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.4(g)	*	Form of Amendment to Appreciation Rights Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant to Section 7 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on January 27, 2010, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.4(h)	*	Form of Award Agreement relating to Executive Officer Restricted Stock Grants pursuant to the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Amended and Restated Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on May 9, 2011, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.5	*	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Ezra Uzi Yemin, dated for reference as of March 27, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.6(a)	*	Executive Chairman Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Ezra Uzi Yemin, dated for reference as of March 27, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.6b)	*	First Amendment to Executive Chairman Employment Agreement, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Ezra Uzi Yemin, dated as of March 1, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 9, 2023).
10.7	*	Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Avigal Soreq, dated for reference as of March 28, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.8	*	Change in Control Severance Agreement, dated for reference as of June 13, 2022, by and between the Company and Avigal Soreq (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 1, 2023).
10.9(a)	*	Executive Employment Agreement, dated August 1, 2020, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Reuven Spiegel (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 7, 2020).
10.9(b)	*	First Amendment to Executive Employment Agreement, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Reuven Spiegel, dated as of March 1, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 9, 2023).
100		


10.10	*	Executive Employment Agreement, effective February 3, 2021, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Denise McWatters (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2022).
10.11	*	Executive Employment Agreement, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Joseph Israel, dated as of March 27, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 9, 2023).
10.12	*	Consulting Agreement, dated as of November 3, 2020, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Frederec Green (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 1, 2021).
10.13		Promissory Note, dated as of November 6, 2023, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Delek Logistics Partners, LP (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2023).
10.14	*	Form of Change in Control Severance Agreement for Officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.15		Tyler Throughput and Tankage Agreement, dated July 26, 2013, between Delek Refining, Ltd. and Delek Marketing & Supply, LP (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 1, 2013).
10.4 10.16		Pipelines and Tankage Agreement, dated November 7, 2012, by and between Delek Refining, Ltd. and Delek Crude Logistics, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on November 14, 2012, SEC File No. 001-32868).



Financial Statements and Schedules

10.5 10.17		Pipelines and Storage Facilities Agreement, dated November 7, 2012, by and among Lion Oil Company, Delek Logistics Partners, LP, SALA Gathering Systems, LLC, El Dorado Pipeline Company, LLC, Magnolia Pipeline Company, LLC and J. Aron & Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on November 14, 2012, SEC File No. 001-32868).
10.6(a) 10.18(a)		El Dorado Throughput and Tankage Agreement, executed as of February 10, 2014, between Lion Oil Company and Delek Logistics Operating LLC, and, for limited purposes, J. Aron & Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on February 14, 2014).
10.6(b) 10.18(b)		Amendment to El Dorado Throughput and Tankage Agreement, executed as of July 22, 2016 but effective as of February 11, 2014, between Lion Oil Company and Delek Logistics Operating LLC, and, for limited purposes, J. Aron & Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2016).
10.7(a) 10.19(a)		Third Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2015, among Delek US Holdings, Inc., Lion Oil Company, Delek Logistics Operating, LLC, Delek Marketing & Supply, LP, Delek Refining, Ltd., Delek Logistics Partners, LP, Paline Pipeline Company, LLC, SALA Gathering Systems, LLC, Magnolia Pipeline Company, LLC, El Dorado Pipeline Company, LLC, Delek Crude Logistics, LLC, Delek Marketing-Big Sandy, LLC, DKL Transportation, LLC and Delek Logistics GP, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2015).
10.7(b) 10.19(b)		First Amendment to Third Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement, dated as of August 3, 2015, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., Lion Oil Company, Delek Logistics Operating, LLC, Delek Marketing & Supply, LP, Delek Refining, Ltd., Delek Logistics Partners, LP, Paline Pipeline Company, LLC, SALA Gathering Systems, LLC, Magnolia Pipeline Company, LLC, El Dorado Pipeline Company, LLC, Delek Crude Logistics, LLC, Delek Marketing-Big Sandy, LLC, DKL Transportation, LLC and Delek Logistics GP, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2015).
10.7(c) 10.19(c)		Third Amendment and Restatement of Schedules to Third Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement, dated and effective as of May 15, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2020).
10.8(a) 10.20	*	Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on June 1, 2016).
10.8(b)	*	First Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective May 8, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 31, 2018).
10.8(c)	*	Second Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan, effective May 5, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2020).
10.8(d)	*	Third Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Form S-8 filed on June 10, 2021).
10.8(e)	*	Fourth Amendment to the Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022).
10.8(f)	*	General Terms and Conditions for Restricted Stock Unit Awards to Executive Officers and Directors under the 2016 Delek US Holdings, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2016).
10.8(g)	*	General Terms and Conditions for Stock Appreciation Right Awards to Executive Officers and Directors under the 2016 Delek US Holdings, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2016).
10.8(h)	*	Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Performance Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29(c) to the Company's Form 10-K filed February 28, 2017).
10.8(i)	*	Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29(d) to the Company's Form 10-K filed February 28, 2017).
10.8(j)	*	Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Cash Settled) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.8(k)	*	Form of Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Cash Settled) (incorporated by

		reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.9(a)	*	Alon USA Energy, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 10-Q filed on May 9, 2012, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.9(b)	*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement relating to Director Grants pursuant to Section 12 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2005, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.9(c)	*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant to Section 8 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on August 23, 2005, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.9(d)	*	Form II of Restricted Stock Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant to Section 8 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on November 8, 2005, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.9(e)	*	Alon USA Energy, Inc. Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on January 12, 2017, SEC File No. 001-32567).

114 |  0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Financial Statements and Schedules

10.9(f)	*	Form of Appreciation Rights Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant Section 7 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on March 12, 2007, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.9(g)	*	Form of Amendment to Appreciation Rights Award Agreement relating to Participant Grants pursuant to Section 7 of the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on January 27, 2010, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.9(h)	*	Form of Award Agreement relating to Executive Officer Restricted Stock Grants pursuant to the Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Amended and Restated Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Alon USA Energy, Inc.'s Form 8-K filed on May 9, 2011, SEC File No. 001-32567).
10.10	*	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2020, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Ezra Uzi Yemin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2020).
10.11	*	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Ezra Uzi Yemin, dated for reference as of March 27, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.12	*	Executive Chairman Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Ezra Uzi Yemin, dated for reference as of March 27, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.13	*	Offer Letter by and between the Company and Avigal Soreq, effective March 28, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.14	*	Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Avigal Soreq, dated for reference as of March 28, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.15	**	Change in Control Severance Agreement, dated for reference as of June 13, 2022, by and between the Company and Avigal Soreq.
10.16	*	Executive Employment Agreement, dated August 1, 2020, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Reuven Spiegel (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 7, 2020).
10.17		Pipelines, Storage and Throughput Facilities Agreement (Big Spring Refinery Logistics Assets and Duncan Terminal), dated March 20, 2018 and effective as of March 1, 2018, by and among Alon USA, LP, DKL Big Spring, LLC, for the limited purposes specified therein, Delek US, and for the limited purposes specified therein, J. Aron & Company LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on March 26, 2018).
10.18 10.21		Marketing Agreement, dated as of March 20, 2018 and effective as of March 1, 2018, by and among Alon USA, LP, DKL Big Spring, LLC, and for the limited purposes specified therein, Delek US (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on

March 26, 2018).

- 10.19(a)10.22

Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2018, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Barclays Bank PLC, SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., and Regions Capital Markets, a division of Regions Bank, each as a joint lead arranger and joint bookrunner, and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, Ltd., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, PNC Capital Markets LLC and Fifth Third Bank, each as a co-manager (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 5, 2018).
- 10.19(b)

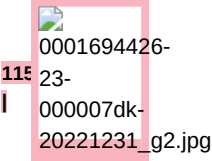
Amendment No. 1 to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of October 26, 2018 by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the guarantors thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2019).
- 10.19(c)

First Incremental Amendment to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of May 22, 2019, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 29, 2019).
- 10.19(d)

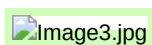
Second Incremental Amendment to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of November 12, 2019, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on November 15, 2019).
- 10.19(e)

Third Incremental Amendment to Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of May 19, 2020, among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2020).
- 10.19(f)

Amended and Restated Term Loan Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2022, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers, the Subsidiaries of Delek US Holdings, Inc. from time to time party thereto, as guarantors, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, MUFG Bank, Ltd., and BofA Securities Inc., each as a joint lead arranger and joint book runner, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., PNC Capital Markets LLC, Citizens Bank, N.A., Barclays Bank PLC and Truist Securities, Inc., each as senior co-managers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K on November 18, 2022).

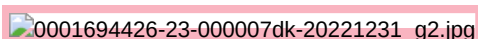


10.20(a) 10.23(a)	Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2018, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers, the Subsidiaries of Delek US Holdings, Inc. from time to time party thereto, as guarantors, Wells Fargo, Barclays Bank PLC, Regions Capital Markets, a division of Regions Bank, and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., each as a joint lead arranger and joint book runner, Barclays Bank PLC, Regions Bank, and SunTrust Bank, each as a co-syndication agent, and Fifth Third Bank, The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., PNC Bank, National Association, and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, each as a co-documentation agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 5, 2018).
10.20(b)	First Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2018, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers and the lenders from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2019).
10.20(c)	Second Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 13, 2018, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers and the lenders from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2019).
10.20(d)	Third Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated October 18, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 of the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2020).
10.20(e)	Fourth Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated December 18, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 of the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2020).
10.21(a)	Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 26, 2022, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for each member of the Lender Group and the Bank Product Providers, the Subsidiaries of Delek US Holdings, Inc. from time to time party thereto, as guarantors, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Truist Securities, Inc., PNC Bank, National Association, Bank of America, N.A., MUFG Bank Ltd., Regions Capital Markets, a division of Regions Bank, and Barclays Bank PLC, each as a joint lead arranger and joint book runner, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Truist Bank, PNC Bank, National Association, Bank of America, N.A., MUFG Bank Ltd., Regions Capital Markets, a division of Regions Bank, and Barclays Bank PLC, each as a co-syndication agent, and Citizens Bank, N.A. as a documentation agent (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2022).



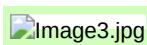
10.21(b) 10.23(b)	Amendment No. 1 to Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2022, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., as borrower, the subsidiaries of Delek US Holdings, Inc. party thereto, as guarantors, the lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2022).
10.22 10.24	Third Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Wink to Webster Pipeline LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, dated as of July 30, 2019, by and among Delek US Energy, Inc., ExxonMobil Permian Logistics LLC, Plains Pipeline, L.P., MPLX W2W Pipeline Holdings, LLC, Centurion Permian Logistics, LLC, and Rattler Midstream Operating LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 5, 2019).
10.23 10.25	Throughput and Deficiency Agreement, dated and effective as of March 31, 2020, by and between Lion Oil Trading & Transportation, LLC and DKL Permian Gathering, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on April 6, 2020).
10.24 10.26	Transportation Services Agreement, dated May 15, 2020 and effective as of May 1, 2020, between Delek Refining, Ltd., Lion Oil Company and DKL Transportation, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2020).
10.25 10.27(a)	Third Amended and Restated Supply and Offtake Agreement, dated as of April 7, 2020, between J. Aron & Company LLC and Alon Refining Krotz Springs, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 7, 2020).
10.26	Third Amended and Restated Master Supply and Offtake Agreement, dated as of April 7, 2020, among J. Aron & Company LLC, Lion Oil Company and Lion Oil Trading & Transportation, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 7, 2020).
10.27	Letter Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2020 by and between J. Aron & Company LLC, Lion Oil Company, and Lion Oil Trading & Transportation, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 of the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 1, 2021).
10.28	Third Amended and Restated Supply and Offtake Agreement, dated as of April 7, 2020, between J. Aron & Company LLC and Alon USA, LP (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 7, 2020).
10.29	Inventory Intermediation Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2022, by and between Citigroup Energy, Inc. and DK Trading & Supply, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2022).
10.30 10.27(b)	Letter Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2023, by and between Citigroup Energy, Inc. and DK Trading & Supply, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 9, 2023).
10.27(c)	Letter Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2023, by and between Citigroup Energy, Inc. and DK Trading & Supply, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on August 9, 2023).
10.27(d)	Letter Agreement, dated as of September 18, 2023, by and between Citigroup Energy, Inc. and DK Trading & Supply, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2023).
10.27(e) #	Amendment to Inventory Intermediation Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2023, by and between Citigroup Energy, Inc. and DK Trading & Supply, LLC.
10.28	Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2022, by and between Citigroup Energy, Inc. and DK Trading & Supply, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2022).
10.31 10.29 *	Consulting Agreement, dated as of November 3, 2020, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Frederec Green (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on March 1, 2021).

116 |



Financial Statements and Schedules

10.32	*	Executive Employment Agreement, effective February 3, 2021, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Denise McWatters (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2022).
10.33	*	Executive Employment Agreement, effective March 1, 2021, by and between Delek US Holdings, Inc. and Todd O'Malley (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2022).
10.34	*	Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Todd O'Malley, dated as of March 28, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.35	*#	Change in Control and Severance Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2022, by and between the Company and Todd O'Malley.
10.36		Stock Purchase and Cooperation Agreement, dated as of March 7, 2022, by and among Delek US Holdings, Inc., IEP Energy Holding LLC American Entertainment Properties Corp., Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P. Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc. Beckton Corp. and Carl C. Icahn (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on March 7, 2022).
10.37 10.30	*	Letter Agreement by and between the Company and Nithia Thaver, effective as of January 1, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.38	*	Form of Change in Control Severance Agreement for Officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2022).
10.39		Assignment and Assumption Agreement and Guaranty, dated as of March 22, 2022, by and among Lion Oil Trading & Transportation, LLC, DK Trading & Supply, LLC, Delek Logistics Operating, LLC, Lion Oil Company, LLC, and Delek US Energy, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2022).
10.40 10.31		Partial Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of March 23, 2022, by and among Lion Oil Company, LLC, DK Trading & Supply, LLC, and the Partnership (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2022).
10.41 10.32		Omnibus Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of September 12, 2022, by and among Alon USA, LP, DK Trading & Supply, LLC, and the parties set forth on Schedule 1 thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2022).
10.42 10.33		Omnibus Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of September 12, 2022, by and among Lion Oil Company, LLC, DK Trading & Supply, LLC, and the parties set forth on Schedule 1 thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2022).
10.43 10.34		Omnibus Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2022, by and among Delek Refining Ltd., DK Trading & Supply, LLC, and the parties set forth on Schedule 1 thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2022).
10.44 10.35		Omnibus Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2022, by and among Lion Oil Trading & Transportation, LLC, DK Trading & Supply, LLC, and the parties set forth on Schedule 1 thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2022).
21.1	#	Subsidiaries of the Registrant, Registrant
23.1	#	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, EY
31.1	#	Certification of the Company's Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act.
31.2	#	Certification of the Company's Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act.
32.1	##	Certification of the Company's Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	##	Certification of the Company's Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97	#	Delek US Holdings, Inc. Clawback Policy.



101		The following materials from Delek US Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the annual period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 , formatted in iXBRL (Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022 , (ii) Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 , 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021 , (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 , 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021 , (iv) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 , 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021 , (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 , 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021 and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
104	#	Cover Page Interactive Data File formatted in iXBRL (Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language) and contained in Exhibit 101.

- * Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
- # Filed herewith.
- ## Furnished herewith.
- < Certain schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The Company agrees to supplementally furnish a copy of any of the omitted schedules to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

117 103 | 

Financial Statements and Schedules

Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Financial Statements
As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022** and
For Each of the Three Years Ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021, 2022** and **2020, 2021**

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<u>Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> (PCAOB ID: 00042)	<u>F-2</u>
Audited Financial Statements:	
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>	<u>F-5</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income</u>	<u>F-6</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>	<u>F-7</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity</u>	<u>F-8</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	<u>F-11</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>F-12</u>

F-1 | 

Financial Statements and Schedules

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Delek US Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, and 2022**, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated **March 1, 2023** **February 28, 2024** expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has elected to change its method of accounting for inventory held at the Tyler, Texas refinery to the first-in, first-out costing method from the last-in, first-out costing method, and, retrospectively, adjusted the 2021 and 2020 consolidated financial statements for the change.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

F-2 |  Image3.jpg

Description of the
Matter

Accounting for Business Combinations Qualitative Goodwill Impairment Assessment

During 2022, the Company completed its acquisition of 3 Bear Delaware Holding – NM, LLC (“3 Bear”) for net consideration of approximately \$628.3 million as of December 31, 2023. As disclosed in Note 3.16 to the consolidated financial statements, the transaction was accounted for as a business combination. The Company allocated \$675.3 million of goodwill to the reporting units within the Refining segment. The Company allocated goodwill for impairment testing annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the purchase price, to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective fair values, including carrying value of a customer relationships intangible asset of \$210.0 million.

Auditing the Company's accounting for its acquisition of 3 Bear was complex due to the significant estimation required by management to determine reporting unit might be impaired. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the customer relationships intangible asset acquired. The reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company used performed a qualitative assessment of relevant events and circumstances that could impact the income approach in estimating the initial fair value of the acquired customer relationships intangible asset. There reporting units within the Refining segment.

If, based on the qualitative assessment, it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company estimates the fair value of the reporting unit by performing a quantitative goodwill impairment assessment. As a result of the analysis performed during its annual assessment, the Company determined that the fair value of the reporting units in the Refining Segment are not more likely than not less than their carrying values, and no quantitative assessment was necessary.

Qualitative factors assessed included financial performance as compared to forecasts, macroeconomic conditions, and market discount rates, which required a high higher degree of auditor judgment to evaluate, among other factors. We identified the evaluation of the above qualitative factors as a critical audit matter as the assessment of the potential impact that these qualitative factors have on certain reporting units' fair value required the application of subjective auditor judgment in evaluating the assumptions used in the income approach as changes to the assumptions used could have a significant effect on the determination of the initial fair value. Assumptions used included projected revenue attributable to customer relationships, forecasted operating margins, and the discount rate, which are forward-looking and could be affected by future economic and market conditions. judgment.

How We Addressed
the Matter in Our
Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls that address the risks of material misstatement related to the Company's accounting for business combinations, evaluation of the qualitative factors used as part of management's review of the qualitative assessment, including controls over the assumptions qualitative factors identified above.

To test the estimated fair values, we qualitative assessment performed by management, our audit procedures that included, among others, evaluating the Company's use an assessment of the income approach and testing the assumptions discussed factors described above and the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used by the Company in its analysis. Our audit procedures also included evaluating the professional qualifications and objectivity of the Company's external consultant that assessed the projected revenue assumptions. In addition, in evaluating whether we could use the work with consideration of the Company's external consultant, we assessed the reasonableness last quantitative assessment performed. We performed a comparison of the actual results to the projected revenue assumptions by identifying results for the respective period. We also evaluated information from macroeconomic and evaluating corroborative market considerations and, contrary evidence. We involved our valuation specialists to assist in evaluating whether there were other significant adverse considerations that would impact the appropriateness of the valuation methods and the reasonableness of certain significant assumptions, including the evaluation of the discount rate used in the income approach. reporting units.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2002.

Nashville, Tennessee

March 1, 2023 February 28, 2024

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Delek US Holdings, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Delek US Holdings, Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on the COSO criteria.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of 3 Bear Delaware Holding – NM, LLC ("3 Bear"), which is included in the 2022 consolidated financial statements of the Company and constituted 8.3% of total assets as of December 31, 2022, and 0.6% of net revenues for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of 3 Bear.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of Delek US Holdings, Inc. as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and the related notes, and our report dated **March 1, 2023** **February 28, 2024** expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Nashville, Tennessee

March 1, 2023 **February 28, 2024**

Delek US Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In millions, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2021	
	December 31, 2022	As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 841.3	\$ 856.5
Accounts receivable, net	1,234.4	776.6
Inventories, net of inventory valuation reserves	1,518.5	1,260.7
Other current assets	122.7	126.0
Total current assets	3,716.9	3,019.8
Property, plant and equipment:		
Property, plant and equipment	4,349.0	3,645.4
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,572.6)	(1,338.1)
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,776.4	2,307.3
Operating lease right-of-use assets	179.5	208.5
Goodwill	744.3	729.7
Other intangibles, net	315.6	102.7
Equity method investments	359.7	344.1
Other non-current assets	100.4	100.5
Total assets	\$ 8,192.8	\$ 6,812.6
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,745.6	\$ 1,695.3
Current portion of long-term debt	74.5	92.2
Current portion of obligation under Inventory Intermediation Agreements	49.9	487.5
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	49.6	53.9
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,166.8	797.8
Total current liabilities	3,086.4	3,126.7
Non-current liabilities:		
Long-term debt, net of current portion	2,979.2	2,125.8
Obligation under Inventory Intermediation Agreements	491.8	—
Environmental liabilities, net of current portion	111.5	109.5
Asset retirement obligations	41.8	38.3
Deferred tax liabilities	266.5	214.5
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	122.4	152.0

Other non-current liabilities	23.7	31.8
Total non-current liabilities	4,036.9	2,671.9
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 110,000,000 shares authorized, 84,509,517 shares and 91,772,080 shares issued at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	0.9	0.9
Additional paid-in capital	1,134.1	1,206.5
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(5.2)	(3.8)
Treasury stock, 17,575,527 shares, at cost, at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	(694.1)	(694.1)
Retained earnings	507.9	384.7
Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries	125.9	119.8
Total stockholders' equity	1,069.5	1,014.0
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 8,192.8	\$ 6,812.6

a1. Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 822.2	\$ 841.3
Accounts receivable, net	783.7	1,234.4
Inventories, net of inventory valuation reserves	981.9	1,518.5
Other current assets	78.2	122.7
Total current assets	2,666.0	3,716.9
Property, plant and equipment:		
Property, plant and equipment	4,690.7	4,349.0
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,845.5)	(1,572.6)
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,845.2	2,776.4
Operating lease right-of-use assets	148.2	179.5
Goodwill	729.4	744.3
Other intangibles, net	296.2	315.6
Equity method investments	360.7	359.7
Other non-current assets	126.1	100.4
Total assets	\$ 7,171.8	\$ 8,192.8
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,814.3	\$ 1,745.6
Current portion of long-term debt	44.5	74.5
Current portion of obligation under Inventory Intermediation Agreement	0.4	49.9
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	54.7	49.6
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	771.2	1,166.8
Total current liabilities	2,685.1	3,086.4
Non-current liabilities:		
Long-term debt, net of current portion	2,555.3	2,979.2
Obligation under Inventory Intermediation Agreement	407.2	491.8
Environmental liabilities, net of current portion	110.9	111.5
Asset retirement obligations	43.3	41.8

Deferred tax liabilities	264.1	266.5
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	111.2	122.4
Other non-current liabilities	35.0	23.7
Total non-current liabilities	3,527.0	4,036.9
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 110,000,000 shares authorized, 81,539,871 shares and 84,509,517 shares issued at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	0.8	0.9
Additional paid-in capital	1,113.6	1,134.1
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(4.8)	(5.2)
Treasury stock, 17,575,527 shares, at cost, at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	(694.1)	(694.1)
Retained earnings	430.0	507.9
Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries	114.2	125.9
Total stockholders' equity	959.7	1,069.5
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 7,171.8	\$ 8,192.8

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

F-5 |  Image3.jpg

Financial Statements and Schedules

Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Income
(In millions, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021 As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾	2020 As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾
Net revenues	\$ 20,245.8	\$ 10,648.2	\$ 7,301.8
Cost of sales:			
Cost of materials and other	18,355.6	9,643.9	6,845.5
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	701.8	502.0	475.7
Depreciation and amortization	263.8	239.6	241.6
Total cost of sales	19,321.2	10,385.5	7,562.8
Insurance proceeds	(31.2)	(23.3)	—
Operating expenses related to retail and wholesale business (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	106.8	110.4	97.8
General and administrative expenses	348.8	212.6	234.6
Depreciation and amortization	23.2	25.0	26.0
Impairment of goodwill	—	—	126.0
Other operating income, net	(12.5)	(27.3)	(13.1)
Total operating costs and expenses	19,756.3	10,682.9	8,034.1
Operating income (loss)	489.5	(34.7)	(732.3)
Interest expense, net	195.3	136.7	125.7

Income from equity method investments	(57.7)	(18.3)	(30.3)
Gain on sale of non-operating refinery	—	—	(56.8)
Other income, net	(2.5)	(15.8)	(3.5)
Total non-operating expense, net	135.1	102.6	35.1
Income (loss) before income tax expense (benefit)	354.4	(137.3)	(767.4)
Income tax expense (benefit)	63.9	(42.0)	(193.6)
Net income (loss)	290.5	(95.3)	(573.8)
Net income attributed to non-controlling interests	33.4	33.0	37.6
Net income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ 257.1	\$ (128.3)	\$ (611.4)
Basic income (loss) per share	\$ 3.63	\$ (1.73)	\$ (8.31)
Diluted income (loss) per share	\$ 3.59	\$ (1.73)	\$ (8.31)
Weighted average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	70,789,458	73,984,104	73,598,389
Diluted	71,516,361	73,984,104	73,598,389

Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net revenues	\$ 16,917.4	\$ 20,245.8	\$ 10,648.2
Cost of sales:			
Cost of materials and other	15,112.0	18,355.6	9,643.9
Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	770.6	718.1	514.2
Depreciation and amortization	322.8	263.8	239.6
Total cost of sales	16,205.4	19,337.5	10,397.7
Insurance proceeds	(20.3)	(31.2)	(23.3)
Operating expenses related to retail and wholesale business (excluding depreciation and amortization presented below)	106.5	106.8	110.4
General and administrative expenses	286.4	332.5	200.4
Depreciation and amortization	28.8	23.2	25.0
Asset impairment	37.9	—	—
Other operating income, net	(7.2)	(12.5)	(27.3)
Total operating costs and expenses	16,637.5	19,756.3	10,682.9
Operating income (loss)	279.9	489.5	(34.7)
Interest expense, net	318.2	195.3	136.7
Income from equity method investments	(86.2)	(57.7)	(18.3)
Other income, net	(3.9)	(2.5)	(15.8)
Total non-operating expense, net	228.1	135.1	102.6
Income (loss) before income tax expense (benefit)	51.8	354.4	(137.3)
Income tax expense (benefit)	5.1	63.9	(42.0)
Net income (loss)	46.7	290.5	(95.3)
Net income attributed to non-controlling interests	26.9	33.4	33.0
Net income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ 19.8	\$ 257.1	\$ (128.3)
Basic income (loss) per share	\$ 0.30	\$ 3.63	\$ (1.73)
Diluted income (loss) per share	\$ 0.30	\$ 3.59	\$ (1.73)
Weighted average common shares outstanding:			

Basic	65,406,089	70,789,458	73,984,104
Diluted	65,975,301	71,516,361	73,984,104

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

F-6 | 

Financial Statements and Schedules

Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) (In millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2021		2020
	2022	As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾	As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾
Net income (loss)	\$ 290.5	\$ (95.3)	\$ (573.8)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Commodity contracts designated as cash flow hedges:			
Net loss related to commodity cash flow hedges	—	(0.2)	(1.3)
Income tax benefit	—	—	(0.3)
Comprehensive loss on commodity contracts designated as cash flow hedges, net of taxes	—	(0.2)	(1.0)
Foreign currency translation gain, net of taxes	—	—	0.6
Postretirement benefit plans:			
Unrealized gain (loss) arising during the year related to:			
Net actuarial gain (loss)	(1.9)	4.7	(8.9)
Reclassified to other expense (income), net:			
Amortization of net actuarial loss	—	—	0.1
Gain (loss) related to postretirement benefit plans, net	(1.9)	4.7	(8.8)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(0.5)	1.1	(1.9)
Net comprehensive gain (loss) on postretirement benefit plans	(1.4)	3.6	(6.9)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(1.4)	3.4	(7.3)
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 289.1	\$ (91.9)	\$ (581.1)
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest	33.4	33.0	37.6
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ 255.7	\$ (124.9)	\$ (618.7)

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net income (loss)	\$ 46.7	\$ 290.5	\$ (95.3)
Other comprehensive (loss) income:			
Commodity contracts designated as cash flow hedges:			
Comprehensive loss on commodity contracts designated as cash flow hedges, net of taxes	—	—	(0.2)
Postretirement benefit plans:			

Unrealized gain (loss) arising during the year related to:			
Net actuarial gain (loss)	0.7	(1.9)	4.7
Reclassified to other (income) expense, net:			
Amortization of net actuarial gain	(0.2)	—	—
Net change related to postretirement benefit plans	0.5	(1.9)	4.7
Income tax expense (benefit)	0.1	(0.5)	1.1
Net comprehensive gain (loss) on postretirement benefit plans	0.4	(1.4)	3.6
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	0.4	(1.4)	3.4
Comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 47.1	\$ 289.1	\$ (91.9)
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest	26.9	33.4	33.0
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ 20.2	\$ 255.7	\$ (124.9)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

F-7 | 

Financial Statements and Schedules

Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (In millions, except share and per share data)

	Consolidated Balance Sheet Data								
	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated	Retained	Treasury Shares		Non- Controlling Interest in Subsidiaries	Total Stockholders' Equity As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾
	Shares	Amount		Other	As	Shares	Amount		
				Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Adjusted				
					⁽¹⁾				
Balance at December 31, 2019:	90,987,025	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,151.9	\$ 0.1	\$ 1,205.6	(17,516,814)	\$ (692.2)	\$ 169.0	\$ 1,835.3
Cumulative effect of adopting accounting principle regarding measurement of credit losses on financial instruments, net	—	—	—	—	(6.5)	—	—	—	(6.5)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting method for certain inventory valuation from LIFO to FIFO, net	—	—	—	—	(5.3)	—	—	—	(5.3)
Net income	—	—	—	—	(611.4)	—	—	37.6	(573.8)
Other comprehensive loss related to commodity contracts, net	—	—	—	(1.0)	—	—	—	—	(1.0)
Other comprehensive loss related to postretirement benefit plans, net	—	—	—	(6.9)	—	—	—	—	(6.9)
Foreign currency translation gain, net	—	—	—	0.6	—	—	—	—	0.6
Common stock dividends (\$0.93 per share)	—	—	—	—	(69.1)	—	—	—	(69.1)

Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	22.7	—	—	—	—	0.1	22.8
Distribution to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(32.9)	(32.9)
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(58,713)	(1.9)	—	(1.9)
Impact from incentive distribution rights ("IDRs") simplification transaction of Delek Logistics LP	—	—	37.2	—	—	—	—	(50.8)	(13.6)
Repurchases of non-controlling interests	—	—	(24.3)	—	—	—	—	(4.6)	(28.9)
Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	—	—	(2.4)	—	—	—	—	—	(2.4)
Exercise of equity-based awards	369,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2020:	91,356,868	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,185.1	\$ (7.2)	\$ 513.3	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 118.4	\$ 1,116.4

	Accumulated								Non-Controlling Interest in Subsidiaries	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Treasury Shares				
	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2020:	91,356,868	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,185.1	\$ (7.2)	\$ 513.3	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 118.4	\$ 1,116.4	
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	(128.3)	—	—	33.0	(95.3)	
Other comprehensive loss related to commodity contracts, net	—	—	—	(0.2)	—	—	—	—	(0.2)	
Other comprehensive gain related to postretirement benefit plans, net	—	—	—	3.6	—	—	—	—	3.6	
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	24.4	—	—	—	—	0.2	24.6	
Distribution to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(32.4)	(32.4)	
Sale of Delek Logistics common limited partner units, net	—	—	1.1	—	—	—	—	0.6	1.7	
Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	—	—	(4.2)	—	—	—	—	—	(4.2)	
Exercise of equity-based awards	415,212	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	—	—	0.1	—	(0.3)	—	—	—	(0.2)	
Balance at December 31, 2021	91,772,080	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,206.5	\$ (3.8)	\$ 384.7	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 119.8	\$ 1,014.0	

F-8 |  Image3.jpg

Financial Statements and Schedules

Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Continued) (In millions, except share and per share data)

	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other	Retained Earnings As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾	Treasury Stock	Non- Controlling	Total Stockholders'
--	--------------	----------------------------------	----------------------	--	----------------	---------------------	------------------------

	Comprehensive		Comprehensive		Comprehensive		Interest in		Equity As	
	Shares	Amount	Income (Loss)	Income (Loss)	Income (Loss)	Income (Loss)	Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	Adjusted (1)	Adjusted (1)
Balance at December 31, 2020:	91,356,868	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,185.1	\$ (7.2)	\$ 513.3	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 118.4	\$ 1,116.4	\$ 1,116.4
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	(128.3)	—	—	33.0	(95.3)	(95.3)
Other comprehensive loss related to commodity contracts, net	—	—	—	(0.2)	—	—	—	—	(0.2)	(0.2)
Other comprehensive gain related to postretirement benefit plans, net	—	—	—	3.6	—	—	—	—	3.6	3.6
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	24.4	—	—	—	—	0.2	24.6	24.6
Distribution to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(32.4)	(32.4)	(32.4)
Sale of Delek Logistics common limited partner units, net	—	—	1.1	—	—	—	—	0.6	1.7	1.7
Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	—	—	(4.2)	—	—	—	—	—	(4.2)	(4.2)
Exercise of equity-based awards	415,212	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	0.1	—	(0.3)	—	—	—	(0.2)	(0.2)
Balance at December 31, 2021:	91,772,080	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,206.5	\$ (3.8)	\$ 384.7	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 119.8	\$ 1,014.0	\$ 1,014.0

			Accumulated						Non-	Total
	Common Stock		Additional	Other	Retained	Treasury Stock		Controlling	Stockholders'	
	Shares	Amount	Paid-in Capital	Comprehensive (Loss)		Earnings	Shares	Amount		Interest in Subsidiaries
Balance at December 31, 2021	91,772,080	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,206.5	\$ (3.8)	\$ 384.7	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 119.8	\$ 1,014.0	
Net income	—	—	—	—	257.1	—	—	33.4	290.5	
Other comprehensive loss related to postretirement benefit plans, net	—	—	—	(1.4)	—	—	—	—	(1.4)	
Common stock dividends (\$0.610 per share)	—	—	—	—	(42.8)	—	—	—	(42.8)	
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	28.6	—	—	—	—	0.5	29.1	
Distributions to non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(36.0)	(36.0)	
Sale of Delek Logistics common limited partner units, net	—	—	8.5	—	—	—	—	5.1	13.6	
Repurchase of common stock	(4,261,185)	—	(56.9)	—	(72.7)	—	—	—	(129.6)	
Purchase of Delek common stock from IEP Energy Holding LLC	(3,497,268)	—	(46.0)	—	(18.0)	—	—	—	(64.0)	
Issuance of Delek Logistic common limited partner units, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.1	3.1	
Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	—	—	(6.5)	—	—	—	—	—	(6.5)	
Exercise of equity-based awards	457,405	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	38,485	—	(0.1)	—	(0.4)	—	—	—	(0.5)	

Balance at December 31, 2022	84,509,517	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,134.1	\$ (5.2)	\$ 507.9	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 125.9	\$ 1,069.5
------------------------------	------------	--------	------------	----------	----------	--------------	------------	----------	------------

F-9 | 

Financial Statements and Schedules

Delek US Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Continued) (In millions, except share and per share data)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Retained Earnings	Treasury Shares		Non- Controlling Interest in Subsidiaries	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount		Shares	Amount					
	Balance at December 31, 2021; As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾	91,772,080	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,206.5	\$ (3.8)	\$ 384.7	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 119.8	\$ 1,014.0
Net income	—	—	—	—	257.1	—	—	33.4	290.5	
Other comprehensive loss related to postretirement benefit plans, net	—	—	—	(1.4)	—	—	—	—	(1.4)	
Common stock dividends (\$0.61 per share)	—	—	—	—	(42.8)	—	—	—	(42.8)	
Distributions to non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(36.0)	(36.0)	
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	28.6	—	—	—	—	0.5	29.1	
Sale of Delek Logistics common limited partner units, net	—	—	8.5	—	—	—	—	5.1	13.6	
Repurchase of common stock	(4,261,185)	—	(56.9)	—	(72.7)	—	—	—	(129.6)	
Purchase of Delek common stock from IEP Energy Holding LLC	(3,497,268)	—	(46.0)	—	(18.0)	—	—	—	(64.0)	
Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	—	—	(6.5)	—	—	—	—	—	(6.5)	
Exercise of equity-based awards	457,405	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issuance of Delek Logistic common limited partner units, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.1	3.1	
Other	38,485	—	(0.1)	—	(0.4)	—	—	—	(0.5)	
Balance at December 31, 2022:	84,509,517	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,134.1	\$ (5.2)	\$ 507.9	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 125.9	\$ 1,069.5	

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

	Accumulated					Non-		Total		
	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Treasury Shares			Controlling Interest in Subsidiaries	Stockholders'
	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2022	84,509,517	\$ 0.9	\$ 1,134.1	\$ (5.2)	\$ 507.9	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 125.9	\$ 1,069.5	
Net income	—	—	—	—	19.8	—	—	26.9	46.7	
Other comprehensive gain related to postretirement benefit plans, net	—	—	—	0.4	—	—	—	—	0.4	

Common stock dividends (\$0.925 per share)	—	—	—	—	(60.3)	—	—	—	(60.3)
Distributions to non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38.6)	(38.6)
Equity-based compensation expense	—	—	26.8	—	—	—	—	0.7	27.5
Repurchase of common stock	(3,562,767)	(0.1)	(48.1)	—	(37.2)	—	—	—	(85.4)
Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	—	—	(4.5)	—	—	—	—	(0.7)	(5.2)
Exercise of equity-based awards	450,123	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	142,998	—	5.3	—	(0.2)	—	—	—	5.1
Balance at December 31, 2023	81,539,871	\$ 0.8	\$ 1,113.6	\$ (4.8)	\$ 430.0	(17,575,527)	\$ (694.1)	\$ 114.2	\$ 959.7

Depreciation and amortization				
Depreciation and amortization				
Non-cash lease expense	Non-cash lease expense	62.6	60.6	59.7
Non-cash lease expense				
Non-cash lease expense				
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	61.6	(38.9)	(33.0)
Impairment of goodwill		—	—	126.0
Asset impairment				
Income from equity method investments	Income from equity method investments	(57.7)	(18.3)	(30.3)
Dividends from equity method investments	Dividends from equity method investments	32.3	29.2	33.2
Non-cash lower of cost or market/net realizable value adjustment	Non-cash lower of cost or market/net realizable value adjustment	1.9	8.3	0.2
Gain on sale of non-operating refinery		—	—	(56.8)
Equity-based compensation expense				
Equity-based compensation expense				
Equity-based compensation expense	Equity-based compensation expense	29.1	24.6	22.8
Other	Other	14.9	(11.2)	13.9
Changes in assets and liabilities:	Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable				
Accounts receivable				
Accounts receivable	Accounts receivable	(428.9)	(253.3)	259.7
Inventories and other current assets	Inventories and other current assets	(254.4)	(468.6)	277.7
Fair value of derivatives	Fair value of derivatives	(4.6)	39.6	(23.1)
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	Accounts payable and other current liabilities	298.7	702.5	(480.3)
Obligation under Inventory Intermediation Agreements	Obligation under Inventory Intermediation Agreements	102.3	139.8	(129.6)

Non-current assets and liabilities, net	Non-current assets and liabilities, net	(10.0)	(12.2)	(16.8)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		425.3	371.4	(282.9)
Net cash provided by operating activities				
Net cash provided by operating activities				
Net cash provided by operating activities				
Cash flows from investing activities:	Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition of 3 Bear				
Acquisition of 3 Bear				
Acquisition of 3 Bear	Acquisition of 3 Bear	(625.6)	—	—
Equity method investment contributions	Equity method investment contributions	(0.1)	(1.7)	(31.2)
Distributions from equity method investments	Distributions from equity method investments	9.9	10.3	72.0
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(311.4)	(222.2)	(269.4)
Purchase of equity securities				
Purchases of intangible assets	Purchases of intangible assets	(5.6)	(1.0)	(2.8)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	1.2	11.9	0.2
Insurance proceeds				
Proceeds from sale of non-operating refinery		—	—	39.9
Insurance proceeds		—	7.0	—
Contract termination recoveries of capital expenditures				
Contract termination recoveries of capital expenditures				
Contract termination recoveries of capital expenditures	Contract termination recoveries of capital expenditures	—	17.3	—

Net cash used in investing activities	Net cash used in investing activities	(931.6)	(178.4)	(191.3)
Net cash used in investing activities				
Net cash used in investing activities				
Cash flows from financing activities:	Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from long-term revolvers				
Proceeds from long-term revolvers				
Proceeds from long-term revolvers	Proceeds from long-term revolvers	3,385.3	1,339.3	1,883.1
Payments on long-term revolvers	Payments on long-term revolvers	(2,472.8)	(1,827.9)	(1,754.9)
Proceeds from term debt	Proceeds from term debt	1,250.0	400.0	185.0
Payments on term debt	Payments on term debt	(1,289.1)	(43.4)	(37.9)
Proceeds from product financing agreements				
Repayments of product financing agreements				
Proceeds from product and other financing agreements				
Proceeds from product and other financing agreements				
Proceeds from product and other financing agreements				
Repayments of product and other financing agreements				
Proceeds from Inventory Intermediation Agreement	Proceeds from Inventory Intermediation Agreement	538.8	—	—
Payments for termination of Supply & Offtake Obligation				
Proceeds from termination of Supply & Offtake Obligation				
Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	Taxes paid due to the net settlement of equity-based compensation	(6.5)	(4.2)	(2.4)
Repurchase of common stock	Repurchase of common stock	(129.6)	—	(1.9)

Repurchase of non-controlling interest		—	—	(28.9)
Repurchase of common stock				
Repurchase of common stock				
Distribution to non-controlling interest				
Distribution to non-controlling interest				
Distribution to non-controlling interest	Distribution to non-controlling interest	(36.0)	(32.4)	(32.9)
Proceeds from sale of Delek Logistics common limited partner units	Proceeds from sale of Delek Logistics common limited partner units	16.4	2.1	—
Proceeds from issuance of Delek Logistic common limited partner units, net	Proceeds from issuance of Delek Logistic common limited partner units, net	3.1	—	—
Purchase of Delek common stock from IEP Energy Holding LLC	Purchase of Delek common stock from IEP Energy Holding LLC	(64.0)	—	(2.1)
Dividends paid	Dividends paid	(42.8)	—	(69.1)
Financing commitment cancellation proceeds	Financing commitment cancellation proceeds	—	10.2	—
Deferred financing costs paid	Deferred financing costs paid	(62.5)	(6.2)	(0.7)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		491.1	(124.0)	306.4
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities				
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities				
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities				
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(15.2)	69.0	(167.8)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	856.5	787.5	955.3
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	\$ 841.3	\$ 856.5	\$ 787.5
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period				
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period				

Delek US Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)
(In millions, except per share data) millions

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest, net of capitalized interest of \$2.1 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.4 million in the 2022, 2021 and 2020 periods, respectively	\$ 186.7	125.3	123.7
Income taxes	\$ 27.6	\$ 4.2	\$ 3.6
Non-cash investing activities:			
Increase (Decrease) in accrued capital expenditures	\$ 31.8	\$ 4.9	\$ (30.1)
Non-cash financing activities:			
Non-cash lease liability arising from obtaining right-of-use assets during the period	\$ 28.6	\$ 102.8	\$ 58.1

Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest, net of capitalized interest of \$5.5 million, \$2.1 million and \$0.9 million in the 2023, 2022 and 2021 periods, respectively	\$ 323.5	186.7	125.3
Income taxes	\$ 10.8	\$ 27.6	\$ 4.2
Non-cash investing activities:			
(Decrease) increase in accrued capital expenditures	\$ (30.3)	\$ 31.8	\$ 4.9
Non-cash financing activities:			
Non-cash lease liability arising from obtaining right-of-use assets during the period	\$ 57.1	\$ 28.6	\$ 102.8

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

F-11 | 

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and Schedules

Delek US Holdings, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. General

Delek US Holdings, Inc. operates through its consolidated subsidiaries, which include Delek US Energy, Inc. ("Delek Energy") (and its subsidiaries) and Alon USA Energy, Inc. ("Alon") (and its subsidiaries).

Unless otherwise noted or the context requires otherwise, the terms "we," "our," "us," "Delek" and the "Company" are used in this report to refer to Delek and its consolidated subsidiaries for all periods presented. Delek's Common Stock is listed on the NYSE New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "DK."

2. Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Delek and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and account balances have been eliminated in consolidation. We have evaluated subsequent events through the filing of this Form 10-K. Any material subsequent events that occurred during this time have been properly recognized or disclosed in our financial statements.

Our consolidated financial statements include Delek Logistics Partners, LP ("Delek Logistics", NYSE:DKL), which is a variable interest entity ("VIE"). On June 1, 2022, DKL Delaware Gathering, LLC, a subsidiary of the Delek Logistics, acquired 100% of the limited liability company interests in 3 Bear Delaware Holding – NM, LLC ("3 Bear") from 3 Bear Energy – New Mexico LLC, related to their crude oil and natural gas gathering, processing and transportation businesses, as well as water disposal and recycling operations, located in the Delaware Basin of New Mexico (the "3 Bear Acquisition"). See Note 3 - Acquisitions for additional information. As the indirect owner of the general partner of Delek Logistics, we have the ability to direct the activities of this entity that most significantly impact its economic performance. We are also considered to be the primary beneficiary for accounting purposes for this entity and are Delek Logistics' primary customer. As Delek Logistics does not derive an amount of gross margin material to us from third parties, there is limited risk to Delek associated with Delek Logistics' operations. However, in the event that if Delek Logistics incurs a loss, our operating results will reflect such loss, net of intercompany eliminations, to the extent of our ownership interest in this entity.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with United States ("U.S.") Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Reclassifications

Certain immaterial reclassifications have been made to prior period presentation in order to conform to the current year presentation.

Segment Reporting

Delek is an integrated downstream energy business based in Brentwood, Tennessee, and has three primary lines of business: petroleum refining and crude oil operations; the transportation, storage and wholesale distribution of crude oil, natural gas, intermediate and refined products and water disposal and recycling; and convenience store retailing. For the periods presented, we have aggregated our operating segments into three reportable segments: Refining, Logistics and Retail.

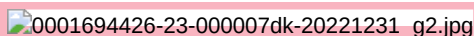
Operations that are not specifically included in the reportable segments are included in Corporate, Other and Eliminations, which primarily consists of the following:

- our corporate activities;
- results of certain immaterial operating segments, including our Canadian crude trading operations (as discussed in Note 11); and
- intercompany eliminations.

During the fourth quarter 2022, we realigned our reportable segments for financial reporting purposes to reflect changes in the manner in which our chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), assesses financial information for decision-making purposes. The change primarily represents reporting the operating results of wholesale crude operations within the refining segment. Prior to this change, wholesale crude operations were reported as part of corporate, other and eliminations. While this reporting change did not change our consolidated results, segment data for previous years has been restated and is consistent with the current year presentation throughout the financial statements and the accompanying notes. The CODM evaluates performance based upon EBITDA. We define EBITDA for any period as net income (loss) to add back interest expense, income tax expense (benefit), depreciation and amortization.

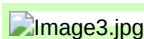
Segment reporting is more fully discussed in Note 4.

F-12 |



Cash and Cash Equivalents

Delek maintains cash and cash equivalents in accounts with large, U.S. or multi-national financial institutions. All highly liquid investments purchased with a term of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, these cash equivalents consisted primarily of bank money market accounts and bank certificates of deposit, as well as overnight investments in U.S. Government or its agencies' obligations and bank repurchase obligations collateralized by U.S. Government or its agencies' obligations.



Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable primarily consists of trade receivables generated in the ordinary course of business, but may also include receivables on commodity sales contracts that are part of crude optimization and are, therefore, related to transactions that are reflected as reductions of cost of materials and other, rather than revenue. Such other receivables are with the same or similar customers as our trade receivables, and are subject to the same characteristics regarding the nature, timing, pricing and risk. Delek recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts related to accounts receivable of \$6.8 million \$5.8 million and \$6.5 million \$6.8 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

Credit is extended based on evaluation of the customer's financial condition. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and require letters of credit, prepayments or other collateral or guarantees as management deems appropriate. Allowance for doubtful accounts is based on a combination of historical experience and specific identification methods.

Credit risk is minimized as a result of the ongoing credit assessment of our customers and a lack of concentration in our customer base. Credit losses are charged to allowance for doubtful accounts when deemed uncollectible. Our allowance for doubtful accounts is reflected as a reduction of accounts receivable in the consolidated balance sheets.

Two customers One customer accounted for more than 10% of our consolidated accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and one customer two customers as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. One customer accounted for \$4.0 billion and \$3.9 billion of net sales which was more than 10% of consolidated net sales for the year years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, and was recognized in the Refining segment while no customers segment. No customer exceeded more than 10% of consolidated net sales for the years year ended December 31, 2021 or 2020, respectively.

Inventory

Change in Accounting Principle

As of January 1, 2022, we changed our method for accounting for inventory held at the Tyler, Texas refinery ("the Tyler refinery") to the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") costing method from the last-in, first-out ("LIFO") costing method, which conforms the Company's refining inventory to a single method of accounting. Total inventories accounted for using LIFO, prior to the accounting method change, comprised 27.1% of the Company's total inventories as of December 31, 2020. This change in accounting method is preferable because it provides better consistency across our refineries and improves transparency, and results in recognition that better reflects the physical flow of inventory and more accurately reflects the current value of inventory. The effects of this change have been retrospectively applied to all periods presented with a cumulative effect adjustment reflected in the January 1, 2020 beginning retained earnings. See Note 8 - Inventory for additional information.

Crude oil, work-in-process, refined products, blendstocks and asphalt inventory for all of our operations, excluding merchandise inventory in our Retail segment, are stated at the lower of cost determined using the FIFO first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis or net realizable value. Retail merchandise inventory consists of cigarettes, beer, convenience merchandise and food service merchandise and is stated at estimated cost as determined by the retail inventory method. We are not subject to concentration risk with specific suppliers, since our crude oil and refined products inventory purchases are commodities that are readily available from a large selection of suppliers.

Investment Commodities

Investment commodities represent those commodities (generally crude oil) physically on hand as a result of trading activities with physical forward contracts where such crude will not be used (either directly in production or indirectly through inventory optimization) in the normal course of our refining business. Such investment commodities are maintained on a weighted average cost basis for determining realized gains and losses on physical purchases and sales under forward contracts, and ending balances are adjusted to fair value at each reporting date using published market prices of the commodity on the applicable exchange. The investment commodities are included in other current assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and changes in fair value are recorded in other operating income in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets acquired by Delek in conjunction with business acquisitions are recorded at estimated fair value at the acquisition date in accordance with the purchase method of accounting as prescribed in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805"). Other acquisitions of property and equipment are carried at cost. Betterments, renewals and extraordinary repairs that extend the life of an asset are capitalized. Delek capitalizes interest on capital projects associated with the refining and logistics segments. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Delek owns certain fixed assets on leased locations and depreciates these assets and asset improvements over the lesser of management's estimated useful lives of the assets or the remaining lease term.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over management’s estimated useful lives of the related assets, which are as follows:

	Years
Building and building improvements	15-40
Refinery machinery and equipment	5-40
Pipelines and terminals	15-40 10-40
Retail store equipment and site improvements	7-40
Refinery turnaround costs	4-6
Automobiles	3-5 3-10
Computer equipment and software	3-10
Furniture and fixtures	5-15
Asset retirement obligation assets	15-50

Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets acquired in a business combination and determined to be finite-lived are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives. The finite-lived intangible assets are amortized on straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of 58 to 35 years. The amortization expense is included in depreciation and amortization on the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Acquired intangible assets determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but are instead tested for impairment in connection with our evaluation of long-lived assets as events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired.

Property, Plant and EquipmentLong-Lived Assets and Other Intangibles Impairment

Property, plant and equipmentLong-lived assets held and used and other intangibles are evaluated for impairment whenever indicators of impairment exist. In accordance with ASC 360, Property, Plant and Equipment ("ASC 360") and ASC 350, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other ("ASC 350"), Delek evaluates the realizability of these long-lived assets as events occur that might indicate potential impairment. In doing so, Delek assesses whether the carrying amount of the asset is recoverable by estimating the sum of the future cash flows expected to result from the asset, undiscounted and without interest charges. If the carrying amount is more than the recoverable amount, an impairment charge must be recognized based on the fair value of the asset. These impairment charges are included in other operating incomeasset impairment in our consolidated statements of income. There was a \$23.1 million impairment related to right-of-use assets for the year ended December 31, 2023. There were no impairment charges for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 or 2020. 2021. See Note 23 for further information on our right-of-use assets impairment.

Equity Method Investments

For equity investments that are not required to be consolidated under the variable or voting interest model, we evaluate the level of influence we are able to exercise over an entity’s operations to determine whether to use the equity method of accounting. Our judgment regarding the level of influence over an equity method investment includes considering key factors such as our ownership interest, participation in policy-making and other significant decisions and material intercompany transactions. Equity investments for which we determine we have significant influence are accounted for as equity method investments. Amounts recognized for equity method investments are included in equity method investments in our consolidated balance sheets and adjusted for our share of the net earnings and losses of the investee and cash distributions, which are separately stated in our consolidated statements of income and our consolidated statements of cash flows. We evaluate our equity method investments presented for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the

carrying amounts of such investments may be impaired. There were no impairment losses recorded on equity method investments for the years ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023**, **2021**, **2022** or **2020**, **2021**. See Note 7 for further information on our equity method investments.

Variable Interest Entities

Our consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of our subsidiaries and variable interest entities, of which we are the primary beneficiary. We evaluate all legal entities in which we hold an ownership or other pecuniary interest to determine if the entity is a VIE. Variable interests can be contractual, ownership or other pecuniary interests in an entity that change with changes in the fair value of the VIE's assets. If we are not the primary beneficiary, the general partner or another limited partner may consolidate the VIE, and we record the investment as an equity method investment.

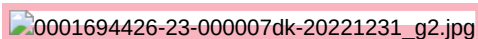
Capitalized Interest

Delek capitalizes interest on capital projects associated with the refining and logistics segments.

Refinery Turnaround Costs

Refinery turnaround costs are incurred in connection with planned shutdowns and inspections of our refineries' major units to perform necessary repairs and replacements. Refinery turnaround costs are deferred when incurred, classified as property, plant and equipment and amortized on a straight-line basis over that period of time estimated to lapse until the next planned turnaround occurs. Refinery turnaround costs include, among other things, the cost to repair, restore, refurbish or replace refinery equipment such as vessels, tanks, reactors, piping, rotating equipment, instrumentation, electrical equipment, heat exchangers and fired heaters.

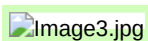
F-14 |



Goodwill and Impairment

Goodwill in an acquisition represents the excess of the aggregate purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets. Goodwill is reviewed at least annually during the fourth quarter for impairment, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist, such as disruptions in our business, unexpected significant declines in operating results or a sustained market capitalization decline. Goodwill is evaluated for impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value. In accordance with Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU") 2017-04, *Goodwill and Other (Topic 350); Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, a goodwill impairment charge is recognized for the amount that the carrying amount of a reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds its fair value, limited to the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

F-14 |



In assessing the recoverability of goodwill, assumptions are made with respect to future business conditions and estimated expected future cash flows to determine the fair value of a reporting unit. We may consider inputs such as a market participant weighted average cost of capital, gross margin, **future volumes**, capital expenditures and long-term growth rates based on historical information and our best estimate of future forecasts, all of which are subject to significant judgment and estimates. We may also consider a market approach in determining or corroborating the fair values of the reporting units using a multiple of expected future cash flows, such as those used by third-party analysts, which is also subject to significant judgment and estimates. If these estimates and assumptions change in the future, due to factors such as a decline in general economic conditions, competitive pressures on sales and margins and other economic and industry factors beyond management's control, an impairment charge may be required. A significant risk to our future results and the potential future impairment of goodwill is the volatility of the crude oil and the refined product markets which is often unpredictable and may negatively impact our results of operations in ways that cannot be anticipated and that are beyond management's control.

We may also elect to perform a qualitative impairment assessment of goodwill balances. The qualitative assessment permits companies to assess whether it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of greater than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If a company concludes that, based on the qualitative assessment, it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the company is required to perform the quantitative impairment test. Alternatively, if a company concludes based on the qualitative assessment that it is not more likely than not that the fair

value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, it has completed its goodwill impairment test and does not need to perform the quantitative impairment test.

Our annual assessment of goodwill resulted in an impairment of **\$126.0 million** **\$14.8 million** during the year ended **December 31, 2020** **December 31, 2023**. There was no impairment during the years ended December 31, 2022 and **2021, respectively, 2021**. Details of remaining goodwill balances by segment are included in Note 16.

Business Combinations

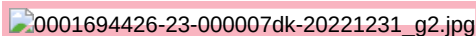
We recognize and measure the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination based on their estimated fair values at the acquisition date in accordance with the provisions of ASC 805. Any excess or surplus of the purchase consideration when compared to the fair value of the net tangible assets acquired, if any, is recorded as goodwill or gain from a bargain purchase. The fair value of assets and liabilities as of the acquisition date are often estimated using a combination of approaches, including the income approach, which requires us to project future cash flows and apply an appropriate discount rate; the cost approach, which requires estimates of replacement costs and depreciation and obsolescence estimates; and the market approach which uses market data and adjusts for entity-specific differences. We use all available information to make these fair value determinations and engage third-party consultants for valuation assistance. The estimates used in determining fair values are based on assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain. Accordingly, actual results may differ materially from the projected results used to determine fair value.

Derivatives

Delek records all derivative financial instruments, including any interest rate swap and cap agreements, fuel-related derivatives, over the counter ("OTC") future swaps, forward contracts and future RIN purchase and sales commitments that qualify as derivative instruments, at estimated fair value in accordance with the provisions of ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). Changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments are recognized in operations, unless we elect to apply and qualify for the hedging treatment permitted under the provisions of ASC 815 allowing such changes to be classified as other comprehensive income for cash flow hedges. We determine the fair value of all derivative financial instruments utilizing exchange pricing and/or price index developers such as Platts, Argus or OPIS. On a regular basis, Delek enters into commodity contracts with counterparties for the purchase or sale of crude oil, blendstocks, and various finished products. We evaluate these contracts under ASC 815 and do not measure at fair value if they qualify for, and we elect, the normal purchase / normal sale ("NPNS") exception.

Delek's policy under the guidance of ASC 815-10-45, *Derivatives and Hedging - Other Presentation Matters* ("ASC 815-10-45"), is to net the fair value amounts recognized for multiple derivative instruments executed with the same counterparty and offset these values against the cash collateral arising from these derivative positions.

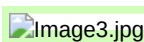
F-15 |



Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair values of financial instruments are estimated based upon current market conditions and quoted market prices for the same or similar instruments. Management estimates that the carrying value approximates fair value for all of Delek's assets and liabilities that fall under the scope of ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825"). Delek also applies the provisions of ASC 825 as it pertains to the fair value option with respect to certain financial instruments. This option permits the election to carry financial instruments and certain other items similar to financial instruments at fair value on the balance sheet, with all changes in fair value reported in earnings.

F-15 |



Delek applies the provisions of ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure* ("ASC 820"), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for its measurement and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. ASC 820 applies to our commodity and other derivatives that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, and to our inventory intermediation agreement **and environmental credit obligations that are is** accounted for under the fair value election.

ASC 820 also applies to the measurement of our equity method investment, goodwill and long-lived tangible and intangible assets when determining whether or not an impairment exists, when circumstances require evaluation. This standard also requires that we assess the impact of nonperformance risk on our derivatives. Nonperformance risk is not considered material to our financial statements as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**.

Inventory Intermediation Obligations

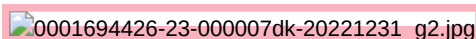
As of December 30, 2022, Delek has an inventory intermediation agreement ("Inventory Intermediation Agreement") with Citigroup Energy Inc. ("Citi") in connection with DK Trading & Supply, LLC ("DKTS"), an indirect subsidiary of Delek, which provide a financing mechanism on contractual baseline inventory volumes and also revolving over and short volumes. We account for the market-indexed obligations under our Intermediation Agreements as product (in this case, crude oil and refined product inventory) financing arrangements under the fair value option pursuant to ASC 825 and the fair value guidance provided by ASC 820, and recognize all changes in the fair value in cost of materials and other in the accompanying statements of income. Prior to December 30, 2022, Delek had Supply and Offtake Agreements (the "Supply and Offtake Agreements" or the "J. Aron Agreements") with J. Aron & Company ("J. Aron") with similar terms. See Notes 9 and 12 for further discussion.

Environmental Credits and Related Regulatory Obligations

As part of our refining operations, we generate certain regulatory environmental credit obligations due to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") or other regulatory agencies. Additionally, we may generate, during the operation of our refining or other activities, or purchase on a market, environmental credits for purposes of ultimately meeting expected environmental credit obligations. These resultant net environmental credit obligations are **financial instruments accounted for** under ASC 825. For those **financial instruments net credit obligations** where (1) there are consistently available observable market inputs or market-corroborated inputs; and (2) there continues to be (or is reasonably expected to be) sustained liquidity in the applicable credits market, we generally apply the fair value option, as available pursuant to ASC 825. We recognize a current liability at the end of each reporting period in which we do not have sufficient environmental credits to cover the current environmental credits obligation (a "deficit"), and we recognize a current asset at the end of each reporting period in which we have generated or acquired environmental credits meeting our recognition criteria in excess of our current environmental credits obligation (a "surplus"). Any obligation **surplus or deficit** would be measured at fair value either directly through the observable inputs or indirectly through the market-corroborated inputs. The net cost of environmental credits used each period as well as changes to fair value attributable to our environmental credit obligations (**surplus or deficit**) are charged to cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income.

Our environmental credit obligations predominantly relate to EPA's Renewable Fuel Standard - 2 ("RFS-2"), which requires that certain refiners generate environmental credits, called Renewable Identification Numbers ("RINs"), by blending renewable fuels into the fuel products they produce, or else purchasing RINs on the market, and that such RINs shall be used to satisfy the related environmental credit obligation. Each of our refineries is an obligated party under RFS-2. To the extent that any of our refineries is unable to blend or produce renewable fuels or generate or obtain sufficient RINs, it must purchase RINs to satisfy its annual requirement ("RINs Obligation"). To the extent that we have purchased RINs or transferred RINs to our refineries, each refinery's RINs Obligation may be a surplus or deficit at the end of each reporting period (their respective "Net RINs Obligation"). Because our Net RINs Obligations exceed the RINs we are able to generate annually on a consolidated basis, and because we have the legal ability to transfer RINs generated or purchased through any of our entities to our obligated parties as needed, we view and manage the Company's individual Net RINs Obligations, as well as any non-obligated party RINs holdings, on a consolidated basis. Therefore, the sum of our individual obligated parties' Net RINs Obligations as well as RINs held by our non-obligated parties which meet our recognition criteria, comprises the Company's "Consolidated Net RINs Obligation." For all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements, the individual **financial instruments obligation** relating to a specific category and vintage requirements under RFS-2 comprising our Consolidated Net RINs Obligation are subject to market risk and meet the criteria set forth above. Therefore, we have elected to apply the fair value option to **the individual financial instruments comprising** our Consolidated Net RIN Obligation, using the fair value guidance provided by ASC 820. Recognition of production-related RINs Obligation expense reflects the accrual of our RINs Obligation based on the current period production using current market price of RINs. We record fair value adjustments to the RINs Obligation to reflect the ending market price of the underlying RINs relating to RINs Obligation incurred on previous production that is still outstanding. We also may have changes in fair value attributable to changes in other observable market inputs, such as changes in volumetric expectations for obligation years where the volumetric rates have not yet been enacted. Therefore, fair value adjustments represent adjustments for changes in observable inputs from what they were when we initially incurred and recorded the obligation.

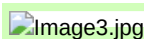
F-16 |



Other Related Transactions

From time to time, Delek enters into future commitments to purchase or sell RINs at fixed prices and quantities, which are used to manage the costs associated with our RINs Obligation. These future RINs commitment contracts meet the definition of derivative instruments under ASC 815, and are measured at fair value based on quoted prices from an independent pricing service. Changes in the fair value of these future RINs commitment contracts are recorded in cost of materials and other on the consolidated statements of income. See Note 11 for further information.

F-16 |



Additionally, from time to time, we may elect to sell surplus environmental credits and contemporaneously enter into a corresponding obligation to repurchase substantially identical environmental credits at a future date to provide an additional source of short-term financing and to take advantage of market liquidity for holdings that are not currently required for operations. We account for such transactions as product financing arrangements. In such cases, the sale is not recognized, but rather the proceeds are treated as product financing proceeds where a corresponding product financing obligation is recorded, while the subsequent repurchase is treated as repayment of the product financing obligation, with the difference recorded as interest expense over the intervening period. Such transactions are included in our cash flows from financing transactions.

Self-Insurance Reserves

Delek has varying deductibles or self-insured retentions on our workers' compensation, general liability, automobile liability insurance and medical claims for certain employees with coverage above the deductibles or self-insured retentions in amounts management considers adequate. We maintain an accrual for these costs based on claims filed and an estimate of claims incurred but not reported. Differences between actual settlements and recorded accruals are recorded in the period such differences are identified.

Environmental Expenditures

It is Delek's policy to accrue environmental and clean-up related costs of a non-capital nature when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Environmental liabilities represent the current estimated costs to investigate and remediate contamination at sites where we have environmental exposure. This estimate is based on assessments of the extent of the contamination, the selected remediation technology and review of applicable environmental regulations, typically considering estimated activities and costs for 15 years, and up to 30 years if a longer period is believed reasonably necessary. Such estimates may require judgment with respect to costs, time frame and extent of required remedial and clean-up activities. Accruals for estimated costs from environmental remediation obligations generally are recognized no later than completion of the remedial feasibility study and include, but are not limited to, costs to perform remedial actions and costs of machinery and equipment that are dedicated to the remedial actions and that do not have an alternative use. Such accruals are adjusted as further information develops or circumstances change. We discount environmental liabilities to their present value if payments are fixed or reliably determinable. Expenditures for equipment necessary for environmental issues relating to ongoing operations are capitalized. Provisions for environmental liabilities generally are recognized in operating expenses.

Changes in laws and regulations and actual remediation expenses compared to historical experience could significantly impact our results of operations and financial position. We believe the estimates selected, in each instance, represent our best estimate of future outcomes, but the actual outcomes could differ from the estimates selected.

Asset Retirement Obligations

Delek initially recognizes liabilities which represent the fair value of a legal obligation to perform asset retirement activities, including those that are conditional on a future event, when the amount can be reasonably estimated. If a reasonable estimate cannot be made at the time the liability is incurred, we record the liability when sufficient information is available to estimate the liability's fair value.


In the refining segment, we have asset retirement obligations with respect to our refineries due to various legal obligations to clean and/or dispose of these assets at the time they are retired. In the logistics segment, these obligations relate to the required cleanout of the pipeline and terminal tanks and removal of certain above-grade portions of the pipeline situated on right-of-way property. In the retail segment, we have asset retirement obligations related to the removal of underground storage tanks and the removal of brand signage at owned and leased retail sites which are legally required under the applicable leases. The asset retirement obligation for storage tank removal on leased retail sites is accreted over the expected life of the owned retail site or the average retail site lease term.

In order to determine fair value, management must make certain estimates and assumptions including, among other things, projected cash flows, a credit-adjusted risk-free rate and an assessment of market conditions that could significantly impact the estimated fair value of the asset retirement obligations. We believe the estimates selected, in each instance, represent our best estimate of future outcomes, but the actual outcomes could differ from the estimates selected.

Guarantees

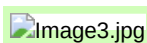
We account for guarantees pursuant to the guidance in ASC 460, *Guarantees*. The fair value of a noncontingent guarantee is determined and recorded as a liability at the time the guarantee is contractually executed, and the initial liability is subsequently reduced as we are released from exposure under the guarantee. We may amortize the noncontingent guarantee liability over the relevant time period, if one exists, based on the facts and circumstances surrounding each type of guarantee, including whether the risk underlying the guarantee diminishes over time.

F-17 |

 0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Otherwise, we will record changes in the fair value of the liability as they occur and can be reasonably estimated and will reverse the fair value liability when there is no further exposure under the guarantee. Changes to the guarantee liability are recognized in the consolidated income statement on the line item that best represents the nature of the guarantee. When the contingent performance on a guarantee becomes probable and the liability can be reasonably estimated, we accrue an additional liability for the amount that such liability exceeds the carrying value of the noncontingent guarantee, based on the facts and circumstances at that time.

F-17 |



Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when it satisfies a performance obligation by transferring control over a product or by providing services to a customer.

Refining

Revenues for products sold are recorded at the point of sale upon delivery of product, which is the point at which title to the product is transferred, the customer has accepted the product and the customer has significant risks and rewards of owning the product. We typically have a right to payment once control of the product is transferred to the customer. Transaction prices for these products are typically at market rates for the product at the time of delivery. Payment terms require customers to pay shortly after delivery and do not contain significant financing components.

In the first quarter of 2020, we began selling We sale crude barrels through supply agreements predominantly in the gulf coast region. The transaction price for these products is based on contractual rates. Revenue is recognized based on consideration specified in such agreements when performance obligations are satisfied by transferring control of crude oil to the customer.

The transaction prices of our contracts with customers are either fixed or variable, with variable pricing generally based on various market indices. For our contracts that include variable consideration, we utilize the variable consideration allocation exception, whereby the variable consideration is only allocated to the performance obligations that are satisfied during the period. Refer to Note 4 for disclosure of our revenue disaggregated by segment, as well as a description of our reportable segment income.

Logistics

Revenues for products sold are generally recognized upon delivery of the product, which is when title and control of the product is transferred. Transaction prices for these products are typically at market rates for the product at the time of delivery. Service revenues are recognized as crude oil, intermediates, refined products, natural gas and water are shipped through, delivered by or stored in our pipelines, trucks, terminals and storage facility assets, as applicable, and as wastewater is recycled and disposed of. We do not recognize product revenues for these services as the product does not represent a promised good in the context of ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"). All service revenues are based on regulated tariff rates or contractual rates. Payment terms require customers to pay shortly after delivery and do not contain significant financing components.

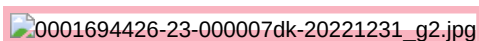
Retail

Fuel and merchandise revenue is recognized at the point of sale, which is when control of the product is transferred to the customer. Payments from customers are received at the time sales occur in cash or by credit or debit card. We derive service revenues from the sale of lottery tickets, money orders, car washes and other ancillary product and service offerings. Service revenue and related costs are recorded at gross amounts or net amounts, as appropriate, in accordance with the principal versus agent provisions in ASC 606.

Credit Losses

Under ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ("ASU 2016-13"), as codified in ASC 326, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses* ("ASC 326"), we have applied the expected credit loss model for recognition and measurement of impairments in financial assets measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income including accounts receivables. The expected credit loss model is also applied for notes receivables and contractual holdbacks to which ASU 2016-13 applies and which are not accounted for at fair value through profit or loss. The loss allowance for the financial asset is measured at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses. If the credit risk on the financial asset has decreased significantly since initial recognition, the loss allowance for the financial asset is re-measured. Changes in loss allowances are recognized in profit and loss. For trade receivables, a simplified impairment approach is applied recognizing expected lifetime losses from initial recognition.

F-18 |



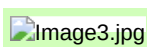
Cost of Materials and Other and Operating Expenses

For the refining segment, cost of materials and other includes the following:

- the direct cost of materials (such as crude oil and other refinery feedstocks, refined petroleum products and blendstocks, and ethanol feedstocks and products) that are a component of our products sold;
- costs related to the delivery (such as shipping and handling costs) of products sold;
- costs related to our environmental credit obligations to comply with various governmental and regulatory programs (such as the cost of RINs as required by the EPA's Renewable Fuel Standard and emission credits under various cap-and-trade systems); and
- gains and losses on our commodity derivative instruments.

Operating expenses for the refining segment include the costs to operate our refineries and biodiesel facilities, excluding depreciation and amortization. These costs primarily include employee-related expenses, energy and utility costs, catalysts and chemical costs, and repairs and maintenance expenses.

F-18 |



For the logistics segment, cost of materials and other includes the following:

- all costs of purchased refined products, additives and related transportation of such products,
- costs associated with the operation of our trucking assets, which primarily include allocated employee costs and other costs related to fuel, truck leases and repairs and maintenance,
- the cost of pipeline capacity leased from a third-party, and
- gains and losses related to our commodity hedging activities.

Operating expenses for the logistics segment include the costs associated with the operation of owned terminals and pipelines and terminalling expenses at third-party locations, excluding depreciation and amortization. These costs primarily include outside services, allocated employee costs, repairs and maintenance costs and energy and utility costs. Operating expenses related to the wholesale business are excluded from cost of sales because they primarily relate to costs associated with selling the products through our wholesale business.

For the retail segment, cost of materials and other comprises the costs related to specific products sold at retail sites, primarily consisting of motor fuels and merchandise. Retail fuel cost of sales represents the cost of purchased fuel, including transportation costs. Merchandise cost of sales includes the delivered cost of merchandise purchases, net of merchandise rebates and commissions. Operating expenses related to the retail business include costs such as wages of employees, lease expense, utility expense and other costs of operating the stores, excluding depreciation and amortization, and are excluded from cost of sales because they primarily relate to costs associated with selling the products through our retail sites.

Depreciation and amortization is separately presented in our statement of income and disclosed by reportable segment in Note 4.

Interest Expense

Interest expense includes interest expense on debt, letters of credit, financing fees (including certain Citi fees associated with our Intermediation Agreements), the amortization, net of accretion, of debt discounts or premium and amortization of deferred debt issuance costs, and interest rate hedge settlements, if any, but excludes capitalized interest. Original issuance discount and debt issuance costs are amortized ratably over the term of the related debt when it is not materially different from the effective interest method.

Sales, Use and Excise Taxes

Delek's policy is to exclude from revenue all taxes assessed by a governmental authority, including sales, use and excise taxes, that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction and collected from a customer.

Deferred Financing Costs

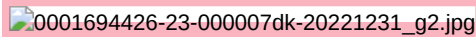
Deferred financing costs associated with our revolving credit facilities are included in other non-current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Deferred financing costs associated with our term loan facilities are included as a reduction to the associated debt balance in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. These costs represent expenses related to issuing our long-term debt and obtaining our lines of credit and are amortized ratably over the

remaining term of the respective financing when it is not materially different from the effective interest method and included in interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. See Note 10 for further information.

Advertising Costs

Delek expenses advertising costs as the advertising space is utilized. Advertising expense for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was \$3.8 million, \$2.0 million and \$1.9 million, respectively.

F-19 |



Leases

In accordance with ASC 842-20, *Leases - Lessee* ("ASC 842-20"), we classify leases with contractual terms longer than twelve months as either operating or finance. Finance leases are generally those leases that are highly specialized or allow us to substantially utilize or pay for the entire asset over its useful life. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Delek leases land, buildings and various equipment under primarily operating lease arrangements, most of which provide the option, after the initial lease term, to renew the leases. Some of these lease arrangements include fixed lease rate increases, while others include lease rate increases based upon such factors as changes, if any, in defined inflationary indices.

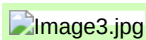
For all leases that include fixed rental rate increases, these are included in our fixed lease payments. Our leases may include variable payments, based on changes on price or other indices, that are expensed as incurred.

Delek calculates the total lease expense for the entire noncancelable lease period, considering renewals for all periods for which it is reasonably certain to be exercised, and records lease expense on a straight-line basis in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Accordingly, a lease liability is recognized for these leases and is calculated to be the present value of the fixed lease payments, as defined by ASC 842-20, using a discount rate based on our incremental borrowing rate. A corresponding right-of-use asset is recognized based on the lease liability and adjusted for certain costs and prepayments. The right-of-use asset is amortized over the noncancelable lease period, considering renewals for all periods for which it is reasonably certain to be exercised. For substantially all classes of underlying assets, we have elected the practical expedient not to separate lease and non-lease components, which allows us to combine the components if certain criteria are met. See Note 25 23 for further information.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the provisions of ASC 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). This standard generally requires Delek to record deferred income taxes for the differences between the book and tax bases basis of its assets and liabilities, which are measured using enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. Deferred income tax expense or benefit represents the net change during the year in our deferred income tax assets and liabilities, exclusive of the amounts held in other comprehensive income.

F-19 |



ASC 740 also prescribes a comprehensive model for how companies should recognize, measure, present and disclose in their financial statements uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return and prescribes the minimum recognition threshold a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. Finally, ASC 740 requires an annual tabular roll-forward of unrecognized tax benefits.

In August 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "Act") was signed into law. One of the aspects of the Act was the introduction of a 1% excise tax on certain corporate stock buybacks. More specifically, the Act would impose a nondeductible 1% excise tax on the fair market value of certain stock that is "repurchased" during the taxable year by a publicly traded U.S. corporation or acquired by certain of its subsidiaries. The taxable amount is reduced by the fair market value of certain issuances of stock throughout the year. The Act also imposes a 15% corporate minimum tax and extends and expands tax incentives for clean energy. The Company does not expect any material impacts as a result of The Act.

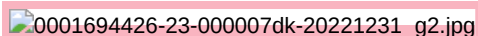
Equity-Based Compensation

ASC 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"), requires the cost of all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement and establishes fair value as the measurement objective in accounting for share-based payment arrangements. ASC 718 requires the use of a valuation model to calculate the fair value of stock-based awards on the date of grant. Delek uses the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock option and stock appreciation right ("SARs") awards.

Restricted stock units ("RSUs") are valued based on the fair market value of the underlying stock on the date of grant. Performance-based RSUs ("PRSUs") include a market condition based on the Company's total shareholder return over the performance period and are valued using a Monte-Carlo simulation model. We record compensation expense for these awards based on the grant date fair value of the award, recognized ratably over the measurement period. Vested RSUs and PRSUs are not issued until the minimum statutory withholding requirements have been remitted to us for payment to the taxing authority. As a result, the actual number of shares accounted for as issued may be less than the number of RSUs vested, due to any withholding amounts which have not been remitted.

We generally recognize compensation expense related to stock-based awards with graded or cliff vesting on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. It is our practice to issue new shares when share-based awards are exercised. Our equity-based compensation expense includes estimates for forfeitures and volatility based on our historical experience. If actual forfeitures differ from our estimates, we adjust equity-based compensation expense accordingly.

F-20 |



Postretirement Benefits

In connection with the acquisition of the outstanding common stock of Alon on July 1, 2017 (the "Delek/Alon Merger"), we assumed defined benefit pension and postretirement medical plans for certain former Alon employees. We recognize the underfunded status of our defined benefit pension and postretirement medical plans as a liability. Changes in the funded status of our defined benefit pension and postretirement medical plans are recognized in other comprehensive income in the period when the changes occur. The funded status represents the difference between the projected benefit obligation and the fair value of the plan assets. The projected benefit obligation is the present value of benefits earned to date by plan participants, including the effect of assumed future salary increases. Plan assets are measured at fair value. We use December 31 of each year, or more frequently as necessary, as the measurement date for plan assets and obligations for all of our defined benefit pension and postretirement medical plans. We straight-line amortize prior service costs and actuarial gains and losses over the average future service of members expected to receive benefits and use a 10% corridor in regards to the actuarial gains and losses. See Note 23 22 for more information regarding our postretirement benefits.

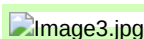
The service cost component of net periodic benefit is included as part of general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The other components of net periodic benefit are included as part of other expense (income), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

New Accounting Pronouncements Adopted During 2022 2023

ASU 2020-06, *Debt—Debt with Conversion* 2023-03, *Presentation of Financial Statements (Topic 205), Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220), Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity (Topic 480), Equity (Topic 505), and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718)*

In August 2020, July 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2020-06, which 2023-03, *Presentation of Financial Statements (Topic 205), Income Statement-Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220), Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity (Topic 480), Equity (Topic 505), and Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718)* ("ASU 2023-03"). This ASU amends or supersedes various SEC paragraphs within the FASB Accounting Standards Codification to conform to past SEC announcements and guidance issued by the SEC. ASU 2023-03 does not provide any new guidance, so there is intended to simplify the accounting for certain financial instruments with characteristics of liabilities and equity, including convertible instruments and contracts in an entity's own equity. The pronouncement is no transition or effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. We adopted this guidance on January 1, 2022 and the adoption date. ASU 2023-03 did not have a material impact on our business, consolidated financial condition or results of operations. statements.

F-20 |



Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

ASU 2020-04, Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting (Topic 848) 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures

In March 2020, December 2023, the FASB issued an amendment which ASU 2023-09 Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures ("ASU 2023-09"). The standard is intended to provide temporary optional expedients enhance the transparency and exceptions decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. ASU 2023-09 requires disaggregated information about a reporting entity's effective tax rate reconciliation as well as information on income taxes paid. The amendments in this ASU are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted, and should be applied on a prospective basis with the option to GAAP apply the standard retrospectively. The Company is currently evaluating the provisions of the amendments and the impact on its future consolidated statements, but does not currently expect adopting this new guidance will have a material impact on contracts, hedge accounting our consolidated financial statements and other transactions affected related disclosures.

ASU 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures


In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07 Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("ASU 2023-07"). ASU 2023-07 expands reportable segment disclosure requirements by requiring disclosures of significant reportable segment expenses that are regularly provided to the expected market transition from the London Interbank Offered Rate chief decision maker ("LIBOR" CODM") and included within each reported measure of a segment's profit or loss, an amount and description of its composition for other interbank rates. This guidance segment items, and interim disclosures of a reportable segment's profit or loss and assets. The ASU also requires disclosure of the title and position of the individual identified as the CODM and an explanation of how the CODM uses the reported measures of a segment's profit or loss in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources. ASU 2023-07 is effective for all entities at any time fiscal years beginning on March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022 after December 15, 2023 and may interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, and should be applied from retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the beginning financial statements. The adoption of an interim period that includes the issuance date of the ASU. We adopted this guidance during 2022 and the adoption did ASU 2023-07 should not have a material impact on our business, consolidated financial condition statements. See Note 4 for further information.

ASU 2023-06, Codification Amendments in Response to the SEC's Disclosure Update and Simplification Initiative

In October 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-06 Codification Amendments in Response to the SEC's Disclosure Update and Simplification Initiative ("ASU 2023-06"). The main provision of ASU 2023-06 is to clarify or results improve disclosure and presentation requirements of operations, a variety of topics, which will allow users to more easily compare entities subject to the SEC's existing disclosures with those entities that were not previously subject to the requirements, and align the requirements in the FASB accounting standard codification with the SEC's regulations. The effective date for each amendment will be the date on which the SEC's removal of that related disclosure from Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K becomes effective, with early adoption prohibited. The Company is currently evaluating the provisions of the amendments and the impact on its future consolidated statements, but does not currently expect adopting this new guidance will have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

3. Acquisitions

Delek Delaware Gathering (formally 3 Bear)

On June 1, 2022, DKL Delaware Gathering, LLC, a subsidiary of the Delek Logistics, acquired 100% of the limited liability company interests in 3 Bear Delaware Holding  NM, LLC Acquisition


Delek Logistics completed the ("3 Bear") from 3 Bear Acquisition on June 1, 2022 (the "Acquisition Date" Energy – New Mexico LLC, (subsequently renamed to Delek Delaware Gathering ("Delaware Gathering")), in which it acquired related to their crude oil and natural gas gathering, processing and transportation and storage operations, businesses, as well as water disposal and recycling operations, located in the Delaware Basin of New Mexico.

Mexico (the "Delaware Gathering Acquisition"). The purchase price for 3 Bear Delaware Gathering was \$628.3 million. The 3 Bear Delaware Gathering Acquisition was financed through a combination of cash on hand and borrowings under the Delek Logistics' Credit Revolving Facility (as defined discussed in Note 10 of these consolidated financial statements).

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we incurred \$10.6 million in incremental direct acquisition and integration costs that principally consist of legal, advisory and other professional fees. Such costs are included in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income for these periods.

Our consolidated financial and operating results reflect the 3 Bear Acquisition operations beginning June 1, 2022. Our results of operations included revenue and net income of \$123.7 million and \$14.2 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The 3 Bear Delaware Gathering Acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting, whereby the purchase price was allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on their fair values. The excess of the consideration paid over the fair value of the net assets acquired was recorded as goodwill.

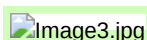
F-21 |  0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Determination of Purchase Price

The table below represents the purchase price (in millions):

Base purchase price:	\$	624.7
Add: closing net working capital (as defined in the 3 Bear Purchase Agreement)		3.6
Less: closing indebtedness (as defined in the 3 Bear Purchase Agreement)		(80.6)
Cash paid for the adjusted purchase price		547.7
Cash paid to payoff 3 Bear credit agreement (as defined in the 3 Bear Purchase Agreement)		80.6
Purchase price	\$	628.3

F-21 |



Purchase Price Allocation

The following table summarizes the preliminary final fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the 3 Bear Delaware Gathering Acquisition as of June 1, 2022 (in millions):

Assets acquired:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	2.7
Accounts receivables, net		28.9
Inventories		1.8
Other current assets		1.0
Property, plant and equipment		382.8
Operating lease right-of-use assets		7.4
Goodwill		14.8
Other intangibles, net ⁽¹⁾		223.5
Other non-current assets		0.5
Total assets acquired		663.4
Liabilities assumed:		
Accounts payable		8.0
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		22.4
Current portion of operating lease liabilities		1.0
Asset retirement obligations		2.3
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion		1.4
Total liabilities assumed		35.1
Fair value of net assets acquired	\$	628.3

⁽¹⁾ The acquired intangible assets amount includes the following identified intangibles:

- Customer relationships intangible that is subject to amortization with a preliminary fair value of \$210.0 million, which will be amortized over an 11.6-year useful life.
- Rights-of-way intangible that is subject to amortization with a preliminary fair value of \$13.5 million, which will be amortized over the weighted-average useful life of 25.4 years.

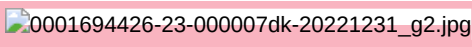
These fair value estimates are preliminary and therefore, the final fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the resulting effect on our financial position may change once all necessary information has become available and we finalize our valuations. To the extent possible, estimates have been considered and recorded, as appropriate, for the items above based on the information available as of December 31, 2022. We will continue to evaluate these items until they are satisfactorily resolved and adjust our purchase price allocation accordingly, within the allowable measurement period (not to exceed one year from the date of acquisition), as defined by Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805").

The fair value of property, plant and equipment was based on the combination of the cost and market approaches. Key assumptions in the cost approach include determining the replacement cost by evaluating recently published data and adjusting replacement cost for physical deterioration, functional and economic obsolescence. We used the market approach to measure the value of certain assets through an analysis of recent sales or offerings of comparable properties.

The fair value of customer relationships was based on the income approach. Key assumptions in the income approach include projected revenue attributable to customer relationships, operating margins and discount rates.

The fair values discussed above were based on significant inputs that are not observable in the market and, therefore, represent Level 3 measurements.

The fair values of all other current assets and liabilities were equivalent to their carrying values due to their short-term nature.

F-22 

The goodwill recognized in the 3 Bear Acquisition is primarily attributable to enhancing our third-party revenues, further diversification of our customer and product mix, expanding our footprint into the Delaware basin and bolstering our Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") optionality through furthering carbon capture opportunities and greenhouse gas reduction projects currently underway. This goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes. Goodwill related to the 3 Bear Acquisition is included in the logistics segment.

Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information

The following table summarizes the unaudited pro forma financial information of the Company assuming the 3 Bear Acquisition had occurred on January 1, 2021. The unaudited pro forma financial information has been adjusted to give effect to certain pro forma adjustments that are directly related to the 3 Bear Acquisition based on available information and certain assumptions that management believes are factually supportable. The most significant pro forma adjustments relate to (i) incremental interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs associated with revolving credit facility borrowings incurred in connection with the 3 Bear Acquisition, (ii) incremental depreciation resulting from the estimated fair values of acquired property, plant and equipment, (iii) incremental amortization resulting from the estimated fair values of acquired customer relationships intangible (iv) accounting policy alignment, and (v) transaction costs. The unaudited pro forma financial information excludes any expected cost savings or other synergies as a result of the 3 Bear Acquisition. The unaudited pro forma financial information is not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved had the 3 Bear Acquisition been effective as of the dates presented, nor is it indicative of future operating results of the combined company. Actual results may differ significantly from the unaudited pro forma financial information.

(in millions, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Net sales	\$ 20,344.4	\$ 10,806.4
Net income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ 255.6	\$ (162.8)
Net income (loss) per share:		
Basic income (loss) per share	\$ 3.61	\$ (2.20)
Diluted income (loss) per share	\$ 3.57	\$ (2.20)

4. Segment Data

We aggregate our operating segments into three reportable segments: Refining, Logistics and Retail. Operations that are not specifically included in the reportable segments are included in Corporate, Other and Eliminations, which primarily consists of the following:

- our corporate activities;
- results of certain immaterial operating segments, including our Canadian crude trading operations (as discussed in Note 11); and
- intercompany eliminations.

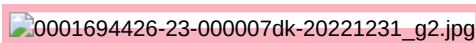
During the fourth quarter 2022, we realigned our reportable segments for financial reporting purposes to reflect changes in the manner in which our chief operating decision maker, or CODM, assesses financial information for decision-making purposes. The change primarily represents reporting the operating results of wholesale crude operations within the refining segment. Prior to this change, wholesale crude operations were reported as part of corporate, other and eliminations. While this reporting change did not change our consolidated results, segment data for previous years has been restated and is consistent with the current year presentation throughout the financial statements and the accompanying notes.

The accounting policies of the reporting segments are the same as those described in Note 2, except that the disaggregated financial results for the reporting segments have been prepared using a management approach, which is consistent with the basis and manner in which management internally disaggregates financial information for the purposes of assisting internal operating decisions. The CODM evaluates performance based upon EBITDA. EBITDA attributable to Delek. We define EBITDA attributable to Delek for any period as net income (loss) attributable to add back Delek plus interest expense, income tax expense (benefit), depreciation and amortization.

Through September 30, 2022, the CODM believed that contribution margin was a meaningful measure of performance, and it was used by the CODM to analyze the Company and stand-alone operating segment performance. During the fourth quarter 2022, the CODM determined that EBITDA is the key performance measure for planning and forecasting purposes and discontinued the use of contribution margin as a measure of performance. Segment EBITDA should not be considered a substitute for results prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and should not be considered alternatives an alternative to net income (loss), which is the most directly comparable financial measure to EBITDA that is in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Segment EBITDA, as determined and measured by us, should also not be compared to similarly titled measures reported by other companies.

Assets by segment are not a measure used to assess the performance of the Company by the CODM and thus are not disclosed.

F-23 |



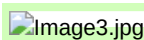
Refining Segment

The refining segment processes crude oil and other feedstocks for the manufacture of transportation motor fuels, including various grades of gasoline, diesel fuel and aviation fuel, asphalt and other petroleum-based products that are distributed through owned and third-party product terminals. The refining segment has a combined nameplate capacity of 302,000 barrels per day ("bpd") as of December 31, 2022, including includes the following:

- Tyler, Texas refinery; refinery (the "Tyler refinery");
- El Dorado, Arkansas refinery (the "El Dorado refinery");
- Big Spring, Texas refinery (the "Big Spring refinery"); and
- Krotz Springs, Louisiana refinery (the "Krotz Springs refinery").

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the refining segment also owns and operates three biodiesel facilities involved in the production of biodiesel fuels and related activities, located in Crossett, Arkansas, Cleburne, Texas and New Albany, Mississippi. The biodiesel industry has historically been substantially aided by federal and state tax incentives. One tax incentive program that has been significant to our renewable fuels facilities is the federal blender's tax credit (also known as the biodiesel tax credit or "BTC"). The BTC provides a \$1.00 refundable tax credit per gallon of pure

F-22 |



biodiesel to the first blender of biodiesel with petroleum-based diesel fuel. The blender's tax credit was re-enacted in December 2019 for the years 2020 originally set to expire December 31, 2022, but was extended through 2022. December 31, 2024. In addition, the refining segment also includes our wholesale crude operations.

On May 7, 2020, we sold our equity interests in Alon Bakersfield Property, Inc., an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary that owns the non-operating refinery located in Bakersfield, California, to a subsidiary of Global Clean Energy Holdings, Inc. ("GCE") for total cash consideration of \$40.0 million. As a result of this sale, we recognized a gain of \$56.8 million, largely due to the buyer assuming substantially all of the asset retirement obligations and environmental liabilities associated with this refinery, which is included in gain on sale of non-operating refinery on the accompanying consolidated statements of income. As part of the transaction, GCE granted a call option to Delek to acquire up to a 33 1/3% limited member interest in the acquiring subsidiary of GCE for up to \$13.3 million, subject to certain

adjustments. Such option is exercisable by Delek through the 90th day after GCE demonstrates commercial operations, as contractually defined which has not yet occurred as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

The refining segment's petroleum-based products are marketed primarily in the south central, southwestern and western regions of the United States. This segment also ships and sells gasoline into wholesale markets in the southern and eastern United States. Motor fuels are sold under the Alon or Delek brand through various terminals to supply Alon or Delek branded retail sites. In addition, Alon sells motor fuels through its wholesale distribution network on an unbranded basis.

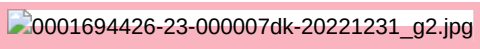
Logistics Segment

Our logistics segment owns and operates crude oil, refined products and natural gas logistics and marketing assets as well as water disposal and recycling assets. The logistics segment generates revenue by charging fees for gathering, transporting and storing crude oil and natural gas, marketing, distributing, transporting and storing intermediate and refined products and disposing and recycling water in select regions of the southeastern United States, the Delaware Basin in New Mexico and West Texas for our refining segment and third parties, and sales of wholesale products in the West Texas market. The operating results and assets acquired in the **3 Bear Delaware Gathering** Acquisition have been included in the logistics segment beginning on June 1, 2022.

Retail Segment

Our retail segment includes the operations of owned and leased convenience store sites located primarily in West Texas and New Mexico. These convenience stores typically offer various grades of gasoline and diesel under the Alon or Delek brand name and food products, food service, tobacco products, non-alcoholic and alcoholic beverages, general merchandise as well as money **orders** **grams** to the public, primarily under the 7-Eleven and DK or Alon brand names. Substantially all of the motor fuel sold through our retail segment is supplied by our Big Spring refinery, which is transferred to the retail segment at prices substantially determined by reference to published commodity pricing information. We operated **249** **250** and **248** **249** stores as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022**, respectively. In November 2018, we terminated the license agreement with 7-Eleven, Inc. **The** **According to the** terms of such agreement and subsequent amendments, **require the removal of** all 7-Eleven branding **was removed** on a store-by-store basis by December 31, 2023.

F-24 |

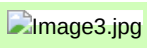


Significant Inter-segment Transactions

All inter-segment transactions have been eliminated in consolidation and consists primarily of the following:

- refining segment refined product sales to the retail segment to be sold through the store locations;
- refining segment sales of asphalt and refined product to entities included in corporate, other and eliminations;
- logistics segment service fee revenue under service agreements with the refining segment based on the number of gallons sold and to share a portion of the margin achieved in return for providing marketing, sales and customer services;
- logistics segment sales of wholesale finished product to our refining segment; and
- logistics segment crude transportation, terminalling and storage fee revenue from our refining segment for the utilization of pipeline, terminal and storage assets.

F-23 |



Business Segment Operating Performance

The following is a summary of business segment operating performance as measured by EBITDA for the year ended indicated (in millions):

Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2023
------------------------------	------------------------------

	Corporate, Other and										Corporate,	
(In millions)	(In millions)	Refining	Logistics	Retail	Eliminations	Consolidated	(In millions)	Refining	Logistics ⁽¹⁾	Retail	Other and Eliminations ⁽²⁾	Consolidated
Net revenues (excluding intercompany fees and revenues)	Net revenues (excluding intercompany fees and revenues)	\$ 18,730.9	\$ 557.0	\$ 956.9	\$ 1.0	\$ 20,245.8						
Inter-segment fees and revenues	Inter-segment fees and revenues	1,032.1	479.4	—	(1,511.5)	—						
Total revenues	Total revenues	\$ 19,763.0	\$ 1,036.4	\$ 956.9	\$ (1,510.5)	\$ 20,245.8						
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek	Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek	\$ 719.1	\$ 304.8	\$ 44.1	\$ (264.7)	\$ 803.3						
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek												
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek												
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	(205.4)	(63.0)	(12.0)	(6.6)	(287.0)						
Interest income (expense), net		(4.1)	(82.3)	0.5	(109.4)	(195.3)						
Interest expense, net												
Income tax expense	Income tax expense					(63.9)						
Net income attributable to Delek	Net income attributable to Delek					\$ 257.1						
Capital spending (excluding business combinations)		\$ 138.0	\$ 130.7	\$ 34.2	\$ 40.2	\$ 343.1						
Income from equity method investments												
Income from equity method investments												
Income from equity method investments												
Capital spending ⁽³⁾												

Year Ended December 31, 2021					
(In millions)	Refining ⁽¹⁾	Logistics	Retail	Corporate, Other and Eliminations	Consolidated ⁽¹⁾
Net revenues (excluding intercompany fees and revenues)	\$ 9,564.9	\$ 282.1	\$ 797.4	\$ 3.8	\$ 10,648.2
Inter-segment fees and revenues	702.9	418.8	—	(1,121.7)	—
Total revenues	\$ 10,267.8	\$ 700.9	\$ 797.4	\$ (1,117.9)	\$ 10,648.2
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek	\$ 69.2	\$ 258.0	\$ 51.1	\$ (147.3)	\$ 231.0

Depreciation and amortization	(198.7)	(42.8)	(12.7)	(10.4)	(264.6)
Interest income (expense), net	17.4	(50.2)	—	(103.9)	(136.7)
Income tax benefit					42.0
Net loss attributable to Delek					<u>\$ (128.3)</u>
Capital spending (excluding business combinations)	<u>\$ 172.4</u>	<u>\$ 27.5</u>	<u>\$ 5.1</u>	<u>\$ 22.1</u>	<u>\$ 227.1</u>

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2020						(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2022				
	(In millions)	Refining	Logistics	Retail	Corporate, Other and Eliminations	Consolidated		Refining	Logistics	Retail	Corporate, Other and Eliminations	Consolidated
Net revenues (excluding intercompany fees and revenues)	Net revenues (excluding intercompany fees and revenues)	\$ 6,418.0	\$ 183.6	\$ 681.7	\$ 18.5	\$ 7,301.8						
Inter-segment fees and revenues	Inter-segment fees and revenues	437.3	379.8	—	(817.1)	—						
Total revenues	Total revenues	\$ 6,855.3	\$ 563.4	\$ 681.7	\$ (798.6)	\$ 7,301.8						
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek	Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek	\$ (549.3)	\$ 238.1	\$ 47.0	\$ (147.5)	\$ (411.7)						
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek												
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek												
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	(198.3)	(35.7)	(13.2)	(20.4)	(267.6)						
Interest income (expense), net		34.9	(42.9)	—	(117.7)	(125.7)						
Income tax benefit						193.6						
Net loss attributable to Delek						\$ (611.4)						
Interest expense, net												
Income tax expense												
Net income attributable to Delek												
Capital spending (excluding business combinations)		<u>\$ 201.0</u>	<u>\$ 15.8</u>	<u>\$ 9.1</u>	<u>\$ 13.7</u>	<u>\$ 239.6</u>						
Income from equity method investments												
Income from equity method investments												
Income from equity method investments												

Capital
 spending
 (excluding
 business
 combinations)

(3)

Year Ended December 31, 2021					
(In millions)	Refining	Logistics	Retail	Corporate, Other and Eliminations	Consolidated
Net revenues (excluding intercompany fees and revenues)	\$ 9,564.9	\$ 282.1	\$ 797.4	\$ 3.8	\$ 10,648.2
Inter-segment fees and revenues	702.9	418.8	—	(1,121.7)	—
Total revenues	\$ 10,267.8	\$ 700.9	\$ 797.4	\$ (1,117.9)	\$ 10,648.2
Segment EBITDA attributable to Delek	\$ 69.2	\$ 258.0	\$ 51.1	\$ (147.3)	\$ 231.0
Depreciation and amortization	(198.7)	(42.8)	(12.7)	(10.4)	(264.6)
Interest expense, net	17.4	(50.2)	—	(103.9)	(136.7)
Income tax benefit					42.0
Net loss attributable to Delek					\$ (128.3)
Income from equity method investments	\$ (0.7)	\$ (24.6)	\$ —	\$ 7.0	\$ (18.3)
Capital spending (3)	\$ 172.4	\$ 27.5	\$ 5.1	\$ 22.1	\$ 227.1

(1) Includes a \$14.8 million goodwill impairment charge. Refer to Note 16 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets for further information.

(2) Includes a \$23.1 million right-of-use asset impairment charge. Refer to Note 19 - Restructuring and Other Charges for further information.

(3) Capital spending includes additions on an accrual basis.

F-25 F-24 |



(1) Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

5. Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings per share (or "EPS") is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income, (loss), as adjusted for changes to income that would result from the assumed settlement of the dilutive equity instruments included in diluted weighted average common shares outstanding, by the diluted weighted average common shares outstanding. For all periods presented, we have outstanding various equity-based compensation awards that are considered in our diluted EPS calculation (when to do so would be dilutive), and is inclusive of awards disclosed in Note 21 20 to these consolidated financial statements. For those instruments that are indexed to our common stock, they are generally dilutive when the market price of the underlying indexed share of common stock is in excess of the exercise price.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021 (1)	2020 (1)
Numerator:			

Numerator for EPS - continuing operations			
Net income (loss)	\$ 290.5	\$ (95.3)	\$ (573.8)
Less: Income attributed to non-controlling interest	33.4	33.0	37.6
Numerator for basic and diluted EPS attributable to Delek	<u>\$ 257.1</u>	<u>\$ (128.3)</u>	<u>\$ (611.4)</u>
<u>Denominator:</u>			
Weighted average common shares outstanding (denominator for basic EPS)	70,789,458	73,984,104	73,598,389
Dilutive effect of stock-based awards	726,903	—	—
Weighted average common shares outstanding, assuming dilution (denominator for diluted EPS)	<u>71,516,361</u>	<u>73,984,104</u>	<u>73,598,389</u>
<u>EPS:</u>			
Basic income (loss) per share	<u>\$ 3.63</u>	<u>\$ (1.73)</u>	<u>\$ (8.31)</u>
Diluted income (loss) income per share	<u>\$ 3.59</u>	<u>\$ (1.73)</u>	<u>\$ (8.31)</u>
The following equity instruments were excluded from the diluted weighted average common shares outstanding because their effect would be anti-dilutive:			
Antidilutive stock-based compensation (because average share price is less than exercise price)	2,299,660	2,988,718	3,616,690
Antidilutive due to loss	—	598,775	466,254
Total antidilutive stock-based compensation	<u>2,299,660</u>	<u>3,587,493</u>	<u>4,082,944</u>

(a) Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<u>Numerator:</u>			
Numerator for EPS			
Net income (loss)	\$ 46.7	\$ 290.5	\$ (95.3)
Less: Income attributed to non-controlling interest	26.9	33.4	33.0
Numerator for basic and diluted EPS attributable to Delek	<u>\$ 19.8</u>	<u>\$ 257.1</u>	<u>\$ (128.3)</u>
<u>Denominator:</u>			
Weighted average common shares outstanding (denominator for basic EPS)	65,406,089	70,789,458	73,984,104
Dilutive effect of stock-based awards	569,212	726,903	—
Weighted average common shares outstanding, assuming dilution (denominator for diluted EPS)	<u>65,975,301</u>	<u>71,516,361</u>	<u>73,984,104</u>
<u>EPS:</u>			
Basic income (loss) per share	<u>\$ 0.30</u>	<u>\$ 3.63</u>	<u>\$ (1.73)</u>
Diluted income (loss) per share	<u>\$ 0.30</u>	<u>\$ 3.59</u>	<u>\$ (1.73)</u>
The following equity instruments were excluded from the diluted weighted average common shares outstanding because their effect would be anti-dilutive:			
Antidilutive stock-based compensation (because average share price is less than exercise price)	1,718,880	2,299,660	2,988,718
Antidilutive due to loss	—	—	598,775
Total antidilutive stock-based compensation	<u>1,718,880</u>	<u>2,299,660</u>	<u>3,587,493</u>

6. Delek Logistics

Delek Logistics

Delek Logistics is a publicly traded limited partnership formed by Delek in 2012 that owns and operates crude oil, refined products and natural gas logistics and marketing assets as well as water disposal and recycling assets. A substantial majority of Delek Logistics' assets are integral to Delek's refining and marketing operations. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we owned a **78.8%** **78.7%** interest in Delek Logistics, consisting of 34,311,278 common limited partner units and the non-economic general partner interest. The limited partner interests in Delek Logistics not owned by us are reflected in net income attributable to

In September 2023, Delek Logistics filed a shelf registration statement, which subsequently became effective, with the SEC for the proposed re-sale or other disposition from time to time by Delek of up to 13.6 million common limited partner units representing our limited partner interests in Delek Logistics. No units were sold for the year ended December 31, 2023.

F-26 F-25 |  Image3.jpg

On August 13, 2020, Delek Logistics completed a transaction to eliminate the IDRs held by Delek Logistics GP, LLC ("Logistics GP"), the general partner, and convert the 2.0% economic general partner interest into a non-economic general partner interest in exchange for total consideration consisting of \$45.0 million cash and 14.0 million newly issued common limited partner units. Contemporaneously, we repurchased the 5.2% ownership interest in the general partner from affiliates, who were also members of the general partner's management and board of directors, for \$23.1 million, increasing our ownership interest in the general partner to 100.0%. As a result of these transactions, the non-controlling interest in our consolidated balance sheets decreased by \$50.8 million, with a \$37.2 million increase to additional paid-in capital which is net of \$11.5 million related to deferred income taxes and \$2.1 million of transaction costs.

We have agreements with Delek Logistics that, among other things, establish fees for certain administrative and operational services provided by us and our subsidiaries to Delek Logistics, provide certain indemnification obligations and establish terms for fee-based commercial logistics and marketing services provided by Delek Logistics and its subsidiaries to us. The revenues and expenses associated with these agreements are eliminated in consolidation.

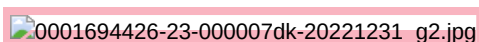
Delek Logistics is a VIE, as defined under GAAP, and is consolidated into our consolidated financial statements, representing our logistics segment. The assets of Delek Logistics can only be used to settle its own obligations and its creditors have no recourse to our assets. Exclusive of intercompany balances and the marketing agreement intangible asset between Delek Logistics and Delek which are eliminated in consolidation, the Delek Logistics consolidated balance sheets are included in the consolidated balance sheets of Delek. The Delek Logistics consolidated balance sheets are presented below (in millions):

		As of December 31, 2022	As of December 31, 2021		
		As of December 31, 2023			
ASSETS	ASSETS		ASSETS	As of December 31, 2023	As of December 31, 2022
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8.0	\$ 4.3		

Accounts receivable	Accounts receivable	53.3	15.4
Accounts receivable from related parties			
Inventory	Inventory	1.5	2.4
Other current assets	Other current assets	2.4	1.0
Property, plant and equipment, net	Property, plant and equipment, net	924.0	449.4
Equity method investments	Equity method investments	257.0	250.0
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	24.8	20.9
Goodwill	Goodwill	27.1	12.2
Intangible assets, net	Intangible assets, net	364.8	153.9
Other non-current assets	Other non-current assets	16.4	25.6
Total assets	Total assets	\$ 1,679.3	\$ 935.1
LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT	LIABILITIES AND DEFICIT		
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	\$ 57.4	\$ 8.2
Accounts payable			
Accounts payable to related parties	Accounts payable to related parties	6.1	64.4
Current portion of long-term debt	Current portion of long-term debt	15.0	—
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	Current portion of operating lease liabilities	8.0	6.8

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	19.7	17.4
Long-term debt	Long-term debt	1,646.6	899.0
Asset retirement obligations	Asset retirement obligations	9.3	6.5
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	12.1	14.1
Other non-current liabilities	Other non-current liabilities	15.8	22.7
Deficit	Deficit	(110.7)	(104.0)
Total liabilities and deficit	Total liabilities and deficit	\$ 1,679.3	\$ 935.1

F-27 |



Effective May 1, 2020, Delek through its wholly owned subsidiaries Lion Oil Company ("Lion Oil") and Delek Refining, Ltd. ("Delek Refining") contributed certain leased and owned tractors and trailers and related assets used in the provision of trucking and transportation services for crude oil, petroleum and certain other products throughout Arkansas, Oklahoma and Texas to Delek Trucking, LLC ("Delek Trucking"), a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Lion Oil. Following this contribution, Lion Oil sold all of the issued and outstanding membership interests in Delek Trucking (the "Trucking Acquisition") to DKL Transportation, LLC ("DKL Transportation"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Delek Logistics. Promptly following the consummation of the Trucking Acquisition, Delek Trucking merged with and into DKL Transportation, with DKL Transportation continuing as the surviving entity. Total consideration for the Trucking Acquisition was approximately \$48.0 million in cash, subject to certain post-closing adjustments, financed primarily with borrowings under Delek Logistics' revolving credit facility. In connection with the Trucking Acquisition, Delek Refining, Lion Oil and DKL Transportation entered into a Transportation Services Agreement pursuant to which DKL Transportation will gather, coordinate the pickup of, transport and deliver petroleum products for Delek Refining and Lion Oil, as well as provide ancillary services as requested. Prior periods have not been recast in our Note 4 - Segment Data, as these assets did not constitute a business in accordance with ASU 2017-01, *Clarifying the Definition of a Business* ("ASU 2017-01"), and the transaction was accounted for as an acquisition of assets between entities under common control.

Effective March 31, 2020, Delek Logistics, through its wholly-owned subsidiary DKL Permian Gathering, LLC, acquired the Midland Gathering System (previously referred to as the Permian Gathering System), located in Howard, Borden and Martin Counties, Texas, from Delek, which included the execution of related commercial agreements. In connection with the closing of the transaction, Delek, Delek Logistics and various of their respective subsidiaries entered into a Throughput and Deficiency Agreement (the "T&D Agreement"). Under the T&D Agreement, Delek Logistics will operate and maintain the Midland Gathering System connecting our interests in and to certain crude oil production with the Delek Logistics' Big Spring, Texas terminal and provide gathering, transportation and other related services. The total consideration was subject to certain post-closing adjustments and was comprised of \$100.0 million in cash and 5.0 million common units representing limited partner interest in Delek Logistics. The cash component of this dropdown was financed with borrowings on the Delek Logistics Credit Facility (as defined in Note 10). Prior periods have not been recast in our Note 4 - Segment Data, as these assets did not constitute a business in accordance with ASU 2017-01 and the transaction was accounted for as an acquisition of assets between entities under common control.

Additionally, in March 2020, we purchased 451,822 of Delek Logistics limited partner units from an investor pursuant to a Common Unit Purchase Agreement between Delek Marketing & Supply, LLC and such investor. The purchase price of the units amounted to approximately \$5.0 million.

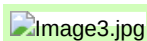
7. Equity Method Investments

Wink to Webster Pipeline

On February 21, 2020, we through Through our wholly-owned direct subsidiary Delek Energy, entered into the we own a 50% investment in W2W Holdings LLC Agreement with ("HoldCo") which was formed by us and MPLX Operations LLC ("MPLX") (collectively, with its wholly-owned subsidiaries, the "WWP Project Financing Joint Venture" or the "WWP Project Financing JV"). The WWP Project Financing JV was created for the specific purpose of obtaining to obtain financing to and fund our combined capital calls resulting from associated with our collective and occurring during the construction period of the pipeline system under contributed interests in the Wink to Webster Pipeline LLC ("WWP") Joint Venture, Venture. The Company has determined that HoldCo is a VIE. While we have the ability to exert significant influence through participation in board and management committees, we are not the primary beneficiary since we do not have a controlling financial interest in HoldCo, and no single party has the power to service direct the activities that debt. In connection with the arrangement, both Delek Energy and MPLX contributed their respective 15% ownership interests to the WWP Project Financing JV as collateral for and in service of the related project financing, most significantly impact HoldCo's economic performance.

On June 2, 2022, the WWP Project Financing JV refinanced its project finance debt using the proceeds from a \$535.0 million senior secured notes issuance due January 31, 2032. In connection with this notes issuance, on June 2, 2022 the WWP Project Financing JV also entered into a senior secured credit agreement that provides for revolving loan commitments in an amount of up to \$75.0 million and the issuance of letters of credit in an amount of up to \$44.0 million. The maturity date of the revolver and letter credit commitments is June 2, 2027. Distributions received from WWP through are first applied to service the WWP Project Financing JV will first be applied in service debt of its debt, HoldCo's wholly owned finance LLC, with excess distributions being

F-26 |



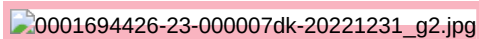
made to the HoldCo members of the WWP Project Financing JV as provided for in the W2W Holdings LLC Agreement and as allowed for under its debt agreements. The obligations of the HoldCo members under the W2W Holdings LLC Agreement are guaranteed by the parents of the members member entities.

As of December 31, 2023, except for the WWP Project Financing JV. On October 13, 2022, guarantee of member obligations under the joint venture, we received a \$7.9 million excess distribution in accordance with financing arrangements and the W2W Holdings LLC Agreement.

The Company evaluated Delek's investment in W2W Holdings LLC ("HoldCo") and determined that HoldCo is a VIE. The Company determined it is not the primary beneficiary since it does do not have the power other guarantees with or to direct activities that most significantly impact HoldCo. The Company does not hold a controlling financial interest in HoldCo, because no single party has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact HoldCo's economic performance since power to make the decisions about the significant activities is shared equally nor any third-party associated with MPLX and all significant decisions require unanimous consent of the board of directors of HoldCo. The Company accounts for its investment in HoldCo using the equity method of accounting due to its significant influence with its 50% membership interest.

contracted work. The Company's maximum exposure to any losses incurred by HoldCo is limited to its investment. As of December 31, 2022, except for the guarantee of member obligations under the joint venture, the Company does not have other existing guarantees with or to HoldCo, or any third-party for work contracted with it.

F-28 |



On September 30, 2021 WWP made the decision to buy Delek out of the Midland Connector Financing Commitment Agreement which provided an interest-free commitment to fund us up to \$65.0 million upon completion of a connector to connect the WWP long-haul pipeline to our Midland Gathering System, with repayment over 14 years. The buy-out totaled \$27.5 million and represented the estimated incremental cost of capital to fund the \$65.0 million in expenditures over a 14-year term, and enabled us to recover approximately \$18.0 million of capital expenditures that we may not have incurred had it not been for the financing commitment, including approximately \$6.6 million that was written off. As a result of the transaction, for the year ended December 31, 2021 we recognized \$20.9 million of other non-operating income, representing the excess over recognized write-offs.

As of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021**, December 31, 2022, Delek's HoldCo investment balance in WWP Project Financing Joint Venture totaled **\$49.0 million** \$51.4 million and **\$49.3 million** \$49.0 million, respectively, and is included as part of total assets in corporate, other and eliminations in our segment disclosure. In addition to the investment, we recognized income of \$7.6 million and a loss of \$17.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and **2021**, respectively.

Delek Logistics Investments

Delek Logistics has a 33% membership interest in Red River Pipeline Company LLC ("Red River"), which owns a 16-inch crude oil pipeline running from Cushing, Oklahoma to Longview, Texas. As of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021**, December 31, 2022, Delek's investment balance in Red River totaled **\$149.6 million** \$141.1 million and **\$144.0 million** \$149.6 million, respectively. We made no capital contributions during the year ended December 31, 2022 and made \$1.4 million in capital contributions during the year ended December 31, 2021 based on capital calls. We recognized income on the investment totaling \$20.5 million and \$14.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. This investment is accounted for using the equity method and is included as part of total assets in our logistics segment.

In addition to Red River, Delek Logistics has two other pipeline joint ventures that own and operate logistics assets, and in which serve third parties and subsidiaries of Delek. We own a 50% membership interest in the entity formed with an affiliate of Plains All American Pipeline, L.P. to operate one of these pipeline systems (the "Caddo Pipeline") and a 33% membership interest in Andeavor Logistics Rio Pipeline LLC which operates the other pipeline system (the "Rio Pipeline"). system. As of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021**, December 31, 2022, Delek Logistics' investment balance in these joint ventures was **\$107.4 million** \$100.3 million and \$106.0 million, respectively, and are accounted for using the equity method. We recognized income on these investments totaling \$11.1 million and \$10.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. **\$107.4 million.**

Other Investments

In addition to our pipeline joint ventures, we also have a 50% interest in a joint venture that owns asphalt terminals located in the southwestern region of the U.S., as well as a 50% interest in a joint venture that owns, operates and maintains a terminal consisting of an ethanol unit train facility with an ethanol tank in Arkansas. As of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **December 31, 2021** December 31, 2022, Delek's investment balance in these joint ventures was **\$53.7 million** \$67.9 million and **\$44.8 million** \$53.7 million, respectively. We recognized income on these investments totaling \$18.5 million and \$11.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Both investments are accounted for using the equity method. The investment in asphalt terminal operations is included as part of total assets in corporate, other and eliminations in our segment disclosure while the ethanol terminal operations is reflected in the refining segment.

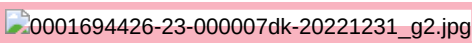
Combined summarized financial information for our equity method investees on a 100% basis is shown below (in millions):

	As of December 31, 2022		As of December 31, 2021	
Current assets	\$	116.5	\$	94.1
Non-current assets	\$	1,333.2	\$	1,335.9
Current liabilities	\$	16.0	\$	18.7
Non-current liabilities	\$	553.9	\$	534.9

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2022	2021	2020	
Revenues	\$ 441.8	\$ 258.5	\$ 267.8	
Gross profit	\$ 165.6	\$ 76.7	\$ 98.4	
Operating income	\$ 147.4	\$ 55.1	\$ 80.1	
Net income	\$ 130.3	\$ 55.6	\$ 81.2	

8. Inventory

Crude oil feedstocks, refined products, blendstocks and asphalt inventory for all of our operations, excluding merchandise inventory in our retail segment, are stated at the lower of cost determined using the FIFO basis or net realizable value. Retail merchandise inventory consists of cigarettes, beer, convenience merchandise and food service merchandise and is stated at estimated cost as determined by the retail inventory method.

F-29 

Effective January 1, 2022, we changed our method for valuing the inventory held at the Tyler refinery to the FIFO inventory valuation method from the LIFO inventory valuation method. Total inventories accounted for using LIFO, prior to the accounting method change, comprised 27.1% of the Company's total

inventories as of December 31, 2020. This change in accounting method is preferable because it provides better consistency across our refineries and improved transparency, and results in recognition that better reflects the physical flow of inventory and more accurately reflects the current value of inventory. After this change, we no longer utilize the LIFO valuation method and the majority of our inventories are now valued using the FIFO cost method, with the remainder valued using the Retail method for the retail segment inventory. The effects of this change have been retrospectively applied to all periods presented. This change resulted in a decrease to retained earnings of \$5.3 million as of January 1, 2020 in accordance with ASC 250, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*.

The following table presents the components of inventory for each period presented reflecting the accounting method change discussed above: presented:

		Inventory		
		Titled	Intermediation	
		Inventory	Agreement ⁽²⁾	Total
December 31, 2022				
Titled				
Inventory				
		Titled Inventory	Inventory Intermediation Agreement ⁽¹⁾	Total
December 31, 2023				
Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies				
Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies				
Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies	Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies	\$ 479.7	\$ 163.8	\$ 643.5
Refined products and blendstock	Refined products and blendstock	490.8	354.8	845.6
Merchandise inventory and other	Merchandise inventory and other	29.4	—	29.4
Total	Total	\$ 999.9	\$ 518.6	\$ 1,518.5
December 31, 2021 - As Adjusted ⁽¹⁾				
December 31, 2022				
December 31, 2022				
December 31, 2022				
Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies				
Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies				
Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies	Feedstocks, raw materials and supplies	\$ 358.1	\$ 157.9	\$ 516.0
Refined products and blendstock	Refined products and blendstock	389.6	328.9	718.5
Merchandise inventory and other	Merchandise inventory and other	26.2	—	26.2

Total	Total	\$ 773.9	\$ 486.8	\$ 1,260.7
-------	-------	----------	----------	------------

(1) Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories, as described above.

(2) Refer to Note 9 - Inventory Intermediation Obligations for further information.

In addition, certain financial statement line items in our Consolidated Statement of Income for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, and our Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2021, were retrospectively adjusted as follows:

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2021		
	As Reported (using LIFO)	Adjustment	As Adjusted (using FIFO)
Consolidated Statements of Income			
Cost of materials and other	\$ 9,739.6	\$ (95.7)	\$ 9,643.9
Total cost of sales	\$ 10,481.2	\$ (95.7)	\$ 10,385.5
Loss before income tax benefit	\$ (233.0)	\$ 95.7	\$ (137.3)
Income tax benefit	\$ (62.5)	\$ 20.5	\$ (42.0)
Net loss	\$ (170.5)	\$ 75.2	\$ (95.3)
Net loss attributable to Delek	\$ (203.5)	\$ 75.2	\$ (128.3)
Net loss per share attributable to Delek			
Basic	\$ (2.75)	\$ 1.02	\$ (1.73)
Diluted	\$ (2.75)	\$ 1.02	\$ (1.73)

F-30 F-27 | 

(In millions)	December 31, 2021		
	As Reported (using LIFO)	Adjustment	As Adjusted (using FIFO)
Consolidated Balance Sheet			
Inventories, net of inventory valuation reserves	\$ 1,176.1	\$ 84.6	\$ 1,260.7
Total Assets	\$ 6,728.0	\$ 84.6	\$ 6,812.6
Deferred tax liabilities	\$ 196.4	\$ 18.1	\$ 214.5
Retained Earnings	\$ 318.2	\$ 66.5	\$ 384.7
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 6,728.0	\$ 84.6	\$ 6,812.6

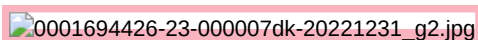
(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2021		
	As Reported (using LIFO)	Adjustment	As Adjusted (using FIFO)
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows			
Net loss	\$ (170.5)	\$ 75.2	\$ (95.3)
Non-cash lower of cost or market/net realizable value adjustment	\$ (22.3)	\$ 30.6	\$ 8.3
Deferred income taxes	\$ (59.4)	\$ 20.5	\$ (38.9)

Inventories and other current assets	\$	(342.3)	\$	(126.3)	\$	(468.6)
--------------------------------------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	As Reported (using		As Adjusted (using
	LIFO)	Adjustment	FIFO)
Consolidated Statements of Income			
Cost of materials and other	\$ 6,841.2	\$ 4.3	\$ 6,845.5
Total cost of sales	\$ 7,558.5	\$ 4.3	\$ 7,562.8
Loss before income tax benefit	\$ (763.1)	\$ (4.3)	\$ (767.4)
Income tax benefit	\$ (192.7)	\$ (0.9)	\$ (193.6)
Net loss	\$ (570.4)	\$ (3.4)	\$ (573.8)
Net loss attributable to Delek	\$ (608.0)	\$ (3.4)	\$ (611.4)
Net loss per share attributable to Delek			
Basic	\$ (8.26)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (8.31)
Diluted	\$ (8.26)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (8.31)

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	As Reported (using		As Adjusted (using
	LIFO)	Adjustment	FIFO)
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows			
Net loss	\$ (570.4)	\$ (3.4)	\$ (573.8)
Non-cash lower of cost or market/net realizable value adjustment	\$ 29.2	\$ (29.0)	\$ 0.2
Deferred income taxes	\$ (32.1)	\$ (0.9)	\$ (33.0)
Inventories and other current assets	\$ 244.4	\$ 33.3	\$ 277.7

F-31



The following tables reflect the effect of the change in the accounting principle on the current period Consolidated Financial Statements:

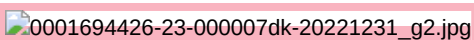
(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2022		
	As Computed (using	As Reported (using	
	LIFO)	FIFO)	Effect of Change
Consolidated Statements of Income			
Cost of materials and other	\$ 18,366.4	\$ 18,355.6	\$ 10.8
Total cost of sales	\$ 19,332.0	\$ 19,321.2	\$ 10.8
Income before income tax expense	\$ 343.6	\$ 354.4	\$ (10.8)
Income tax expense	\$ 61.6	\$ 63.9	\$ (2.3)
Net income attributable to Delek	\$ 248.6	\$ 257.1	\$ (8.5)
Net income per share attributable to Delek			

Basic	\$	3.51	\$	3.63	\$	(0.12)
Diluted	\$	3.48	\$	3.59	\$	(0.11)

(In millions)	December 31, 2022		
	As Computed (using LIFO)	As Reported (using FIFO)	Effect of Change
Consolidated Balance Sheet			
Inventories, net inventory valuation reserves	\$ 1,423.0	\$ 1,518.5	\$ (95.5)
Total Assets	\$ 8,097.3	\$ 8,192.8	\$ (95.5)
Accrued expenses and other current	\$ 1,166.8	\$ 1,166.8	\$ —
Deferred tax liabilities	\$ 246.0	\$ 266.5	\$ (20.5)
Retained Earnings	\$ 432.9	\$ 507.9	\$ (75.0)
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 8,097.3	\$ 8,192.8	\$ (95.5)

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2022		
	As Computed (using LIFO)	As Reported (using FIFO)	Effect of Change
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows			
Net income	\$ 282.0	\$ 290.5	\$ (8.5)
Non-cash lower of cost or market/net realizable value adjustment	\$ (0.9)	\$ 1.9	\$ (2.8)
Deferred income taxes	\$ 59.2	\$ 61.6	\$ (2.4)
Inventories and other current assets	\$ (240.7)	\$ (254.4)	\$ 13.7
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	\$ 298.7	\$ 298.7	\$ —

At **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we recorded a pre-tax inventory valuation reserve of **\$11.2 million** **\$11.6 million** due to a market price decline below our cost of certain inventory products. At **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**, we recorded a pre-tax inventory valuation reserve of **\$9.3 million** **\$11.2 million**. For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020**, **2021**, we recognized a net reduction (increase) in cost of materials and other in the accompanying consolidated statements of income related to the change in pre-tax inventory valuation of **\$(0.4) million**, **\$1.9 million** **\$(8.5) million** and **\$(0.2) \$(8.5) million**, respectively.

F-32 

9. Inventory Intermediation Obligations

The following table summarizes our outstanding obligations under our Inventory Intermediation Agreement and Supply and Offtake Agreements:

	As of December 31, 2022	As of December 31, 2021
Obligations under Inventory Intermediation Agreements		
Obligations related to Base Layer Volumes	\$ 491.8	\$ —
Current portion	49.9	—
Total Obligations under Inventory Intermediation Agreements	\$ 541.7	\$ —
Other payable for monthly activity true-up	\$ 5.6	\$ —
Obligations under Supply and Offtake Agreements		
Baseline Step-Out Liability	\$ —	\$ 330.4

Revolving over/short product financing liability	—	157.1
Total Obligation Under Supply and Offtake Agreements	—	487.5
Less: Current portion	—	487.5
Obligations Under Supply and Offtake Agreements - Non-current portion	\$ —	\$ —
Other (receivable) payable for monthly activity true-up	\$ (34.9)	\$ 5.3

	As of December 31, 2023	As of December 31, 2022
Obligations under Inventory Intermediation Agreement		
Obligations related to Base Layer Volumes	\$ 407.2	\$ 491.8
Current portion	0.4	49.9
Total obligations under Inventory Intermediation Agreement	\$ 407.6	\$ 541.7
Other (receivable) payable for monthly activity true-up	\$ (9.3)	\$ 5.6
Obligations under Supply and Offtake Agreements		
Other (receivable) payable for monthly activity true-up	\$ —	\$ (34.9)

Included in the Inventory Intermediation Agreement and Supply and Offtake Agreements are cost of financing associated with the value of the inventory and other periodic charges, which we include in interest expense, net in the consolidated statements of income. In addition to the cost of financing charges, we have other intermediation fees which include market structure settlements, where we may pay or receive amounts based on market conditions and volumes subject to the intermediation agreement. These market structure settlements are recorded in cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income. The following table summarizes these fees:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net fees and expenses:			
Inventory intermediation fees	\$ 75.5	\$ 62.0	\$ 13.0
Interest expense, net	\$ 61.4	\$ 23.4	\$ 18.1

Inventory Intermediation Agreements Agreement

On December 22, 2022, Delek entered into the Inventory Intermediation Agreement with Citi in connection with DKTS, an indirect subsidiary of Delek entered into an Inventory Intermediation Agreement with Citi, Delek. Pursuant to the Inventory Intermediation Agreement, Citi will (i) purchase from and sell to DKTS crude oil and other petroleum feedstocks in connection with refining processing operations at El Dorado, Big Spring, and Krotz Springs, (ii) purchase from and sell to DKTS all refined products produced by such refineries other than certain excluded products and (iii) in connection with such purchases and sales, DKTS will enter into certain market risk hedges in each case, on the terms and subject to certain conditions. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement results in up to \$800 million of working capital capacity for DKTS.

On December 21, 2023, DKTS amended the Inventory Intermediation Agreement to among other things, (i) extend the term of the Inventory Intermediation Agreement from December 30, 2024 to January 31, 2026, (ii) reduce Citi's unilateral term extension option from a twelve month extension period to a six month extension period and (iii) increase the amount of the payment deferral mechanism from \$70 million to \$250 million. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had letters of credit outstanding of \$230.0 million and \$115.0 million, respectively, supporting the Inventory Intermediation Agreement. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement expires December 30, 2024.

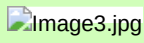
Prior to December 30, 2022, subject to an extension that can be executed by Citi for an additional twelve months. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement replaces the Delek had Supply and Offtake Agreements with J. Aron Aron. The Inventory Intermediation Agreement replaced the Supply and Offtake Agreements that expired on December 30, 2022.

The Inventory Intermediation Agreement provide provides for the lease to Citi of crude oil and refined product storage facilities. At the inception of the Inventory Intermediation Agreement, we transferred title to a certain number of barrels of crude and other inventories to Citi, and the Inventory Intermediation Agreement requires the repurchase of the remaining inventory (including certain "Base Layer Volumes") at the termination. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the barrels volumes subject to the Inventory Intermediation Agreement totaled 5.4 million barrels and 6.3 million, barrels, including Base Layer Volumes associated with our non-current inventory intermediation obligation of 5.5 million barrels.

The Inventory Intermediation Agreement is accounted for as an inventory financing arrangement under the fair value election provided by ASC 815 and ASC 825. Therefore, the crude oil and refined products barrels subject to the Inventory Intermediation Agreement will continue to be reported in our consolidated balance sheets until processed and sold to a third party. At each reporting period, we record a liability equal to the repurchase obligation to Citi at current market prices. The associated repurchase obligations associated with the Base Layer Volumes are reflected as non-current liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet to the

extent that they are not contractually due within twelve months. The remaining obligation resulting from our monthly activity, including long and short inventory positions valued at market-indexed pricing, are included in current liabilities (or receivables) on our consolidated balance sheet.

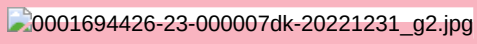
F-28 |



Gains (losses) related to changes in fair value due to commodity-index price are recorded as a component of cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income. With respect to the repurchase obligation, we recognized gains (losses) in cost of materials and other attributable to changes in fair value due to commodity-index price, price totaling \$71.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2022 there were no gains (losses) recognized due to the change in fair value.

Included in the Inventory Intermediation Agreement are cost of financing associated with the value of the inventory and other periodic charges, which we include in interest expense, net in the consolidated statements of income. For the year ended December 31, 2022 we recognized \$0.2 million in interest expense associated with the Inventory Intermediation Agreement. In addition to the cost of financing charges, we may pay or receive certain market structure settlements based on changes in market prices over time. These settlements are recorded in cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income.

F-33 |



Supply & Offtake Agreements

Prior to December 30, 2022, Delek entered into was a party to Supply and Offtake Agreements with J. Aron in connection with its El Dorado, Big Spring and Krotz Springs refineries. Pursuant to the Supply and Offtake Agreements, (i) J. Aron agreed to sell to us, and we agreed to buy from J. Aron, at market prices, crude oil for processing at these refineries and (ii) we agreed to sell, and J. Aron agreed to buy, at market prices, certain refined products produced at these refineries. and (ii) we agreed to sell, and J. Aron agreed to buy, at market prices, certain refined products produced at these refineries. The Supply and Offtake Agreements also provided for the lease to J. Aron of crude oil and refined product storage facilities, and the identification of prospective purchasers of refined products on J. Aron's behalf. At the inception of the Supply and Offtake Agreements, we transferred title to a certain number of barrels of crude and other inventories to J. Aron (the "Step-In"), and the Supply and Offtake Agreements required the repurchase of remaining inventory (including certain "Baseline Volumes") at the termination of those Agreements (the "Step-Out"). The Supply and Offtake Agreements were accounted for as inventory financing arrangements under the fair value election provided by ASC 815 and ASC 825.

Barrels subject to the Supply and Offtake Agreements were as follows (in millions):

	El Dorado	Big Spring	Krotz Springs
Baseline Volumes pursuant to the respective Supply and Offtake Agreements	2.0	0.8	1.3
Barrels of inventory consigned under the respective Supply and Offtake Agreements as of December 31, 2022	—	—	—
Barrels of inventory consigned under the respective Supply and Offtake Agreements as of December 31, 2021 ⁽¹⁾	3.5	1.3	1.2

⁽¹⁾ Includes Baseline Volumes plus/minus over/short quantities.

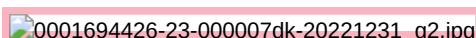
The Supply and Offtake Agreements had certain termination provisions, which included requirements to negotiate with third parties for the assignment to us of certain contracts, commitments and arrangements, including procurement contracts, commitments for the sale of product, and pipeline, terminalling, storage and shipping arrangements.

In April 2020, we amended and restated our three Supply and Offtake Agreements to renew and extend the terms to December 30, 2022, with J. Aron having the sole discretion to further extend to May 30, 2025 by giving at least 6 months prior notice to the current maturity date. As part of this amendment, there were

changes to the underlying market index, annual fee, the crude purchase fee, crude roll fees and timing of cash settlements related to periodic price adjustments. The repurchase of Baseline Volumes at the end of the Supply and Offtake Agreement term (representing the "Baseline Step-Out Liability" or, collectively, the "Baseline Step-Out Liabilities") continued to be recorded at fair value under the fair value election included under ASC 815 and ASC 825. The Baseline Step-Out Liabilities had a floating component whose fair value reflected changes to commodity price risk with changes in fair value recorded in cost of materials materials. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and other and a fixed component whose fair value reflected changes to interest rate risk with changes in fair value recorded in interest expense. There was no amendment date change in fair value resulting from the modification. The Baseline Step-Out Liabilities were reflected as non-current liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet to the extent that they were not contractually due within twelve months. Monthly activity resulting in over and short volumes were valued using market-indexed pricing, and were included in current liabilities (or receivables) on our consolidated balance sheet.

Gains (losses) related to changes in fair value due to commodity-index price were recorded as a component of cost of materials and other, and changes in fair value due to interest rate risk were recorded as a component of interest expense in the consolidated statements of income. With respect to the Baseline Step-Out liabilities, 2021, we recognized gains (losses) in cost of materials and other attributable to changes in fair value due to commodity-index price totaling \$63.0 million and \$105.5 million, and \$105.5 million for the years ended respectively. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021. Before the January 2020 amendments, the fair value, we had letters of the fixed price Baseline Step-Out liabilities were based on changes to interest rates reflecting changes to the interest rate risk, and such effect is included in total interest expense for that period, as disclosed below.

F-34 |



Net balances payable (receivable) under credit outstanding of \$70.0 million supporting the Supply and Offtake Agreements were as follows as of the balance sheet dates (in millions): Agreements.

	El Dorado	Big Spring	Krotz Springs	Total
Balances as of December 31, 2022:				
Baseline Step-Out Liability	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Revolving over/short product financing liability	—	—	—	—
Total Obligations Under Supply and Offtake Agreements	—	—	—	—
Less: Current portion	—	—	—	—
Obligations Under Supply and Offtake Agreements - Noncurrent portion	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Other (receivable) payable for monthly activity true-up	\$ (27.3)	\$ (16.6)	\$ 9.0	\$ (34.9)
	El Dorado	Big Spring	Krotz Springs	Total
Balances as of December 31, 2021:				
Baseline Step-Out Liability	\$ 159.6	\$ 68.4	\$ 102.4	\$ 330.4
Revolving over/short product financing liability (receivable)	120.9	41.1	(4.9)	157.1
Total Obligations Under Supply and Offtake Agreements	280.5	109.5	97.5	487.5
Less: Current portion	280.5	109.5	97.5	487.5
Obligations Under Supply and Offtake Agreements - Noncurrent portion	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Other (receivable) payable for monthly activity true-up	\$ (2.7)	\$ 1.0	\$ 7.0	\$ 5.3

The Supply and Offtake Agreements require payments of fees which are factored into the interest rate yield under the fair value accounting model. Recurring cash fees paid during the periods presented were as follows (in millions):

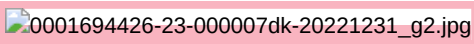
	El Dorado	Big Spring	Krotz Springs	Total
Recurring cash fees paid during the year ended December 31, 2022	\$ 13.6	\$ 5.1	\$ 4.7	\$ 23.4
Recurring cash fees paid during the year ended December 31, 2021	\$ 10.5	\$ 3.3	\$ 4.3	\$ 18.1
Recurring cash fees paid during the year ended December 31, 2020	\$ 9.7	\$ 3.4	\$ 4.1	\$ 17.2

Interest expense recognized under the Supply and Offtake Agreements includes the yield attributable to recurring cash fees, one-time cash fees (e.g., in connection with amendments), as well as other changes in fair value which may increase or decrease interest expense. Total interest expense incurred during the periods presented was as follows (in millions):

	El Dorado	Big Spring	Krotz Springs	Total
Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2022	\$ 13.6	\$ 5.1	\$ 4.7	\$ 23.4
Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2021	\$ 10.5	\$ 3.3	\$ 4.3	\$ 18.1
Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2020	\$ 10.1	\$ 6.5	\$ 4.5	\$ 21.1

Reflected in interest expense are gains totaling \$3.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 related to the changes in fair value in the Baseline Step-Out Liabilities component of Obligations Under Supply and Offtake Agreements. There were no such gains or losses for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

We maintained letters of credit under the Supply and Offtake Agreements for the El Dorado refinery at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 of \$70.0 million and \$195.0 million, respectively.

F-35 | 

10. Long-Term Obligations and Notes Payable

Outstanding borrowings net of unamortized debt discounts and certain deferred financing costs, under Delek's existing debt instruments are as follows (in millions):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Revolving Credit Facility	\$ 450.0	\$ —
Term Loan Credit Facility ⁽¹⁾	892.1	1,240.0
Hapoalim Term Loan ⁽²⁾	—	29.0
Delek Logistics Revolving Facility	720.2	258.0
Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility ⁽³⁾	298.6	—
Delek Logistics 2025 Notes ⁽⁴⁾	247.6	246.7
Delek Logistics 2028 Notes ⁽⁵⁾	395.2	394.3
United Community Bank Revolver	50.0	50.0
	<u>3,053.7</u>	<u>2,218.0</u>
Less: Current portion of long-term debt and notes payable	<u>74.5</u>	<u>92.2</u>
	<u>\$ 2,979.2</u>	<u>\$ 2,125.8</u>

⁽¹⁾ Net of deferred financing costs of \$1.6 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, and debt discount of \$56.3 million and \$17.8 million, respectively, at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

⁽²⁾ Net of deferred financing costs of \$0.1 million and debt discount of \$0.1 million at December 31, 2021.

⁽³⁾ Net of deb discount of \$1.4 million at December 31, 2022.

⁽⁴⁾ Net of deferred financing costs of \$1.8 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, and debt discount of \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

⁽⁵⁾ Net of deferred financing costs of \$4.8 million and \$5.7 million at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Delek Revolving Credit Facility	\$ —	\$ 450.0

Delek Term Loan Credit Facility	940.5	950.0
Delek Logistics Revolving Facility	780.5	720.5
Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility	281.3	300.0
Delek Logistics 2025 Notes	250.0	250.0
Delek Logistics 2028 Notes	400.0	400.0
United Community Bank Revolver	5.0	50.0
Principle amount of long-term debt	2,657.3	3,120.5
Less: Unamortized discount and deferred financing costs	(57.5)	(66.8)
Total debt, net of unamortized discount and deferred financing costs	2,599.8	3,053.7
Less: Current portion of long-term debt	44.5	74.5
Long-term debt, net of current portion	\$ 2,555.3	\$ 2,979.2

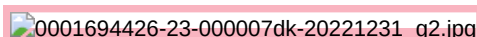
Delek's Revolving Credit Facility and Delek Term Loan Credit Facility

On October 26, 2022, Delek entered into a third amended and restated credit agreement providing for a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility with an initial commitment of \$1.1 billion (the "Revolving Credit Facility"). The Revolving Credit Facility permits borrowings in Canadian dollars of up to \$50.0 million and issuance of letters of credit up to \$500.0 million, including letters of credit denominated in Canadian dollars of up to \$10.0 million. The Revolving Credit Facility will mature and the commitments thereunder will terminate October 26, 2027. In connection with the refinancing of the Revolving Credit Facility, Delek incurred \$7.1 million debt issuance costs which are being deferred and amortized over the term of the Revolving Credit Facility and are recorded as an asset within other current and other non-current assets on the company's consolidated balance sheets.

On November 18, 2022, (the "Term Closing Date"), Delek entered into an amended and restated term loan credit agreement (the "Delek Term Loan Credit Facility") providing for a senior secured term loan facility in an initial principal amount of \$950.0 million (the "Term Loan Credit Facility") with the ability to request up to at a discount of 4.00%. This senior secured facility allows for \$400.0 million in incremental loans subject to certain restrictions. The Term Loan Credit Facility initial principal of \$950.0 million was drawn in full on the Term Closing Date at an original issue discount of 4.00%. Proceeds of the Term Loan Credit Facility, along with borrowings under Delek's Revolving Credit Facility and cash on hand were used to refinance Delek's Term Loan Credit Agreement dated March 30, 2018 as amended and supplemented. As a result of the refinancing, outstanding term loans were reduced by an aggregate of approximately \$300.0 million. The Term Loan Credit Facility requires scheduled Repayment terms include quarterly principal payments of \$2.4 million commencing with March 31, 2023, with the balance of principal due on November 19, 2029. The Term Loan Credit Facility requires prepayments with the net cash proceeds from certain debt incurrences, asset dispositions and insurance or condemnation events, subject to specified exceptions, thresholds and reinvestment rights. The Term Loan Credit Facility also requires annual prepayments with a variable percentage of Delek's excess cash flow, ranging from 50.00% to 0.00% depending on Delek's consolidated fiscal year end secured net leverage ratio.

In connection with the modification of the Term Loan Credit Facility, Delek recorded a \$44.4 million debt discount which is being deferred and amortized over the life of the Term Loan Credit Facility and is netted against the outstanding borrowings within the long-term debt, less the current portion line item, on Delek's consolidated balance sheets.

F-36 |



Interest and Unused Line Fees

The interest rates applicable to borrowings under the Term Loan Credit Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility are based on a fluctuating rate of interest measured by reference to either, at At Delek's option, (i) a base rate, plus an applicable margin, or (ii) an borrowings bear interest at either the Adjusted Term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR" ("SOFR"), or base rate as defined by the agreement, plus an applicable margin (or, in the case of Revolving Credit Facility borrowings denominated in Canadian dollars, the Canadian dollar bankers' acceptances rate ("CDOR")). The applicable margin for the Term Loan Credit Facility borrowings is 2.50% per annum with respect to base rate borrowings and 3.50% per annum with respect to SOFR borrowings.

The initial applicable margin for Revolving Credit Facility borrowings is 0.25% per annum with respect to base rate borrowings At December 31, 2023 and 1.25% per annum with respect SOFR and CDOR borrowings. The applicable margin for such borrowings after December 31, 2022 is based on Delek's quarterly average excess availability as determined by reference to a borrowing base, ranging from 0.25% to 0.75% per annum with respect to base rate borrowings and from 1.25% to 1.75% per annum with respect to SOFR and CDOR borrowings.

In addition, the Revolving Credit Facility requires Delek to pay an unused line fee on the average amount of unused commitments thereunder in each quarter, which fee will be at a rate of 0.25% or 0.30% per annum, depending on average commitment usage for such quarter. As of December 31, 2022, the unused line fee was set at 0.30% per annum.

Guarantee and Security

The obligations of the borrowers under the Term Loan Credit Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility are guaranteed by Delek and each of its direct and indirect, existing and future, wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries, subject to customary exceptions and limitations, and excluding Delek Logistics Partners, LP, Delek Logistics GP, LLC, and each subsidiary of the foregoing (collectively, the "MLP Subsidiaries"). Borrowings under the Term Loan Credit Facility and the Revolving Credit Facility are also guaranteed by DK Canada Energy ULC, a British Columbia unlimited liability company and a wholly-owned restricted subsidiary of Delek.

The Revolving Credit Facility is secured by a first priority lien over substantially all of Delek's and each guarantor's receivables, inventory, RINs, instruments, intercompany loan receivables, deposit and securities accounts and related books and records and certain other personal property, subject to certain customary exceptions (the "Revolving Priority Collateral"), and a second priority lien over substantially all of Delek's and each guarantor's other assets, including all of the equity interests of any subsidiary held by Delek or any guarantor (other than equity interests in certain MLP Subsidiaries) subject to certain customary exceptions, but excluding real property (such real property and equity interests, the "Term Priority Collateral").

The Term Loan Credit Facility is secured by a first priority lien on the Term Priority Collateral and a second priority lien on the Revolving Priority Collateral. Certain excluded assets are not included in the Term Priority Collateral and the Revolving Priority Collateral.

Additional Information

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the weighted average borrowing rate under the Revolving Credit Facility was 5.67% and 3.50%, respectively, there were \$450.0 million principal amounts outstanding thereunder. Additionally, there were letters of credit issued of approximately \$287.4 million as of December 31, 2022 under the Revolving Credit Facility. Unused credit commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, as of December 31, 2022, were approximately \$362.6 million.

At December 31, 2022, the weighted average borrowing rate under the Term Loan Credit Facility was approximately 7.92% 8.96% and comprised entirely of SOFR borrowings. At December 31, 2021 the weighted average borrowing rate was 3.00% comprised entirely of LIBOR borrowings, 7.92%; respectively. The principal amount outstanding thereunder was \$950.0 million and \$1,260.0 million at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the effective interest rate related to the Term Loan Credit Facility was 9.14% and 3.53%, respectively.

Delek Hapoalim Term Loan

On December 31, 2019, Delek entered into an unsecured term loan credit and guaranty agreement (the "BHI Agreement") with Bank Hapoalim B.M. ("BHI") 10.19% as the administrative agent, pursuant to which Delek borrowed \$40.0 million (the "BHI Term Loan"). The interest rate under the Agreement was equal to LIBOR plus a margin of 3.00% December 31, 2023. The BHI Agreement had a current maturity date of December 31, 2022 and required quarterly loan amortization payments of \$0.1 million. On July 30, 2021, January 31, 2022, and June 30, 2022, we elected to voluntarily prepay \$10.0 million in principal of the term loan. A final voluntary principal prepayment of \$9.0 million was made on September 30, 2022, thereby repaying the BHI Term Loan in full.

Delek Logistics Revolving Credit Facility and Term Loan Credit Facility

On September 28, 2018, Delek Logistics and all of its subsidiaries entered into a third amended and restated senior secured revolving credit agreement (hereafter, the "2018 Credit Facility") with lender commitments of \$850.0 million. On May 13, 2022 and May 26, 2022, Delek Logistics entered into amendments to the 2018 Credit Facility which provided for the transition from a LIBOR benchmark to Term SOFR, and secured consent and flexibility with respect to certain covenants.

F-37 F-29 | 

Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility

On May 26, 2022 October 13, 2022, Delek Logistics entered into a Third Amendment to the 2018 Credit Facility which, among other things, provided for certain changes to the Delek Logistics Credit Facility in connection with the pro forma calculations in conjunction with the 3 Bear Acquisition, increased the lender commitments to \$1.0 billion, increased the line of credit sublimit to an aggregate amount of \$90.0 million and increased the swing line sublimit to \$18.0 million.

On October 13, 2022, Delek Logistics amended and restated the 2018 Credit Facility by entering into and all of its subsidiaries entered into a fourth amended and restated senior secured revolving credit agreement (hereafter, the "Delek Logistics Credit Facility") which (i) increased total aggregate commitments to \$1.2 billion, comprised of \$900.0 million in senior secured revolving commitments with a sublimit of up to \$115.0 million for letters of credit and \$25.0 million for swing line loans together referred to hereafter (the "Delek Logistics Revolving Facility") and a new senior secured term loan with an original principal amount of \$300.0 million (the "Delek (the Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility) Facility"). On November 6, 2023, (ii) reset Delek Logistics entered into a First Amendment, a Second Amendment and a Third Amendment to the accordion feature Delek Logistics Credit Facility (together, the "Amendments") to extend the maturity of the Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility to April 15, 2025. In addition, the Amendments added a maturity acceleration clause which will accelerate the maturity of the Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility to 180 days prior to the stated maturity date of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes if any of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes remain

outstanding on that date. As of December 31, 2023, the Delek Logistics Term Facility was classified as long-term in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as Delek Logistics currently has the ability and intent to refinance the 2025 Notes on a long-term basis through available capacity under the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility to allow increases up to \$1.15 billion with the agreement of the Delek Logistics Partnership and one or more existing or new lenders, (iii) extended the maturity date of the Revolving Facility to October 13, 2027, and (iv) provided for the Delek Logistics Term Facility to be drawn in full on October 13, 2022, with a maturity date of October 13, 2024. The Delek Logistics Credit Facility contains a prepayment requirement for the proceeds obtained from certain other funding sources. This senior unsecured notes issuances. The Delek Logistics Term Facility requires secured facility required four quarterly amortization payments of \$3.8 million in 2023, and three requires four quarterly amortization payments of \$7.5 million in 2024.

Borrowings under the 2024 and one quarterly amortization payment of \$7.5 million in 2025 with final maturity and principal due on April 15, 2025. At Delek Logistics Revolving Facility Logistics' option, borrowings bear interest at either the election of Delek Logistics at either a SOFR or U.S. dollar prime rate, plus an applicable margin. The applicable margin ranging from 1.00% to 2.00% depending on Delek Logistics' leverage ratio, or a is 2.50% for the first year and 3.00% for the second year for U.S. dollar prime rate borrowings. SOFR rate plus borrowings include a credit spread adjustment of 0.10% for one-month interest periods and to 0.25% for three-month interest periods plus an applicable margin ranging from 2.00% to 3.00% depending on the leverage ratio. Unused revolving commitments under the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility incur a commitment fee that ranges from 0.30% to 0.50% depending on the leverage ratio. Borrowings under the Delek Logistics Term Facility bear interest at the election of Delek Logistics at either a U.S. dollar prime rate, plus an applicable margin of 2.50% for the first year of the Delek Logistics Term Facility and 3.00% for the second year of the Delek Logistics Term Facility, or a SOFR rate plus a credit spread adjustment of 0.10% for one-month interest periods and 0.25% for three-month interest periods plus an applicable margin of 3.50% for the first year of the Delek Logistics Term Facility and 4.00% for the second year year. At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the weighted average borrowing rate was approximately 9.46% and 7.92%, respectively. The effective interest rate was 9.93% as of the December 31, 2023.

Revolving Credit Facilities

Available capacity and amounts outstanding for each of our revolving credit facilities as of December 31, 2023 are shown below (in millions):

	Total Capacity	Outstanding Borrowings	Outstanding Letters of Credit	Available Capacity	Maturity Date
Delek Revolving Credit Facility ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,100.0	\$ —	\$ 305.5	\$ 794.5	October 26, 2027
Delek Logistics Revolving Facility ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,050.0	\$ 780.5	\$ —	\$ 269.5	October 13, 2027
United Community Bank Revolver ⁽³⁾	\$ 25.0	\$ 5.0	\$ —	\$ 20.0	June 30, 2024

⁽¹⁾ Total capacity includes letters of credit up to \$500.0 million. This facility requires a quarterly unused commitment fee based on average commitment usage, currently at 0.30% per annum. Interest is measured at either the SOFR, base rate, or Canadian dollar bankers' acceptances rate ("CDOR"), plus an applicable margin of 0.25% to 0.75% per annum with respect to base rate borrowings or 1.25% to 1.75% per annum with respect to SOFR and CDOR. As of December 31, 2022, the weighted average interest rate was 5.67%.

⁽²⁾ The Delek Logistics Revolving Facility's maturity date will accelerate to 180 days prior to the stated maturity date of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes if any of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes remain outstanding on that date. As of December 31, 2023, the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility was classified as long-term in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as Delek Logistics currently has the ability and intent to refinance the 2025 Notes on a long-term basis through available capacity under the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility and other funding sources. Total capacity includes letters of credit up to \$115.0 million and \$25.0 million for swing line loans. This facility requires a quarterly unused commitment fee based on average commitment usage, currently at 0.50% per annum. Interest is measured at either the U.S. dollar prime rate plus an applicable margin of 1.00% to 2.00% depending on Delek Logistics' leverage ratio, or a SOFR rate plus a credit spread adjustment of 0.10% to 0.25% and an applicable margin ranging from 2.00% to 3.00% depending on the leverage ratio. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the weighted average interest rate was 8.46% and 7.55%, respectively.

⁽³⁾ Interest is measured as a variable rate equal to the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate minus 0.75%. Requires a quarterly fee of 0.25% per year on the average unused revolving commitment. The weighted average borrowing rate as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was 7.75% and 6.75%, respectively.

Delek Logistics Term Facility, Revolving Credit Facility

The obligations under On November 6, 2023, Delek Logistics entered into the Amendments which among other things: (i) increased the U.S. Revolving Credit Commitments (as defined in the Delek Logistics Credit Facility remain secured Facility) by first priority liens on substantially all of Delek Logistics' tangible and intangible assets. The Delek Logistics Credit Facility contains affirmative and negative covenants and events of default with Delek Logistics considers customary and similar an amount equal to those \$150.0 million, resulting in the 2018 Credit Facility.

In connection with the refinancing of the Delek Logistics Credit Facility, we recorded a \$1.9 million debt discount which is being deferred and amortized over the life of the Delek Logistics Term Facility and is netted against the outstanding borrowings within the long-term debt, less the current portion line item on the company's consolidated balance sheets, and \$6.2 million of debt issuance costs which are being deferred and amortized over the life of the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility and are included in other current and other non-current assets on the company's consolidated balance sheets.

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, Delek Logistics had outstanding principal borrowings under the Delek Logistics Revolving Facility of \$720.5 million and \$258.0 million with weighted average borrowing rates of 7.55% and 2.46%, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, there were no letters of credit in place. Unused credit aggregate lender commitments under the Delek Logistics Revolving Credit Facility as in an amount of December 31, 2022, were \$179.5 million.

At December 31, 2022, \$1.050 billion and (ii) increased the weighted average borrowing rate under limit allowed for general unsecured debt (as defined in the Delek Logistics Term Loan Facility was approximately 7.92% Credit Facility) by an amount equal to \$95.0 million, comprised entirely resulting in an unsecured general debt limit of SOFR borrowings. The principal amount outstanding thereunder was \$300.0 million \$150.0 million.

United Community Bank Revolver

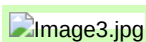
On June 9, 2023, we amended the United Community Bank Revolver to reduce commitments from \$50.0 million to \$25.0 million and extended the effective interest rate was 8.22% maturity date to June 30, 2024.

Delek Logistics 2025 Notes

On May 23, 2017, In May 2018, Delek Logistics and Delek Logistics Finance Corp. ("Finance Corp." and together with Delek Logistics, the "Issuers") issued general unsecured senior obligations comprised of \$250.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.75% senior notes due in 2025 (the "Delek Logistics 2025 Notes") at a discount. In May 2018, maturing on May 15, 2025 ("the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes were exchanged for new notes with terms substantially identical in all material respects with the exception that the new notes exclude transfer restriction terms. The Delek Logistics 2025 Notes are general unsecured senior obligations of the Issuers. Notes"). The Delek Logistics 2025 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed jointly and severally on a senior unsecured basis by Delek Logistics' existing subsidiaries (other than Finance Corp.) and will be unconditionally guaranteed on the same basis by certain of Delek Logistics' future subsidiaries. The Delek Logistics 2025 Notes rank equal in right of payment with all existing and future senior indebtedness of the Issuers, and senior in right of payment to any future subordinated indebtedness of the Issuers. The Delek Logistics 2025 Notes will mature on May 15, 2025, and interest Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15 and November 15. As of December 31, 2023, the effective interest rate was 7.19%.

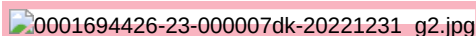
All or part of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes are currently redeemable, subject to certain conditions and limitations, at a redemption price of 101.688% 100.00% of the redeemed principal for the twelve-month period beginning on May 15, 2022, and 100.00% beginning on May 15, 2023 and thereafter, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

F-30 |



In the event of a change of control, accompanied or followed by a ratings downgrade within a certain period of time, subject to certain conditions and limitations, the Issuers will be obligated to make an offer for the purchase of the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes from holders at a price equal to 101% 101.00% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

F-38 |



As of December 31, 2022, we had \$250.0 million in outstanding principal amount under the Delek Logistics 2025 Notes, and the effective interest rate was 7.21%.

Delek Logistics 2028 Notes

On May 24, 2021, Delek Logistics and Finance Corp. (collectively, the "Co-issuers"), issued general unsecured senior obligations comprised of \$400.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.125% senior notes maturing June 1, 2028 ("the Co-issuers 7.125% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "Delek Delek Logistics 2028 Notes" Notes"), at par, pursuant to an indenture with U.S. Bank, National Association as trustee. The Delek Logistics 2028 Notes are general unsecured senior obligations of the Co-issuers and are unconditionally guaranteed jointly and severally on a senior unsecured basis by Delek Logistics' subsidiaries other (other than Finance Corp.) and will be unconditionally guaranteed on the same basis by certain of Delek Logistics' future subsidiaries. The Delek Logistics 2028 Notes rank equal in right of payment with all existing and future senior indebtedness of the Co-issuers, and senior in right of payment to any future subordinated indebtedness of the Co-issuers. The Delek Logistics 2028 Notes will mature on June 1, 2028, and interest Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2021 1. As of December 31, 2023, the effective interest rate was 7.39%.

At any time prior to June 1, 2024, the Co-issuers may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Delek Logistics 2028 Notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings by Delek Logistics at a redemption price of 107.125% of the redeemed principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, subject to certain conditions and limitations. Prior to June 1, 2024, the Co-issuers may also redeem all or part of the Delek Logistics 2028 Notes at a redemption price of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, plus a "make whole" premium, subject to certain conditions and limitations. In addition, beginning on June 1, 2024, the Co-issuers may, subject to certain conditions and limitations, redeem all or part of the Delek Logistics 2028 Notes, at a redemption price of 103.563% of the redeemed principal for the twelve-month period beginning on June 1, 2024, 101.781% for the twelve-month period beginning on June 1, 2025, and 100.00% beginning on June 1, 2026 and thereafter, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

In the event of a change of control, accompanied or followed by a ratings downgrade within a certain period of time, subject to certain conditions and limitations, the Co-issuers will be obligated to make an offer for the purchase of the Delek Logistics 2028 Notes from holders at a price equal to 101.00% of the principal

amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

As Guarantees Under Revolver and Term Facilities

The obligations of December 31, 2022, we had \$400.0 million in outstanding principal amount the borrowers under the Delek Term Loan Credit Facility and the Delek Revolving Credit Facility are guaranteed by Delek and each of its direct and indirect, existing and future, wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries, subject to customary exceptions and limitations, and excluding Delek Logistics Partners, LP, Delek Logistics GP, LLC, and each subsidiary of the foregoing (collectively, the "MLP Subsidiaries"). Borrowings under the Delek Term Loan Credit Facility and the Delek Revolving Credit Facility are also guaranteed by DK Canada Energy ULC, a British Columbia unlimited liability company and a wholly-owned restricted subsidiary of Delek.

The obligations under the Delek Logistics 2028 Notes, Revolving Facility and the effective interest rate was 7.40%.

United Community Bank Revolver

Term Loan Facility are secured by first priority liens on substantially all of Delek has an unsecured revolving credit agreement with United Community Bank (formerly Reliant Bank) (the "United Community Bank Revolver") with a commitment amount of \$50.0 million. On June 30, 2022, we amended the United Community Bank Revolver to extend the maturity date to June 30, 2023 Logistics' tangible and change the interest rate per annum to a variable rate equal to the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate plus 0.75% effective July 1, 2022. The revolving credit agreement requires us to pay a quarterly fee of 0.50% per year on the average unused revolving commitment. As of December 31, 2022, we had \$50.0 million outstanding and no unused credit commitments under this facility, intangible assets.

Restrictive Terms and Covenants

Under the terms of our debt facilities, we are required to comply with certain usual and customary financial and non-financial covenants. The terms and conditions of the Revolving Credit Facility include periodic compliance with a springing minimum fixed charge coverage ratio financial covenant if excess availability under the revolver borrowing base is below certain thresholds. The Term Loan Credit Facility does not have any financial maintenance covenants. We believe we were in compliance with all covenant requirements under each of our credit facilities as of December 31, 2022.

Certain of our debt facilities contain limitations on the future transactions such as incurrence of additional indebtedness, making of investments, creation of liens, affiliate transactions, asset acquisitions or dispositions, and acquisitions of assets, and making of restricted payments and transactions with affiliates. These covenants may also limit the payment, in the form of cash or other assets, of dividends or other distributions, or the repurchase distributions. As of shares December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with respect to our equity. Additionally, certain covenants on all of our debt facilities limit our ability to make investments, including extensions of loans or advances to, or acquisitions of equity interests in, or guarantees of obligations of, any other entities.

Restricted Net Assets instruments.

Some of Delek's subsidiaries have restrictions in their respective credit facilities limiting their use of assets, as has been discussed above, assets. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had no subsidiaries with restricted net assets which would prohibit earnings from being transferred to the parent company for its use.

F-39 | 0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

Future Maturities

Principal maturities of Delek's third-party debt instruments for the next five years and thereafter are as follows (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Total	Year Ended December 31,	Total
2023		\$ 74.5		
2024	2024	294.5		
2025	2025	259.5		
2026	2026	9.5		
2027	2027	1,180.0		
2028				
Thereafter	Thereafter	1,302.5		

Total	Total	\$3,120.5
-------	-------	-----------

F-31 | 

11. Derivative Instruments

We use the majority of our derivatives to reduce normal operating and market risks with the primary objective of reducing the impact of market price volatility on our results of operations. As such, our use of derivative contracts is aimed at:

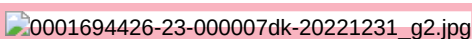
- limiting our exposure to commodity price fluctuations on inventory above or below target levels (where appropriate) within each of our segments;
- managing our exposure to commodity price risk associated with the purchase or sale of crude oil, feedstocks/intermediates and finished grade fuel within each of our segments;
- managing our exposure to market crack spread fluctuations;
- managing the cost of our RINs Obligation using future commitments to purchase or sell RINs at fixed prices and quantities; and
- limiting the exposure to interest rate fluctuations on our floating rate borrowings.

We primarily utilize commodity swaps, futures, forward contracts and options contracts, generally with maturity dates of three years or less, and from time to time interest rate swaps or caps to achieve these objectives. Futures contracts are standardized agreements, traded on a futures exchange, to buy or sell the commodity at a predetermined price and location at a specified future date. Options provide the right, but not the obligation to buy or sell a commodity at a specified price in the future. Commodity swaps and futures contracts require cash settlement for the commodity based on the difference between a fixed or floating price and the market price on the settlement date, and options require payment/receipt of an upfront premium. Because these derivatives are entered into to achieve objectives specifically related to our inventory and production risks, such gains and losses (to the extent not designated as accounting hedges and recognized on an unrealized basis in other comprehensive income) are recognized in cost of materials and other.

Forward contracts are agreements to buy or sell a commodity at a predetermined price at a specified future date, and for our transactions, generally require physical delivery. Forward contracts where the underlying commodity will be used or sold in the normal course of business qualify as NPNS pursuant to ASC 815. If we elect the NPNS exception, such forward contracts are not accounted for as derivative instruments but rather are accounted for under other applicable GAAP. Commodity forward contracts accounted for as derivative instruments are recorded at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings in the period of change. Our Canadian crude trading operations are accounted for as derivative instruments, and the related unrealized and realized gains and losses are recognized in other operating income, net on the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Additionally, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, other forward contracts accounted for as derivatives that are specific to managing crude costs rather than for trading purposes are recognized in cost of materials and other on the consolidated statements of income in our refining segment, and are included in our disclosures of commodity derivatives in the tables below.

Futures, swaps or other commodity related derivative instruments that are utilized to specifically provide economic hedges on our Canadian forward contract or investment positions are recognized in other operating income, net because that is where the related underlying transactions are reflected.

From time to time, we also enter into future commitments to purchase or sell RINs at fixed prices and quantities, which are used to manage the costs associated with our RINs Obligation. These future RINs commitment contracts meet the definition of derivative instruments under ASC 815, and are recorded at estimated fair value in accordance with the provisions of ASC 815. Changes in the fair value of these future RINs commitment contracts are recorded in cost of materials and other on the consolidated statements of income. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we do not believe there is any material credit risk with respect to the counterparties to any of our derivative contracts.

F-40 | 

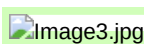
In accordance with ASC 815, certain of our commodity swap contracts have been designated as cash flow hedges and the change in fair value between the execution date and the end of period has been recorded in other comprehensive income. The fair value of these contracts is recognized in income in the same financial statement line item as hedged transaction at the time the positions are closed and the hedged transactions are recognized in income.

The following table presents the fair value of our derivative instruments as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **December 31, 2021**, **December 31, 2022**. The fair value amounts below are presented on a gross basis and do not reflect the netting of asset and liability positions permitted under our master netting arrangements, including cash collateral on deposit with our counterparties. We have elected to offset the recognized fair value amounts for multiple derivative instruments executed with the same counterparty in our financial statements. As a result, the asset and liability amounts below differ from the amounts presented in our consolidated balance sheets. See Note 12 for further information regarding the fair value of derivative instruments (in millions).

		December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021									
		December 31, 2023								December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
Derivative Type	Derivative Type	Balance Sheet Location	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities	Derivative Type	Balance Sheet Location	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities	
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:	Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:												
Commodity derivatives (1)	Commodity derivatives (1)	Other current assets	\$ 217.1	\$ (204.4)	\$ 21.5	\$ —							
Commodity derivatives (1)	Commodity derivatives (1)	Other current liabilities	101.0	(129.5)	101.5	(102.3)							
Commodity derivatives (1)	Commodity derivatives (1)	Other long-term assets	1.1	(0.8)	—	—							
Commodity derivatives (1)	Commodity derivatives (1)	Other long-term liabilities	—	—	6.1	(6.1)							
Commodity derivatives (1)													
RINs commitment contracts (2)													
RINs commitment contracts (2)													
RINs commitment contracts (2)	RINs commitment contracts (2)	Other current assets	9.7	—	1.6	—							
RINs commitment contracts (2)	RINs commitment contracts (2)	Other current liabilities	—	(6.6)	—	(0.7)							
Total gross fair value of derivatives	Total gross fair value of derivatives		328.9	(341.3)	130.7	(109.1)							
Less: Counterparty netting and cash collateral (3)	Less: Counterparty netting and cash collateral (3)		306.2	(320.0)	107.1	(82.4)							

Total net fair value of derivatives	Total net fair value of derivatives	\$ 22.7	\$ (21.3)	\$ 23.6	\$ (26.7)
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------	-----------	---------	-----------

F-32 |



- (1) As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, December 31, 2022, we had open derivative positions representing 158,307,020 55,336,870 and 182,525,893 154,263,020 barrels, respectively, of crude oil and refined petroleum products. There were no open positions designated as cash flow hedging instruments as of December 31, 2022 and 2021. Additionally, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, we had open derivative positions representing 2,310,000 and 1,320,000 million 2,310,000 million British Thermal Units ("MMBTU"), respectively, of natural gas products. We had no open derivative positions of natural gas products as of December 31, 2023.
- (2) As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, December 31, 2022, we had open RINs commitment contracts representing 259,022,967 41,636,461 and 16,325,000 259,022,967 RINs, respectively.
- (3) As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, December 31, 2022, \$1.8 million and \$13.8 million and \$(24.7) million, respectively, of cash collateral (obligation) held by counterparties has been netted with the derivatives with each counterparty.

Total gains (losses) on our non-trading commodity derivatives and RINs commitment contracts recorded in the consolidated statements of income are as follows (in millions) (2):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
(Losses) gains on hedging derivatives not designated as hedging instruments recognized in cost of materials and other (1)	\$ (38.0)	\$ 37.7	\$ (88.0)
(Losses) gains on non-trading physical forward contract commodity derivatives in cost of materials and other	9.0	(6.6)	—
Losses on hedging derivatives not designated as hedging instruments recognized in operating expenses	(1.7)	—	—
Realized gains reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income and into cost of materials and other on commodity derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments	—	0.2	4.6
Total (losses) gains	\$ (30.7)	\$ 31.3	\$ (83.4)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Gains (losses) on hedging derivatives not designated as hedging instruments recognized in cost of materials and other (1)	\$ (68.6)	\$ (38.0)	\$ 37.7
Gains (losses) on non-trading physical forward contract commodity derivatives in cost of materials and other	(2.4)	9.0	(6.6)
Losses on hedging derivatives not designated as hedging instruments recognized in operating expenses	—	(1.7)	—
Realized gains reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income and into cost of materials and other on commodity derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments	—	—	0.2
Total gains (losses)	\$ (71.0)	\$ (30.7)	\$ 31.3

- (1) Gains (losses) on commodity derivatives that are economic hedges but not designated as hedging instruments include unrealized (losses) gains of \$(15.4) \$(15.3) million, \$7.8 (15.4) million and \$22.6 million \$7.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively.

0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Gain (loss) on cash flow hedging relationships recognized in cost of materials and other:			
Commodity contracts:			
Hedged items	\$ —	\$ (0.2)	\$ (4.6)
Derivative designated as hedging instruments	—	0.2	4.6
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

Total gains (losses) on our trading derivatives (none of which were designated as hedging instruments) recorded in other operating (income) expense, net on the consolidated statements of income are as follows (in millions):

REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES | www.refinitiv.com | Contact Us 213/408

Unrealized gains (losses)				
Total				
Total				
Total	Total	\$	15.7	\$ 6.5 \$ (3.4)
Trading Hedging Commodity Derivatives	Trading Hedging Commodity Derivatives			
Realized gains		\$	13.5	\$ 3.3 \$ 7.5
Unrealized (losses) gains			(18.5)	16.2 0.5
Trading Hedging Commodity Derivatives				
Trading Hedging Commodity Derivatives				
Realized (losses) gains				
Realized (losses) gains				
Realized (losses) gains				
Unrealized gains (losses)				
Unrealized gains (losses)				
Unrealized gains (losses)				
Total	Total	\$	(5.0)	\$ 19.5 \$ 8.0
Total				
Total				

12. Fair Value Measurements

Our assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value include commodity derivatives, investment commodities, environmental credits obligations, our Inventory Mediation Intermediation Agreement, and Supply and Offtake Agreements. ASC 820 requires disclosures that categorizes categorize assets and liabilities measured at fair value into one of three different levels depending on the observability of the inputs employed in the measurement. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 inputs are observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly through market-corroborated inputs. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability reflecting our assumptions about pricing by market participants.

Our commodity derivative contracts, which consist of commodity swaps, exchange-traded futures, options and physical commodity forward purchase and sale contracts (that do not qualify for the NPNS exception under ASC 815), are valued based on exchange pricing and/or price index developers such as Platts or Argus and are, therefore, classified as Level 2.

In April 2020, we entered into a contract with the Department of Energy to deposit one million barrels of crude oil into one of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve ("SPR") storage locations which was stored on our behalf until October 2020 for a fee of approximately 100,000 barrels. The fee of 100,000 barrels was recorded as a prepaid asset at cost, and the right to receive the 900,000 barrels was recorded as a financial asset, measured at fair value based on the value of the underlying commodity using published market prices of the commodity on the applicable exchange. Such asset was, therefore, classified as Level 2. Such barrels were received in the fourth quarter of 2020. The realized gain on the underlying commodity related to the SPR financial asset for the year ended December 31, 2020 of \$10.8 million was recorded in F-42 F-33

Our RINs commitment contracts are future commitments to purchase or sell RINs at fixed prices and quantities, which are used to manage the costs associated with our Consolidated Net RINs Obligation. These RINs commitment contracts (which are forward contracts accounted for as derivatives – see Note 11) are categorized as Level 2, and are measured at fair value based on quoted prices from an independent pricing service.

Our environmental credits obligation surplus or deficit includes the Consolidated Net RINs Obligation, surplus or deficit, as well as other environmental credit obligation surplus or deficit positions subject to fair value accounting pursuant to our accounting policy (see Note 2). The environmental credits obligation surplus or deficit is categorized as Level 2, if measured at fair value either directly through observable inputs or indirectly through market-corroborated inputs, and gains

(losses) related to changes in fair value are recorded as a component of cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income. With respect to our Consolidated Net RINs Obligation, surplus or deficit, we recognized gains (losses) losses on changes in fair value totaling \$(61.2) \$(1.8) million and \$17.8 million \$(61.2) million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2020, 2022, respectively, primarily attributable to changes in the market prices of the underlying credits that occurred at the end of each quarter including changes in volume requirements related to the 2020, 2021 and 2022 RINs Obligation to reflect the June 2022 EPA finalized volume requirements. quarter. For the year ended December 31, 2021, we recognized gains (losses) on changes in fair value totaling \$(44.5) million, which was attributable to changes in estimated volume requirements related to the 2021 RINs Obligation to reflect the December 2021 Proposed EPA Rule (where a rule regarding 2021 requirements had not been previously enacted) as well as to quarterly changes in the market prices of the underlying credits.

As of and for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we elected to account for our Inventory Intermediation step-out liability and our J. Aron step-out liability at fair value in accordance with ASC 825, as it pertains to the fair value option. This standard permits the election to carry financial instruments and certain other items similar to financial instruments at fair value on the balance sheet, with all changes in fair value reported in earnings. With respect to the Inventory Intermediation Agreement and the amended and restated Supply and Offtake Agreements, such amendments being effective April 2020 for all the agreements, we apply fair value measurement as follows: (1) we determine fair value for our amended variable step-out liability based on changes in fair value related to market volatility based on a floating commodity-index price, and for our amended fixed step-out liability based on changes to interest rates and the timing and amount of expected future cash settlements where such obligation is categorized as Level 2. Gains (losses) related to changes in fair value due to commodity-index price are recorded as a component of cost of materials and other, and changes in fair value due to interest rate risk are recorded as a component of interest expense in the consolidated statements of income; and (2) we determine fair value of the commodity-indexed revolving over/short inventory financing liability based on the market prices for the consigned crude oil and refined products collateralizing the financing/funding where such obligation is categorized as Level 2 and is presented in the current portion of the Obligation obligation under Inventory Intermediation Agreement on our consolidated balance sheets. Gains (losses) related to the change in fair value are recorded as a component of cost of materials and other in the consolidated statements of income. See Note 9 for discussion of gains and losses recognized from changes in fair value.

The estimated fair value of the Delek Logistics 2028 Notes was \$359.7 million as of December 31, 2022, is measured based upon on quoted market prices in an active market, defined as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy. At December 31, 2021, the The carrying value (excluding unamortized debt issuance costs) and estimated fair value approximated the carrying value. of these notes was \$400.0 million and \$380.4 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2023, and \$400.0 million and \$359.7 million, respectively, at December 31, 2022.



The fair value approximates the historical or amortized cost basis comprising our carrying value for all other financial instruments and therefore are not included in the table below. The fair value hierarchy for our financial assets and liabilities accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis was as follows (in millions):

		As of December 31, 2022				As of December 31, 2023			
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets	Assets								
Commodity derivatives	Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ 319.2	\$ —	\$ 319.2				
RINs commitment contracts	RINs commitment contracts	—	9.7	—	9.7				
RINs commitment contracts									
RINs commitment contracts									
Total assets									
Total assets									
Total assets	Total assets	—	328.9	—	328.9				
Liabilities	Liabilities								
Commodity derivatives									
Commodity derivatives									

Commodity derivatives	Commodity derivatives	—	(334.7)	—	(334.7)
RINs commitment contracts	RINs commitment contracts	—	(6.6)	—	(6.6)
Environmental credits obligation deficit	Environmental credits obligation deficit	—	(295.5)	—	(295.5)
Inventory Intermediation Agreement obligation	Inventory Intermediation Agreement obligation	—	(541.7)	—	(541.7)
Total liabilities	Total liabilities	—	(1,178.5)	—	(1,178.5)
Net liabilities	Net liabilities	\$ —	\$ (849.6)	\$ —	\$ (849.6)

	As of December 31, 2022			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ 319.2	\$ —	\$ 319.2
RINs commitment contracts	—	9.7	—	9.7
Total assets	—	328.9	—	328.9
Liabilities				
Commodity derivatives	—	(334.7)	—	(334.7)
RINs commitment contracts	—	(6.6)	—	(6.6)
Environmental credits obligation deficit	—	(295.5)	—	(295.5)
Inventory Intermediation Agreement obligation	—	(541.7)	—	(541.7)
Total liabilities	—	(1,178.5)	—	(1,178.5)
Net liabilities	\$ —	\$ (849.6)	\$ —	\$ (849.6)

F-43 |

0001694426-23-000007dk-20221231_g2.jpg

	As of December 31, 2021			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets				
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ 129.1	\$ —	\$ 129.1
RINs commitment contracts	—	1.6	—	1.6
Total assets	—	130.7	—	130.7
Liabilities				
Commodity derivatives	—	(108.4)	—	(108.4)
RINs commitment contracts	—	(0.7)	—	(0.7)

Environmental credits obligation deficit	—	(172.2)	—	(172.2)
J. Aron Supply and Offtake obligations	—	(487.5)	—	(487.5)
Total liabilities	—	(768.8)	—	(768.8)
Net liabilities	\$ —	\$ (638.1)	\$ —	\$ (638.1)

The derivative values above are based on analysis of each contract as the fundamental unit of account as required by ASC 820. In the table above, derivative assets and liabilities with the same counterparty are not netted where the legal right of offset exists. This differs from the presentation in the financial statements which reflects our policy, wherein we have elected to offset the fair value amounts recognized for multiple derivative instruments executed with the same counterparty and where the legal right of offset exists. As of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **December 31, 2022**, **\$1.8 million** and **\$13.8 million and \$(24.7) million**, respectively, of cash collateral (obligation) collateral was held by counterparty brokerage firms and has been netted with the net derivative positions with each counterparty. See Note 11 for further information regarding derivative instruments.

Non-Recurring Fair Value Measurements

The **3 Bear Delaware Gathering** Acquisition was accounted for as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting, with the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their respective acquisition date fair values at the closing date. The fair value measurements were based on a combination of valuation methods including discounted cash flows, the market approach and obsolescence adjusted replacement costs, all of which are Level 3 inputs. See Note 3 for further information.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized goodwill impairment based on fair value measurements utilized during our goodwill impairment testing. The fair value measurements were based on a combination of valuation methods including discounted cash flows, the guideline public company and guideline transaction methods, all of which are Level 3 inputs. See Note 16 for further information.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized right-of-use asset impairment based on fair value measurements utilized during our impairment testing. The fair value measurements were based on a combination of valuation methods including discounted cash flows, which includes estimates and assumptions for future sublease rental rates that reflect current sublease market conditions, as well as a discount rate, both of which are Level 3 inputs. See Note 23 for further information.

F-35 | 

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

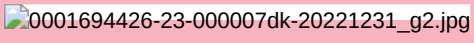
In the ordinary conduct of our business, we are from time to time subject to lawsuits, investigations and claims, including environmental claims and employee-related matters. Although we cannot predict with certainty the ultimate resolution of lawsuits, investigations and claims asserted against us, including civil penalties or other enforcement actions, we do not believe that any currently pending legal proceeding or proceedings to which we are a party will have a material adverse effect on our financial statements. Certain environmental matters that have or may result in penalties or assessments are discussed below in the "Environmental, Health and Safety" section of this note.

Environmental, Health and Safety

We are subject to extensive federal, state and local environmental and safety laws and regulations enforced by various agencies, including the EPA, the **United States U.S.** Department of Transportation and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, as well as numerous state, regional and local environmental, safety and pipeline agencies. These laws and regulations govern the discharge of materials into the environment, waste management practices, pollution prevention measures and the composition of the fuels we produce, as well as the safe operation of our plants and pipelines and the safety of our workers and the public. Numerous permits or other authorizations are required under these laws and regulations for the operation of our refineries, renewable fuels facilities, terminals, pipelines, underground storage tanks, trucks, rail cars and related operations, and may be subject to revocation, modification and renewal.

These laws and permits raise potential exposure to future claims and lawsuits involving environmental and safety matters which could include soil and water contamination, air pollution, personal injury and property damage allegedly caused by substances which we manufactured, handled, used, released or disposed of, transported, or that relate to pre-existing conditions for which we have assumed responsibility. We believe that our current operations are in substantial compliance with existing environmental and safety requirements. However, there have been and will continue to be ongoing discussions about environmental and safety matters between us and federal and state authorities, including notices of violations, citations and other enforcement actions, some of which have resulted or may result in changes to operating procedures and in capital expenditures. While it is often difficult to quantify future environmental or safety related

expenditures, we anticipate that continuing capital investments and changes in operating procedures will be required for the foreseeable future to comply with existing and new requirements, as well as evolving interpretations and more strict enforcement of existing laws and regulations.

F-44 | 

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we have recorded an environmental liability of approximately **\$114.6 million** **\$113.9 million**, primarily related to the estimated probable costs of remediating or otherwise addressing certain environmental issues of a non-capital nature at our refineries, as well as terminals, some of which we no longer own. This liability includes estimated costs for ongoing investigation and remediation efforts for known contamination of soil and groundwater. Approximately **\$3.1 million** **\$3.0 million** of the total liability is expected to be expended over the next 12 months, with most of the balance expended by 2032, although some costs may extend up to 30 years. In the future, we could be required to extend the expected remediation period or undertake additional investigations of our refineries, pipelines and terminal facilities, which could result in the recognition of additional remediation liabilities.

Included in our environmental liabilities as of both **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **December 31, 2022** is a liability totaling \$78.5 million related to a property that we have historically operated as an asphalt and marine fuel terminal both as an owner and, subsequently, as a lessee under an in-substance lease agreement (the "License Agreement"). The License Agreement, which provided us the license to continue operating our asphalt and marine fuel terminal operations on the property for a term of ten years and expired in June **2020**, **2020**, also ascribed a contractual noncontingent indemnification guarantee to certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries related to certain incremental environmental remediation activities, predicated on the completion of certain property development activities ascribed to the lessor. Our combined liability, comprised of our environmental liability plus the estimated fair value of the noncontingent guarantee liability, was recorded in connection with the Delek/Alon Merger, effective July 1, 2017. While the License Agreement expired in June 2020, it is currently being disputed in litigation where we have determined that no loss accrual is necessary and that the amount of incremental loss that is reasonably possible is immaterial as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. Such ongoing dispute causes sufficient uncertainty around the release of risk and the appropriate joint and several liability allocations thereunder that we cannot currently determine a more reasonable estimate of the potential total contingent liability that is probable, nor do we have sufficient information to better estimate the fair value of any remaining noncontingent guarantee liability. As such, as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **December 31, 2022**, except for accretion and expenditures, our combined environmental liability related to the terminal and property remained unchanged.

Environmental liabilities with payments that are fixed or reliably determinable have been discounted to present value at various rates depending on their expected payment stream. These discount rates vary from 1.51% to 2.84%. The table below summaries our environmental liability accruals (in millions):

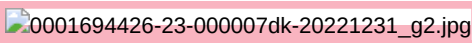
		December 31,	
		2022	2021
		December 31,	December 31,
		2023	2023
		2023	2022
Discounted environmental liabilities	Discounted environmental liabilities	\$ 36.7	\$ 34.4
Undiscounted environmental liabilities	Undiscounted environmental liabilities	77.9	77.8
Total accrued environmental liabilities	Total accrued environmental liabilities	\$ 114.6	\$ 112.2

F-36 | 

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the estimated future payments of environmental obligations for which discounts have been applied are as follows (in millions):

2023		\$	1.5
2024	2024		1.5
2025	2025		1.5
2026	2026		1.6
2027	2027		1.6
2028			
Thereafter	Thereafter		32.6
Discounted environmental liabilities, gross	Discounted environmental liabilities, gross		40.3
Less: Discount applied	Less: Discount applied		3.6
Discounted environmental liabilities	Discounted environmental liabilities	\$	36.7

We are also subject to various regulatory requirements related to carbon emissions and the compliance requirements to remit environmental credit obligations due to the EPA or other regulatory agencies, the most significant of which relates to the RINs Obligation subject to the EPA's RFS-2 regulations (See Note 2 for further discussion). The RFS-2 regulations are highly complex and evolving, requiring us to periodically update our compliance systems. As part of our on-going monitoring and compliance efforts, on an annual basis, we engage a third party to perform procedures to review our RINs inventory, processes and compliance. The results of such procedures may include procedural findings but may also include findings regarding the usage of RINs to meet past obligations, the treatment of exported RINs, and the propriety of RINs on-hand and related adjustments to our RINs inventory, which (to the extent they are valued) offset our RINs Obligation. Such adjustments may also require communication with the EPA if they involve reportable non-compliance which could lead to the assessment of penalties. Based on management's review completed during the second quarter 2021, we recorded a RINs inventory true-up adjustment totaling \$(12.3) million which increased our recorded RINs Obligation. We have also self-reported our related instances of non-compliance to the EPA, and while we cannot yet estimate the extent of penalties that may be assessed, it is not expected to be material in relation to our total RINs Obligation.

F-45 

In June 2022, the EPA finalized volumes for compliance years **2020**, 2021 and 2022 under the RFS program, announced supplemental volume obligations for compliance years 2022 and 2023 and established new provisions of the RFS which addressed bio-intermediates. Additionally, the EPA denied the petitions for small refinery exemptions for prior period compliance years. In **December 2022**, **July 2023**, the EPA **released proposed announced final** volume obligations for compliance years 2023, 2024 and 2025.

Other Losses and Contingencies

Delek maintains property damage insurance policies which have varying deductibles. Delek also maintains business interruption insurance policies, with varying coverage limits and waiting periods. Covered losses in excess of the deductible and outside of the waiting period will be recoverable under the property and business interruption insurance policies.

El Dorado Refinery Fire

On February 27, 2021, our El Dorado refinery experienced a fire in its Penex unit. Contrary to initial assessments, and despite occurring during the early stages of turnaround activity, the facility did suffer operational disruptions as a result of the fire. During the year ended December 31, 2021, we incurred workers' compensation losses of \$3.8 million associated with the fire and accrued an additional \$4.0 million for **uncovered** litigation, claims and assessments associated with the fire **and in excess of insurance coverage**, which are included in operating expenses in the consolidated statements of income. Additionally, we recognized accelerated depreciation of \$1.0 million due to property damaged in the fire, which was recovered during 2021. An additional \$7.4 million was recognized as a gain, in excess of these losses, during the year ended December 31, 2021. No expense was recorded related to the El Dorado refinery fire during the year ended December 31, 2022. **We continue** During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded an additional \$8.7 million for litigation, claims and assessments associated with the fire and are in excess of insurance coverage, which are included in operating expenses in the consolidated statements of income. In October 2023, we entered into a settlement agreement with six employees who were injured in the fire. Net impact to **incur repair costs that may be recoverable under property and casualty** us after considering insurance policies. coverage is approximately \$10.0 million.

In addition, during the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, 2022 and 2021, we recognized a gain of **\$1.1 million**, \$9.1 million and \$8.8 million, respectively, related to business interruption claims. Such gain is included in **other operating income** **insurance proceeds** in the consolidated statements of income. If applicable, we accrue receivables for probable insurance or other third-party recoveries. Work to determine the full extent of covered business interruption and property and casualty **losses and potential insurance claims is ongoing and may result in the future recognition of insurance recoveries**.

Big Spring Refinery Fire

On November 29, 2022, our Big Spring refinery experienced a fire in its diesel hydrotreater unit. The facility suffered operational disruptions as a result of the fire. Accelerated depreciation due to property damaged in the fire was immaterial. We incurred repair costs that may be recoverable under property and casualty insurance policies and we submitted a claim in 2023. We recognized accelerated depreciation in 2022 due to property damaged in the fire, which was recovered during the year ended December 31, 2023. An additional \$6.5 million was recognized as a gain, in excess of these losses, during the year ended December 31, 2023. This gain is included in insurance proceeds in the consolidated statements of income. If applicable, we accrue receivables for probable insurance or other third-party recoveries. Work to determine the full extent of covered property losses and potential insurance claims is ongoing and may result in the future recognition of insurance recoveries.

Winter Storm Uri

During February 2021, we experienced a severe weather event ("Winter Storm Uri") which temporarily impacted operations at all of our refineries. Due to the extreme freezing conditions, we experienced reduced throughputs at our refineries as there was a disruption in the crude supply, as well as damages to various units at our refineries requiring additional operating and capital expenditures. We recognized additional operating expenses in the amount of \$17.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 due to property damaged in the freeze which was recovered during 2021. An additional \$3.8 million and \$5.0 million was recognized as a gain, in excess of these losses during the year ended December 31, 2021. We continue to incur additional repair costs that may be recoverable under property December 31, 2023 and casualty insurance policies. 2021, respectively. In addition, during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, we also recognized a gain of \$8.9 million, \$22.0 million and \$1.1 million, respectively, related to business interruption claims. Such gain is included in other operating income insurance proceeds in the consolidated statements of income. If applicable, we accrue receivables for probable insurance or other third-party recoveries. Work to determine the full extent of covered business interruption and property and casualty losses and potential insurance claims is ongoing and may result in additional future recognition of insurance recoveries.

Crude Oil and Other Releases

We have experienced several crude oil and other releases involving our assets. There were no material releases that occurred during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021. 2022. For releases that occurred in prior years, we have received regulatory closure or a majority of the cleanup and remediation efforts are substantially complete. We do not anticipate material costs associated with any fines or penalties or to complete activities that may be needed to achieve regulatory closure. Expenses incurred for the remediation of these crude oil and other releases are included in operating expenses in our consolidated statements of income.

Asset Retirement Obligations

The reconciliation of the beginning and ending carrying amounts of asset retirement obligations is as follows (in millions):

		December 31,	
		2022	2021
		December 31,	
		2023	December 31, 2022
Beginning balance	Beginning balance	\$ 38.3	\$37.5
Liabilities identified	Liabilities identified	2.3	—
Liabilities settled	Liabilities settled	(0.1)	(0.4)
Accretion expense	Accretion expense	1.3	1.2
Ending balance	Ending balance	\$ 41.8	\$38.3

Letters of Credit

As of December 31, 2022, we had in place letters of credit totaling approximately \$287.4 million with various financial institutions securing obligations primarily with respect to our commodity purchases for the refining segment and certain of our insurance programs. There were no amounts drawn by beneficiaries of these letters of credit at December 31, 2022.

14. Income Taxes

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Significant components of Delek's deferred tax assets (liabilities) reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements as of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021** were as follows (in millions):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾
Non-Current Deferred Taxes:		
Property, plant and equipment, and intangibles	\$ (256.4)	\$ (270.6)
Right-of-use asset	(38.7)	(44.6)
Partnership and equity investments	(189.1)	(142.5)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(484.2)	(457.7)
Interest expense limitation under 163j	24.4	18.9
Compensation and employee benefits	20.5	12.6
Net operating loss carryforwards	2023 147.6	2022 181.2
Non-Current Deferred Taxes:		
Tax credit carryforwards	6.3	17.5
Property, plant and equipment, and intangibles	\$ (266.2)	\$ (256.4)
Deferred revenues	20.0	(6.3)
Right-of-use asset	(32.8)	(38.7)
Lease obligation	38.1	44.4
Partnership and equity investments	(196.7)	(189.1)
Reserves and accruals	32.1	37.9
Total deferred tax liabilities	(495.7)	(484.2)
Derivatives and hedging	3.2	(9.3)
Interest expense limitation under 163j	71.6	24.4
Inventories	2.6	10.0
Compensation and employee benefits	16.6	20.5
Other		0.2
Net operating loss carryforwards	125.7	147.6
Total deferred tax assets	294.8	307.3
Tax credit carryforwards	5.8	6.3
Valuation allowance	(73.0)	(59.0)
Deferred revenues	18.7	20.0
Total net deferred tax liabilities ⁽²⁾	\$ (262.4)	\$ (209.4)
Lease obligation	37.7	38.1
Reserves and accruals	34.7	32.1
Derivatives and hedging	1.4	3.2
Inventories	2.7	2.6
Total deferred tax assets	314.9	294.8
Valuation allowance	(83.3)	(73.0)
Total net deferred tax liabilities ⁽¹⁾	\$ (264.1)	\$ (262.4)

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

② Total net deferred tax liabilities includes \$4.1 million and \$5.1 million of state deferred tax assets recorded in other non-current assets in our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. none for December 31, 2023.

The difference between the actual income tax expense and the tax expense computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income from continuing operations was attributable to the following (in millions):

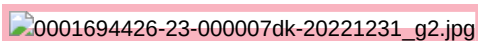
		Year Ended December 31,					
		2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾	2020 ⁽¹⁾			
		Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
		2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
Provision	Provision						
(benefit) for federal income taxes at statutory rate	(benefit) for federal income taxes at statutory rate	\$74.4	\$(28.4)	\$(161.3)			
State income tax benefit, net of federal tax provision	State income tax benefit, net of federal tax provision	(15.0)	(1.9)	(11.3)			
Income tax benefit attributable to non-controlling interest	Income tax benefit attributable to non-controlling interest	(7.2)	(7.1)	(7.9)			
Tax credits and incentives ⁽²⁾	Tax credits and incentives ⁽²⁾	(7.1)	(8.6)	(9.6)			
Tax credits and incentives ⁽¹⁾	Tax credits and incentives ⁽¹⁾						
Changes in valuation allowance	Changes in valuation allowance	14.0	4.0	(10.8)			
Impact of CARES Act net operating loss carryback	Impact of CARES Act net operating loss carryback	—	—	(16.8)			
Goodwill impairment	Goodwill impairment	—	—	21.4			
Changes in valuation allowance	Changes in valuation allowance						
Changes in valuation allowance	Changes in valuation allowance						
Revaluation related to state legislative changes	Revaluation related to state legislative changes						

Impact of stock compensation				
Impact of officer's compensation				
	Other			
Other items	items	4.8	—	2.7
	Income			
Income tax expense	tax expense			
(benefit)	(benefit)	\$63.9	\$ (42.0)	\$ (193.6)

(1) Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

(2) Tax credits and incentives include work opportunity and research and development credits, as well as incentives for the Company's biodiesel blending operations.

F-47 |



Income tax expense (benefit) was as follows (in millions):

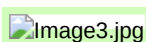
	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021 (1)	2020 (1)
Current	\$ 2.3	\$ (3.1)	\$ (160.6)
Deferred	61.6	(38.9)	(33.0)
	<u>\$ 63.9</u>	<u>\$ (42.0)</u>	<u>\$ (193.6)</u>

(1) Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Current	\$ 6.7	\$ 2.3	\$ (3.1)
Deferred	(1.6)	61.6	(38.9)
	<u>\$ 5.1</u>	<u>\$ 63.9</u>	<u>\$ (42.0)</u>

We carry valuation allowances against certain state deferred tax assets and net operating losses that may not be recoverable with future taxable income. We also carry valuation allowances related to basis differences that may not be recoverable. During the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, we recorded an increase to the valuation allowance of \$14.0 million, \$10.3 million and \$4.0 million, \$14.0 million, respectively. The 2023 increase in the valuation allowance was primarily driven by changes in state attributes, whereas in 2022 the increase in the valuation allowance was primarily driven by changes in state attributes due to a legal entity restructuring that occurred during the fourth quarter of 2022, whereas in 2021 the increase was driven by changes in the state tax attributes, 2022.

F-39 |



In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods for which the deferred tax assets are deductible, management believes it is more likely than not Delek will realize the benefits of these deductible differences, net of the existing valuation allowance. The amount of the deferred tax assets considered realizable, however, could be reduced in the near term if estimates of future taxable income during the carryforward period are reduced. Subsequently recognized tax benefit or expense relating to the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets will be reported as an income tax benefit or expense in the consolidated statement of income.

Federal net operating loss and credit carryforwards at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** totaled **\$308.9 million** **\$213.3 million** and **\$5.2 million** **\$3.2 million**, respectively, a portion of which are subject to a valuation allowance. Federal net operating losses have an indefinite carryforward life, and federal tax credit carryforwards will begin expiring in 2028. State net operating loss and credit carryforwards at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** totaled **\$1,694.5 million** **\$1,761.6 million** and **\$1.3 million** **\$2.3 million**, respectively, a portion of which are subject to a valuation allowance. State net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards will begin expiring in **2023**, **2024**.

Delek files a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return, as well as income tax returns in various state jurisdictions. Delek is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations by tax authorities for years through **2012**. Delek is under Joint Committee of Taxation review **2013**. Pre-acquisition tax returns for Alon are closed for U.S. federal income tax years **2012** examinations through **2020**, and Alon is under Joint Committee of Taxation review for the short tax year **2017**, ended **December 31, 2016** as of **December 31, 2023**. On January 18, 2023, the Company received notice that the Congressional Joint Committee has completed its consideration of both Delek and Alon's income tax returns for 2016-2020 with no material adjustments identified. Pre-acquisition tax returns for Alon are closed for U.S. federal income tax examinations through the tax year ended **December 31, 2016** as of **December 31, 2022**. Alon USA Partners, LP is currently under audit by the IRS for tax year 2019. Delek is currently under audit in various states for tax years 2016 through 2019. No material adjustments have been identified at this time.


ASC 740 provides a recognition threshold and guidance for measurement of income tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return. ASC 740 requires the elimination of the income tax benefits associated with any income tax position where it is not "more likely than not" that the position would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities.

Increases and decreases to unrecognized tax benefits, which includes interest and penalties, were as follows (in millions):

		Year Ended December 31,					
		2022	2021	2020			
		Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
		2023	2023	2022	2021		
Balance at the beginning of the year	Balance at the beginning of the year	\$14.1	\$ 9.6	\$12.1			
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	Additions based on tax positions related to current year	0.9	4.2	1.9			
Additions for tax positions related to prior years and acquisitions	Additions for tax positions related to prior years and acquisitions	0.1	1.7	2.4			

Reductions for tax positions related to prior years	Reductions for tax positions related to prior years	(6.5)	(0.3)	(0.8)
Reductions for tax positions related to lapse of applicable statute of limitations	Reductions for tax positions related to lapse of applicable statute of limitations	(0.4)	(1.1)	(0.2)
Reductions for tax positions related to settlements with taxing authorities	Reductions for tax positions related to settlements with taxing authorities	(1.2)	—	(5.8)
Balance at the end of the year	Balance at the end of the year	\$ 7.0	\$14.1	\$ 9.6

The amount of the unrecognized benefit above, that if recognized would change the effective tax rate, is \$6.1 million and \$6.5 million \$6.1 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

F-48 | 

The Company expects \$4.0 million of the 2023 ending reserve to no longer be uncertain and rolled out of the reserve within the next twelve months.

Delek recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as an adjustment to the current provision for income taxes. We recognized interest expense (income) of \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million, \$0.3 million, and \$0.5 million \$0.3 million related to unrecognized tax benefits during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively. The total recognized liability for interest was \$1.3 million and \$1.5 million \$1.3 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Uncertain tax positions have been examined by Delek for any material changes in the next 12 months, and no material changes are expected.

F-40 | 

15. Related Party Transactions

Our related party transactions consist primarily of transactions with our equity method investees (See Note 7). Transactions with our related parties were as follows for the periods presented (in millions):

		Year Ended December 31,		
		2022	2021	2020
		Year Ended December 31,		
		Year Ended December 31,		
		Year Ended December 31,		
		2023	2023	2022
		2021		
Revenues	Revenues			
(1)	(1)	\$ 98.7	\$ 71.4	\$ 69.0
Cost of materials and other	Cost of materials and other			
(2)	(2)	\$ 117.4	\$ 50.6	\$ 46.7

(1) Consists primarily of asphalt sales which are recorded in corporate, other and eliminations segment.

(2) Consists primarily of pipeline throughput fees paid by the refining segment and asphalt purchases.

16. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the aggregate purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired and is not amortized. Delek performs an annual assessment of whether goodwill retains its value. This assessment is done more frequently if indicators of potential impairment exist. We performed our annual goodwill impairment review in the fourth quarter of 2023, 2022 2021 and 2020, 2021. This review was performed at the reporting unit level, which is at or one level below our operating segment. For a quantitative assessment, we estimated the value of each of our reporting units using a discounted cash flows ("DCF") analysis and a multiple of expected future cash flows, such as those used by third-party analysts. The DCF analysis included a market participant weighted average cost of capital, forecasted crack spreads, future volumes, gross margin, capital expenditures, and long-term growth rate based on historical information and our best estimate of future forecasts. The market approach involves significant judgment, including selection of an appropriate peer group, selection of valuation multiples, and determination of the appropriate weighting in our valuation model.

With respect to the goodwill associated with the reporting units within the logistics segment, we performed a quantitative assessment for our Delaware Gathering reporting unit and a qualitative assessment for our other reporting units. Our 2023 testing of goodwill did not identify any impairments other than our Delaware Gathering reporting unit, which reported a goodwill impairment charge of \$14.8 million. The impairment was primarily driven by the significant increases in interest rates and timing of system connections with our producer customers. We performed a qualitative assessment in 2022 and 2021 and 2020. for the reporting units within the logistics segment.

With respect to the goodwill associated with the reporting units within the refining and retail segments, we performed a qualitative assessment in 2023 and 2022 and a quantitative assessment in 2021 and 2020. 2021.

For the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2023, the annual impairment review resulted in an impairment charge of \$126.0 million. \$14.8 million, which is included in asset impairment in the consolidated statements of income. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, there was no impairment of goodwill occurred. Accumulated goodwill impairment was \$126.0 million as of December 31, 2022. charge.

A summary of our goodwill by segment is as follows (in millions):

	Refining	Refining	Logistics	Retail	Corporate, Other and Eliminations	Total
Gross goodwill balance						
Accumulated impairment losses						
Balance, Acquisition						

	As of December 31, 2023				As of December 31, 2022			
	Useful Life	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	
Intangible Assets subject to amortization:								
Third-party fuel supply agreement	10 years	\$ 49.0	\$ (31.8)	\$ 17.2	\$ 49.0	\$ (26.9)	\$ 22.1	
Fuel trade name	5 years	4.0	(4.0)	—	4.0	(4.0)	—	
Rights-of-way	8 - 35 years	15.0	(1.1)	13.9	13.5	(0.4)	13.1	
Customer relationships	11.6 years	210.0	(28.7)	181.3	210.0	(10.6)	199.4	
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:								
Rights-of-way	Indefinite	61.2		61.2	58.4		58.4	
Line space history	Indefinite	12.0		12.0	12.0		12.0	
Liquor licenses	Indefinite	8.5		8.5	8.5		8.5	
Refinery permits	Indefinite	2.1		2.1	2.1		2.1	
Total		\$ 361.8	\$ (65.6)	\$ 296.2	\$ 357.5	\$ (41.9)	\$ 315.6	

Amortization of intangible assets was \$23.7 million, \$16.2 million and \$5.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and is included in depreciation and amortization on the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

Amortization expense for the next five years is estimated to be as follows (in millions):

2024	\$ 23.6
2025	\$ 23.6
2026	\$ 23.7
2027	\$ 21.2
2028	\$ 18.8

17. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment, at cost, consist of the following (in millions):

		December 31,	
		2022	2021
		December 31,	
		2023	2022
Land	Land	\$ 60.0	\$ 57.5
Building and building improvements	Building and building improvements	110.4	113.6
Refinery machinery and equipment	Refinery machinery and equipment	2,095.4	2,006.1
Pipelines and terminals	Pipelines and terminals	1,103.9	637.2
Retail store equipment and site improvements	Retail store equipment and site improvements	77.8	61.3

Refinery turnaround costs	Refinery turnaround costs	485.3	351.2
Other equipment	Other equipment	169.4	152.3
Construction in progress	Construction in progress	246.8	266.2
		<u>\$ 4,349.0</u>	<u>\$ 3,645.4</u>
		\$	
Less: accumulated depreciation	Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,572.6)	(1,338.1)
		<u>\$ 2,776.4</u>	<u>\$ 2,307.3</u>
		\$	

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment assets was \$272.0 million \$326.6 million, \$257.2 million \$272.0 million and \$260.0 million \$257.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, respectively, and is included in depreciation and amortization on the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

18. Other Intangible Assets

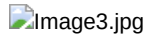
A summary of our identifiable intangible assets are as follows (in millions):

As of December 31, 2022	Useful Life	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangible Assets subject to amortization:				
Third-party fuel supply agreement	10 years	\$ 49.0	\$ (26.9)	\$ 22.1
Fuel trade name	5 years	4.0	(4.0)	—
Rights-of-way	8 - 35 years	13.5	(0.4)	13.1
Customer relationships	11.6 years	210.0	(10.6)	199.4
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:				
Rights-of-way	Indefinite	58.4		58.4
Line space history	Indefinite	12.0		12.0
Liquor licenses	Indefinite	8.5		8.5
Refinery permits	Indefinite	2.1		2.1
Total		<u>\$ 357.5</u>	<u>\$ (41.9)</u>	<u>\$ 315.6</u>

As of December 31, 2021	Useful Life	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangible Assets subject to amortization:				
Third-party fuel supply agreement	10 years	\$ 49.0	\$ (22.1)	\$ 26.9
Fuel trade name	5 years	4.0	(3.6)	0.4
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:				
Rights-of-way	Indefinite	52.8		52.8
Line space history	Indefinite	12.0		12.0
Liquor licenses	Indefinite	8.5		8.5
Refinery permits	Indefinite	2.1		2.1
Total		<u>\$ 128.4</u>	<u>\$ (25.7)</u>	<u>\$ 102.7</u>

Amortization of intangible assets was \$16.2 million, \$5.7 million and \$5.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, and is included in depreciation and amortization on the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

F-50 F-42 |



Amortization expense for the next five years is estimated to be as follows (in millions):

2023	\$	23.6
2024	\$	23.6
2025	\$	23.6
2026	\$	23.6
2027	\$	23.6

19.18. Other Current Assets and Liabilities

The detail of other current assets is as follows (in millions):

Other Current Assets	Other Current Assets	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	Other Current Assets	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses	\$ 45.4	\$ 44.9			
Income and other tax receivables						
Investment commodities	Investment commodities	29.8	45.0			
Short-term derivative assets (see Note 11)	Short-term derivative assets (see Note 11)	22.4	23.6			
Income and other tax receivables		20.9	3.6			
Other	Other	4.2	8.9			
Other						
Other						
Total	Total	\$ 122.7	\$ 126.0			

The detail of accrued expenses and other current liabilities is as follows (in millions):

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities	Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022

Consolidated Net RINS Obligation deficit (see Note 12)		\$ 295.5	\$ 172.2
Product financing agreements			
Crude purchase liabilities	Crude purchase liabilities	268.7	107.4
Product financing agreements		258.0	249.6
Crude purchase liabilities			
Crude purchase liabilities			
Income and other taxes payable	Income and other taxes payable	120.4	124.8
Employee costs	Employee costs	91.2	44.4
Consolidated Net RINS Obligation deficit (see Note 12)			
Deferred revenue	Deferred revenue	44.6	44.6
Short-term derivative liabilities (see Note 11)	Short- term derivative liabilities (see Note 11)	21.3	26.8
Other	Other	67.1	28.0
Total	Total	\$ 1,166.8	\$ 797.8

20.19. Restructuring and Other Charges

During the fiscal year ending December 31, 2022, 2022, we initiated a cost optimization plan to improve efficiencies and align our workforce with strategic activities and operations. During the 2022 fiscal year, we recorded \$12.5 million of costs associated with these restructuring related activities, primarily for consulting fees and severance costs. These amounts were recognized in general and administrative expenses within our consolidated statement of income and are included in Corporate, Other and Eliminations in our segment disclosures in Note 4 - Segment Data. The recorded costs include an accrual of \$0.9 million and \$9.9 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, Delek determined that leased crude oil tanks in Canada were not needed to support the future growth of its business. The exit of these leased crude oil tanks are intended to align with our continued operational and cost optimization efforts. We have the ability and intent to sublease these crude oil tanks for the remainder of the respective lease terms, however, the expected sublease has a lower rate than the head lease, resulting in a right-of-use asset impairment of \$23.1 million.

We anticipate concluding our restructuring activities by the end of fiscal year 2024. Future cost estimates for these initiatives are continuing to be developed.

The detail of restructuring costs is as follows (in millions):

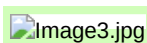
21.

(In millions)		Year Ended December 31, 2023				
Type of Costs	Statement of Income Location	Refining	Logistics	Retail	Corporate, Other and Eliminations	Consolidated

	General and administrative						
Consulting fees and severance costs	expenses	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.4	\$ —	\$ 12.8	\$ 13.5	
Other	Cost of materials and other	1.2	—	—	—	1.2	
Impairment	Asset impairment	—	—	—	23.1	23.1	
Total		\$ 1.5	\$ 0.4	\$ —	\$ 35.9	\$ 37.8	

(In millions)		Year Ended December 31, 2022					
Type of Costs	Statement of Income Location	Refining	Logistics	Retail	Corporate, Other and Eliminations	Consolidated	
Consulting fees and severance costs	General and administrative expenses	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12.5	\$ 12.5	
Total		\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12.5	\$ 12.5	

F-43 |

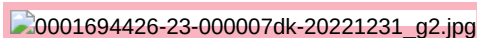


20. Equity-Based Compensation

Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan

The Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended (the "2006 Plan"), allowed Delek to grant stock options, SARs, RSUs, PRSUs, and other stock-based awards of up to 5,053,392 shares of Delek's common stock to certain directors, officers, employees, consultants and other individuals who performed services for Delek or its affiliates. Stock options and SARs granted under the 2006 Plan were generally granted at market price or higher. The vesting of all outstanding awards was subject to continued service to Delek or its affiliates except that vesting of awards granted to certain executive employees could, under certain circumstances, accelerate upon termination of their employment and the vesting of all outstanding awards could accelerate upon the occurrence of an Exchange Transaction (as defined in the 2006 Plan). In the second quarter of 2010, Delek's Board of Directors and its Incentive Plan Committee began using stock-settled SARs, rather than stock options, as the primary form of appreciation award under the 2006 Plan. The 2006 Plan expired in April 2016.

F-51 |



Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan

On May 5, 2016, our stockholders approved our 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan") to succeed our 2006 Plan. The 2016 Plan allows Delek to grant stock options, SARs, restricted stock, RSUs, performance awards and other stock-based awards of Delek's common stock to certain directors, officers, employees, consultants and other individuals who perform services for Delek or its affiliates. On May 3, 2022, May 3, 2022 and May 3, 2023, the Company's stockholders approved an amendment to the 2016 plan that increased the number of shares of common stock available under this plan by 760,000 shares and 2,015,000 shares, respectively, to 14,995,000 17,010,000 shares. Stock options and SARs issued under the 2016 Plan are granted at prices equal to (or greater than) the fair market value of Delek's common stock on the grant date and are generally subject to a vesting period of one year or more. No awards will be made under the 2016 Plan after May 5, 2026.

Alon USA Energy, Inc. 2005 Long-Term Incentive Plan

In connection with the Delek/Alon Merger, Delek assumed the Alon USA Energy, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Alon" (the "Alon 2005 Plan" and, collectively with the 2006 Plan and the 2016 Plan, the "Incentive Plans") as a component of its overall executive incentive compensation program. The Alon 2005 Plan permits the granting of awards to Alon's officers and key employees in the form of options to purchase common

stock, SARs, restricted shares of common stock, RSUs, performance shares, performance units and senior executive plan bonuses. Effective with the Delek/Alon Merger, all contractually unvested share-based awards were converted into share-based awards denominated in Delek common stock. Committed but unissued share-based awards were exchanged and converted into rights to receive share-based awards indexed to Delek common stock. The Alon 2005 Plan was terminated June 4, 2021.

Option and SAR Assumptions

The table below provides the fair value assumptions for our outstanding stock options and SARs under the Incentive Plans. For all awards granted, we calculated volatility using historical and implied volatility of a peer group of public companies using weekly stock prices.

	2020 Grants (Grade Vesting - 4 years)
Expected volatility	48.86%
Dividend yield	3.13%
Expected term	4.57 years
Risk free rate	1.57%-1.60%
Fair value per share	\$11.38

Stock Option and SAR Activity

The following table summarizes our Incentive Plans stock option and SAR activity for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020: 2021:

	Number of Shares Under Option	Number of Shares Under Option	Weighted-Average Strike Price	Weighted-Average Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Options and SARs outstanding, December 31, 2020					
Options and SARs outstanding, December 31, 2019	3,206,210		\$ 34.21		
Granted	17,000		\$ 36.56		
Exercised					
Exercised					
Exercised	(23,675)		\$ 14.68		
Forfeited	(709,055)		\$ 34.25		
Options and SARs outstanding, December 31, 2020	2,490,480		\$ 34.16		
Granted	—		\$ —		
Forfeited					
Forfeited					

Options and SARs
outstanding, December
31, 2021
Options and SARs
outstanding, December
31, 2021
Options and SARs
outstanding, December
31, 2021
Exercised
Exercised

Exercised	Exercised	(28,025)	\$	15.67
Forfeited	Forfeited	<u>(389,225)</u>	\$	38.10
Options and SARs				
outstanding, December				
31, 2021		2,073,230	\$	33.79
Granted		—	\$	—

Forfeited
Forfeited
Options and SARs
outstanding, December
31, 2022
Options and SARs
outstanding, December
31, 2022
Options and SARs
outstanding, December
31, 2022
Exercised
Exercised

Exercised	Exercised	(326,735)	\$	26.04		
Forfeited	Forfeited	<u>(219,450)</u>	\$	35.72		
Options and SARs						
outstanding, December						
31, 2022		1,527,045	\$	35.17	5.1	\$1.0

Forfeited	
Forfeited	
Options and SARs	
outstanding, December	
31, 2023	
Options and SARs	
outstanding, December	
31, 2023	
Options and SARs	
outstanding, December	
31, 2023	

Vested options and
SARs exercisable,
December 31, 2023

Vested options and SARs exercisable, December 31, 2023													
Vested options and SARs exercisable, December 31, 2023						1,216,115	\$	35.14	4.1	\$0.3			
Vested options and SARs exercisable, December 31, 2022	Vested options and SARs exercisable, December 31, 2022	1,447,795	\$	35.20	5.0	\$1.0	Vested options and SARs exercisable, December 31, 2022	1,447,795	\$	35.20	5.0	5.0	\$1.0

F-52F-44 | Image3.jpg

Restricted Stock Units

The Incentive Plans provide for the award of RSUs and PRSUs to certain employees and non-employee directors. RSUs granted to employees vest ratably over three to five years from the date of grant, and RSUs granted to non-employee directors vest quarterly over the year following the date of grant. The grant date fair value of RSUs is determined based on the closing price of Delek's common stock on the grant date. PRSUs initially granted to employees will typically vest in one to three tranches, the first of which vests on December 31 of the year following the grant date, the second and third on the subsequent December 31. PRSUs subsequently granted to employees will typically vest at the end of a three calendar year performance period. The number of PRSUs that will ultimately vest is based on the Company's total shareholder return over the performance period. The grant date fair value of PRSUs is determined using a Monte-Carlo simulation model. We record compensation expense for these awards based on the grant date fair value of the award, recognized ratably over the measurement period.

Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Assumptions

The table below provides the assumptions used in estimating the fair values of our outstanding PRSUs under the Incentive Plans. For all awards granted, we calculated volatility using historical volatility and implied volatility of a peer group of public companies using weekly stock prices.

					2021						
		2022 Grants	Grants	2020 Grants							
2023 Grants					2023 Grants		2022 Grants		2021 Grants		
Expected volatility	Expected volatility	74.11%-77.89%	70.49%	45.06%-62.70%	Expected volatility	57.61% - 64.46%	74.11% - 77.89%		70.49%		
Expected term	Expected term	2.56-2.81 years	2.81 years	2.56-2.81 years	Expected term	1.81 - 2.81 years	2.56 - 2.81 years		2.81 years		
Risk free rate	Risk free rate	1.84% -3.12%	0.14%	0.20%-0.56%	Risk free rate	4.32% - 4.60%	1.84% - 3.12%		0.14%		
Fair value per share	Fair value per share	\$35.03	\$36.23	\$10.65	Fair value per share	\$24.95	\$35.03		\$36.23		

The following table summarizes the RSU and PRSU activity under the Incentive Plans for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020**; **2021**:

			Weighted-Average Grant Date Price	
			Number of RSUs	
			Number of RSUs and PRSUs	Weighted-Average Grant Date Price
			Total Fair Value: In Millions	
	December			
Balance	Balance	31, 2019	1,112,842	\$ 39.31
Granted	Granted		1,624,695	\$ 15.14
Vested			(512,914)	\$ 29.72
Forfeited			(413,499)	\$ 24.98
Performance Achieved			18,651	\$ 29.19
	December			
Balance	Balance	31, 2020	1,829,775	\$ 23.62
Granted				
Granted	Granted		1,162,436	\$ 26.07
Vested	Vested		(583,638)	\$ 28.03
Forfeited			(238,046)	\$ 22.58
Performance Achieved			(23,896)	\$ 47.68
	December			
Balance	Balance	31, 2021	2,146,631	\$ 23.54
Granted			1,345,746	\$ 31.87
Vested				
Vested	Vested		(611,440)	\$ 24.28
Forfeited	Forfeited		(129,771)	\$ 24.22
Performance Not Achieved	Performance Not Achieved		(129,833)	\$ 38.76
Performance Not Achieved				
Performance Not Achieved				
	December			
Balance	Balance	31, 2022	2,621,333	\$ 26.85
Balance				
Balance				
Granted				
Granted				
Granted				
Vested				
Vested				
Vested				
Forfeited				
Performance Not Achieved				

Performance Not
Achieved
Performance Not
Achieved
Balance
Balance
Balance
Granted
Granted
Granted
Vested
Vested
Vested
Forfeited
Performance Not
Achieved
Performance Not
Achieved
Performance Not
Achieved
Balance
Balance
Balance

Compensation Expense Related to Equity-based Awards Granted Under the Incentive Plans

Compensation expense for Delek equity-based awards amounted to \$26.8 million \$24.1 million, \$23.5 million \$26.8 million and \$22.3 million \$23.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively. These amounts are included in general and administrative expenses and operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. We recognized income tax (benefit) expense for equity-based awards of \$(2.0) million, \$0.9 million, \$1.7 million and \$2.3 million \$1.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there was \$44.2 million \$40.0 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.3 1.4 years.

The aggregate intrinsic value, which represents the difference between the underlying stock's market price and the award's exercise price, of the share-based awards exercised or vested during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$16.3 million, \$20.5 million and 2020 was \$20.5 million, \$13.0 million and \$8.4 million, respectively. During the years December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively, we issued net shares of common stock of 450,123, 457,405 415,212 and 369,843 415,212 as a result of exercised or vested equity-based awards. These amounts are net of 223,645, 463,677 196,451 and 167,094 196,451 shares, respectively, withheld to satisfy employee tax obligations related to the exercises and vesting for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021. Delek paid approximately \$6.5 million \$4.5 million, \$4.2 million \$6.5 million and \$2.4 million \$4.2 million of taxes in connection with the settlement of



these awards for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021. We issue new shares of common stock upon exercise or vesting of share-based awards.

Delek Logistics GP, LLC 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan

Logistics GP maintains a unit-based compensation plan for officers, directors and employees of Logistics GP or its affiliates and certain consultants, affiliates of Logistics GP or other individuals who perform services for Delek Logistics. The Delek Logistics GP, LLC 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("Logistics LTIP") permits the grant of unit options, restricted units, phantom units, unit appreciation rights, distribution equivalent rights, other unit-based awards, and unit awards. Awards granted under the Logistics LTIP will be settled with Delek Logistics units. On June 9, 2021, the Logistics GP board of directors amended the Logistics LTIP and increased the number of common units representing limited partner interests in Delek Logistics (the "Common Units") authorized for issuance under this plan by 300,000 Common Units to 912,207 Common Units. The term of the Logistics LTIP was also extended to June 9, 2031. Equity-based compensation expense is included in general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and is immaterial for the years ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023**, **2021**, **2022** and **2020**, **2021**.

22.21. Shareholders' Equity

Dividends

For **2022**, **2023**, our Board of Directors declared the following dividends:

Approval Date	Dividend Amount Per Share	Record Date	Payment Date
February 27, 2023	\$0.22 0.220	March 10, 2023	March 17, 2023
May 2, 2023	\$0.230	May 15, 2023	
August 4, 2023	\$0.235	August 14, 2023	
November 1, 2023	\$0.240	November 13, 2023	November 20, 2023
February 20, 2024	\$0.245	March 1, 2024	March 8, 2024

Stockholder Rights Plan

On March 20, 2020, our Board of Directors declared a dividend of one preferred share purchase right (a "Right") for each outstanding share of Delek's common stock and adopted a stockholder rights plan (the "Rights Agreement"). The dividend was distributed in a non-cash transaction on March 30, 2020 to the stockholders of record on that date. The Rights initially traded with Delek's common stock and expired in accordance with the terms of the Rights Agreement on March 19, 2021.

Preferred Stock

On March 20, 2020, our Board of Directors authorized 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.01 per share as Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock.

Stock Repurchase Program

On November 6, 2018, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program for up to \$500.0 million of Delek common stock. Any share repurchases under the repurchase program may be implemented through open market transactions or in privately negotiated transactions, in accordance with applicable securities laws. The timing, price and size of repurchases will be made at the discretion of management and will depend on prevailing market prices, general economic and market conditions and other considerations. The repurchase program does not obligate us to acquire any particular amount of stock and does not expire. In the second quarter of 2020, we elected to suspend the share repurchase program with a \$229.7 million remaining authorization balance. On August 1, 2022, the Board of Directors approved an approximately \$170.3 million increase in its share repurchase authorization, bringing the total amount available for repurchases under current authorizations to \$400.0 million. During the **year** **years** ended **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2022**, 3,562,767 and 4,261,185 shares, **respectively**, of our common stock were repurchased and cancelled at the time of the transaction for a total of **\$85.4 million** and **\$129.6 million**. No repurchases of our common stock were made in the year ended **December 31, 2021**, **respectively**. As of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023**, there was **\$270.4 million** **\$185.1 million** of authorization remaining under Delek's aggregate stock repurchase program.

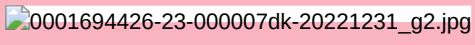
Stock Purchase and Cooperation Agreement

On March 7, 2022, Delek entered into a stock purchase and cooperation agreement (the "Icahn Group Agreement") with IEP Energy Holding LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, American Entertainment Properties Corp., a Delaware corporation, Icahn Enterprises Holdings L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Icahn Enterprises G.P. Inc., a Delaware corporation, Beckton Corp., a Delaware corporation, and Carl C. Icahn (collectively, the "Icahn Group"), pursuant to which the Company purchased an aggregate of 3,497,268 shares of **Company** common stock **of from** the **Company**, **Icahn Group** at a price per share of \$18.30, the

closing price of a share of Company common stock on the NYSE on March 4, 2022, the last trading day prior to the execution of the Icahn Group Agreement, which equals an . The aggregate purchase price of \$64.0 million. The Company was funded the transaction from cash on hand. The All 3,497,268 shares were cancelled at the time of the transaction.

In addition to the foregoing, under Under the terms of the Icahn Group Agreement, the Icahn Group withdrew its notice of nomination notice for the nomination members of nominees for election to the Company's board of directors for at the Company's 2022 annual meeting of stockholders. Under the terms of the

F-54 |



Icahn Group Agreement, the Icahn Group agreed to standstill restrictions which requires, require, among other things, that until the completion of the Company's 2023 annual meeting of stockholders, the Icahn Group will refrain from acquiring additional shares of the Company Common Stock.

23.

F-46 |



22. Employees

Workforce

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, operations, maintenance and warehouse hourly employees along with truck drivers at the Tyler refinery were represented by the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International Union and its Local 202. Of the Tyler refinery employees, 149 57.5% of operations, maintenance and warehouse hourly employees are currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement that expires January 31, 2028 while 66 11.7% of Tyler refinery employees that are truck drivers are currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement that expires November 3, 2024. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, operations, maintenance and warehouse hourly employees at the El Dorado refinery were represented by the International Union of Operating Engineers and its Local 351. Of the El Dorado refinery employees, 177 52.4% are covered by a collective bargaining agreement which expires on August 1, 2027. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 159 67.7% of employees who work at our Big Spring refinery were covered by a collective bargaining agreement that expires March 31, 2027. None of our employees in our logistics segment, retail segment or in our corporate office are represented by a union. We consider our relations with our employees to be satisfactory.

Postretirement Benefits

Pension Plans

We have two defined benefit pension plans for certain Alon employees. The benefits are based on years of service and the employee's final average monthly compensation. Our funding policy is to contribute annually no less than the minimum required nor more than the maximum amount that can be deducted for federal income tax purposes. Contributions are intended to provide not only for benefits attributed to service to date but also for those benefits expected to be earned in the future. Both plans are closed to new participants. The pre-tax amounts related to the defined benefit plans recognized as pension benefit liability in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$3.1 million \$2.5 million.

Financial information related to our pension plans is presented below (in millions):

Year Ended December 31,			
2022		2021	
Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
2023		2023	2022

Change in projected benefit obligation:	Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	Benefit obligation at beginning of year		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	Benefit obligation at beginning of year		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$140.8	\$148.7
Interest cost	Interest cost	3.7	3.5
Actuarial gain		(33.5)	(5.5)
Interest cost			
Interest cost			
Actuarial loss (gain)			
Benefits paid	Benefits paid	(5.7)	(5.6)
Other (effect of curtailment/settlement)		—	(0.3)
Projected benefit obligations at end of year	Projected benefit obligations at end of year		
Projected benefit obligations at end of year	Projected benefit obligations at end of year		
Projected benefit obligations at end of year	Projected benefit obligations at end of year	\$105.3	\$140.8
Change in plan assets:	Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$137.9	\$138.5
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year		
Actual gain (loss) on plan assets	Actual gain (loss) on plan assets	(30.0)	5.0
Employer contribution		—	0.3
Benefits paid	Benefits paid	(5.7)	(5.6)
Other (effect of curtailment/settlement)		—	(0.3)
Benefits paid			
Benefits paid			
Fair value of plan assets at end of year			

Fair value of plan assets at end of year			
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$102.2	\$137.9
Reconciliation of funded status:	Reconciliation of funded status:		
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$102.2	\$137.9
Fair value of plan assets at end of year			
Fair value of plan assets at end of year			
Less projected benefit obligations at end of year	Less projected benefit obligations at end of year	105.3	140.8
Under-funded status at end of year	Under-funded status at end of year	\$ (3.1)	\$ (2.9)

The pre-tax amounts in accumulated other comprehensive **income (loss)** **loss** that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost were as follows (in millions):

		Year Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021
Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
2023		2023	2022
Net actuarial loss	Net actuarial loss	\$6.5	\$4.9
Projected benefit obligations at end of year	Projected benefit obligations at end of year	\$6.5	\$4.9
Projected benefit obligations at end of year			
Projected benefit obligations at end of year			

The accumulated benefit obligation for each of our pension plans was in excess of the fair value of plan assets. The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans were as follows (in millions):

		Year Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021
	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2023	2022
Projected benefit obligation	Projected benefit obligation	\$105.3	\$140.8
Accumulated benefit obligation	Accumulated benefit obligation	\$105.3	\$140.8
Fair value of plan assets	Fair value of plan assets	\$102.2	\$137.9

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations were as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021
Discount rate		5.10 %	2.75 %

		Year Ended December 31,	
		2023	2022
Discount rate		4.90 %	5.10 %

The discount rate used reflects the expected future cash flow based on our funding valuation assumptions and participant data as of the beginning of the plan period. The expected future cash flow is discounted by the Principal Pension Discount Yield Curve for the fiscal year end because it has been specifically designed to help pension funds comply with statutory funding guidelines. The expected long-term rate of return is based on the portfolio as a whole and not on the sum of the returns on individual asset categories.

The weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit costs were as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,		
		2022	2021	2020
	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2023	2022	2021
Discount rate	Discount rate	2.75 %	2.45 %	3.20 %
Discount rate	Discount rate	5.10 %	2.75 %	2.45 %

Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	4.05 %	4.65 %	5.75 %	Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	5.55 %	4.05 %	4.65 %
--	--	--------	--------	--------	--	--------	--------	--------

The components of net periodic benefit cost related to our benefit plans consisted of the following (in millions):

		Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
		Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
Components of net periodic benefit:	Components of net periodic benefit:	2022	2021	2020	Components of net periodic benefit:	2023	2022
	Interest cost	3.7	3.5	4.2			
Interest cost							
Interest cost							
Expected return on plan assets	Expected return on plan assets	(5.2)	(6.0)	(6.8)			
Amortization of net gain							
Net periodic benefit	Net periodic benefit	\$(1.5)	\$(2.5)	\$(2.6)			
Net periodic benefit							
Net periodic benefit							

The service cost component of net periodic benefit is included as part of general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statements of income. The other components of net periodic benefit are included as part of other non-operating expense (income), net.

The weighted-average asset allocation of our pension benefits plan assets were as follows:

		Year Ended December 31,	
		2022	2021
Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
2023		2023	2022

Investments in common collective trust consisting of:	Investments in common collective trust consisting of:
U.S. and International companies	
U.S. and International companies	
U.S. and International companies	U.S. and International companies 20.2 % 21.2 % 10.0 %
Fixed-income	Fixed-income 79.8 % 78.8 % 90.0 %
Total	<u>Total</u> <u>100.0 %</u> <u>100.0 %</u>
Total	
Total	
	100.0 % 100.0 %

Year Ended December 31, 2023	Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)												Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		Consolidated Total	
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)												Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		Consolidated Total	
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)												Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		Consolidated Total	
Year Ended December 31, 2022	Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)												Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets or Liabilities (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)		Consolidated Total	
U.S. companies	U.S. companies												U.S. companies		U.S. companies		U.S. companies		U.S. companies	
U.S. companies	U.S. companies												U.S. companies		U.S. companies		U.S. companies		U.S. companies	
U.S. companies	U.S. companies	\$	—	\$	14.3	\$	—	\$	14.3											
International companies	International companies		—		6.3		—		6.3											
Fixed-income	Fixed-income		—		81.6		—		81.6											
Fixed-income	Fixed-income												Fixed-income		Fixed-income		Fixed-income			
Fixed-income	Fixed-income												Fixed-income		Fixed-income		Fixed-income			
Total	Total	\$	—	\$	102.2	\$	—	\$	102.2											

Year Ended December 31, 2021					
Total					
Total					
Year Ended December 31, 2022					
U.S. companies					
U.S. companies					
U.S. companies	U.S. companies	\$ —	\$ 19.3	\$ —	\$ 19.3
International companies	International companies	—	9.9	—	9.9
Fixed-income	Fixed-income	—	108.7	—	108.7
Fixed-income					
Fixed-income					
Total	Total	\$ —	\$ 137.9	\$ —	\$ 137.9
Total					
Total					

The investment policies and strategies for the assets of our pension benefits is to, over a five-year period, provide returns in excess of the benchmark. The portfolio in our common collective trust is expected to earn long-term returns from capital appreciation and a stable stream of current income. This approach recognizes that assets are exposed to price risk and the market value of the plans' assets may fluctuate from year to year. Risk tolerance is determined based on our specific risk management policies. In line with the investment return objective and risk parameters, the plans' mix of assets includes a diversified portfolio of underlying securities in companies and fixed-income. The underlying securities include domestic and international companies of various sizes of capitalization. The asset allocation of the plan is reviewed on at least an annual basis.

We made no contributions to the pension plans for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and expect no contributions to be made to the pension plans in **2023–2024**. There were no employee contributions to the plans. The benefits expected to be paid in each year **2023–2027** **2024–2028** are **\$6.4 million** **\$7.1 million**, **\$7.1 million** **\$7.0 million**, \$6.9 million, **\$7.0 million** **\$7.1 million** and \$7.1 million, respectively. The aggregate benefits expected to be paid in the five years from **2028–2032** **2029–2033** are **\$35.8 million** **\$36.3 million**. The expected benefits are based on the same assumptions used to measure our benefit obligation at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and include estimated future employee service.

401(k) Plans

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020**, **2021**, we sponsored a voluntary 401(k) Employee Retirement Savings Plans for eligible employees. Employees must be at least 21 years of age and eligibility to participate in the plan is immediate upon employment. Employee contributions are matched on a fully-vested basis by us up to a maximum of 6% of eligible compensation. Eligibility for the Company matching contribution begins **immediate** **immediately** upon employment with vesting after one year of service. For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020**, **2021**, the 401(k) plans expense recognized was **\$10.9 million** **\$14.8 million**, **\$4.8 million** **\$10.9 million** and **\$10.4 million** **\$4.8 million**, respectively.

Postretirement Medical Plan

In addition to providing pension benefits, Alon has an unfunded postretirement medical plan covering certain health care and life insurance benefits for certain employees of Alon that retired prior to January 2, 2017, who met eligibility requirements in the plan documents. This plan is closed to new participants. The health care benefits in excess of certain limits are insured. The accrued benefit liability related to this plan reflected in the consolidated balance sheet was **\$0.6 million** **and \$0.8 million at December 31, 2023** and **\$1.2 million at December 31, 2022 and 2021, 2022**, respectively.

F-57 |



24. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

Quarterly financial information for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 is summarized below. The sum of the quarterly results may differ from the annual results presented on our consolidated statements of operations due to rounding. The quarterly financial information summarized below has been prepared by Delek's management and is unaudited (in millions, except per share data).

	For the Three Month Periods Ended			
	March 31, 2022	June 30, 2022	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2022
Net revenues	\$ 4,459.1	\$ 5,982.6	\$ 5,324.9	\$ 4,479.2
Operating income (loss)	\$ 46.7	\$ 493.3	\$ 53.0	\$ (103.5)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 14.8	\$ 368.6	\$ 16.8	\$ (109.7)
Net income (loss)	\$ 14.8	\$ 368.6	\$ 16.8	\$ (109.7)
Net income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ 6.6	\$ 361.8	\$ 7.4	\$ (118.7)
Basic income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ 0.09	\$ 5.11	\$ 0.11	\$ (1.73)
Diluted income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ 0.09	\$ 5.05	\$ 0.10	\$ (1.73)

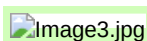
	For the Three Month Periods Ended			
	March 31, 2021 ⁽¹⁾	June 30, 2021 ⁽¹⁾	September 30, 2021 ⁽¹⁾	December 31, 2021 ⁽¹⁾
Net revenues	\$ 2,392.2	\$ 2,191.5	\$ 2,956.5	\$ 3,108.0
Operating income (loss)	\$ (47.4)	\$ (50.2)	\$ 37.9	\$ 25.0
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (62.7)	\$ (48.1)	\$ 20.6	\$ (5.1)
Net income (loss)	\$ (62.7)	\$ (48.1)	\$ 20.6	\$ (5.1)
Net income (loss) attributable to Delek	\$ (70.0)	\$ (56.7)	\$ 11.8	\$ (13.4)
Basic income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ (0.95)	\$ (0.77)	\$ 0.16	\$ (0.18)
Diluted income (loss) per share from continuing operations	\$ (0.95)	\$ (0.77)	\$ 0.16	\$ (0.18)

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted to reflect the retrospective change in accounting policy from LIFO to FIFO for certain inventories. See Note 8 for further discussion.

25.23. Leases

We lease certain retail stores, land, building and various equipment from others. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet; we recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Most leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term from one to 15 10 years or more. The exercise of existing lease renewal options is at our sole discretion. Certain leases also include options to purchase the leased property. The depreciable life of assets and

F-49 |



leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term, unless there is a transfer of title or purchase option reasonably certain of exercise.

Some of our lease agreements include a rate based on equipment usage and others include a rate with fixed increases or inflationary indices index based increase. increases. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. We rent or sublease certain real estate and equipment to third parties. Our sublease portfolio consists primarily of operating leases within our retail stores and crude storage equipment.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, \$22.7 millionan immaterial amount of our net property, plant, and equipment balance is subject to an operating lease. lease to a third party. This agreement does not include options for the lessee to purchase our leasing equipment, nor does it include any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. The agreement includes a one 10 year renewal option options and certain variable payment payments based on usage.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, Delek determined that leased crude oil tanks in Canada were not needed to support the future growth of its business. We have the ability and intent to sublease these crude oil tanks for the remainder of the respective lease terms, however, the expected sublease has a lower rate than the head lease, resulting in a right-of-use asset impairment of \$23.1 million and remaining right-of-use asset value of \$21.2 million. The impairment is included in asset impairment in the consolidated statements of income. The fair value of the right-of-use asset was estimated using the discounted future cash flows method, which includes estimates and assumptions for future sublease rental rates that reflect current sublease market conditions, as well as a discount rate.

The following table presents additional information related to our operating leases in accordance ASC 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842"):

		Year Ended	
(in millions)	(in millions)	December 31,	
		2022	2021
(in millions)			
(in millions)			
		2023	2022
Lease Cost	Lease Cost		
Operating lease costs ⁽¹⁾	Operating lease costs ⁽¹⁾		
Operating lease costs ⁽¹⁾	Operating lease costs ⁽¹⁾		
Short-term lease costs ⁽²⁾	Short-term lease costs ⁽²⁾		
Sublease income	Sublease income		
Net lease costs	Net lease costs		
Other Information	Other Information		
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases ⁽¹⁾	Operating cash flows from operating leases ⁽¹⁾		
Operating cash flows from operating leases ⁽¹⁾	Operating cash flows from operating leases ⁽¹⁾		
Operating cash flows from operating leases ⁽¹⁾	Operating cash flows from operating leases ⁽¹⁾		

Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 28.5	\$ 87.1
Leased assets obtained in exchange for new financing lease liabilities	Leased assets obtained in exchange for new financing lease liabilities	\$ 0.1	\$ 15.7
		December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021

		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) operating leases	Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) operating leases	4.3	4.7	Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) operating leases	4.4	4.3
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) financing leases	Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) financing leases	6.4	6.6	Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) financing leases	5.9	6.4
Weighted-average discount rate operating leases ⁽³⁾	Weighted-average discount rate operating leases ⁽³⁾	6.1 %	6.3 %	Weighted-average discount rate operating leases ⁽³⁾	6.1 %	6.1 %
Weighted-average discount rate financing leases ⁽³⁾	Weighted-average discount rate financing leases ⁽³⁾	3.4 %	3.2 %	Weighted-average discount rate financing leases ⁽³⁾	4.8 %	3.4 %

⁽¹⁾ Includes an immaterial amount of financing lease cost.

⁽²⁾ Includes an immaterial amount of variable lease cost.

⁽³⁾ Our discount rate is primarily based on our incremental borrowing rate in accordance with ASC 842.

The following is an estimate of the maturity of our lease liabilities for operating and financing leases having remaining noncancelable terms in excess of one year as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** (in millions) under the lease guidance ASC 842:

Maturity of Lease Liabilities	Total
12 months or less	\$ 61.3 65.6
13-24 months	46.7 53.3
25-36 months	37.8 29.0
37-48 months	20.8 26.0
49- 60 months	18.6 9.0
Thereafter	29.5 22.5
Total future lease payments Future Lease Payments	214.7 205.4
Less: Interest	42.7 39.5
Present Value of Lease Liabilities	\$ 172.0 165.9

F-59 F-50 | 

Financial Statements and Schedules **Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

F-101 104 | 

Signatures

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Delek US Holdings, Inc.

By: /s/ Reuven Spiegel
Reuven Spiegel
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Dated: **March 1, 2023** **February 28, 2024**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by or on behalf of the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on **March 1, 2023** **February 28, 2024**:

/s/ Ezra Uzi Yemin
Ezra Uzi Yemin
Executive Chairman

/s/ Avigal Soreq
Avigal Soreq
Director (Chair), President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Robert Wright
Robert Wright
Senior Vice President, Deputy Chief Accounting Financial Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

/s/ William J. Finnerty
William J. Finnerty
Director

/s/ Richard J. Marcogliese
Richard J. Marcogliese
Director

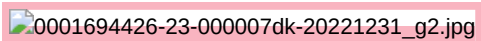
/s/ Leo Moreno
Leo Moreno
Director

/s/ Christine Benson Schwartzstein
Christine Benson Schwartzstein
Director

/s/ Gary M. Sullivan, Jr.
Gary M. Sullivan, Jr.
Director

/s/ Vicky Vasiliki (Vicky) Sutil
Vicky Vasiliki (Vicky) Sutil
Director

F-102 |



/s/ Laurie Z. Tolson
Laurie Z. Tolson
Director

/s/ Shlomo Zohar
Shlomo Zohar
Director

/s/ Leonard Moreno
Leonard Moreno
Director

DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC.
DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

General

Delek US Holdings, Inc. ("Delek," "we," or "our") is incorporated in the State of Delaware. The rights of our stockholders are generally covered by Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation ("Certificate") and bylaws ("Bylaws") (each as amended and restated and in effect as of the date hereof). The terms of our common stock are therefore subject to Delaware law, including the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), and the common and constitutional law of Delaware.

This exhibit describes the general terms of our common stock. This is a summary and does not purport to be complete. Our Certificate and Bylaws as they exist on the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference or filed as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part, and amendments or restatements of each will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in future periodic or current reports in accordance with the rules of the SEC. You are encouraged to read those documents.

For more detailed information about the rights of our common stock, you should refer to our Certificate, Bylaws and the applicable provisions of Delaware law, including the DGCL, for additional information.

Common Stock

Our authorized common stock consists of 110,000,000 shares, par value \$0.01 per share.

Voting Rights

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders and do not have cumulative voting rights in connection with the election of directors. Our Bylaws provide for a majority voting standard in uncontested elections of directors and a plurality voting standard for contested elections of directors. A contested election is one in which the Corporate Secretary has received a notice that a stockholder (or group of stockholders) has nominated a person for election to the Board of Directors in compliance with the advance notice requirements for stockholder nominees for director in the Bylaws and (ii) such nomination has not been withdrawn by such stockholder (or group of stockholders) on or prior to the fourteenth day preceding the date the Company first mails its notice of meeting for such meeting to the stockholders.

Dividend Rights

Subject to any preferential rights of any preferred stock, the holders of our common stock are entitled to participate equally in any dividends as and when declared by our Board of Directors.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of our common stock will, subject to compliance with any applicable requirements of the DGCL, be entitled to receive proportionately any of our assets remaining after the payment of liabilities and any preferential rights of any preferred stock then outstanding.

Other Matters

Holders of our common stock have no preemptive, subscription, redemption, conversion or sinking fund rights. The outstanding shares of our common stock are validly issued and fully paid. All shares of our common stock have equal rights and preferences.

Preferred Stock

Our Board of Directors may, from time to time, authorize the issuance of one or more series of preferred stock without stockholder approval. Our Certificate permits us to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Subject to the provisions of

our Certificate and limitations prescribed by law, our Board of Directors is authorized to adopt resolutions to issue shares, establish the number of shares constituting any series, establish the voting powers, if any, determine designations, preferences, powers and relative rights, qualifications, limitations or restrictions on shares of preferred stock, including dividend rights, redemption rights, conversion rights and liquidation preferences, in each case without any action or vote by our stockholders. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of our common stock are subject to and may be adversely affected by the rights of holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Our Certificate and Bylaws

Our Certificate and Bylaws contain provisions that could make it more difficult to acquire control of Delek by means of a tender offer, open market purchases, a proxy contest or otherwise. A description of these provisions is set forth below.

Preferred Stock

We believe that the availability of the preferred stock under our Certificate provides us with flexibility in addressing corporate issues that may arise. Having these authorized shares available for issuance allows us to issue shares of preferred stock without the expense and delay of a special meeting of stockholders. The authorized shares of preferred stock, as well as shares of our common stock, will be available for issuance without further action by our stockholders, unless action is required by applicable law or the rules of any stock exchange on which our securities may be listed. Our Board of Directors has the power, subject to applicable law, to issue one or more series of preferred stock that could, depending on the terms of any such series, impede the completion of a merger, tender offer or other takeover attempt that some, or a majority, of the stockholders might believe to be in their best interests or in which stockholders might receive a premium for their shares over the prevailing market price of our then outstanding capital stock.

Advance Notice Procedure

Our Bylaws provide an advance notice procedure for stockholders to nominate director candidates for election or to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders. Only persons nominated by, or at the direction of, our Board of Directors or by a stockholder who has given proper and timely notice to our Secretary prior to the meeting, will be eligible for election as a director. Similarly, except for business proposals submitted by, or at the direction of, our Board of Directors, a business proposal may only be brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder who has given proper and timely notice to our Secretary prior to the meeting. In addition, any proposed business other than the nomination of persons for election to our Board of Directors must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action. For such notice to be timely, it must be received by our Secretary not less than 90 calendar days nor more than 120 calendar days prior to the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting (or if the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after the one-year anniversary of the previous year's annual meeting, not earlier than 90 calendar days prior to such meeting and not later than 10 calendar days after public disclosure of the date of such meeting is first made by Delek). These advance notice provisions may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the proper procedures are not followed or may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or otherwise attempt to obtain control of Delek.

Special Meetings of Stockholders; No Action on Written Consent

Our Bylaws provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called only by our Chair of the Board, President or Secretary upon written request of a majority of the members of our Board of Directors. In addition, our Certificate provides that no action may be taken by stockholders except at an annual or special meeting of stockholders and expressly prohibits action by written consent in lieu of a meeting. These provisions make it more difficult for stockholders to take action opposed by our Board of Directors.

Certificate and Bylaws Amendments

Our Certificate generally requires the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the voting power of our capital stock in order to amend certain of its provisions, including any provisions concerning (i) the limitations of liability of directors, (ii) indemnification of directors and officers, (iii) the power of Delek to

purchase and maintain insurance by Delek on behalf of any director, officer, employee or agent thereof, (iv) the removal of any director or the entire Board of Directors, and (v) the percentage of votes represented by capital stock required to approve certain amendments to the Certificate. These voting requirements will make it more difficult for stockholders to make changes in the Certificate that would be designed to facilitate the exercise of control over us. In addition, the requirement of approval by at least a 66 2/3% stockholder vote will enable the holders of a minority of the voting securities of Delek to prevent the holders of a majority or more of such securities from amending such provisions.

In addition, our Certificate provides that stockholders may only adopt, amend or repeal our Bylaws by the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of our outstanding stock entitled to vote thereon and grants our Board of Directors the authority to adopt, alter, amend or repeal any and all of our Bylaws without the approval of stockholders.

Size of the Board of Directors; Removal; Filling of Vacancies

Our Certificate provides that the number of directors constituting our Board of Directors shall be fixed and determined by the directors as set forth in our Bylaws. Our Bylaws provide that our Board of Directors will consist of not less than three and not more than 15 persons, with the exact number fixed from time to time by the Board. Our Certificate allows our stockholders to remove any director, or our entire board of directors, with or without cause, generally upon the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of our outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote on the election of directors. As a result of these provisions, our stockholders cannot unilaterally (i) increase the size of our Board of Directors without amending our Certificate or (ii) remove any director, or the entire Board, without the affirmative vote of 66 2/3% of our outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote on the election of directors. In addition, our Certificate provides that any vacancy on our Board of Directors, including one created by an increase in the number of directors, may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office (even if less than a quorum), or by a sole remaining director.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification Matters

Our Certificate limits the liability of directors to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. The effect of this provision is to eliminate the ability of Delek and our stockholders, through stockholders' derivative suits on behalf of Delek or otherwise, to recover monetary damages against a director for certain breaches of fiduciary duty as a director, including breaches resulting from grossly negligent behavior. However, exculpation does not apply if the directors breached their duty of loyalty to Delek or our stockholders, acted in bad faith, knowingly or intentionally violated the law, authorized illegal dividends, repurchases or redemptions (as described under Section 174 of the DGCL) or derived an improper personal benefit from their actions as directors. Our Certificate further provides that if the DGCL is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of the directors will be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as amended. In addition, our Certificate provides that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law and our Bylaws provide that expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by an officer or director in defending a civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding shall be paid by Delek in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by Delek.

Delek is bound by separate indemnification agreements with each of its directors and executive officers that may be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained in the DGCL. These indemnification agreements require Delek, among other things, to indemnify its directors and officers against liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers.

In addition, our Certificate authorizes Delek to maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance to provide its directors and officers with insurance coverage for losses arising from claims based on breaches of fiduciary duty, negligence, errors and other wrongful acts.

These provisions may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit Delek and its stockholders. In addition, the trading price of our common stock may be adversely affected to the extent Delek pays the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions and/or separate indemnification agreements.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Delaware Law

Delek is a Delaware corporation that is subject to Section 203 of the DGCL. Section 203 provides that, subject to certain exceptions specified in the law, an "interested stockholder" of a Delaware corporation shall not engage in any "business combination" with the corporation for a three-year period following the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

- prior to such time, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced (excluding specified shares for the purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding); or
- on or subsequent to such time, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, upon the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a “business combination” includes a merger, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the “interested stockholder.” Except as otherwise specified in Section 203, an interested stockholder is generally defined to include:

- any person that is the owner (as defined in Section 203) of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation, or is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and was the owner of 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation at any time within three years immediately prior to the date of determination; and
- the affiliates and associates of any such person.

Under some circumstances, Section 203 makes it more difficult for a person who would be an “interested stockholder” to effect various business combinations with a corporation for a three-year period. The provisions of Section 203 may encourage any entity interested in acquiring Delek to negotiate in advance with our Board of Directors because the stockholder approval requirement would be avoided if our Board of Directors approves either the business combination or the transaction that results in such entity becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions also may make it more difficult to accomplish transactions involving Delek that our stockholders may otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Listing

Our common stock is listed for trading on the NYSE under the ticker symbol “DK.”

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our Common Stock is Equiniti Trust Company, LLC.

Exhibit 10.27(e)

AMENDMENT TO INVENTORY INTERMEDIATION AGREEMENT

This ~~Change in Control Severance~~ **AMENDMENT TO INVENTORY INTERMEDIATION AGREEMENT**, dated as of December 21, 2023 (this “**Amendment**”), amends that certain Inventory Intermediation Agreement, (the dated as of December 22, 2022 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof, the “**Existing Agreement**” and as amended by this Amendment and as may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Agreement**”) is entered into to be effective on or around , between Citigroup Energy Inc. (“**June 13, 2022** (but no later than June 20, 2022) (the “**Effective Date Citi**”), by a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware and between DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC. DK Trading & Supply, LLC (“**DKTS**”), a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware, acting on behalf of, and jointly and severally liable with, each of (i) Lion Oil Company, LLC (“**Lion Oil**”), a corporation (the organized under the laws of Arkansas, (ii) Alon Refining Krotz Springs, Inc. (“**ARKS**”), a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware and (iii) Alon USA, LP, a limited partnership organized under the laws of Texas (“**Alon**” and

together with each of Lion Oil and ARKS, the "Refinery Companies" and each a "Refinery Company") (each of Citi, DKTS and Avigal Soreq (the the Refinery Companies referred to individually as a "Employee Party" or collectively as the "Parties").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Employee is currently employed by the Company and is an integral part of its management;

WHEREAS, the Company considers it essential to the best interests of its shareholders to foster the continuous employment of key management personnel such as Employee;**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the Company recognizes that the possibility of a change in control accordance with Section 31.2 of the Company will cause uncertainty and distract Existing Agreement, the Employee from his assigned duties Parties wish to make certain changes to the detriment of the Company Existing Agreement, as herein provided and its shareholders; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that appropriate steps should be taken to reinforce and encourage the Employee's continued attention and dedication subject to the Employee's assigned duties in the event of a change in control of the Company. terms and conditions herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and in this the Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the Employee and the Company hereby parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1: Article 1. Definitions DEFINITIONS

The following. All capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth below whenever used herein:

(a) "Affiliate" shall mean a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified person.

(b) "Annual Incentive Bonus" shall mean the annual cash bonus payable pursuant to the Company's annual incentive plan in effect in the year of Employee's Termination of Employment.

(c) "Base Salary" shall mean (i) "Base Compensation" (as herein and not otherwise defined are used as defined in the Employment Agreement) in effect immediately prior to termination of Employee's employment (or, if greater, immediately prior to a Change in Control) or, (ii) if there is no Employment Agreement, the amount Employee was entitled to receive as salary on an annualized basis immediately prior to termination of Employee's employment (or, if greater, immediately prior to a Change in Control), including any amounts deferred pursuant to any deferred compensation program, but excluding all bonus, overtime, welfare benefit premium reimbursement and incentive compensation, payable by the Company as consideration for the Employee's services. Agreement.

(d) **Article 2.** "Beneficial Owner" shall mean the beneficial owner of a security as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. **AMENDMENTS.**

(e) **2.1** "AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT Cause" shall mean the Employee's (i) fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct involving the Company or its Affiliates, willful breach of a fiduciary duty, including, without limitation, any confidentiality obligations, owed. Subject to the Company or its Affiliates, or any

violation satisfaction of the Company's policies against discrimination or harassment; (ii) conviction of, or plea of nolo contendere to, a felony or crime involving moral turpitude; or (iii) deliberate and continual refusal to perform Employee's duties in any material respect on substantially a full-time basis or to act in accordance with any specific and lawful instruction of Chief Executive Officer of the Company (or the officer of the Company to which Employee directly reports) provided that Employee has been given written notice of such conduct and such conduct is not cured within 30 days thereafter.

(f) **"Change in Control"** shall mean the occurrence of one of the following:

(i) Any "person" (as defined in Section 13(h)(8)(E) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (or any successor to all or substantially all of the Company's assets) representing more than 30% of the combined voting power of the Company's (or such successor's) then outstanding voting securities that may be cast for the election of directors of the Company (other than as a result of an issuance of securities initiated by the Company (or such successor) in the ordinary course of business);

(ii) As the result of, or in connection with, any cash tender or exchange offer, merger or other business combination or contested election, or any combination of the foregoing transactions, less than 51% of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company or any successor company or entity entitled to vote generally in the election of the directors of the Company or such other corporation or entity after such transaction are held in the aggregate by the holders of the Company's securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(iii) All or substantially all of the assets of the Company are sold, exchanged or otherwise transferred;

(iv) The Company's stockholders approve a plan of liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(v) During any 12-month period within the Term, Continuing Directors cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board. For this purpose, a "Continuing Director" is any person who at the beginning of the Term was a member of the Board, or any person first elected to the Board during the Term whose election, or the nomination for election by the Company's shareholders, was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Continuing Directors then in office, but excluding any person (A) initially appointed or elected to office as result of either an actual or threatened election and/or proxy contest by or on behalf of any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) other than the Board, or (B) designated by any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Section 11(b)(i) through (iv).

(g) **"Code"** shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) **"Employment Agreement"** shall mean the Executive Employment Agreement, if any, between the Employee and the Company.

(i) **"Good Reason"** shall mean, without the express written consent of the Employee, the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) the material reduction in the Employee's authority, duties or responsibilities from those in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control, or a material reduction in the authority, duties or responsibilities of the supervisor to whom Employee is required to report;

(ii) a material diminution in the budget or other spending over which the Employee has authority;

(iii) a reduction in the Employee's target total compensation opportunity (including Base Salary, Target Bonus opportunity, and target annual long-term incentive opportunity) from the level in effect for fiscal year 2022 or, if higher, in effect immediately before the Change in Control;

(iv) if applicable, a failure of the Employee to be re-elected or appointed as an officer or to the board of directors or similar governing board of the successor;

(v) the relocation of the Employee to an office or location more than fifty (50) miles from the location at which the Employee normally performed Employee's services immediately prior to the occurrence of a Change in Control, except for travel reasonably required in the performance of the Employee's responsibilities; or

(vi) a material breach of the terms of this Agreement or the Employee's Employment Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of the Employee's allegation of Good Reason: (A) Employee shall provide notice to the Company of the event alleged to constitute Good Reason within thirty (30) days after Employee becomes (or should have become) aware of the occurrence of such event, and (B) the Company shall be given the opportunity to remedy the alleged Good Reason event within thirty (30) days from receipt of notice of such allegation. In the event the alleged Good Reason event is not so remedied, Employee's Termination of Employment will be effective immediately following the thirty (30) day cure period.

(j) **"Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Rules"** shall mean the limitations and requirements conditions precedent set forth in Section 409A Section 4 of this Amendment, the Existing Agreement is hereby amended as of the Code Amendment Effective Date by (x) deleting the regulations promulgated thereunder, stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and any additional guidance issued by (y) adding the Internal Revenue Service related thereto, double underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: underlined text), in each case as set forth in the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(k) **2.2 "AMENDMENTS TO SCHEDULE D TO AGREEMENT Person**. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in " shall mean any individual, group, partnership, corporation, association, trust, Section 4 of this Amendment, Schedule D (Tank List) to the Existing Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as of the Amendment Effective Date as set forth in the revised Schedule D attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Article 3 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Each Party makes the following representations and warranties as of the date hereof to the other Party:

3.1 It is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation and in good standing under such laws.

3.2 It has the corporate, governmental or other entity or organization.

(l) **"Protection Period"** shall mean legal capacity, authority and power to execute and deliver this Amendment and to perform its obligations hereunder and has taken all necessary action to authorize the six (6) month period preceding a Change in Control and the twenty-four (24) month period beginning on the date of the Change in Control.

(m) **"Subsidiary"** shall mean, as to any Person, a corporation or other entity of which a majority of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(n) **"Target Bonus"** shall mean (i) "Target Bonus" (as defined in the Employment Agreement) in effect immediately prior to Employee's Termination of Employment (or, if greater, immediately prior to a Change in Control) or, (ii) if there is no Employment Agreement, the target annual incentive bonus established pursuant to the Company's Annual Incentive Plan with respect to the Employee with respect to the year in which the Employee's Termination of Employment occurs. foregoing.

(o) 3.3 **"Termination Event"** shall mean The execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment and the Employee's Termination performance of Employment either:

(i) by its obligations thereunder and the Company consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby do not violate or conflict with any Applicable Law, any provision of its successor without Cause; constitutional documents, any order or

(iii) by the Employee for Good Reason.

(p) **"Termination judgment of Employment"** shall mean a termination any court or Governmental Authority applicable to it or any of Employee's employment within the meaning its assets or any contractual restriction binding on or affecting it or any of Treas. Reg. § 1.409A-1(h)(1)(ii). its assets.

Section 2: 3.4 **Term** All governmental and other authorizations, approvals, consents, notices and filings that are required to have been obtained or submitted by it with respect to this Amendment have been obtained or submitted are in full force and effect, and all conditions of Agreement any such authorizations, approvals, consents, notices and filings have been complied with.

(a) 3.5 **Term** Its obligations under this Amendment constitute its legal, valid, and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

3.6 . The term No Event of Default or, to such Party's knowledge, Default has occurred and is continuing, and no such event or circumstance would occur as a result of its entering into or performing its obligations under this Amendment.

3.7 There is not pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it or any of its Affiliates any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity or before any court, tribunal, Governmental Authority, official or any arbitrator that is likely to affect the legality, validity or enforceability against it of this Agreement or its ability to perform its obligations under this Amendment.

Article 4 **EFFECTIVENESS.** This Amendment shall become effective only upon satisfaction in full, in a manner satisfactory to Citi, of the following conditions precedent (the first date upon which all such conditions shall have been satisfied being herein referred to as the **"Term Amendment Effective Date"**):

4.1 **Delivery of Amendment.** Citi shall be for have received on or before the period which commences on the Amendment Effective Date this Amendment, duly executed by the Delek Entities.

4.2 **Consents.** All consents, authorizations and which terminates on the day prior to the initial three (3) year anniversary approvals of, the Effective Date; provided, however, that the Term of this Agreement will be automatically extended for an additional (1) year period as of the second anniversary of the Effective Date and any anniversary of the Effective Date occurring thereafter (any such extension filings and **"Extended Term"**). The Board may cancel any extension of this Agreement by giving notice to the Employee at least fourteen (14) months prior to the beginning registrations with, and all other actions in respect of, any Extended Term.

(b) **Modification of Term Upon a Change in Control.** Upon a Change in Control during the Term, the Term will be extended (or reduced, as the case may be) through the end of the Protection Period, immediately following which time this Agreement will terminate. If, prior to a Change in Control, the Employee ceases to be an employee of the Company pursuant to a Termination Event, thereupon the Term will continue for a period of six (6) months following the date of the Employee's Termination of Employment and, in the event a Change in Control does not occur during such six (6) month period, the Term shall be deemed to have expired immediately following the end of the six (6) month period and this Agreement shall immediately terminate and be of no further effect. If the

Employee ceases, prior to a Change in Control, to be an employee of the Company for any other reason, the Term will be deemed to have expired as of the date of such cessation of service and this Agreement shall immediately terminate and be of no further effect.

(c) **Survival of Certain Provisions.** Notwithstanding the expiration of the Term **Governmental Authority** or other termination of this Agreement, (i) Sections 4, 5(a), 5(e) and 5(l) of this Agreement shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, and (ii) if a Change in Control shall occur prior to the expiration of the Term or other termination of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall survive to the extent necessary to enable Employee to enforce his rights under Sections 3 and 4 of this Agreement.

Section 3: Severance Benefits

(a) **Termination due to a Termination Event.** In the event that the Employee's employment with the Company or its successor is terminated due to the occurrence of a Termination Event during the Protection Period, the Employee shall be entitled to the following payments and other benefits:

(i) The Company shall pay to the Employee a lump sum cash amount equal to the sum of (A) the Employee's accrued and unpaid salary as of his date of termination plus (B) reimbursement for all expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Employee (in accordance with Company policy) prior to termination **Person required** in connection with the business consummation of the Company plus (C) transactions hereunder shall have been obtained and shall be in full force and effect.

Article 5 MISCELLANEOUS.

5.1 Continued Effectiveness of the Agreement and Other Transaction Documents. Each Party hereby (a) acknowledges and consents to this Amendment, (b) confirms and agrees that the Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which it is a party is, and shall continue to be, in full force and effect and is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects, except that on and after the Amendment Effective Date, all references in any **accrued vacation pay**, such Transaction Document to "the Inventory Intermediation Agreement", "IIA", "thereto", "thereof", "thereunder" or words of like import referring to the Agreement shall mean the Agreement as amended by this Amendment, and (c) confirms and agrees that, to the extent that any such Transaction Document purports to (i) assign, pledge or grant to Citi a security interest in or Lien on any Inventory Collateral as security for the Obligations of DKTS from time to time existing in respect of the Agreement and the other Transaction Documents or (ii) guarantees the Obligations of the DKTS from time to time existing in respect of the Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, such pledge, assignment and/or grant of the security interest or Lien and/or guarantee is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. This Amendment does not theretofore paid. This amount and shall be paid within ten (10) days after not affect any of the **Employee's Termination obligations of Employment**, any Party, other than as expressly provided herein, including, without limitation,

4

2

(ii) The Company shall pay any obligation of a Party to repay amounts due in accordance with the **Employee an additional lump sum cash amount equal to (A) three (3) multiplied by (B) terms of the sum Agreement or the obligations of (1) Employee's Base Salary plus (2) Employee's Target Bonus.** Subject to the requirements of Section 3(c), this amount shall be paid within fifteen (15) days after the later of (x) Employee's Termination of Employment, or (y) the Change in Control.

(iii) The Company shall pay to the Employee an amount equal to the annual incentive bonus any Party under any **Transaction Document** to which Employee would have otherwise been entitled if Employee's employment had continued through the end it is a party, all of the bonus year based upon the actual performance of the Company, prorated for the period of actual employment during the bonus year, which obligations shall remain in full force and paid upon the payment of the annual bonuses to similarly situated employees of the Company pursuant to the Company's annual bonus programs, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following Employee's Termination of Employment. effect.

(iv) **5.2** The Company shall provide to the Employee a lump sum cash payment equal to the costs of continuing health insurance coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA") for the Employee (and the Employee's dependents, if applicable) for a period of 18 months following the Employee's Termination of Employment.

(v) The Company shall contribute Employee's matching contribution to the Company's non-qualified deferred compensation arrangement for the year in which Employee's Termination of Employment occurs and the matching contributions to such plan shall become vested and nonforfeitable immediately prior Employee's Termination of Employment.

(vi) All outstanding equity-based compensation awards of the Company or its Affiliates shall become immediately vested, nonforfeitable, settleable (to the extent such settlement would not result in additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, in which case such equity will be settled in a manner that complies with section 409A of the Code) and, if applicable, exercisable; provided, that, performance awards will become vested with respect to a number of such performance based equity awards equal to the greater of (A) the target number of such performance based equity awards, or (B) the actual number of such performance based equity awards that would have vested if the date of the termination of employment were the end of the performance period and the actual performance as of that date had been the actual performance for the entire performance period.

(b) **Other Severance Pay** **Transaction Document**. The Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment under any severance plan, policy or arrangement maintained by the Company other than as provided in this Agreement. If the Employee is entitled to any notice or payment in lieu of any notice of termination of employment required by Federal, state or local law, including but not limited to the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the amounts to which the Employee would otherwise be entitled under this Agreement shall be reduced by the amount of any such payment in lieu of notice. If the Employee is entitled to any severance or termination payments under any employment or other agreement with, or any plan or arrangement of, the Company, the payments to which the Employee would otherwise be entitled under this Agreement shall be reduced by the amount of such payment. Except as set forth above, the foregoing payments and benefits shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any payments or benefits to which the Employee and his dependents may otherwise be entitled to under the Company's compensation and employee benefit plans. Nothing herein **This Amendment** shall be deemed to restrict the right **be a Transaction Document for all purposes** of the Company to amend or terminate any such plan in a manner generally applicable to similarly situated active employees of the Company, in which event the Employee shall be entitled to participate on the same basis (including payment of applicable contributions) as similarly situated active employees of the Company.

(c) **Release**. Payments under Sections 3(a)(ii) **Agreement** and (iii) shall be conditioned upon the execution and delivery of a Release Agreement in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "**Release**") by Employee within forty-five (45) days of the date of Employee's Termination of Employment, provided such Release is not revoked. Notwithstanding the times of payment otherwise set forth in Section 3(a), the payments due under Sections 3(a)(ii) and (iii) shall be made (or commenced, in the case of the payments due under Section 3(a)(iii)) to the Employee within fifteen (15) days following receipt by the Company of the Release properly executed (and not revoked) by the Employee, or, if later, the Change in Control. If the Employee fails to properly execute and deliver the Release (or revokes the Release), the Employee agrees that he shall not be entitled to receive the benefits described in Sections 3(a)(ii) and (iii). **each other Transaction Document**.

Section 4: 5.3 Certain Covenants by the Employee

(a) **Protection of Confidential Information**. Employee recognizes that during the course of Employee's employment, Employee will be exposed to information or ideas of a confidential or proprietary nature that pertain to Company's business, financial, legal, marketing, administrative, personnel, technical or other functions or which constitute trade secrets (including, without limitation,

business strategy, strategic plans, investment and growth plans and opportunities, client and customer needs and strategies, the identity of sources and markets, marketing information and strategies, business and financial plans and strategies, methods of doing business, data processing and technical systems, specifications, designs, plans, drawings, software, data, prototypes, programs and practices, sales history, financial health or material non-public information as defined under federal securities law) (collectively "**Confidential Information**").

Confidential Information also includes such information of third parties that has been provided to Company in confidence, and Confidential Information includes such information provided to Employee both before and after the date he enters into this Agreement. All such information is deemed "confidential" or "proprietary" whether or not it is so marked. Information will not be considered Confidential Information to the extent that it is or becomes generally available to the public other than through any breach of this Agreement by or at the discretion of Employee. Nothing in this Section will prohibit the use or disclosure by Employee of knowledge that is in general use in the industry or general business knowledge that was known to Employee prior to Employee's service to the Company or which enters the public domain other than through any breach of this Agreement by or at the discretion of Employee. Employee may also disclose such information if required by court order or applicable law provided that Employee:

(i) uses Employee's reasonable efforts to give the Company written notice as far in advance as is practicable to allow the Company to seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy (except to the extent that Employee's compliance with the foregoing would cause Employee to violate a court order or other legal requirement),

(ii) discloses only such information as is required by law, and

(iii) uses Employee's reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment for any Confidential Information so disclosed.

During Employee's employment and for so long as the Confidential Information remains confidential or proprietary thereafter, Employee shall hold Confidential Information in strict confidence, shall use it only in connection with the performance of Employee's duties on behalf of the Company, shall restrict its disclosure to those directors, employees or independent contractors of the Company with a need to know such Confidential Information, and shall not disclose, copy or use Confidential Information for the benefit of anyone other than the Company without the Company's prior written consent. Employee shall, at any time, upon Company's

request and at Company's sole discretion or immediately upon Employee's separation from employment, return to the Company and certify in a form satisfactory to the Company, the destruction of any and all written or electronic documents or data containing Confidential Information in Employee's possession, custody or control. For the avoidance of doubt, Employee shall not retain any copy, in any form of any Confidential Information following such request or separation.

Further, pursuant to the federal Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, an individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (A) is made (1) in confidence to a federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (2) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; (B) is made to the individual's attorney in relation to a lawsuit for retaliation against the individual for reporting a suspected violation of law; or (C) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Employee from reporting possible violations of law to any governmental agency or entity in accordance with applicable whistleblower protection provisions including, without limitation, the rules promulgated under Section 21F of the Exchange Act or Section 806 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or require Employee to notify the Company (or obtain its prior approval) of any such reporting.

(b) **Non-Interference with Commercial Relationships.** During Employee's employment with the Company, and for a period of one year thereafter, Employee will not, directly or indirectly, either as an individual or as an employee, officer, director, shareholder, partner, equity participant, sole proprietor, independent contractor, consultant or in any other capacity whatsoever approach or solicit any customer or vendor of Company for the purpose of causing, directly or indirectly, any such customer or vendor to cease doing business with the Company or its affiliates, nor will Employee engage in any other activity that interferes or could reasonably be expected to interfere in any material way with the commercial relationships between the Company and its affiliates and such customers or vendors. The foregoing covenant shall be in addition to any other covenants or agreements to which Employee may be subject.

(c) **Non-Interference with Employment Relationships.** During Employee's employment with the Company, and for a period of one year thereafter, Employee shall not, without the Company's prior written consent, directly or indirectly: (i) induce or attempt to induce any Company employee to terminate his/her employment with the Company; or (ii) interfere with or disrupt the Company's relationship with any of its employees or independent contractors. The foregoing does not prohibit Employee (personally or as an employee, officer, director, shareholder, partner, equity participant, sole proprietor, independent contractor, consultant or in any other capacity) from hiring or employing an individual that contacts Employee on his/her own initiative without any direct or indirect solicitation by Employee other than customary forms of general solicitation such as newspaper advertisements or internet postings or through a search for or search by the human resources department of Employee without the input or recommendation of Employee.

(d) **Extent of Restrictions No Waiver; No Novation.** The Employee acknowledges that execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of any Party under the restrictions Agreement or any other document, instrument or agreement executed in connection therewith, nor constitute a waiver of any provision contained in this Section 5 correctly set forth the understanding therein. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as a substitution or novation of the parties at Obligations outstanding under the time this Agreement is entered into, are reasonable and necessary to protect or instruments securing the legitimate interests of the Company, and that any violation will cause substantial injury to the Company. In the event of any such violation, the Company shall be entitled, in addition to any other remedy, to preliminary or permanent injunctive relief. If any court having jurisdiction shall find that any part of the restrictions set forth in this Agreement are unreasonable in any respect, it is the intent of the parties that the restrictions set forth herein shall not be terminated, but that this Agreement same, which shall remain in full force and effect, to except as modified hereby.

5.4 Incorporated Provisions. The provisions of Article 22 (*Indemnification*), Article 23 (*Limitation on Damages*), Article 26 (*GOVERNING LAW*), Article 29 (*No Waiver, Cumulative Remedies*), Section 31.1, Section 31.8 and Section 31.9 of the extent (as to time periods and other relevant factors) that the court shall find reasonable. Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference into this Amendment,

7mutatis mutandis.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank

Signature Pages Follow.

(e) **IN WITNESS WHEREOF** Non-Disparagement. The Employee agrees to refrain from engaging in any conduct, or from making any comments or statements, which, the parties hereto have the purpose or effect of harming the reputation or goodwill of the Company or any of its Affiliates, employees, directors or stockholders.

Section 5: Miscellaneous

(a) Clawback. Notwithstanding any provisions in caused this Agreement to the contrary, to the extent required by (i) applicable law, including, without limitation, the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, and/or (ii) any policy that may be adopted by the Board, amounts paid or payable pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to clawback to the extent necessary to comply with such law(s) and/or policy, which clawback may include forfeiture and/or repayment of amounts paid or payable pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Tax Withholding. All payments required Amendment to be made to the Employee under this Agreement shall be subject to withholding of amounts relating to income tax, excise tax, employment tax and other payroll taxes to the extent required to be withheld pursuant to applicable law or regulation.

(c) No Mitigation; Offset. The Employee shall be under no obligation to minimize or mitigate damages by seeking other employment, and the obtaining of any such other employment shall in no event effect any reduction of obligations hereunder for the payments or benefits required to be provided to the Employee, except as specifically provided in Section 3(a)(iii) above with respect to medical and dental benefits coverage. The obligations of the Company hereunder shall not be affected by any set-off or counterclaim rights which any party may have against the Employee; provided, however, that the Company may offset any amounts owed to the Company by the Employee against any amounts owed to the Employee by the Company hereunder.

(d) Overpayment. If, due to mistake or any other reason, the Employee receives benefits under this Agreement in excess of what this Agreement provides, the Employee shall repay the overpayment to the Company in a lump sum within thirty (30) days of notice of the amount of overpayment. If the Employee fails to so repay the overpayment, then without limiting any other remedies available to the Company, the Company may deduct the amount of the overpayment from any other benefits which become payable to the Employee under this Agreement or otherwise.

(e) Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is determined to be partially or wholly invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then such provision shall be modified or restricted to the extent necessary to make such provision valid, binding and enforceable, or if such provision cannot be modified or restricted, then such provision shall be deemed to be excised from this Agreement, provided that the binding effect and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired in any manner. No waiver by a party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions and conditions at the same time or any prior or subsequent time.

(f) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement and all rights hereunder are personal to the Employee and shall not be assignable by the Employee; provided, however, that any amounts that shall have become payable under this Agreement prior to the Employee's death shall inure to the benefit of the Employee's heirs or other legal representatives, as the case may be. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and any successor of the Company. The Company shall require any successor to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the

same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no succession had taken place. Upon such assumption by the successor, the Company automatically shall be released from all liability hereunder (and all references to the Company herein shall be deemed to refer to such successor). In the event a successor does not assume this Agreement, the benefits payable pursuant to Section 3(a) will be paid immediately prior to the Change in Control.

(g) **Entire Agreement.** Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, this Agreement and the Employment Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreements respecting severance benefits during the Protection Period which will be payable under this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and the Employment Agreement this Agreement shall control. No amendment to this Agreement shall be deemed valid unless in writing and signed by the parties. A waiver of any term, covenant, agreement or condition contained in this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any other term, covenant, agreement or condition, and any waiver of any default in any such term, covenant, agreement or condition shall not be deemed a waiver of any later default thereof or of any other term, covenant, agreement or condition.

(h) **Notices.** Any notice required or permitted to be given by this Agreement shall be effective only if in writing, delivered personally or by courier or by facsimile transmission or sent by express, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at the addresses hereinafter set forth, or at such other places that either party may designate by notice to the other.

Notice to the Employee shall be addressed to the employee's then current work address.

Notice to the Company shall be addressed to:

Delek US Holdings, Inc.
7102 Commerce Way
Brentwood, TN 37027
Attn: General Counsel

(i) **Governing Law.** Notwithstanding any conflicts of law or choice of law provision to the contrary, this Agreement shall be construed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Tennessee.

(j) **No Right to Continued Employment.** Nothing in this Agreement shall confer on the Employee any right to continue in the employ of the Company or interfere in any way (other than by virtue of requiring payments or benefits as expressly provided herein) with the right of the Company to terminate the Employee's employment at any time.

(k) **Unfunded Obligation.** Any payments hereunder shall be made out of the general assets of the Company. The Employee shall have the status of general unsecured creditor of the Company, and the Agreement constitutes a mere promise by the Company to make payments under this Agreement in the future as and to the extent provided herein.

(l) **Mediation / Arbitration.**

(i) Any dispute concerning a legally cognizable claim arising out of this Agreement or in connection with the employment of Employee by Company, including, without limitation, claims of breach of contract, fraud, unlawful termination, discrimination, harassment, retaliation, defamation, tortious infliction of emotional distress, unfair competition, arbitrability

and conversion (collectively a "Legal Dispute") shall be resolved according to the following protocol:

(A) The parties shall first submit the Legal Dispute to mediation under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") and pursuant to the mediation rules and procedures promulgated by the AAA. The Company shall pay the expenses associated with the mediation.

(B) In the event mediation is unsuccessful in fully resolving the Legal Dispute, binding arbitration shall be the method of final resolution. The parties expressly waive their rights to bring action against one another in a court of law except as expressly provided herein. In addition to remedies at law, the parties acknowledge that failure to comply with this provision shall entitle the non-breaching party to injunctive relief to enjoin the actions of the breaching party. Any Legal Dispute submitted to Arbitration shall be under the auspices of the AAA and pursuant to the "National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes," or any similar identified rules promulgated at such time the Legal Dispute is submitted for resolution. All mediation and arbitration hearings shall take place in either Davidson or Williamson County, Tennessee. The Company shall pay the filing expenses associated with the arbitration. All other expenses and fees associated with the arbitration shall be determined in accordance with the AAA rules.

(ii) Notice of submission of any Legal Dispute to mediation shall be provided no later than one year following the date the submitting party became aware, or should have become aware of, the conduct constituting the alleged claims. Failure to do so shall result in the irrevocable waiver of the claim made in the Legal Dispute.

(iii) Notwithstanding that mediation and arbitration are established as the exclusive procedures for resolution of any Legal Dispute, (i) either party may apply to an appropriate judicial or administrative forum for injunctive relief and (ii) claims by Company arising in connection with Section 4 may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(iv) With respect to any breach or attempted breach of Section 4 of this Agreement, each party acknowledges that a remedy at law will be inadequate, agrees that the Company will be entitled to specific performance and injunctive and other equitable relief and agrees not to use as a defense that any party has an adequate remedy at law. This Agreement shall be enforceable in a court of equity, or other tribunal with jurisdiction, by a decree of specific performance, and appropriate injunctive relief may be applied for and granted in connection herewith. Such remedy shall not be exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedies now or hereafter existing at law or in equity, by statute or otherwise. No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy set forth in this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof or of any other right or remedy and no single or partial exercise thereof shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. **EMPLOYEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, BY SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT, EMPLOYEE IS WAIVING ANY RIGHT THAT EMPLOYEE MAY HAVE TO A JURY TRIAL OR A COURT TRIAL OF ANY SERVICE RELATED CLAIM ALLEGED BY EMPLOYEE.**

(m) **Injunctive Relief.** The Employee recognizes and acknowledges that, in the event of a breach or threatened breach by the Employee of the provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction to enforce the provisions hereof, without any requirement for the securing or posting of any bond in connection with such remedy, in addition to pursuing its other legal remedies.

10

(n) **Captions and Headings.** Captions and paragraph headings are for convenience only, are not a part of this Agreement and shall not be used to construe any provision of this Agreement.

(o) **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be duly executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but both of which when taken together shall constitute one Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

CITIGROUP ENERGY INC.

DELEK US
HOLDINGS,
INC. By: /s/ Jeffrey Oh
Name: Jeffrey Oh
Title: Managing Director

DK TRADING & SUPPLY, LLC

By: /s/ Jared Serff Reuven Spiegel
Name: Jared Serff Reuven Spiegel
EVP, Human Resources Chief
Title: Financial Officer

By: /s/ Billy Buckmaster
EMPLOYEE Name: Billy Buckmaster
Title:
/s/ Avigal Soreq
Avigal Soreq
VP - Treasury

LION OIL COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ Reuven Spiegel
Name: Reuven Spiegel
Title: EVP, Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Billy Buckmaster
Name: Billy Buckmaster
Title: VP - Treasury

11

ALON REFINING KROTZ SPRINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Reuven Spiegel
Name: Reuven Spiegel
Title: EVP, Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Billy Buckmaster
Name: Billy Buckmaster
Title: VP - Treasury

ALON USA, LP

By: /s/ Reuven Spiegel
Name: Reuven Spiegel
Title: EVP, Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Billy Buckmaster
Name: Billy Buckmaster
Title: VP - Treasury

EXHIBIT A

Agreement and Release

This Agreement and Release ("**Release**") is entered into between you, the undersigned employee, and Delek US Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), in connection with the Change in Control Agreement between you and the Company dated [●], 2022 (the "**Change in Control Agreement**"). You have 45 days to consider this Release, which you agree is a reasonable amount of time. While you may sign this Release prior to the expiration of this 45-day period, you are not to sign it prior to [●].

1. Definitions (a) "**Released Parties**" means the Company and its past, present and future parents, subsidiaries, divisions, successors, predecessors, employee benefit plans and affiliated or related companies, and also each of the foregoing entities' past, present and future owners, officers, directors, stockholders, investors, partners, managers, principals, members, committees, administrators, sponsors, executors, trustees, fiduciaries, employees, agents, assigns, representatives and attorneys, in their personal and representative capacities. Each of the Released Parties is an intended beneficiary of this Release.

(b) "**Claims**" means all theories of recovery of whatever nature, whether known or unknown, recognized by the law or equity of any jurisdiction. It includes but is not limited to any and all actions, causes of action, lawsuits, claims, complaints, petitions, charges, demands, liabilities, indebtedness, losses, damages, rights and judgments in which you have had or may have an interest. It also includes but is not limited to any claim for wages, benefits or other compensation; provided, however that nothing in this Release will affect your entitlement to benefits pursuant to the terms of any employee benefit plan (as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended) sponsored by the Company in which you are a participant. The term Claims also includes but is not limited to claims asserted by you or on your behalf by some other person, entity or government agency.

2. Consideration(a) The Company agrees to pay you the consideration set forth in Section 3(a) of the Change in Control Agreement. The Company will make this payment to you within fifteen (15) business days of the date you sign this Release (and return it to the Company), unless Section 3(a) of the Change in Control Agreement provides a longer time before payment must be made. You acknowledge that the payment that the Company will make to you under this Release is in addition to anything else of value to which you are entitled and that the Company is not otherwise obligated to make this payment to you.

3. Release of Claims (a) You, on behalf of yourself and your heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, beneficiaries, and assigns, unconditionally release and forever discharge the Released Parties from, and waive, any and all Claims that you have or may have against any of the Released Parties arising from your employment with

the Company, the termination thereof, and any other acts or omissions occurring on or before the date you sign this Release.

(b) The release set forth in Paragraph 3(a) includes, but is not limited to, any and all Claims under (i) the common law (tort, contract or other) of any jurisdiction; (ii) the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and any other federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, employee orders and regulations prohibiting discrimination or retaliation upon the basis of age, race, sex, national origin, religion, disability, or other unlawful factor; (iii) the National Labor Relations Act; (iv) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act; (v) the Family and Medical Leave Act; (vi) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (vii) the Equal Pay [See attached]

A - 1

Act; (viii) the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act; and (ix) any other federal, state or local law.

(c) In furtherance of this Release, you promise not to bring any Claims against any of the Released Parties in or before any court or arbitral authority.

5. **Acknowledgment** (a) You acknowledge that, by entering into this Release, the Company does not admit to any wrongdoing in connection with your employment or termination, and that this Release is intended as a compromise of any Claims you have or may have against the Released Parties. You further acknowledge that you have carefully read this Release and understand its final and binding effect, have had a reasonable amount of time to consider it, have had the opportunity to seek the advice of legal counsel of your choosing, and are entering this Release voluntarily. In addition, you hereby certify your understanding that you may revoke the Release by providing written notice thereof to the Company within seven (7) days following execution of the Release and that, upon such revocation, this Release will not have any further legal effect.

6. **Applicable Law** (a) This Release shall be construed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Tennessee without regard to its choice of law rules and shall be subject to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 6(l) of the Change in Control Agreement.

7. **Severability** (a) Each part, term, or provision of this Release is severable from the others. Notwithstanding any possible future finding by a duly constituted authority that a particular part, term, or provision is invalid, void, or unenforceable, this Release has been made with the clear intention that the validity and enforceability of the remaining parts, terms and provisions shall not be affected thereby. If any part, term, or provision is so found invalid, void or unenforceable, the applicability of any such part, term, or provision shall be modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it or its application valid and enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year set forth below.

DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC.

EMPLOYEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Date: _____

A - 2

Exhibit 10.35

CHANGE IN CONTROL SEVERANCE AGREEMENT

This Change in Control Severance Agreement (the **"Agreement"**) is entered into effective as of March 27, 2022 (the **"Effective Date"**), by and between DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC., a Delaware corporation (the **"Company"**) and Todd O'Malley (the **"Employee"**).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Employee is currently employed by the Company and is an integral part of its management;

WHEREAS, the Company considers it essential to the best interests of its shareholders to foster the continuous employment of key management personnel such as Employee;

WHEREAS, the Company recognizes that the possibility of a change in control of the Company will cause uncertainty and distract the Employee from his assigned duties to the detriment of the Company and its shareholders; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the **"Board"**) has determined that appropriate steps should be taken to reinforce and encourage the Employee's continued attention and dedication to the Employee's assigned duties in the event of a change in control of the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the Employee and the Company hereby agree as follows:

Section 1: Definitions

The following terms shall have the meanings set forth below whenever used herein:

(a) **"Affiliate"** shall mean a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, a specified person.

(b) **“Annual Incentive Bonus”** shall mean the annual cash bonus payable pursuant to the Company's annual incentive plan in effect in the year of Employee's Termination of Employment.

(c) **“Base Salary”** shall mean (i) “Base Compensation” (as defined in the Employment Agreement) in effect immediately prior to termination of Employee's employment (or, if greater, immediately prior to a Change in Control) or, (ii) if there is no Employment Agreement, the amount Employee was entitled to receive as salary on an annualized basis immediately prior to termination of Employee's employment (or, if greater, immediately prior to a Change in Control), including any amounts deferred pursuant to any deferred compensation program, but excluding all bonus, overtime, welfare benefit premium reimbursement and incentive compensation, payable by the Company as consideration for the Employee's services.

(d) **“Beneficial Owner”** shall mean the beneficial owner of a security as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(e) **“Cause”** shall mean the Employee's (i) fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct involving the Company or its Affiliates, willful breach of a fiduciary duty, including, without limitation, any confidentiality obligations, owed to the Company or its Affiliates, or any violation of the Company's policies against discrimination or harassment; (ii) conviction of, or

US 8691656v.4

plea of nolo contendere to, a felony or crime involving moral turpitude; or (iii) deliberate and continual refusal to perform Employee's duties in any material respect on substantially a full-time basis or to act in accordance with any specific and lawful instruction of Chief Executive Officer of the Company (or the officer of the Company to which Employee directly reports) provided that Employee has been given written notice of such conduct and such conduct is not cured within 30 days thereafter.

(f) **“Change in Control”** shall mean the occurrence of one of the following:

(i) Any “person” (as defined in Section 13(h)(8)(E) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (or any successor to all or substantially all of the Company's assets) representing more than 30% of the combined voting power of the Company's (or such successor's) then outstanding voting securities that may be cast for the election of directors of the Company (other than as a result of an issuance of securities initiated by the Company (or such successor) in the ordinary course of business);

(ii) As the result of, or in connection with, any cash tender or exchange offer, merger or other business combination or contested election, or any combination of the

foregoing transactions, less than 51% of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company or any successor company or entity entitled to vote generally in the election of the directors of the Company or such other corporation or entity after such transaction are held in the aggregate by the holders of the Company's securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;

(iii) All or substantially all of the assets of the Company are sold, exchanged or otherwise transferred;

(iv) The Company's stockholders approve a plan of liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(v) During any 12-month period within the Term, Continuing Directors cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board. For this purpose, a "Continuing Director" is any person who at the beginning of the Term was a member of the Board, or any person first elected to the Board during the Term whose election, or the nomination for election by the Company's shareholders, was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Continuing Directors then in office, but excluding any person (A) initially appointed or elected to office as result of either an actual or threatened election and/or proxy contest by or on behalf of any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) other than the Board, or (B) designated by any "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Section 11(b)(i) through (iv).

(g) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(h) "Employment Agreement" shall mean the Executive Employment Agreement, if any, between the Employee and the Company.

(i) "Good Reason" shall mean, without the express written consent of the Employee, the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) the material reduction in the Employee's authority, duties or responsibilities from those in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control, or a material

2

reduction in the authority, duties or responsibilities of the supervisor to whom Employee is required to report;

(ii) a material diminution in the budget or other spending over which the Employee has authority;

(iii) a reduction in the Employee's base compensation in effect immediately before the Change in Control;

(iv) if applicable, a failure of the Employee to be re-elected or appointed as an officer or to the board of directors or similar governing board of the successor;

(v) the relocation of the Employee to an office or location more than fifty (50) miles from the location at which the Employee normally performed Employee's services immediately prior to the occurrence of a Change in Control, except for travel reasonably required in the performance of the Employee's responsibilities; or

(vi) a material breach of the terms of this Agreement or the Employee's Employment Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of the Employee's allegation of Good Reason: (A) Employee shall provide notice to the Company of the event alleged to constitute Good Reason within thirty (30) days after Employee becomes (or should have become) aware of the occurrence of such event, and (B) the Company shall be given the opportunity to remedy the alleged Good Reason event within thirty (30) days from receipt of notice of such allegation. In the event the alleged Good Reason event is not so remedied, Employee's Termination of Employment will be effective immediately following the thirty (30) day cure period.

(j) **"Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Rules"** shall mean the limitations and requirements set forth in section 409A of the Code, the regulations promulgated thereunder, and any additional guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service related thereto.

(k) **"Person"** shall mean any individual, group, partnership, corporation, association, trust, or other entity or organization.

(l) **"Protection Period"** shall mean the six (6) month period preceding a Change in Control and the twenty-four (24) month period beginning on the date of the Change in Control.

(m) **"Subsidiary"** shall mean, as to any Person, a corporation or other entity of which a majority of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities is owned, directly or indirectly, by that Person.

(n) **"Target Bonus"** shall mean (i) "Target Bonus" (as defined in the Employment Agreement) in effect immediately prior to Employee's Termination of Employment (or, if greater, immediately prior to a Change in Control) or, (ii) if there is no Employment Agreement, the target annual incentive bonus established pursuant to the Company's Annual Incentive Plan with respect to the Employee with respect to the year in which the Employee's Termination of Employment occurs.

(o) **"Termination Event"** shall mean the Employee's Termination of Employment either:

(i) by the Company or its successor without Cause; or

(iii) by the Employee for Good Reason.

(p) **“Termination of Employment”** shall mean a termination of Employee’s employment within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.409A-1(h)(1)(ii).

Section 2: Term of Agreement

(a) **Term.** The term of this Agreement (the **“Term”**) shall be for the period which commences on the Effective Date and which terminates on the day prior to the initial three (3) year anniversary of the Effective Date; provided, however, that the Term of this Agreement will be automatically extended for an additional (1) year period as of the second anniversary of the Effective Date and any anniversary of the Effective Date occurring thereafter (any such extension and **“Extended Term”**). The Board may cancel any extension of this Agreement by giving notice to the Employee at least fourteen (14) months prior to the beginning of any Extended Term.

(b) **Modification of Term Upon a Change in Control.** Upon a Change in Control during the Term, the Term will be extended (or reduced, as the case may be) through the end of the Protection Period, immediately following which time this Agreement will terminate. If, prior to a Change in Control, the Employee ceases to be an employee of the Company pursuant to a Termination Event, thereupon the Term will continue for a period of six (6) months following the date of the Employee’s Termination of Employment and, in the event a Change in Control does not occur during such six (6) month period, the Term shall be deemed to have expired immediately following the end of the six (6) month period and this Agreement shall immediately terminate and be of no further effect. If the Employee ceases, prior to a Change in Control, to be an employee of the Company for any other reason, the Term will be deemed to have expired as of the date of such cessation of service and this Agreement shall immediately terminate and be of no further effect.

(c) **Survival of Certain Provisions.** Notwithstanding the expiration of the Term or other termination of this Agreement, (i) Sections 4, 5(a), 5(e) and 5(l) of this Agreement shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement, and (ii) if a Change in Control shall occur prior to the expiration of the Term or other termination of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall survive to the extent necessary to enable Employee to enforce his rights under Sections 3 and 4 of this Agreement.

Section 3: Severance Benefits

(a) **Termination due to a Termination Event.** In the event that the Employee’s employment with the Company or its successor is terminated due to the occurrence of a Termination Event during the Protection Period, the Employee shall be entitled to the following payments and other benefits:

(i) The Company shall pay to the Employee a lump sum cash amount equal to the sum of (A) the Employee’s accrued and unpaid salary as of his date of termination plus (B) reimbursement for all expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Employee (in accordance with Company policy) prior to termination in connection with the business of the

Company plus (C) any accrued vacation pay, to the extent not theretofore paid. This amount shall be paid within ten (10) days after the Employee's Termination of Employment.

(ii) The Company shall pay to the Employee an additional lump sum cash amount equal to (A) two (2) times (B) the sum of Employee's Base Salary plus Employee's Target Bonus. Subject to the requirements of Section 3(c), this amount shall be paid within

4

fifteen (15) days after the later of (x) Employee's Termination of Employment, or (y) the Change in Control.

(iii) The Company shall pay to the Employee an amount equal to the Annual Incentive Bonus to which Employee would have otherwise been entitled if Employee's employment had continued through the end of the bonus year based upon the actual performance of the Company, prorated for the period of actual employment during the bonus year, and paid upon the payment of the annual bonuses to similarly situated employees of the Company pursuant to the Company's annual bonus program, but in no event later than March 15 of the year following Employee's Termination of Employment.

(iv) The Company shall provide to the Employee a lump sum cash payment equal to the costs of continuing health insurance coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended ("COBRA") for the Employee (and the Employee's dependents, if applicable) for a period of one year following the Employee's Termination of Employment.

(v) The Company shall contribute Employee's matching contribution to the Company's non-qualified deferred compensation arrangement for the year in which Employee's Termination of Employment occurs and the matching contributions to such plan shall become vested and nonforfeitable immediately prior Employee's Termination of Employment.

(vi) All outstanding equity-based compensation awards of the Company or its Affiliates shall become immediately vested, nonforfeitable, settleable (to the extent such settlement would not result in additional taxes under section 409A of the Code, in which case such equity will be settled in a manner that complies with section 409A of the Code) and, if applicable, exercisable; provided, that, performance awards will become vested with respect to a number of such performance based equity awards equal to the greater of (A) the target number of such performance based equity awards, or (B) the actual number of such performance based equity awards that would have vested if the date of the termination of employment were the end of the performance period and the actual performance as of that date had been the actual performance for the entire performance period.

(b) Other Severance Pay. The Employee shall not be entitled to receive payment under any severance plan, policy or arrangement maintained by the Company other than as

provided in this Agreement. If the Employee is entitled to any notice or payment in lieu of any notice of termination of employment required by Federal, state or local law, including but not limited to the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the amounts to which the Employee would otherwise be entitled under this Agreement shall be reduced by the amount of any such payment in lieu of notice. If the Employee is entitled to any severance or termination payments under any employment or other agreement with, or any plan or arrangement of, the Company, the payments to which the Employee would otherwise be entitled under this Agreement shall be reduced by the amount of such payment. Except as set forth above, the foregoing payments and benefits shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any payments or benefits to which the Employee and his dependents may otherwise be entitled to under the Company's compensation and employee benefit plans. Nothing herein shall be deemed to restrict the right of the Company to amend or terminate any such plan in a manner generally applicable to similarly situated active employees of the Company, in which event the Employee shall be entitled to participate on the same basis (including payment of applicable contributions) as similarly situated active employees of the Company.

(c) **Release.** Payments under Sections 3(a)(ii) and (iii) shall be conditioned upon the execution and delivery of a Release Agreement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "**Release**") by Employee within forty-five (45) days of the date of Employee's Termination of

5

Employment, provided such Release is not revoked. Notwithstanding the times of payment otherwise set forth in Section 3(a), the payments due under Sections 3(a)(ii) and (iii) shall be made (or commenced, in the case of the payments due under Section 3(a)(iii)) to the Employee within fifteen (15) days following receipt by the Company of the Release properly executed (and not revoked) by the Employee, or, if later, the Change in Control. If the Employee fails to properly execute and deliver the Release (or revokes the Release), the Employee agrees that he shall not be entitled to receive the benefits described in Sections 3(a)(ii) and (iii).

Section 4: Certain Covenants by the Employee

(a) **Protection of Confidential Information.** Employee recognizes that during the course of Employee's employment, Employee will be exposed to information or ideas of a confidential or proprietary nature that pertain to Company's business, financial, legal, marketing, administrative, personnel, technical or other functions or which constitute trade secrets (including, without limitation, business strategy, strategic plans, investment and growth plans and opportunities, client and customer needs and strategies, the identity of sources and markets, marketing information and strategies, business and financial plans and strategies, methods of doing business, data processing and technical systems, specifications, designs, plans, drawings, software, data, prototypes, programs and practices, sales history,

financial health or material non-public information as defined under federal securities law) collectively "**Confidential Information**").

Confidential Information also includes such information of third parties that has been provided to Company in confidence, and Confidential Information includes such information provided to Employee both before and after the date he enters into this Agreement. All such information is deemed "confidential" or "proprietary" whether or not it is so marked. Information will not be considered Confidential Information to the extent that it is or becomes generally available to the public other than through any breach of this Agreement by or at the discretion of Employee. Nothing in this Section will prohibit the use or disclosure by Employee of knowledge that is in general use in the industry or general business knowledge that was known to Employee prior to Employee's service to the Company or which enters the public domain other than through any breach of this Agreement by or at the discretion of Employee. Employee may also disclose such information if required by court order or applicable law provided that Employee:

(i) uses Employee's reasonable efforts to give the Company written notice as far in advance as is practicable to allow the Company to seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy (except to the extent that Employee's compliance with the foregoing would cause Employee to violate a court order or other legal requirement),

(ii) discloses only such information as is required by law, and

(iii) uses Employee's reasonable efforts to obtain confidential treatment for any Confidential Information so disclosed.

During Employee's employment and for so long as the Confidential Information remains confidential or proprietary thereafter, Employee shall hold Confidential Information in strict confidence, shall use it only in connection with the performance of Employee's duties on behalf of the Company, shall restrict its disclosure to those directors, employees or independent contractors of the Company with a need to know such Confidential Information, and shall not disclose, copy or use Confidential Information for the benefit of anyone other than the Company without the Company's prior written consent. Employee shall, at any time, upon Company's request and at Company's sole discretion or immediately upon Employee's separation from employment, return to the Company and certify in a form satisfactory to the Company, the destruction of any and all written or electronic documents or data containing Confidential

Information in Employee's possession, custody or control. For the avoidance of doubt, Employee shall not retain any copy, in any form of any Confidential Information following such request or separation.

Further, pursuant to the federal Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, an individual shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (A) is made (1) in confidence to a federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (2) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; (B) is made to the individual's attorney in relation to a lawsuit for retaliation against the individual for reporting a suspected violation of law; or (C) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Employee from reporting possible violations of law to any governmental agency or entity in accordance with applicable whistleblower protection provisions including, without limitation, the rules promulgated under Section 21F of the Exchange Act or Section 806 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or require Employee to notify the Company (or obtain its prior approval) of any such reporting.

(b) Non-Interference with Commercial Relationships. During Employee's employment with the Company, and for a period of one year thereafter, Employee will not, directly or indirectly, either as an individual or as an employee, officer, director, shareholder, partner, equity participant, sole proprietor, independent contractor, consultant or in any other capacity whatsoever approach or solicit any customer or vendor of Company for the purpose of causing, directly or indirectly, any such customer or vendor to cease doing business with the Company or its affiliates, nor will Employee engage in any other activity that interferes or could reasonably be expected to interfere in any material way with the commercial relationships between the Company and its affiliates and such customers or vendors. The foregoing covenant shall be in addition to any other covenants or agreements to which Employee may be subject.

(c) Non-Interference with Employment Relationships. During Employee's employment with the Company, and for a period of one year thereafter, Employee shall not, without the Company's prior written consent, directly or indirectly: (i) induce or attempt to induce any Company employee to terminate his/her employment with the Company; or (ii) interfere with or disrupt the Company's relationship with any of its employees or independent contractors. The foregoing does not prohibit Employee (personally or as an employee, officer, director, shareholder, partner, equity participant, sole proprietor, independent contractor, consultant or in any other capacity) from hiring or employing an individual that contacts Employee on his/her own initiative without any direct or indirect solicitation by Employee other than customary forms of general solicitation such as newspaper advertisements or internet postings or through a search for or search by the human resources department of Employee without the input or recommendation of Employee.

(d) Extent of Restrictions. The Employee acknowledges that the restrictions contained in this Section 5 correctly set forth the understanding of the parties at the time this Agreement is entered into, are reasonable and necessary to protect the legitimate interests of the Company, and that any violation will cause substantial injury to the Company. In the event of any such violation, the Company shall be entitled, in addition to any other remedy, to preliminary or permanent injunctive relief. If any court having jurisdiction shall find that any part of the restrictions set forth in this Agreement are unreasonable in any respect, it is the intent of the parties that the restrictions set forth herein shall not be terminated, but that this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the extent (as to time periods and other relevant factors) that the court shall find reasonable.

(e) Non-Disparagement. The Employee agrees to refrain from engaging in any conduct, or from making any comments or statements, which have the purpose or effect of

harming the reputation or goodwill of the Company or any of its Affiliates, employees, directors or stockholders.

Section 5: Miscellaneous

(a) **Clawback.** Notwithstanding any provisions in this Agreement to the contrary, to the extent required by (i) applicable law, including, without limitation, the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, and/or (ii) any policy that may be adopted by the Board, amounts paid or payable pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to clawback to the extent necessary to comply with such law(s) and/or policy, which clawback may include forfeiture and/or repayment of amounts paid or payable pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) **Tax Withholding.** All payments required to be made to the Employee under this Agreement shall be subject to withholding of amounts relating to income tax, excise tax, employment tax and other payroll taxes to the extent required to be withheld pursuant to applicable law or regulation.

(c) **No Mitigation; Offset.** The Employee shall be under no obligation to minimize or mitigate damages by seeking other employment, and the obtaining of any such other employment shall in no event effect any reduction of obligations hereunder for the payments or benefits required to be provided to the Employee, except as specifically provided in Section 3(a)(iii) above with respect to medical and dental benefits coverage. The obligations of the Company hereunder shall not be affected by any set-off or counterclaim rights which any party may have against the Employee; provided, however, that the Company may offset any amounts owed to the Company by the Employee against any amounts owed to the Employee by the Company hereunder.

(d) **Overpayment.** If, due to mistake or any other reason, the Employee receives benefits under this Agreement in excess of what this Agreement provides, the Employee shall repay the overpayment to the Company in a lump sum within thirty (30) days of notice of the amount of overpayment. If the Employee fails to so repay the overpayment, then without limiting any other remedies available to the Company, the Company may deduct the amount of the overpayment from any other benefits which become payable to the Employee under this Agreement or otherwise.

(e) **Severability.** In the event that any provision of this Agreement is determined to be partially or wholly invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then such provision shall be modified or restricted to the extent necessary to make such provision valid, binding and enforceable, or if such provision cannot be modified or restricted, then such provision shall be deemed to be excised from this Agreement, provided that the binding effect and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or impaired in any manner. No waiver by a party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement shall be deemed a waiver

of similar or dissimilar provisions and conditions at the same time or any prior or subsequent time.

(f) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement and all rights hereunder are personal to the Employee and shall not be assignable by the Employee; provided, however, that any amounts that shall have become payable under this Agreement prior to the Employee's death shall inure to the benefit of the Employee's heirs or other legal representatives, as the case may be. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and any successor of the Company. The Company shall require any successor to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no succession had taken place. Upon such assumption by the successor, the Company automatically

8

shall be released from all liability hereunder (and all references to the Company herein shall be deemed to refer to such successor). In the event a successor does not assume this Agreement, the benefits payable pursuant to Section 3(a) will be paid immediately prior to the Change in Control.

(g) Entire Agreement. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, this Agreement and the Employment Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreements respecting severance benefits during the Protection Period which will be payable under this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and the Employment Agreement this Agreement shall control. No amendment to this Agreement shall be deemed valid unless in writing and signed by the parties. A waiver of any term, covenant, agreement or condition contained in this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any other term, covenant, agreement or condition, and any waiver of any default in any such term, covenant, agreement or condition shall not be deemed a waiver of any later default thereof or of any other term, covenant, agreement or condition.

(h) Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be given by this Agreement shall be effective only if in writing, delivered personally or by courier or by facsimile transmission or sent by express, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at the addresses hereinafter set forth, or at such other places that either party may designate by notice to the other.

Notice to the Employee shall be addressed to the employee's then current work address.

Notice to the Company shall be addressed to:

Delek US Holdings, Inc.
7102 Commerce Way
Brentwood, TN 37027
Attn: General Counsel

(i) Governing Law. Notwithstanding any conflicts of law or choice of law provision to the contrary, this Agreement shall be construed and interpreted according to the laws of the State of Tennessee.

(j) No Right to Continued Employment. Nothing in this Agreement shall confer on the Employee any right to continue in the employ of the Company or interfere in any way (other than by virtue of requiring payments or benefits as expressly provided herein) with the right of the Company to terminate the Employee's employment at any time.

(k) Unfunded Obligation. Any payments hereunder shall be made out of the general assets of the Company. The Employee shall have the status of general unsecured creditor of the Company, and the Agreement constitutes a mere promise by the Company to make payments under this Agreement in the future as and to the extent provided herein.

(l) Mediation / Arbitration.

(i) Any dispute concerning a legally cognizable claim arising out of this Agreement or in connection with the employment of Employee by Company, including, without limitation, claims of breach of contract, fraud, unlawful termination, discrimination, harassment, retaliation, defamation, tortious infliction of emotional distress, unfair competition, arbitrability

9

and conversion (collectively a "Legal Dispute") shall be resolved according to the following protocol:

(A) The parties shall first submit the Legal Dispute to mediation under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") and pursuant to the mediation rules and procedures promulgated by the AAA. The Company shall pay the expenses associated with the mediation.

(B) In the event mediation is unsuccessful in fully resolving the Legal Dispute, binding arbitration shall be the method of final resolution. The parties expressly waive their rights to bring action against one another in a court of law except as expressly provided herein. In addition to remedies at law, the parties acknowledge that failure to comply with this provision shall entitle the non-breaching party to injunctive relief to enjoin the actions of the breaching party. Any Legal Dispute submitted to Arbitration shall be under the auspices of the AAA and pursuant to the "National Rules for the Resolution of Employment Disputes," or any similar identified rules promulgated at such time the Legal Dispute is submitted for

resolution. All mediation and arbitration hearings shall take place in either Davidson or Williamson County, Tennessee. The Company shall pay the filing expenses associated with the arbitration. All other expenses and fees associated with the arbitration shall be determined in accordance with the AAA rules.

(ii) Notice of submission of any Legal Dispute to mediation shall be provided no later than one year following the date the submitting party became aware, or should have become aware of, the conduct constituting the alleged claims. Failure to do so shall result in the irrevocable waiver of the claim made in the Legal Dispute.

(iii) Notwithstanding that mediation and arbitration are established as the exclusive procedures for resolution of any Legal Dispute, (i) either party may apply to an appropriate judicial or administrative forum for injunctive relief and (ii) claims by Company arising in connection with Section 4 may be brought in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(iv) With respect to any breach or attempted breach of Section 4 of this Agreement, each party acknowledges that a remedy at law will be inadequate, agrees that the Company will be entitled to specific performance and injunctive and other equitable relief and agrees not to use as a defense that any party has an adequate remedy at law. This Agreement shall be enforceable in a court of equity, or other tribunal with jurisdiction, by a decree of specific performance, and appropriate injunctive relief may be applied for and granted in connection herewith. Such remedy shall not be exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedies now or hereafter existing at law or in equity, by statute or otherwise. No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy set forth in this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof or of any other right or remedy and no single or partial exercise thereof shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. **EMPLOYEE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, BY SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT, EMPLOYEE IS WAIVING ANY RIGHT THAT EMPLOYEE MAY HAVE TO A JURY TRIAL OR A COURT TRIAL OF ANY SERVICE RELATED CLAIM ALLEGED BY EMPLOYEE.**

(m) Injunctive Relief. The Employee recognizes and acknowledges that, in the event of a breach or threatened breach by the Employee of the provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to an injunction to enforce the provisions hereof, without any requirement for the securing or posting of any bond in connection with such remedy, in addition to pursuing its other legal remedies.

10

(n) Captions and Headings. Captions and paragraph headings are for convenience only, are not a part of this Agreement and shall not be used to construe any provision of this Agreement.

(o) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but both of which when taken together shall constitute one Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Jared Serff

Name: Jared Serff

EVP Human Resources

EMPLOYEE

/s/ Todd O'Malley

Todd O'Malley

11

~~EXECUTION VERSION~~ [Exhibit A](#)
[Conformed through Amendment](#)

EXHIBIT A INVENTORY INTERMEDIATION AGREEMENT

Agreement and Release dated as of December 22, 2022

This Agreement and Release (“**Release**”) is entered into between you, the undersigned employee, and Delek US Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), in connection with the Change in Control Agreement between you and the Company dated [●], 2022 (the “**Change in Control Agreement**”). You have 45 days to consider this Release, which you agree is a reasonable amount of time. While you may sign this Release prior to the expiration of this 45-day period, you are not to sign it prior to [●].

1. **Definitions** (a) “**Released Parties**” means the Company and its past, present and future parents, subsidiaries, divisions, successors, predecessors, employee benefit plans and affiliated or related companies, and also each of the foregoing entities’ past, present and future owners, officers, directors, stockholders, investors, partners, managers, principals, members, committees, administrators, sponsors, executors, trustees, fiduciaries, employees, agents, assigns, representatives and attorneys, in their personal and representative capacities. Each of the Released Parties is an intended beneficiary of this Release. **CITIGROUP ENERGY INC.**

(b) “**Claims**” means all theories of recovery of whatever nature, whether known or unknown, recognized by the law or equity of any jurisdiction. It includes but is not limited to any and all actions, causes of action, lawsuits, claims, complaints, petitions, charges, demands, liabilities, indebtedness, losses, damages, rights and judgments in which you have had or may have an interest. It also includes but is not limited to any claim for wages, benefits or other compensation; provided, however that nothing in this Release will affect your

entitlement to benefits pursuant to the terms of any employee benefit plan (as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended) sponsored by the Company in which you are a participant. The term Claims also includes but is not limited to claims asserted by you or on your behalf by some other person, entity or government agency.

2. **Consideration**(a) The Company agrees to pay you the consideration set forth in Section 3(a) of the Change in Control Agreement. The Company will make this payment to you within fifteen (15) business days of the date you sign this Release (and return it to the Company), unless Section 3(a) of the Change in Control Agreement provides a longer time before payment must be made. You acknowledge that the payment that the Company will make to you under this Release is in addition to anything else of value to which you are entitled and that the Company is not otherwise obligated to make this payment to you.**DK**

TRADING & SUPPLY, LLC

3. **Release of Claims** (a) You, on behalf of yourself and your heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, beneficiaries, and assigns, unconditionally release and forever discharge the Released Parties from, and waive, any and all Claims that you have or may have against any of the Released Parties arising from your employment with the Company, the termination thereof, and any other acts or omissions occurring on or before the date you sign this Release.**LION OIL COMPANY, LLC**

(b) The release set forth in Paragraph 3(a) includes, but is not limited to, any and all Claims under (i) the common law (tort, contract or other) of any jurisdiction; (ii) the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and any other federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, employee orders and regulations prohibiting discrimination or retaliation upon the basis of age, race, sex, national origin, religion, disability, or other unlawful factor; (iii) the National Labor Relations Act; (iv) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act; (v) the Family and Medical Leave Act; (vi) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (vii) the Equal Pay **ALON REFINING KROTZ**

SPRINGS, INC.

A - 1 ALON USA, LP

Act; (viii) the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act; and (ix) any other federal, state or local law.

(c) In furtherance of this Release, you promise not to bring any Claims against any of the Released Parties in or before any court or arbitral authority.

5. **Acknowledgment** (a) You acknowledge that, by entering into this Release, the Company does not admit to any wrongdoing in connection with your employment or termination, and that this Release is intended as a compromise of any Claims you have or may have against the Released Parties. You further acknowledge that you have carefully read

this Release and understand its final and binding effect, have had a reasonable amount of time to consider it, have had the opportunity to seek the advice of legal counsel of your choosing, and are entering this Release voluntarily. In addition, you hereby certify your understanding that you may revoke the Release by providing written notice thereof to the Company within seven (7) days following execution of the Release and that, upon such revocation, this Release will not have any further legal effect.

6. **Applicable Law** (a) This Release shall be construed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Tennessee without regard to its choice of law rules and shall be subject to the arbitration clause set forth in Section 6(l) of the Change in Control Agreement.

7. **Severability** (a) Each part, term, or provision of this Release is severable from the others. Notwithstanding any possible future finding by a duly constituted authority that a particular part, term, or provision is invalid, void, or unenforceable, this Release has been made with the clear intention that the validity and enforceability of the remaining parts, terms and provisions shall not be affected thereby. If any part, term, or provision is so found invalid, void or unenforceable, the applicability of any such part, term, or provision shall be modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it or its application valid and enforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year set forth below.

DELEK US HOLDINGS, INC.

EMPLOYEE

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Date: _____

A - 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1	DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION	Exhibit 21.1 2
Delek US Holdings, Inc. ARTICLE 2	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	25
Subsidiaries of the Registrant ARTICLE 3	TERM OF AGREEMENT; MAXIMUM INVENTORY VALUE	27
ARTICLE 4	COMMENCEMENT DATE TRANSFER	29
ARTICLE 5	PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF CRUDE OIL	30
ARTICLE 6	PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF PRODUCTS	32
ARTICLE 7	NET SALES VOLUMES; PURCHASE VALUE; AND NOMINATIONS AND SCHEDULING	35
ARTICLE 8	ESTABLISHING TARGETS & HEDGE ROLL FEES	37
ARTICLE 9	ASPHALT FIXED PRICE REPURCHASE TRANSACTIONS	40
ARTICLE 10	ANCILLARY COSTS; TANK MAINTENANCE; CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS	42
ARTICLE 11	PAYMENT PROVISIONS	45
ARTICLE 12	COLLATERAL	50
ARTICLE 13	INDEPENDENT INSPECTORS; STANDARDS OF MEASUREMENT	56
ARTICLE 14	FINANCIAL INFORMATION; CREDIT SUPPORT; AND ADEQUATE ASSURANCES	57
ARTICLE 15	REFINERY TURNAROUND, MAINTENANCE AND CLOSURE	60
ARTICLE 16	TAXES	63
ARTICLE 17	INSURANCE	64
ARTICLE 18	FORCE MAJEURE	66
ARTICLE 19	REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS	67
ARTICLE 20	DEFAULT AND TERMINATION	72
ARTICLE 21	SETTLEMENT AT TERMINATION	79
ARTICLE 22	INDEMNIFICATION	83
ARTICLE 23	LIMITATION ON DAMAGES	84
ARTICLE 24	RECORDS AND INSPECTION	84
ARTICLE 25	CONFIDENTIALITY	85
ARTICLE 26	GOVERNING LAW	85
ARTICLE 27	ASSIGNMENT	86
ARTICLE 28	NOTICES	86
ARTICLE 29	NO WAIVER, CUMULATIVE REMEDIES	87
ARTICLE 30	NATURE OF THE TRANSACTION AND RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES	87
ARTICLE 31	MISCELLANEOUS	87

-i-

Schedules

Schedule	Description
Schedule A	Products and Product Specifications
Schedule B	Pricing Values
Schedule C	Monthly True-Up Amounts
Schedule D	Tank List
Schedule E	Invoice Schedule
Schedule F	Form of Inventory Reports
Schedule G	Notices
Schedule H	Initial Inventory Sales Agreement
Schedule I	Target Deviation Final Settlements
Schedule J	Included Products
Schedule K	Form of Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement
Schedule L	Scheduling and Communications Protocol
Schedule M	Crude and Product Pipeline Systems/Included Terminals
Schedule N	Storage Facilities Agreement
Schedule O	Maintenance and Inspection Schedule
Schedule P	Existing Financing Agreements
Schedule Q	Form of Letter of Credit
Schedule R	Periodic Price Adjustments
Schedule S	Exposure
Schedule T	Hedging
Schedule U	Logistics Matters
Schedule V	Step-In and Step-Out Price Determinations
Schedule W	Forms of Certain Agreements, Certificates and Opinions

-ii-

INVENTORY INTERMEDIATION AGREEMENT

This Inventory Intermediation Agreement (this “Agreement”) is made as of December 22, 2022 (the “Effective Date”), between Citigroup Energy Inc. (“Citi”), a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware and DK Trading & Supply, LLC (“DKTS”), a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware, acting on behalf of, and jointly and severally liable with, each of (i) Lion Oil Company, LLC (“Lion Oil”), a corporation organized under the laws of Arkansas, (ii) Alon Refining Krotz Springs, Inc. (“ARKS”), a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware and (iii) Alon USA, LP, a limited partnership organized under the laws of Texas (“Alon” and together with each of Lion Oil and ARKS, the “Refinery Companies”

and each a “Refinery Company”) (each of Citi, DKTS and the Refinery Companies referred to individually as a “Party” or collectively as the “Parties”).

WHEREAS, Lion Oil owns and operates a crude oil refinery located in El Dorado, Arkansas (the “Lion Refinery”) for the processing and refining of crude oil and other feedstocks and the recovery therefrom of refined products;

WHEREAS, ARKS owns and operates a crude oil refinery located in Krotz Springs, Louisiana (the “ARKS Refinery”) for the processing and refining of crude oil and other feedstocks and the recovery therefrom of refined products;

WHEREAS, Alon owns and operates a crude oil refinery located in Big Spring, Texas (and together with the Lion Refinery and the ARKS Refinery, the “Refineries” and each a “Refinery”) for the processing and refining of crude oil and other feedstocks and the recovery therefrom of refined products;

WHEREAS, DKTS and certain of its Affiliates (i) sold certain pipeline and storage assets on November 7, 2012 to Delek Logistics Partners, LP and its subsidiaries (individually and collectively, “DK MLP”), (ii) entered into agreements for the use of these assets with DK MLP, from time to time thereafter, and (iii) has transferred and may transfer additional assets to DK MLP while retaining certain right to use such assets, and in connection with the foregoing the Parties have executed and will execute, as appropriate, Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements (as defined below) that also constitute Required MLP Arrangements (as defined below);

WHEREAS, Citi is willing to enter into this Agreement to deliver crude oil and other petroleum feedstocks to DKTS for use at the Refineries and purchase from DKTS all refined products produced by the Refineries other than certain excluded products on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein;and

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that upon the scheduled termination of this Agreement, Citi will sell to DKTS, and DKTS shall purchase from Citi, all crude oil, feedstocks and products inventory held at the Included Locations as set forth and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and respective promises, conditions, terms and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

1

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

1.1 Definitions.

For purposes of this Agreement, including the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“ABL” means the third amended and restated credit agreement between, amongst others, DKTS, the Parent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of October 26, 2022, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Acceptable Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 14.5.

“Acceptable Financial Institution” means a U.S. commercial bank or a foreign bank with a U.S. branch office, with the respective rating then assigned to its unsecured and senior long-term debt or deposit obligations (not supported by third party credit enhancement) by S&P or Moody's of at least “A” by S&P or “A2” by Moody's.

“Acceptable Form” has the meaning specified in Section 14.5.

“Acknowledgment Agreement” means that certain Acknowledgment Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof, among Citi, DKTS and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (in its capacity as collateral agent for certain lenders).

“Actual Month End Crude Volume” has the meaning specified in Section 7.4(a).

“Actual Month End Product Volume” has the meaning specified in Section 7.4(a).

“Additional Deferred Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(b).

“Additional Financing Agreement” has the meaning specified in Section 19.2(i).

“Additional Included Location” has the meaning specified in Section 2.2.

“Adequate Assurance” has the meaning specified in Section 14.5.

“Adjusted Term SOFR” means, for the purposes of any calculation of Three Month SOFR, the rate per annum equal to (a) Term SOFR for such calculation plus (b) the Term SOFR Adjustment.

“Affected Obligations” has the meaning specified in Section 18.3.

“Affected Party” has the meaning specified in Section 18.1.

“Affiliate” means, in relation to any Person, any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such Person, or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with such Person; provided that, without limiting the foregoing, it is acknowledged that each MLP Party constitutes an Affiliate of the Delek Entities for purposes hereof. For this purpose, “control” of any entity or Person means ownership of a majority of the issued shares or voting power or control in fact of the entity or Person.

“Aggregate Daily Settlement Amount” has the meaning specified on Schedule C.

"Amendment" means that certain Amendment to Inventory Intermediation Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2023, by and among the Delek Entities and Citi.

"Amendment Deferral LC" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(c).

"Amendment Deferred Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(c).

"Amendment Effective Date" means December 21, 2023.

"Ancillary Contract" has the meaning specified in Section 21.1(b).

"Ancillary Costs" means, in respect of a Refinery, all pipeline, transportation, storage, tariffs and other costs and expenses incurred by Citi as a result of the purchase, movement and storage of Crude Oil or Products undertaken in connection with or required for purposes of this Agreement, including pipeline transportation costs, pipeline transfer and pumpover fees, pipeline throughput and scheduling charges (including any fees and charges resulting from changes in nominations undertaken to satisfy delivery requirements under this Agreement), pipeline and other common carrier tariffs, pipeline demurrage, superfund and other comparable fees, processing fees (including fees for water or sediment removal or feedstock decontamination), merchandise processing costs and fees, any charges imposed by any Governmental Authority (including transfer taxes (but not taxes on the net income of Citi and without duplication of taxes payable or reimbursable by DKTS under Article 16)), user fees, fees and costs for any credit support provided to any pipelines with respect to any transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any pipeline compensation or reimbursement payments that are not timely paid by the pipeline to Citi. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) Citi's hedging costs in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby shall not be considered "Ancillary Costs" (but such exclusion shall not change or be deemed to change the manner in which losses, costs and damages in connection with hedges and related trading positions are addressed under Articles 20 and 21), (ii) any Crude Oil or Product shipping costs of Citi, to the extent incurred after Citi has removed such Crude Oil or Product from the Crude Storage Facilities or the Product Storage Facilities for its own account as provided in Section 20.2(d), shall not be considered "Ancillary Costs" and (iii) any costs and expenses of Supplier's Inspector shall not be considered "Ancillary Costs".

"Applicable Benchmark Rate" means, initially, the Three Month SOFR; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate or the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate, then "Applicable Benchmark Rate" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior Applicable Benchmark Rate pursuant to Section 31.11. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Applicable Benchmark Rate" shall at no time be less than 0.00% per annum.

"Applicable Law" means (i) any law, statute, regulation, code, ordinance, license, decision, order, writ, injunction, decision, directive, judgment, policy, decree and any judicial or administrative interpretations thereof, (ii) any agreement, concession or arrangement with any Governmental Authority and (iii) any license, permit or compliance requirement, including

Environmental Law, in each case as may be applicable to either Party or the subject matter of this Agreement.

"Asphalt Averaging Period" means the period from (but excluding) one Average Asphalt Value Determination Date to (and including) the immediately following Average Asphalt Value Determination Date.

"Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value" means, in respect of a day, the aggregate Daily Value for all Asphalt Product for such day.

3

"Asphalt Price" means the Price in respect of the Asphalt Product Group, expressed in USD/bbl (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be subject to periodic price adjustment in accordance with Section 8.6). As of the Commencement Date, this shall be USD –9.97/bbl.

"Asphalt Product" means, for any day, all Product comprising the Asphalt Product Group.

"Asphalt Product Group" has the meaning specified on Schedule J.

"Asphalt Repo Cut-off Date" means the 7th Business Day before the end of each Asphalt Repo Roll Period (other than in respect of the last calendar month of the Term).

"Asphalt Repo Fixed Price" has the meaning specified in Section 9.3(a).

"Asphalt Repo Maturity Date" means in respect of each Asphalt Repo Roll Period, the earliest of (i) the last calendar day of the relevant month, (ii) the Termination Date, and (iii) the Early Termination Date.

"Asphalt Repo Roll Date" has the meaning specified in Section 9.4(b).

"Asphalt Repo Roll Period" means, the period beginning on and including the calendar day following each Asphalt Repo Roll Date (and for purposes of the initial Asphalt Repo Roll Period, beginning on and including the Commencement Date) through and including the relevant Asphalt Repo Maturity Date.

"Asphalt Repo Settlement Amount" means, (i) the Asphalt Repo Fixed Price or the Deemed Asphalt Repo Fixed Price (as applicable) of the outstanding Asphalt Repo Transaction minus the Asphalt Repo Fixed Price or the Deemed Asphalt Repo Fixed Price (as applicable) of the new Asphalt Repo Transaction, as at the Asphalt Repo Roll Date or the Deemed Asphalt Repo Roll Date, as applicable, for any Asphalt Repo Transaction multiplied by (ii) the ~~Asphalt Repo Volume~~ Base Layer Volume for the Asphalt Product Group for each Refinery.

"Asphalt Repo Step-in Price" as defined in the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement.

"Asphalt Repo Step-Out Price" as defined in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement.

"Asphalt Repo Transactions" has the meaning specified in Section 9.1.

"Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee" has the meaning specified in Section 9.6.

~~"Asphalt Repo Volume" has the meaning specified in Section 9.2.~~

"Available Tenor" means, as of any date of determination and with respect to the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate, as applicable, (i) if such Applicable Benchmark Rate is a term rate, any tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining the length of a calculation or interest period pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) otherwise, any calculation or interest period with reference to such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining any frequency of calculations with reference to such Applicable Benchmark Rate pursuant to this Agreement, in each case, as of such date and not including, for the avoidance of doubt, any tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate that is then-removed from this Agreement pursuant to Section 31.11(d).

"Average Asphalt Value" has the meaning specified in Section 3.4.

4

"Average Asphalt Value Determination Date" means every other Friday during the Term; provided that the initial Average Asphalt Value Determination Date shall be the Friday occurring on or after the Commencement Date; and provided further that if any such day is not a Business Day, the "Average Asphalt Value Determination Date" shall be the immediately following day which is a Business Day.

"Average Inventory Value" means, in respect of each Refinery and any month, the sum of (i) in respect of each Product Group excluding Asphalt Product Group, the product of the Average Inventory Volume and the Monthly Crude Price or Monthly Product Price (as applicable) for the particular Product Group and (ii) in respect of the Asphalt Product Group, the product of the Average Inventory Volume for the Asphalt Product Group and the Asphalt Repo Fixed Price for such month.

"Average Inventory Volume" means, in respect of each Refinery, any month and each Product Group, the quotient of (i) the aggregate of the Daily Volume for such Product Group for each day in such month and (ii) the number of days within such month.

~~"Average Maximum Asphalt Inventory Value" has the meaning specified in Section 3.4.~~

"Average Maximum Inventory Value" has the meaning specified in Section 3.3.

"Bank Holiday" means any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are authorized or required to close in the State of New York.

"Bankrupt" means a Person that (i) is dissolved, other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger, (ii) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due, (iii) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors, (iv) institutes a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, (v) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation, other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger, (vi) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for all or substantially all of its assets, (vii) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all of its assets, or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all of its assets, (viii) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the allegations of a petition filed against it in any proceeding of the foregoing nature, (ix) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under Applicable Law, has an analogous effect to any of the foregoing events, (x) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights and such proceeding is not dismissed within fifteen (15) days or (xi) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing events.

"Bankruptcy Code" means chapter 11 of Title 11, U.S. Code.

"Bankruptcy Event of Default" has the meaning specified in [Section 20.2\(a\)](#).

"Barrel" means forty-two (42) net U.S. gallons, measured at 60° F.

"Base Agreement" has the meaning set forth on [Schedule U](#).

"Base Layer Roll Cut-off" has the meaning specified in [Section 8.1\(b\)](#).

5

"Base Layer Volume" has the meaning specified in [Section 8.1](#).

"Benchmark Replacement" means, with respect to any Benchmark Transition Event, the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by Citi for the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date:

(a) the sum of (i) Daily Simple SOFR and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or

(b) the sum of: (i) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by Citi giving due consideration to (A) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (B) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate as a

replacement to the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate for USD-denominated syndicated credit facilities and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

“Benchmark Replacement Adjustment” means, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by Citi giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Applicable Benchmark Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Applicable Benchmark Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for USD-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time.

“Benchmark Replacement Date” means a date and time determined by the Citi, which date shall be no later than the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) in the case of sub-section (a) or (b) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date on which the administrator of such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide any Available Tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof); or
- (b) in the case of sub-section (c) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event,” the first date on which any Available Tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) have been determined and announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or such component thereof) to be non-representative; provided that such non-representativeness will be determined by reference to the most recent statement or publication referenced in such sub-section (c) and even if any Available Tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof) continues to be provided on such date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the “Benchmark Replacement Date” will be deemed to have occurred in the case of sub-section (a) or (b) above with respect to any Applicable Benchmark Rate upon the occurrence of the applicable event or events set forth therein with respect to all then-current Available Tenors for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

“Benchmark Transition Event” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide any Available Tenors for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof), permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof);
- (b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or the published component used in the calculation thereof), the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or such component), which states that the administrator of such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof) permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof); or
- (c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that all Available Tenors for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or component thereof) are not, or as of a specified future date will not be, representative.

For the avoidance of doubt, a “Benchmark Transition Event” will be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Applicable Benchmark Rate if a public statement or publication of information set forth above has occurred with respect to all then-current Available Tenors for such Applicable Benchmark Rate (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

“Benchmark Unavailability Period” means the period (if any) (i) beginning at the time that a Benchmark Replacement Date has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate for all purposes hereunder and under any Transaction Document in accordance with Section 31.11 and (ii) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate for all purposes hereunder and under any Transaction Document in accordance with Section 31.11.

“BI Collateral” has the meaning specified in Section 19.2(o).

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or Bank Holiday.

“CGMHI” means Citigroup Global Markets Holdings, Inc.

“Change of Control” means (a) the failure of the Parent to (i) hold and own, directly or indirectly, Equity Interests representing 100%, on a fully diluted basis, of the aggregate ordinary voting power of the relevant Refinery Company or (ii) control the relevant Refinery Company, or (b) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its Subsidiaries, and any person

7

or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a “person” or “group” shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all Equity Interests that such “person” or “group” has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of more than forty percent (40%) of the Equity Interests of the Parent entitled to vote in the election of members of the board of directors of the Parent. For the purpose of this definition, “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling”, “Controlled” and “under common Control with” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Citi Guarantee” means the Guaranty, dated on or around the date hereof, from CGMHI provided to DKTS in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

“Commencement Date” means, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 2.1, December 30, 2022.

“Commencement Date Crude Oil Volumes” means the total quantity of Crude Oil in the Crude Storage Facilities purchased by Citi on the Commencement Date, pursuant to the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement.

“Commencement Date Products Volumes” means the total quantities of the Products in the Product Storage Facilities purchased by Citi on the Commencement Date, pursuant to the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement.

“Commencement Date Volumes” means, collectively, the Commencement Date Crude Oil Volumes and the Commencement Date Products Volumes.

“Commodity Exchange Act” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. Section 1 et seq.).

“Confirmation” means a “Confirmation” as defined in the ISDA Master Agreement.

“Conforming Changes” means, with respect to either the use or administration of an initial Applicable Benchmark Rate or the use, administration, adoption or implementation of

any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of “Business Day,” the definition of “Interest Period” or any similar or analogous definition (or the addition of a concept of “interest period”), timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that Citi decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of any such rate or to permit the use and administration thereof by Citi in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if Citi decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if Citi determines that no market practice for the administration of any such rate exists, in such other manner of administration as Citi decides is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents).

“CPT” means the prevailing time in the Central time zone.

“Credit Enhancement” means any credit enhancement or credit support arrangement in support of the obligations of Citi under or with respect to this Agreement and the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement, including any guarantee, collateral arrangement (including any

8

pledge, charge, mortgage or other security interest in collateral or title transfer arrangement), trust or similar arrangement, letter of credit, transfer of margin or any similar arrangement.

“Crude Buy/Sell Locations” means the points at which Crude Oil exits an Included Crude Pipeline and enters a Crude Storage Tank.

“Crude Delivery Point” means the outlet flange of the last Crude Storage Tank upstream of a processing unit at the applicable Refinery.

“Crude Intake Point” means the inlet flange of the Crude Storage Tanks and the Included Crude Pipelines owned or used (as such rights may be assigned or made available to Citi by a Delek Entity) by a Refinery Company.

“Crude Oil” means all crude oil that Citi purchases and sells to the Refinery Companies (including all crude oil injected at a Crude Intake Point).

“Crude Oil - Pipelines” means Crude Oil delivered directly into Included Locations that are Included Crude Pipelines.

“Crude Price” means the Price applicable to the Index Amount for the Crude Oil Product Group as specified on Schedule B.

“Crude Storage Facilities” means, collectively, the Crude Storage Tanks and the Included Crude Pipelines.

“Crude Storage Tanks” means, in respect of a Refinery, the tanks owned or used by the applicable Delek Entity to store Crude Oil located at, adjacent to or outside such Refinery and listed on Schedule D.

“Daily Net Crude Sales Volume” has the meaning specified in Section 7.2(a).

“Daily Net Product Sales Volume” has the meaning specified in Section 7.2(a).

“Daily Settlement Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 11.1(a).

“Daily Simple SOFR” means, for any day, SOFR, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by Citi in accordance with the conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining “Daily Simple SOFR” for syndicated business loans; provided that if Citi decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for Citi, then Citi may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

“Daily Target Deviation” has the meaning specified in Section 8.4(a).

“Daily Value” means, with respect to a particular Product Group, the applicable Index Amount plus the Crude Price or the applicable Product Price, as applicable, indicated on Section 9.7 (for the Asphalt Product Group only) and Schedule B (for all other Product Groups), in each case, as the relevant daily value. If the Index Amount is yet to be known for any Product Group (other than the Asphalt Product Group), then the Provisional Index Amount shown on Schedule B shall apply.

“DDP” has the meaning specified in Section 5.2(a).

“Deemed Asphalt Repo Fixed Price” has the meaning specified on Part 4 of Schedule T.

“Deemed Asphalt Repo Roll Date” has the meaning specified in Section 9.5.

“Deemed Asphalt Repo Transaction” has the meaning specified in Section 9.5.

“Default” means any event that, with notice or the passage of time, would constitute an Event of Default.

“Default Interest Rate” means the lesser of (i) the per annum rate of interest calculated on a daily basis using the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal for the applicable day (with the rate for any day for which such rate is not published being the rate most recently published) plus two hundred (200) basis points and (ii) the maximum rate of interest permitted by Applicable Law.

“Defaulting Party” has the meaning specified in Section 20.2.

"Deferral Date" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(bd).

"Deferral LC" means each of the Initial Deferral LC, the First Amendment Deferral LC and any other Letter of Credit identified as a "Deferral LC" pursuant to, and in accordance with, Section 14.4(vi).

"Deferred Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(bd).

"Definitive Commencement Date Value" has the meaning specified on Schedule H hereto.

"Delek Entities" means collectively, DKTS and the Refinery Companies (each a "Delek Entity").

"Delek Guarantee" means the Guaranty, dated on or around the date hereof, from the Parent provided to Citi in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

"Delivery Date" means any applicable 24-hour period.

"Delivery Month" means the month in which Crude Oil is to be delivered to the Refinery.

"Delivery Point" means a Crude Delivery Point or a Products Delivery Point, as applicable.

"Designated Affiliate" means, (i) in the case of Citi, Citibank, N.A., CGMHI, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and Citigroup Global Markets Limited and, (ii) in the case of DKTS and the Refinery Companies, the Parent, DK MLP and Delek Refining, Ltd.; provided that the foregoing entities shall be a "Designated Affiliate" only if and for so long as it is an Affiliate (without application of the proviso in the definition of such term) of any Delek Entity.

"Early Termination Date" has the meaning specified in Section 20.2(b).

"Early Termination Date Purchase Value" means, with respect to the Early Termination Date Volumes, the Estimated Termination Amount (as such terms are defined in the form of the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement attached hereto as Schedule K).

"Early Termination Date Crude Oil Volume" has the meaning specified in Section 21.1(a).

10

"Early Termination Date Product Volumes" has the meaning specified in Section 21.1(a).

"Early Termination Date Volumes" has the meaning specified in Section 21.1(a).

“Electronic Signature” means any electronic symbol or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a Person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

“Environmental Law” means any existing or past Applicable Law, policy, judicial or administrative interpretation thereof or any legally binding requirement that governs or purports to govern the protection of persons, natural resources or the environment (including the protection of ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata, endangered species or wetlands), occupational health and safety and the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, handling, treatment, storage, disposal, transportation, release or management of solid waste, industrial waste or hazardous substances or materials.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such Person, including, if such Person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such partnership, but excluding debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity.

“Estimated Termination Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 21.2(b).

“Estimated Yield” has the meaning specified in Section 6.3(a).

“Event of Default” means an occurrence of the events or circumstances described in Section 20.1.

~~“Excess Asphalt Value” has the meaning specified in Section 3.4.~~

“Excess Value” has the meaning specified in Section 3.3.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Excluded Materials” means any refined petroleum products other than those that are Products.

“Existing Financing Agreements” mean the Financing Agreements listed on Schedule P.

“Expiration Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3.1.

“Exposure Default Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 11.6(b).

“Fed Funds Rate” means, for any date, the rate set forth in H.15(519) or in H.15 Daily Update for the most recently preceding Business Day under the caption “Federal funds (effective)”; provided that if no such rate is so published for any of the immediately three (3) preceding Business Days, then such rate shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates for the last transaction in overnight Federal funds arranged by each of three leading brokers of U.S. dollar Federal funds transactions prior to 9:00 a.m., CPT, on that day, which brokers shall be selected by Citi in a commercially reasonable manner. For purposes hereof, “H.15(519)” means the weekly statistical release designated as such, or any successor publication, published by the

Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, available through the worldwide website of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System at <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/>, or any successor site or publication and “H.15 Daily Update” means the daily update of H.15(519), available through the worldwide website of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System at <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/update/>, or any successor site or publication.

“Federal Reserve Board” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“Fee Letter” means that certain Fee Letter between DKTS and Citi, dated as of the date hereof and as from time to time hereafter amended and/or restated, which identifies itself as the “Fee Letter” for purposes hereof, and pursuant to which the Parties have set forth the amounts for and other terms relating to certain fees payable hereunder.

“Financing Agreement” means any credit agreement, indenture or other financing agreement under which the Parent or any of its subsidiaries (including DKTS and the Refinery Companies) may incur or become liable for indebtedness for borrowed money (including capitalized lease obligations and reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit) but only if the covenants thereunder limit or otherwise apply to any of the business, assets or operations of DKTS and the Refinery Companies.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio as defined in the ABL (including any defined term in the ABL used for the purposes of that definition) in effect as of the date hereof and calculated solely for purposes of this Agreement and without reference to the occurrence of a Financial Covenant Triggering Event or any other condition under (and as defined in) the ABL.

“Fixed Price Forward Hedge Transaction” means, if elected by DKTS in accordance with Article 8 and Schedule T, a fixed price forward hedge transaction entered into under the ISDA Master Agreement and evidenced by a Confirmation.

“Flex Layer Hedge Convention” has the meaning specified on Schedule T.

“Flex Layer Hedge Entry Price” has the meaning specified on Schedule T.

“Flex Layer Nomination Day” has the meaning specified on Section 8.2.

“Flex Layer Passback Fee” has the meaning specified on Schedule C.

“Flex Layer Start Date” has the meaning specified in Section 8.2(a).

“Flex Layer Volume” has the meaning specified in Section 8.2.

"Floating Price Forward Hedge Transaction" means, if elected by DKTS in accordance with Article 8 and Schedule T, a floating price forward hedge transaction deemed entered into pursuant to Article 8 and Schedule T.

"Force Majeure" means any cause or event reasonably beyond the control of a Party, including fires, earthquakes, lightning, floods, explosions, storms, adverse weather, landslides and other acts of natural calamity or acts of God; navigational accidents or maritime peril; vessel damage or loss; strikes, grievances, actions by or among workers or lock-outs (whether or not such labor difficulty could be settled by acceding to any demands of any such labor group of individuals and whether or not involving employees of any Delek Entity or Citi); accidents at,

12

closing of, or restrictions upon the use of mooring facilities, docks, ports, pipelines, harbors, railroads or other navigational or transportation mechanisms; disruption or breakdown of, explosions or accidents to wells, storage plants, refineries, terminals, machinery or other facilities; acts of war, hostilities (whether declared or undeclared), civil commotion, embargoes, blockades, terrorism, sabotage or acts of the public enemy; any act or omission of any Governmental Authority; good faith compliance with any order, request or directive of any Governmental Authority; curtailment, interference, failure or cessation of supplies reasonably beyond the control of a Party; or any other cause reasonably beyond the control of a Party, whether similar or dissimilar to those above and whether foreseeable or unforeseeable, which, by the exercise of due diligence, such Party could not have been able to avoid or overcome.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

"Governmental Authority" means any federal, state, regional, local, or municipal governmental body, agency, instrumentality, authority or entity established or controlled by a government or subdivision thereof, including any legislative, administrative or judicial body, or any Person purporting to act therefor.

"Gross True-Up Amount" has the meaning specified on Schedule C.

"Hazardous Substances" means any explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and any toxic or hazardous substances, materials, wastes, contaminants or pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances defined or listed as "hazardous substances," "hazardous materials," "hazardous wastes" or "toxic substances" (or similarly identified), regulated under or forming the basis for liability under any applicable Environmental Law.

"Hedging Obligations" has the meaning specified in Section 12.3(c).

"Hedging Transaction" means a Fixed Price Forward Hedge Transaction or a Floating Price Forward Hedge Transaction.

"Hedging Transaction Roll Period" means, in respect of Base Layer Volumes, a period up to six (6) months.

"Hydrocarbons" means, collectively, all crude oil, refined petroleum products and other hydrocarbons.

"Identified Facilities" has the meaning specified in Section 15.4(a).

"Identified Facilities Consultation Period" has the meaning specified in Section 15.4(a).

"Identified Facilities Cure Period" has the meaning specified in Section 15.4(a).

"Included Crude Pipelines" means, the pipelines or sections thereof carrying Crude Oil as further described on Schedule M, as such schedule may, from time to time, be amended by the Parties.

"Included Location Removal Date" has the meaning specified in Section 15.4(d).

"Included Locations" means, collectively, the Crude Storage Facilities and the Product Storage Facilities, including any additional pipelines or terminals which are marked as "expected"

13

to be in scope" in either Schedule D or Schedule M in respect of which a Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement has been executed.

"Included Product Pipelines" means the pipelines or sections thereof carrying Products as further described on Schedule M, as such schedule may, from time to time, be amended by the Parties.

"Independent Engineer" means a consulting engineering firm or group, selected by Citi in its reasonable judgment that is reasonably acceptable to DKTS (such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld), that (a) has the necessary expertise to undertake the services or activities contemplated in Section 15.4, (b) has no economic relationship, association, or nexus with Citi, any Delek Entity and Affiliate of any Delek Entity, other than to meet the obligations of Citi pursuant to this Agreement, and (c) is licensed in an appropriate engineering discipline for the required certification being made.

"Independent Inspection Company" has the meaning specified in Section 13.3.

"Index Amount" has the meaning specified on Schedule B.

"Initial Deferral LC" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(a).

"Initial Deferred Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(a).

"Initial Delivery Date" means the Delivery Date occurring on December 30, 2022.

"Initial Estimated Yield" has the meaning specified in Section 6.3(a).

"Initial Hedging Costs" has the meaning specified in Section 3.6.

"Initial Inventory Sales Agreement" means the inventory sales agreement, dated as of the Commencement Date, between Citi and DKTS, pursuant to which DKTS is selling and transferring to Citi the Commencement Date Volume.

"Initial Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value" has the meaning specified Section 3.4.

"Intermediation Collateral" has the meaning specified in Section 19.2(q).

"Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds" means cash proceeds of business interruption insurance for loss resulting from the necessary interruption of business caused by direct physical loss or damage by a peril insured against, determined as and when received in cash, in each case, solely to the extent resulting from the inability to sell Crude Oil and Products volume in such Crude Storage Tanks and Product Storage Tanks that are subject to this Agreement and suffered the relevant physical loss or damage. It is understood and agreed that "Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds" do not include losses resulting from any other event, including business interruption losses resulting from events other than inability to sell Crude Oil and Products volume in such Crude Storage Tanks and Product Storage Tanks that are subject to this Agreement and suffered the relevant physical loss or damage.

"Inventory Collateral" means, collectively, the Intermediation Collateral and the BI Collateral.

"Inventory Report" means the daily reports, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Citi, as illustrated in the form on Schedule F.

14

"Inventory Value" means, in respect of a day, the aggregate Daily Value for all Crude Oil and Product for such day.

"ISDA Master Agreement" means, collectively, (i) the ISDA 2002 Master Agreement between Citi and DKTS, dated as of March 29, 2019, including the Schedule thereto, dated as of March 29, 2019 and amended as of June 14, 2019, each as amended and restated as of the date hereof and (ii) any Confirmation thereunder, in each case, as any such document may be further amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Laws" means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreement with, any Governmental Authority.

"LC Default" means, with respect to a Letter of Credit, the occurrence of any of the following events at any time: (i) the issuer of such Letter of Credit ceases to be an Acceptable Financial Institution; (ii) the issuer of the Letter of Credit shall fail to comply with or perform its obligations under such Letter of Credit; (iii) the issuer of such Letter of Credit shall disaffirm, disclaim, repudiate or reject, in whole or in part, or challenge the validity of, such Letter of Credit; (iv) such Letter of Credit is to expire within twenty (20) Business Days and no replacement Letter of Credit has been provided by such date or (v) the issuer of such Letter of Credit becomes Bankrupt.

"Letter of Credit" means an irrevocable, transferable standby letter of credit issued by an Acceptable Financial Institution in favor of Citi and provided by a Delek Entity to Citi pursuant to and otherwise satisfying the requirements of Section 14.4(b), in the form attached hereto as Schedule Q or as otherwise is reasonably acceptable to Citi.

"Liabilities" means any losses, liabilities, charges, damages, deficiencies, assessments, interests, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (collectively, **"Costs"**) of any kind (including reasonable attorneys' fees and other fees, court costs and other disbursements), including any Costs directly or indirectly arising out of or related to any suit, proceeding, judgment, settlement or judicial or administrative order and any Costs arising from compliance or non-compliance with Environmental Law.

"Lien" means any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge, or preference, priority or other security interest or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement and any capital lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

"Lien Documents" means the Pledge and Security Agreement and any other instruments, documents and agreements delivered by or on behalf of any Delek Entity in order to grant to, or perfect in favor of, Citi, a lien on any real, personal or mixed property of such Delek Entity as security for the obligations of the Delek Entities pursuant to this Agreement and the Transaction Documents.

"Liquidated Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 20.2(f).

"Market Structure Fee" has the meaning specified on Schedule C.

"Market Structure Price" means the inter-month spreads agreed between Citi and DKTS from time to time pursuant to Section 8.1(a)(ii). For the avoidance of doubt, the Market Structure Market Structure Price will be a negative number when the applicable market is in backwardation and a positive number when in contango.

"Material Adverse Change" means a material adverse effect on and/or material adverse change with respect to:

- (a) the business, operations, properties, assets or financial condition of Parent, any other Delek Entity and their Subsidiaries taken as a whole;
- (b) the ability of the Parent, any other Delek Entity and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole to fully and timely perform their obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Delek Entity of any of the Transaction Documents; or
- (d) the rights and remedies available to, or conferred upon, Citi hereunder,

provided that none of the following changes or effects shall constitute a Material Adverse Change:

- (i) changes, or effects arising from or relating to changes, of laws, that are not specific to the business or markets in which any Delek Entity operates;
- (ii) changes arising from or relating to, or effects of, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the taking of any action in accordance with this Agreement;
- (iii) changes, or effects arising from or relating to changes, in economic, political or regulatory conditions generally affecting the economy of the United States as a whole, except to the extent such change or effect has a disproportionate effect on Parent, the Delek Entities and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, relative to other industry participants;
- (iv) changes, or effects arising from or relating to changes, in financial, banking, or securities markets generally affecting the economy of the United States as a whole, (including (A) any disruption of any of the foregoing markets, (B) any change in currency exchange rates, (C) any decline in the price of any security or any market index and (D) any increased cost of capital or pricing related to any financing), except to the extent such change or effect has a disproportionate effect on Parent, the Delek Entities and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, relative to other industry participants; and
- (v) changes arising from or relating to, or effects of, any seasonal fluctuations in the business, except to the extent such change or effect has a disproportionate effect on Parent, the Delek Entities and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, relative to other industry participants.

"Material Casualty Event" means an insured event resulting from loss, physical destruction, damage or other similar event, but only if (i) such event affects at least fifty percent (50%) of the production capacity of the Refineries taken as a whole, in each case, relevant to the aggregate amount of Product to be delivered to Citi at Included Locations and

otherwise, and (ii) such event extends, and the loss, destruction, or damage (however described) cannot be or is not

16

reasonably expected to be able to be repaired or cured within two-hundred forty (240) days from its occurrence.

"Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value" ~~has the meaning specified in~~ means, in respect of a day, the sum of (x) the Initial Maximum Asphalt Value and (y) the undrawn amount of any Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit as at such day.

"Maximum Inventory Value" has the meaning specified in Section 3.3.

"Measured Crude Tank Quantity" means, for a Refinery and any Delivery Date, for such day of the aggregate volume of Crude Oil held in the Crude Storage Tanks, as evidenced by meter readings and/or meter tickets for that Delivery Date and tank gaugings.

"Measured Product Quantity" means, for a Refinery, any Delivery Date and any Product, for such day of the Product volume that equals the aggregate volume of such Product held in the Product Storage Tanks, plus the aggregate volume of such Product held in the Included Product Pipelines, as evidenced by meter readings and/or meter tickets for that Delivery Date and tank gaugings.

"MLP Party" means DK MLP or any Subsidiary of DK MLP that is a party to a Required MLP Arrangement.

"Monthly Crude Forecast" has the meaning specified in Section 5.3(a).

"Monthly Crude Payment" has the meaning specified in Section 7.5.

"Monthly Crude Price" means the Index Amount and relevant Price for the Crude Oil Product Group, as provided on Schedule B.

"Monthly Net Crude Sales Volume" has the meaning specified in Section 7.3(a).

"Monthly Net Product Sales Volume" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.3(b).

"Monthly Product Payment" has the meaning specified in Section 7.5.

"Monthly Product Price" means the Index Amount and relevant Price for the respective Product Group, as provided on Schedule B.

"Monthly Target Deviation" has the meaning specified in Section 8.4(c).

"Monthly True-Up Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 11.2(a).

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., including any official successor to Moody's.

"Net Deferred Amount Payment" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(df).

"Non-Affected Party" has the meaning specified in Section 18.1.

"Non-Defaulting Party" has the meaning specified in Section 20.2(a).

"Non-Hedging Obligations" has the meaning specified in Section 12.3(d).

17

"NSV" means, with respect to any measurement of volume, the total liquid volume, excluding basic sediment and water and free water, corrected for the observed temperature to 60° F.

"NYMEX WTI Index Amount" means the arithmetic average all closing settlement quotation(s) for all calendar days within each calendar month on the New York Mercantile Exchange NYMEX CME for the first nearby West Texas Intermediate (WTI) Crude Oil Futures Contract, with such result expressed in USD/bbl and rounded to four (4) decimal points. If Index Amount is not yet known, then this shall be the closing settlement quotation(s) for the prior Business Day.

"Obligations" means, (a) with respect to DKTS, the meaning specified in Section 19.2(p) and (b) with respect to Citi, all of its obligations to the Delek Entities under the Transaction Documents, including without limitation, its obligation to return to DKTS the Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds as required under Section 17.4(c).

"Omnibus Wind-Down Agreement" means the omnibus wind-down agreement, dated on or around the Commencement Date, between J. Aron & Company LLC and each of the Delek Entities.

"Parent" means Delek US Holdings, Inc.

"Party" or "Parties" has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

"Periodic Adjustment Date" means the date that is two (2) Business Days prior to the end of each quarter occurring after the Effective Date.

"Permitted Lien(s)" means:

(a) (i) liens on real estate for real estate taxes, assessments, sewer and water charges and/or other governmental charges and levies not yet delinquent; and (ii) liens for taxes, assessments, judgments, governmental charges or levies, or claims not yet delinquent or the non-payment of which is being diligently contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been set aside;

(b) liens of mechanics, laborers, suppliers, workers and materialmen incurred in the ordinary course of business for sums not yet due or being diligently contested in good faith, if such reserve or appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made therefore;

(c) (i) liens incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with worker's compensation and unemployment insurance or other types of social security benefits and (ii) liens securing payment of insurance constituting BI Collateral; and

(d) liens securing rental, storage, throughput, handling or other fees or charges owing from time to time to eligible carriers, solely to the extent of such fees or charges.

"Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or unincorporated organization, joint stock company or any other private entity or organization, Governmental Authority, court or any other legal entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

"Pipeline System" means the Included Crude Pipelines and Included Product Pipelines.

18

"Pledge and Security Agreement" means the Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among DKTS and Citi, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Price" means, for each Refinery and any month and with respect to a particular Product Group, the Price as set forth on Schedule B, or in respect of the Asphalt Product Group, the Asphalt Price, each as updated on the Periodic Adjustment Date, if applicable.

"Price Adjustment Settlement Amount" has the meaning specified on Schedule R hereto.

"Pricing Group" means any of the refined petroleum product groups listed as a pricing group on Schedule J.

"Product" means any of the refined petroleum products listed on Schedule A, as from time to time amended by mutual agreement of the Parties.

"Product Group" means a group of Products as specified on Schedule J. For the avoidance of doubt, Crude Oil is a Product Group.

"Product Price" means the Price applicable to the Index Amount for the relevant Product Group as specified on Schedule B, or in respect of the Asphalt Product Group, the Asphalt Price.

"Product Storage Facilities" means, collectively, the Product Storage Tanks and the Included Product Pipelines.

"Product Storage Tanks" means, in respect of a Refinery, the tanks, salt wells, or pipelines owned or used by the applicable Delek Entity to store Products located at or outside such Refinery that store or transport Products and as listed on Schedule D.

"Products Delivery Point" means, in respect of a Refinery, the inlet flange of the Product Storage Tanks located at the applicable Refinery.

"Products Offtake Point" means, in respect of a Refinery, the delivery point at which Citi transfers title to Products to DKTS.

"Prorated Upfront Fee" has the meaning specified in Section 11.4(c).

"Provisional Index Amount" has the meaning specified on Schedule B.

"Prudent Industry Practice" means, at a particular time and as applicable to any particular Included Location, the practices, methods, standards and procedures that, at such time, exercising the degree of skill, care and diligence as would reasonably be expected to be observed by a Reasonable and Prudent Operator of facilities of similar type and scale as the applicable Included Location and under similar circumstances, in light of the facts known at the time a decision is made. For the avoidance of doubt, "Prudent Industry Practice" (i) shall, in all circumstances, include compliance with Applicable Law and (ii) is not intended to be limited to the optimum practices, methods or acts to the exclusion of all others (unless such practice, method or act is the only practice, method or act that complies with Applicable Law), but rather to be a range of good and proper practices, methods and acts.

"Qualified LC" means a Letter of Credit that is designated as a Qualified LC in accordance with Section 14.4(b)(vi) and as to which no LC Default has occurred and is continuing.

19

"Ratable Crude Oil – Pipelines Purchases" means the daily sales and purchases of Crude Oil - Pipelines, with DKTS as seller and Citi as purchaser, the amounts of which shall be deemed to be equal to a daily ratable amount calculated (i) using the number of calendar days in such month minus 1, (ii) by reference to the aggregate amount of Crude Oil nominated to be delivered into the Included Crude Pipelines for such month, and (iii) with the volume of "Ratable Crude Oil – Pipelines Purchases" on the last calendar day of the month deemed to be zero.

"Ratable Crude Oil – Pipelines Sales" means the daily sales and purchases of Crude Oil – Pipelines, with Citi as seller and DKTS as purchaser, at the Crude Buy/Sell Locations, the amounts of which shall be deemed to be equal to a daily ratable amount calculated (i) using the number of calendar days in such month minus 1, (ii) by reference to the aggregate

amount of Crude Oil nominated to be delivered into the Crude Storage Tanks from the Included Crude Pipelines for such month, and (iii) with the volume of “Ratable Crude Oil – Pipeline Sales” on the first calendar day of the month deemed to be zero.

“Ratio Trigger” means the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, as calculated by Citi for the calendar quarter most recently then ended, is less than 1.2:1.0.

“Reasonable and Prudent Operator” means a person acting in good faith and seeking to perform its contractual obligations, and in so doing, and in the general conduct of its undertaking, exercising that degree of skill, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person operating in and engaged in the same type of undertaking under the same or similar circumstances and conditions.

“Refinery” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“Regulatory Event” has the meaning specified in [Section 10.3\(a\)](#).

“Regulatory Event Notice” has the meaning specified in [Section 10.3\(a\)](#).

“Relevant Governmental Body” means the Federal Reserve Board or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or any successor thereto.

“Remaining Fees” means an amount equal to the Throughput Fee (as defined in the Fee Letter) that would have become due for the period commencing on the date on which this Agreement is terminated under [Section 20.2](#) and ending on the Expiration Date.

“Renewable Identification Number” means a thirty-eight (38) character numeric code that is generated by the producer or importer of renewable fuel representing gallons of fuel produced/imported and assigned to batches of renewable fuel that are transferred to others such that a change of ownership is effected, or any similar successor instrument thereof.

“Required MLP Arrangements” has the meaning set forth on [Schedule U](#).

“Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements” has the meaning set forth on [Schedule U](#).

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Rating Services Group, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., including any official successor to S&P.

“Scheduling and Communications Protocol” means the scheduling and communications protocol set forth on [Schedule L](#) hereto.

“Section 3.3 Letter of Credit” has the meaning specified in [Section 3.3](#).

"Section 3.4 Letter of Credit" has the meaning specified in Section 3.4.

"Settlement Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 20.2(c).

"SOFR" means a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the Term SOFR Administrator.

"Specified Event of Default" means (i) an Event of Default under Section 20.1(a)(i); (ii) a Default that would result in an Event of Default under Section 20.1(a)(i), (iii) an Event of Default under Section 20.1(d), and (iv) an Event of Default under Section 20.1(m)(ii) of this Agreement, in each case, where the Parent, DKTS or any other Delek Entity is the Defaulting Party.

"Specified Indebtedness" means any obligation (whether present or future, contingent or otherwise, as principal or surety or otherwise) in respect of borrowed money.

"Specified Transaction" means:

- (a) any transaction (including an agreement with respect thereto) now existing or hereafter entered into between Citi (or any of its Designated Affiliates) and any Delek Entity (or any of its Designated Affiliates) (i) which is a rate swap transaction, swap option, basis swap, forward rate transaction, commodity swap, commodity option, commodity spot transaction, equity or equity index swap, equity or equity index option, bond option, interest rate option, foreign exchange transaction, cap transaction, floor transaction, collar transaction, currency swap transaction, cross-currency rate swap transaction, currency option, weather swap, weather derivative, weather option, credit protection transaction, credit swap, credit default swap, credit default option, total return swap, credit spread transaction, repurchase transaction, reverse repurchase transaction, buy/sell-back transaction, securities lending transaction, ~~or buy-sell arrangements with respect to Renewable Identification Numbers, or~~ forward purchase or sale of a security, commodity or other financial instrument or interest (including any option with respect to any of these transactions), including any intermediation transaction relating to any refining operations of any Designated Affiliate of any Delek Entity or (ii) which is a type of transaction that is similar to any transaction referred to in sub-section (a)(i) above that is currently, or in the future becomes, recurrently entered into the financial markets (including terms and conditions incorporated by reference in such agreement) and that is a forward, swap, future, option or other derivative on one or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity securities or other equity instruments, debt securities or other debt instruments, or economic indices or measures of economic risk or value;
- (b) any combination of these transactions; and
- (c) any other transaction identified as a Specified Transaction in this agreement or the relevant confirmation.

"Stand-by Market Structure Price" has the meaning specified on Schedule T.

"Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement" means the purchase and sale agreement, substantially in the form of Schedule K hereto, to be dated as of the Termination Date, pursuant to which DKTS shall buy Crude Oil and Products from Citi subject to the provisions of this Agreement and any other terms agreed to by the parties thereto.

"Step-Out Pricing" has the meaning given to such term in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement.

"Storage Facilities Agreement" means the storage facilities agreement, dated as of the Commencement Date, among ARKS, DKTS and Citi, pursuant to which ARKS and DKTS shall grant to Citi an exclusive right to use the Included Locations described therein in connection with this Agreement, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Subsequent Deferred Amount" has the meaning specified in Section 11.3(bd).

"Subsidiary" as to any Person, a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which shares of stock or other ownership interests having ordinary voting power (other than stock or such other ownership interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) to elect a majority of the board of directors or other managers of such corporation, partnership or other entity are at the time owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise qualified, all references to a "Subsidiary" or to "Subsidiaries" in this Agreement shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of any Delek Entity.

"Supplier's Inspector" means any Person selected by Citi in a commercially reasonable manner at Citi's own cost and expense that is acting as an agent for Citi or that (i) is a licensed Person who performs sampling, quality analysis and quantity determination of the Crude Oil and Products purchased and sold hereunder, (ii) is not an Affiliate of any Party and (iii) in the reasonable judgment of Citi, is qualified and reputed to perform its services in accordance with Applicable Law and industry practice, to perform any and all inspections required by Citi.

"Tank Maintenance" has the meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Target Deviation Final Settlement" means the amount determined to be due pursuant to Schedule I.

"Target Deviation Settlement" has the meaning specified on Schedule C.

"Target Inventory Level" has the meaning specified in Section 8.3.

"Tax" or "Taxes" has the meaning specified in Section 16.1.

"Term" has the meaning specified in Section 3.1.

"Term SOFR" means, for the purposes of any calculation of Three Month SOFR, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor of three months on the day (such day, the "Term

SOFR Determination Day) that is two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such day, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Term SOFR Determination Day the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such Term SOFR Determination Day.

"Term SOFR Adjustment" means a percentage equal to 0.10% per annum.

22

"Term SOFR Administrator" means CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited (CBA) (or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by Citi in its reasonable discretion).

"Term SOFR Reference Rate" means the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

"Termination Amount" means, without duplication, the total net amount owed by one Party to the other Party upon termination of this Agreement under Section 21.2(a).

"Termination Date" has the meaning specified in Section 21.1.

"Termination Date Purchase Value" means, with respect to the Termination Date Volumes, initially the Estimated Termination Amount until the Definitive Termination Date Value has been determined and thereafter the Definitive Termination Date Value (as such terms are defined in the form of the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement attached hereto as Schedule K).

"Termination Date Volumes" has the meaning specified in Section 21.1(a).

"Three Month SOFR" means, as of the date of any determination, Adjusted Term SOFR for a three-month tenor in effect on such day.

"Transaction Document" means any of this Agreement, the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement, the Triparty Acknowledgement Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Storage Facilities Agreement, the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement, the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements, the Delek Guarantee, the Pledge and Security Agreement, the Acknowledgment Agreement, the ISDA Master Agreement, the First Amendment and any other agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or executed in connection herewith, in each case as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Triparty Acknowledgement Agreement" means the triparty acknowledgement agreement, dated on or around the Commencement Date, between Citi, DKTS and J. Aron & Company, LLC.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as the same may from time to time be in effect in the State of New York or the Uniform Commercial Code (or similar code or statute) of another jurisdiction, to the extent it may be required to apply to any item or items of collateral.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Upfront Term" means the period from the Commencement Date to and including December 30, 2024.

"USD" means United States Dollars, the lawful currency of the United States of America.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" means any day except for (i) a Saturday, (ii) a Sunday or (iii) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities.

"Volume Determination Procedures" mean, in respect of a Refinery, the applicable Refinery Company's ordinary month-end procedures for determining the volumes of Crude Oil or held in any Crude Storage Facilities and the volumes of Products held in any Product Storage

23

Facilities, which include manually gauging each such storage tank on the last day of the month to ensure that the automated tank level readings are accurate to within a tolerance of two (2) inches (it being understood that if the automated reading cannot be calibrated to be within such tolerance, the applicable Refinery Company shall use the manual gauge reading in its calculation of month-end inventory); provided that with respect to any Crude Oil or Products held in Included Locations owned or operated by Persons other than the Refinery Companies ("Other Operators"), volume determinations shall be based on the monthly statements provided by such Other Operators to the Refinery Company or based on reports received by Citi from such Other Operators under the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements and provided by Citi to DKTS or the Refinery Companies.

1.2 Construction of Agreement.

(a) Unless otherwise specified, reference to, and the definition of any document (including this Agreement) shall be deemed a reference to such document as may be, amended, supplemented, revised or modified from time to time.

(b) Unless otherwise specified, all references to an “Article,” “Section,” or “Schedule” are to an Article or Section hereof or a Schedule attached hereto.

(c) All headings herein are intended solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement.

(d) Unless expressly provided otherwise, the word “including” as used herein does not limit the preceding words or terms and shall be read to be followed by the words “without limitation” or words having similar import.

(e) Unless expressly provided otherwise, all references to days, weeks, months and quarters mean calendar days, weeks, months and quarters, respectively.

(f) Unless expressly provided otherwise, references herein to “consent” mean the prior written consent of the Party at issue, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

(g) A reference to any Party to this Agreement or another agreement or document includes the Party’s permitted successors and assigns.

(h) Unless the contrary clearly appears from the context, for purposes of this Agreement, the singular number includes the plural number and vice versa; and each gender includes the other gender.

(i) Except where specifically stated otherwise, any reference to any Applicable Law or agreement shall be a reference to the same as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time.

(j) Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, any reference to “volume” shall be deemed to refer to actual NSV, unless such volume has not been yet been determined, in which case, volume shall be an estimated net volume determined in accordance with the terms hereof.

(k) The words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement.

24

1.3 The Parties acknowledge that they and their counsel have reviewed and revised this Agreement and that no presumption of contract interpretation or construction shall apply to the advantage or disadvantage of the drafter of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 2

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

2.1 Conditions Precedent to Commencement Date. This Agreement shall not be effective, and the Commencement Date shall not occur, until the prior or concurrent satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent:

(a) The Parties shall have agreed to the form and substance of the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement (which form is attached hereto as Schedule K);

(b) The CGMHI Guarantee shall have been duly executed and delivered to Delek in a form and substance satisfactory to DKTS;

(c) The Delek Guarantee shall have been duly executed and delivered to Citi in a form and substance satisfactory to Citi;

(d) The Parties shall have entered into the Pledge and Security Agreement in a form and in substance satisfactory to Citi;

(e) The Parties shall have duly executed the Fee Letter;

(f) The Parties have prepared and appended hereto a full set of Schedules and Exhibits;

(g) Citi shall have received an executed copy of the Omnibus Wind-Down Agreement which, for the avoidance of doubt, may contain redactions as to pricing terms and the volume of crude oil and product purchased and sold in connection therewith;

(h) Citi and DKTS shall have entered into the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement;

(i) Citi, DKTS and J. Aron & Company LLC shall have entered into Triparty Acknowledgement Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Part 1 of Schedule W and have consummated the payment obligations contemplated thereunder;

(j) Each Delek Entity and the Parent shall have delivered to Citi a certificate signed by the principal executive officer in the form attached hereto as Part 2 of Schedule W;

(k) Citi shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Delek Entities and the Parent in the form attached hereto as Part 3 of Schedule W;

(l) Each of the Required MLP Arrangements and the Acknowledgment Agreement has been executed and is in full force and effect;

(m) Citi shall have received final approvals from relevant internal committees;

(n) To the extent deemed necessary or appropriate by Citi, acknowledgments and/or releases (including without limitation, amendments or termination of UCC

financing statements), in form and substance satisfactory to Citi, shall have been duly executed by lenders or other creditors that are party to Existing Financing Agreements, confirming the release of any lien in favor of such lender or other creditor that might apply to or be deemed to apply to any Inventory Collateral as contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and agreeing to provide Citi with such further documentation as it may reasonably request in order to confirm the foregoing;

(o) DKTS shall have delivered to Citi such other certificates, documents and instruments as may be reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated herein, including UCC-1 financing statements reflecting Citi as secured party and owner (as applicable) in respect of all Inventory Collateral on and as of the Effective Date;

(p) No action or proceeding shall have been instituted nor shall any action by a Governmental Authority be threatened, nor shall any order, judgment or decree have been issued or proposed to be issued by any Governmental Authority as of the Effective Date to set aside, restrain, enjoin or prevent the transactions and performance of the obligations contemplated by this Agreement;

(q) Citi shall have received certificates from the Delek Entities' insurance brokers that (i) all insurance required to be maintained pursuant to Section 17.1 is in full force and effect and (ii) Citi has been named as loss payee to the extent required under Article 17;

(r) All representations and warranties of the Delek Entities and their Affiliates contained in the Transaction Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Effective Date; and

(s) All representations and warranties of Citi contained in the Transaction Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Effective Date.

2.2 Post-Effective Date Undertakings. From and after the Effective Date, the Delek Entities may endeavor to negotiate and implement designations and other binding contractual arrangements, in form and substance satisfactory to Citi, pursuant to which one or more Delek Entities may transfer and assign to Citi the Refinery Companies' (or their Affiliates') right to use any available storage or transportation arrangement pertaining to a storage and transportation asset that has not previously been included as an Included Location or such other storage or transportation facility as may hereafter be identified by such Delek Entities (each, an "Additional Included Location"); provided that (i) upon and concurrently with implementing any such assignment, designation or arrangement, any such Additional Included Location shall be added to Schedule N as an Included Location, as applicable, and such assignment, designation or arrangement shall then constitute a Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement hereunder; (ii) to the extent requested by Citi, the Refinery Companies shall (and the other Delek Entities shall cause the Refinery Companies to) enter into an amendment to any applicable Transaction Document to include any inventory transferred to Citi as a result of such assignment, designation or arrangement; and (iii) without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the addition of an Included Location shall be

subject to such Included Location being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice.

2.3 UCC Filings.

(a) DKTS will from time to time cooperate with Citi to cause to be prepared, executed and filed, in such jurisdictions as Citi shall deem necessary or appropriate,

26

UCC-1 financing statements reflecting (i) Citi as owner of all Intermediation Collateral and (ii) Citi as a secured party with respect to all Inventory Collateral, to confirm Citi's ownership of the Intermediation Collateral and to perfect Citi's security interest under the Lien Documents in the Inventory Collateral, respectively. DKTS shall (and shall cause each other applicable Delek Entity to) execute and deliver to Citi, and each applicable Delek Entity hereby authorizes Citi to file (with or without the such Delek Entity's signature), at any time and from time to time, all such financing statements, amendments to financing statements, continuation financing statements, termination statements, relating to such Inventory Collateral and other documents and instruments, all in form satisfactory to Citi, as Citi may request, to confirm Citi's ownership of the Intermediation Collateral and security interest in the Inventory Collateral and to otherwise accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Delek Entity ratifies and authorizes the filing by Citi of any financing statements filed prior to the Effective Date.

ARTICLE 3

TERM OF AGREEMENT; MAXIMUM INVENTORY VALUE

3.1 Term. This Agreement shall be effective as of the Effective Date and, subject to Section 2.1, the Commencement Date shall occur on December 30, 2022. Subject to Section 3.2, the term of this Agreement shall continue for a period ending at 11:59:59 p.m., CPT on ~~December 30, 2024~~ January 31, 2026 (the "Term"; the last day of such Term being herein referred to as the "Expiration Date", except as provided in Section 3.2).

3.2 Changing the Term. Citi may, in its sole discretion, elect to extend this Agreement until ~~December 30~~ July 31, 2025 ~~2026~~; provided that such election shall not be effective unless, no later than six (6) months prior to the Expiration Date, Citi gives DKTS written notice of such election in accordance with Article 28; and provided further that if as of either (i) the date on which Citi elects to extend this Agreement or (ii) the date on which this Agreement is to be extended pursuant to such election, the long-term, senior, unsecured debt of the Citi Guarantor is rated below BBB- by S&P or Baa3 by Moody's, then DKTS must agree in writing to extend this Agreement.

3.3 Maximum Inventory Value. If on any day the Inventory Value, excluding the Asphalt Product Group, exceeds USD 750,000,000, as calculated by Citi (the "Maximum Inventory Value"), Citi agrees to promptly notify DKTS thereof and within five (5) Business Days, DKTS shall post one or more Letters of Credit (a "Section 3.3 Letter of Credit") in an aggregate amount at least equal to the amount by which the Inventory Value for such day exceeds the Maximum Inventory Value (the "Excess Value"). Upon posting such Section 3.3 Letter(s) of Credit, the Maximum Inventory Value shall be deemed to be the sum of USD 750,000,000 and the undrawn amount of any Section 3.3 Letter(s) of Credit. On the date that is 30 (thirty) calendar days after the date on which a Section 3.3 Letter of Credit is posted (and at the end of each subsequent 30 (thirty) day period), Citi shall calculate the average of the Maximum Inventory Value for each of the prior thirty (30) days (the "Average Maximum Inventory Value"). If the Average Maximum Inventory Value ("A") exceeds the Maximum Inventory Value ("B") by an amount ("C") less than Excess Value ("D"), then Citi shall within five (5) Business Days consent to a reduction in the undrawn amount of such Section 3.3 Letter(s) of Credit in an aggregate amount equal to D minus C ("E"), and the "Excess Value" and undrawn amount of such Section 3.3 Letter of Credit shall then be C. If A is less than or equal to B, the Section 3.3 Letter of Credit shall be returned to DKTS for cancellation within five (5) Business Days. If DKTS fails to post one or more Section 3.3 Letter(s) of Credit as required

27

under this Section 3.3, Citi shall not be obligated to purchase and sell any Crude Oil or Product (as the case may be); provided that upon DKTS posting such Section 3.3 Letter of Credit, Citi's obligation to purchase and sell Crude Oil and Product, other than the Asphalt Product Group (as the case may be) shall resume.

3.4 Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value

(a) If on any day the Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value ~~exceeds USD 50,000,000~~, as calculated by Citi, exceeds USD 50,000,000 (the "Initial Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value"), Citi agrees to promptly notify DKTS thereof and within five (5) Business Days, DKTS shall post one or more Letters of Credit (~~a~~ "Section 3.4 Letter of Credit") in an aggregate amount at least equal to the amount (rounded upwards to the nearest USD 5,000,000) by which the Asphalt Fixed Price Repo ~~Value~~ value for such day exceeds the Initial Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value (~~the "Excess Asphalt Value"~~). ~~Upon posting such~~ Once a Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit, ~~the Maximum is posted and so long as one remains outstanding, the calculations of~~ Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value ~~shall be deemed to be the sum of USD 50,000,000 and the undrawn amount of any, and the posting of additional or reduction of existing~~ Section 3.4 Letter(s) Letters of Credit, shall occur as provided in Sections 3.4(b)-(d).

(b) ~~On the date that is 30 (thirty) calendar days after the date on which a Section 3.4 Letter of Credit is posted (and at the end of each subsequent 30 (thirty)~~

~~day period~~ each Average Asphalt Value Determination Date, Citi shall calculate the average of the ~~Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value for the relevant Asphalt Averaging Period (based on the~~ Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value for each ~~of the prior thirty (30) Business Day during such Asphalt Averaging Period~~ days (the "Average ~~Maximum Asphalt Inventory Value~~"). ~~If~~

(c) If, in respect of any Asphalt Averaging Period:

(i) the Average ~~Maximum Asphalt Inventory Value~~ for such Asphalt Averaging Period ("A") exceeds the Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value ("B") by an amount ("C") as at the Average Asphalt Value Determination Date ("B"). then DKTS shall within five (5) Business Days either post additional Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit and/or effect an increase in the undrawn amount of the existing Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit in an amount at least equal to the amount (rounded upwards to the nearest USD 5,000,000) by which A exceeds B;

(ii) A is less than ~~Excess~~B but greater than the Initial Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value ("D"), then Citi shall within five (5) Business Days consent to a reduction in the undrawn amount of ~~such the~~ Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit in an aggregate amount (rounded downwards to the nearest USD 5,000,000) equal to ~~D~~B minus ~~C ("E")~~, and the "Excess Asphalt Value" and undrawn amount of such A; provided that if the difference between B minus A is less than USD 5,000,000, then no change to the Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit shall ~~then~~ be ~~C. If~~ effected;

(iii) A is equal to B, then no change to the Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit shall be effected; and

(iv) A is less than ~~or equal to both~~ B, and the Initial Maximum Asphalt Fixed Price Repo Value, then, at the option of DKTS, either (A) the Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit shall be returned to DKTS for cancellation within five (5) Business Days, and Citi shall execute any required consent necessary to cause

28

such return, or (B) DKTS may reduce the undrawn face amount of the Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit to USD 1.00 or such other *de minimis* amount such that such Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit remain outstanding (provided that in the case of any such reduction, for purposes of this Section 3.4 only, the undrawn face amount of such reduced Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit shall be deemed to be zero) and Citi shall execute any required consent necessary to cause such reduction.

(d) If DKTS fails to post and/or increase one or more Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit as required under this Section 3.4, Citi shall not be obligated to purchase and sell any Asphalt Product (as the case may be); provided that upon DKTS posting and/or increasing such Section 3.4 Letter(s) of Credit, Citi's obligation to purchase and sell Asphalt Product shall resume.

3.5 Obligations upon Termination. In connection with the termination of the Agreement on the Expiration Date, the Parties shall perform their obligations relating to termination pursuant to Article 21.

3.6 Initial Hedging Costs. The parties acknowledge and agree that, upon agreement of the Base Layer Volumes in accordance with Section 8.1 of this Agreement, Citi will execute Hedging Transactions after the Effective Date but prior to, and in anticipation of, the Commencement Date. Such Hedging Transactions will be based on the applicable Base Layer Volumes for the initial calendar month of the Term. In the event that the Commencement Date does not occur on December 30, 2022, Citi shall promptly unwind such Hedging Transactions in a commercially reasonable manner and shall calculate its costs associated with acquiring, establishing, unwinding or disposing of such Hedging Transactions ("Initial Hedging Costs"). Initial Hedging Costs shall be expressed in USD and the calculation thereof shall include all losses and costs that are incurred by Citi in establishing and unwinding such Hedging Transactions (expressed as a positive number) all gains that are realized by Citi in unwinding such Hedging Transactions (expressed as a negative number). Such statement of calculation will contain sufficient detail and information reasonably required to identify each Hedging Transaction, price at entry and at unwind and any associated fees. Any such statement of calculation will be binding on the Parties absent manifest error. If the Initial Hedging Costs is a positive number, the amount thereof shall be owing by DKTS to Citi, and if it is a negative number, the absolute value thereof shall be owing by Citi to DKTS, in either case, promptly, and in any event, not later than three (3) Business Days from the date on which Citi delivers its statement of calculation of the Initial Hedging Costs.

ARTICLE 4

COMMENCEMENT DATE TRANSFER

4.1 Transfer and Payment on the Commencement Date. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Commencement Date Volumes shall be sold and transferred and payment of the Estimated Commencement Date Value (as defined in the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement) shall be made as provided in the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement and the Triparty Acknowledgement Agreement. The Parties further agree that if the Estimated Commencement Date Value (as defined in the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement) exceeds the Termination Date Payment Amount (as defined in the Triparty Acknowledgement Agreement), then Citi shall pay an amount equal to such excess to DKTS on the Commencement Date.

4.2 Post-Commencement Date Reconciliation and True-Up. The Parties further acknowledge that the determination and payment of the Definitive Commencement Date Value

(as defined in the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement) shall be made as provided in the Initial Inventory Sales Agreement.

ARTICLE 5

PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF CRUDE OIL

5.1 Purchase and Sale of Crude Oil. In respect of Crude Oil, (i) Citi shall purchase and receive from DKTS and DKTS shall sell and deliver to Citi, Crude Oil delivered directly into Included Locations at the Crude Intake Points, (ii) in respect of Crude Oil - Pipelines and on a flash title basis (a) DKTS shall purchase and receive from Citi and Citi shall sell and deliver to DKTS Crude Oil - Pipelines at the Crude Buy/Sell Locations and (b) Citi shall purchase and receive from DKTS and DKTS shall sell and deliver to Citi, Crude Oil - Pipelines at the Crude Buy/Sell Locations and (iii) DKTS shall purchase and receive from Citi and Citi shall sell and deliver to DKTS, Crude Oil withdrawn by DKTS from the Crude Storage Tanks at the Crude Delivery Point, in each case, from and including the Initial Delivery Date through the end of the Term of this Agreement, at the values determined pursuant to this Agreement and otherwise in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

5.2 Delivery and Storage of Crude Oil.

(a) Unless otherwise agreed by Citi and DKTS, all Crude Oil that is to be delivered into Included Locations shall be delivered by DKTS to Citi at the relevant Crude Intake Point into the Crude Storage Tanks or the Included Crude Pipelines, on a delivered duty paid ("DDP") basis.

(b) Citi shall, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, be the exclusive owner of Crude Oil in the Crude Storage Tanks and Included Crude Pipelines.

5.3 Monthly Forecasts and Projections; Throughput.

(a) On or before the day that is two (2) Business Days prior to the 15th calendar day in the month prior to the Delivery Month, each applicable Refinery Company shall (and DKTS shall cause each such Refinery Company to) determine the forecast of the applicable Refinery's anticipated Crude Oil requirements for the related Delivery Month and provide Citi with a written notice of such forecast (each, a "Monthly Crude Forecast").

(b) Each applicable Refinery Company shall (and DKTS shall cause each such Refinery Company to) promptly notify Citi in writing upon learning of any material change in any Monthly Crude Forecast or if it is necessary for any such Refinery Company to delay any previously scheduled pipeline nominations.

(c) The Parties acknowledge that each Delek Entity agrees that all such forecasts and projections shall be prepared in good faith, with due regard to all available and reliable historical information and the applicable Refinery Company's then-current business prospects, and in accordance with such standards of care as are generally applicable in the U.S. oil refining industry.

(d) Each Refinery Company shall (and DKTS shall cause each such Refinery Company to) prepare and provide to Citi, for each Refinery, each month and the Crude Oil Product Group, no later than five (5) Business Days after the end of each month, a report detailing the volume of Crude Oil in barrels fed to each Refinery for the applicable month.

30

5.4 Title and Risk of Loss. Title and risk of loss to Crude Oil shall pass from DKTS to Citi as Crude Oil passes the relevant Crude Intake Point. Subject to the flash title purchases and sales described in Section 5.1, Citi shall retain title through the Included Crude Pipelines and in the Crude Storage Tanks. With respect to Crude Oil held in Included Locations, title and risk of loss to such Crude Oil shall pass from Citi to DKTS (i) as Crude Oil passes at the relevant Crude Delivery Point; provided that title and risk of loss shall remain with Citi during Crude Oil transfers between Included Locations that occur on Included Crude Pipelines.

5.5 Material Grade. DKTS agrees that all Crude Oil sold to Citi hereunder shall conform to the specifications (including specific gravity and sulfur content of the Crude Oil) of the Crude Oil grades that have generally been run by a Refinery. Citi makes no warranty or representation, written or oral, express or implied, in relation to the specifications (including specific gravity and sulfur content of the Crude Oil) of Crude Oil sold by Citi to DKTS pursuant to this Agreement and all such warranties, representations, conditions or guarantees implied by law in respect of the specifications (including specific gravity and sulfur content of the Crude Oil) of the Crude Oil sold by Citi to DKTS are hereby expressly excluded. To the extent that DKTS believes that a claim should be made by Citi against any operator of an Included Location that is not owned by a third party operator on account of any Crude Oil stored with such operator failing to meet the specifications (including specific gravity and sulfur content of the Crude Oil), DKTS shall notify Citi thereof, and the Parties shall promptly discuss potential options for brining and pursuing such a claim. Among other things, Citi will reasonably consider taking any commercially reasonable actions requested by DKTS either directly, or by allowing DKTS to do so, to prosecute such claim, all at DKTS's cost and expense, and all recoveries resulting from the prosecution of such claim shall be for the account of DKTS. The Parties shall also discuss whether any such claim may be assigned by Citi to DKTS.

5.6 Purchase Value of Crude Oil. The Parties acknowledge that the consideration due from Citi to DKTS and from DKTS to Citi for the applicable sales and purchases of Crude Oil will be reflected in (i) the Daily Settlement Amounts and (ii) the Monthly True-Up Amounts, in each case, determined following delivery and in accordance with this Agreement.

5.7 Transportation, Storage and Delivery of Crude Oil.

(a) Citi shall have the exclusive right to inject, store and withdraw (except for such injections or withdrawals by any Delek Entity as contemplated herein) Crude Oil in the Crude Storage Tanks subject to the Storage Facilities Agreement.

(b) Pursuant to the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements, Citi shall have the right to inject (except for such injections by any Delek Entity as contemplated herein), store, transport and withdraw Crude Oil in and on the Included Crude Pipelines and the Crude Storage Tanks not subject to the Storage Facilities Agreement to the same extent as the applicable Delek Entity had the right to do so prior to the implementation of the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements. With respect to any activities involving Crude Oil covered by the Storage Facilities Agreement or any Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement, Citi may from time to time appoint one or more Delek Entities as Citi's agent thereunder for such activities as Citi may specify.

(c) Provided no Default (of which Citi has provided notice to the Delek Entities) or Event of Default by any Delek Entity has occurred and is continuing, the Delek Entities shall be permitted to withdraw from the Crude Storage Tanks and take delivery of Crude Oil on any day and at any time. The applicable Refinery Companies shall bear sole responsibility for arranging the withdrawal of Crude Oil from the Crude Storage Tanks. The applicable Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each

31

such Refinery Company to) take commercially reasonable actions necessary to maintain a connection with the Crude Storage Tanks to enable withdrawal and delivery of Crude Oil to be made as contemplated hereby.

5.8 Custody of Crude Oil.

(a) Prior to DKTS taking title to the Crude Oil as it passes the Crude Delivery Point, the applicable Delek Entities shall have custody of such Crude Oil in accordance with Section 5.8(b).

(b) During the time any Crude Oil is held in any Crude Storage Facilities, the applicable Delek Entity, in its capacity as operator of or party with a contractual right of use with respect to the relevant Crude Storage Facility, and pursuant to the Storage Facilities Agreement or the relevant Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement, shall be solely responsible for compliance (or causing applicable third parties other than Citi to comply) with all Applicable Laws, including all Environmental Laws, pertaining to the possession, handling, use and processing of such Crude Oil and shall indemnify and hold harmless Citi, its Affiliates and their agents, representatives, contractors, employees, directors and officers, for all Liabilities directly or indirectly arising from failure by any Delek Entity to so comply (or to cause such compliance), except to the extent such Liabilities are caused by or attributable to any of the matters for which Citi is indemnifying DKTS pursuant to Section 22.1.

(c) At and after transfer of any Crude Oil at the Crude Delivery Point from Citi to DKTS, the Delek Entities shall be solely responsible for compliance (or causing

applicable third parties other than Citi to comply) with all Applicable Laws, including all Environmental Laws pertaining to the possession, handling, use and processing of such Crude Oil and shall indemnify and hold harmless Citi, its Affiliates and their agents, representatives, contractors, employees, directors and officers, for all Liabilities directly or indirectly arising from failure by any Delek Entity to so comply (or to cause such compliance), except to the extent such Liabilities are caused by or attributable to any of the matters for which Citi is indemnifying DKTS pursuant to Section 22.1.

(d) Without limiting any obligation of each Delek Entity hereunder to cause any actions by third parties, it is acknowledged that in determining how to comply with such obligations, each Delek Entity may use such contractual or other arrangements as they deem necessary or appropriate.

ARTICLE 6

PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF PRODUCTS

6.1 Purchase and Sale of Products. In respect of Products, (i) Citi shall purchase and receive from DKTS and DKTS shall sell and deliver to Citi, the Products output of each Refinery delivered directly into Included Locations at the Products Delivery Points and (ii) DKTS shall purchase and receive from Citi and Citi shall sell and deliver to DKTS, Products withdrawn by DKTS from the Product Storage Tanks at the Products Offtake Points, in each case, from and including the Initial Delivery Date through the end of the Term of this Agreement, at the values determined pursuant to this Agreement and otherwise in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.2 Delivery and Storage of Products.

32

(a) Unless otherwise agreed by Citi and DKTS, all Products that are to be directly delivered into Included Locations shall be delivered by DKTS to Citi at the relevant Products Delivery Point into the Product Storage Tanks, on a DDP basis.

(b) Citi shall have exclusive right to store Products in the Product Storage Tanks subject to the Storage Facilities Agreement.

6.3 Expected Yield, Estimated Output.

(a) On or before the Commencement Date, each Refinery Company shall (and DKTS shall cause each such Refinery Company to) provide to Citi an expected Product yield for the applicable Refinery based on its then current operating forecast for such Refinery (the "Initial Estimated Yield"). From time to time, based on its then current operating forecast for the applicable Refinery, each Refinery Company may provide to Citi a revised expected Product yield for the applicable Refinery (each such revised estimate, together with the Initial Estimated Yield, an "Estimated Yield").

(b) Each Refinery Company shall (and DKTS shall cause each such Refinery Company to), based on the then current Estimated Yield and such other operating factors as it deems relevant, prepare and provide to Citi for each Refinery, no later than 5 (five) Business Days before the end of each month, an estimate of the Product quantities it expects to deliver to Citi during such month.

6.4 Title and Risk of Loss. Title and risk of loss to Products shall pass from DKTS to Citi as Products pass the relevant Products Delivery Point. Citi shall retain title through the Included Product Pipelines and in the Product Storage Tanks. With respect to Products held in Included Locations, title and risk of loss to Products shall pass from Citi to DKTS as Products pass at the relevant Products Offtake Point; provided that title and risk of loss shall remain with Citi during Product transfers between Included Locations that occur on Included Product Pipelines.

6.5 Product Specifications. DKTS agrees that all Products sold to Citi hereunder shall conform to the respective specifications set forth on Schedule A for such Products as to which specifications are set forth on Schedule A or to such other specifications as are from time to time agreed upon by Citi and DKTS. If there are no specifications set forth on Schedule A with respect to certain Products, then there are no specifications for such Products. Citi makes no warranty or representation, written or oral, express or implied, in relation to the respective specifications (if any) for Products sold by Citi to DKTS pursuant to this Agreement and all such warranties, representations, conditions or guarantees implied by law in respect of the respective specifications (if any) for such Products sold by Citi to DKTS are hereby expressly excluded.

6.6 Purchase Value of Products. The Parties acknowledge that the consideration due from Citi to DKTS and from DKTS to Citi for the applicable sale and purchase of Products will be reflected in (i) the Daily Settlement Amounts and (ii) the Monthly True-Up Amounts, in each case, determined following delivery and in accordance with this Agreement.

6.7 Transportation, Storage and Delivery of Products.

(a) Citi shall have the exclusive right to inject, store and withdraw (except for such injections or withdrawals by any Delek Entity as contemplated herein) Products in the Product Storage Tanks subject to the Storage Facilities Agreement.

(b) Pursuant to the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements, Citi shall have the exclusive right to inject (except for such injections by any Delek Entity as

contemplated herein), store, transport and withdraw Products in and on the Included Product Pipelines and the Product Storage Tanks not subject to the Storage Facilities Agreement to the same extent as the applicable Delek Entity had the right to do so

prior to the implementation of the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements. With respect to any activities involving Products covered by the Storage Facilities Agreement or any Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement, Citi may from time to time appoint one or more Delek Entities as Citi's agent thereunder for such activities as Citi may specify.

(c) Provided no Default (of which Citi has provided notice to the Delek Entities) or Event of Default by any Delek Entity has occurred and is continuing, the Delek Entities shall be permitted to withdraw from the Product Storage Tanks and take delivery of Products on any day and at any time. The applicable Refinery Companies shall bear sole responsibility for arranging the withdrawal of Products from the Product Storage Tanks. The applicable Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each such Refinery Company to) take commercially reasonable actions necessary to maintain a connection with the Product Storage Tanks to enable withdrawal and delivery of Products to be made as contemplated hereby.

6.8 Custody of Products.

(a) Prior to DKTS assuming title of any Product as it passes the Products Offtake Point, the applicable Delek Entities shall have custody of such Product in accordance with Section 6.8(b).

(b) During the time any Product is held in any Product Storage Facilities, the applicable Delek Entity, in its capacity as operator of or party with a contractual right of use with respect to the relevant Product Storage Facilities and pursuant to the Storage Facilities Agreement or the relevant Required Storage and Transportation Agreement, shall be solely responsible for compliance (or causing applicable third parties other than Citi to comply) with all Applicable Laws, including all Environmental Laws, pertaining to the possession, handling and use of such Product and shall indemnify and hold harmless Citi, its Affiliates and their agents, representatives, contractors, employees, directors and officers, for all Liabilities directly or indirectly arising from failure by any Delek Entity to so comply (or to cause such compliance), except to the extent such Liabilities are caused by or attributable to any of the matters for which Citi is indemnifying DKTS pursuant to Section 22.1.

(c) Prior to transfer of any Product at the Products Delivery Point from DKTS to Citi, the Delek Entities shall be solely responsible for compliance (or causing applicable third parties other than Citi to comply) with all Applicable Laws, including all Environmental Laws pertaining to the possession, handling and use of such Products and shall indemnify and hold harmless Citi, its Affiliates and their agents, representatives, contractors, employees, directors and officers, for all Liabilities directly or indirectly arising from failure by any Delek Entity to so comply (or to cause such compliance), except to the extent such Liabilities are caused by or attributable to any of the matters for which Citi is indemnifying DKTS pursuant to Section 22.1.

(d) Without limiting any obligation of each Delek Entity hereunder to cause any actions by third parties, it is acknowledged that in determining how to comply with such obligations, each Delek Entity may use such contractual or other arrangements as they deem necessary or appropriate.

ARTICLE 7

NET SALES VOLUMES; PURCHASE VALUE; AND NOMINATIONS AND SCHEDULING

7.1 Daily Volumes. On each Business Day each applicable Refinery Company shall use its reasonable efforts to (and DKTS shall use its reasonable efforts to cause each such applicable Refinery Company and the applicable third-party operator to) provide to Citi, by no later than 12:00 p.m., CPT (or such earliest time as practicable in the event that the Refinery Company has not yet received an inventory report from the applicable operator), an inventory report in the form set forth on Schedule F confirming (i) the Crude Oil volume that equals the sum of the aggregate volume of Crude Oil held in the Crude Storage Tanks and the Included Crude Pipelines, in each case, at the end of the immediately preceding Delivery Date and (ii) for each Product, the Product volume that equals the sum of the aggregate volume of Product held in the Product Storage Tanks and the Included Product Pipelines, in each case, at the end of the immediately preceding Delivery Date. In the event that inventory reports from third-party operators are frequently received after 12:00 p.m., CPT, DKTS shall consult with Citi as to potential mechanism to have such reports provided in a timely manner.

7.2 Determination of Daily Net Sales Volumes. For each day, Citi shall determine the Daily Net Crude Sales Volume and Daily Net Product Sales Volume, in a commercially reasonable manner based on the inventory data and otherwise in the manner contemplated by this Section 7.2, and to the extent it deems appropriate taking into account such other data as may be relevant to the determination of such estimates.

(a) For the purposes hereof,

(i) “Daily Net Crude Sales Volume” for a Refinery and any day shall be the sum of (A) a volume of Crude Oil equal to (I) the Ratable Crude Oil – Pipelines Purchases for such day less (II) the Ratable Crude Oil – Pipelines Sales for such day and (B) an estimate for that day of the Crude Oil volume that equals (I) the Measured Crude Tank Quantity at the end of such day *minus* (II) the Measured Crude Tank Quantity at the beginning of such day; and

(ii) “Daily Net Product Sales Volume” for a Refinery, any day and any Product shall be the estimate for that day of the Product volume that equals (A) the Measured Product Quantity at the end of such day *minus* (B) the Measured Product Quantity at the beginning of such day.

7.3 Calculation of Monthly Net Sales Volumes

(a) For any month, the “Monthly Net Crude Sales Volume” for a Refinery shall equal (A) the Actual Month End Crude Volume for such Refinery and such month *minus* (B) the Actual Month End Crude Volume for such Refinery for the prior month.

(b) For any month, and for each Pricing Group, the “Monthly Net Product Sales Volume” for a Refinery shall equal (A) the Actual Month End Product Volume for

such Refinery and such month *minus* (B) the Actual Month End Product Volume for such Refinery for the prior month.

7.4 Month End Inventory.

(a) As of 11:59:59 p.m., CPT, on the last day of each month, the Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) apply the Volume Determination Procedures to the Crude Storage Facilities and the Product

35

Storage Facilities, in each case, in respect of each Refinery, and based thereon shall determine for each Refinery for such month, (i) the aggregate volume of Crude Oil held in the Crude Storage Tanks in respect of such Refinery at that time, plus the aggregate volume of Crude Oil held in the Included Crude Pipelines in respect of such Refinery at that time (the “Actual Month End Crude Volume”) and (ii) for each Product, the aggregate volume of such Product held in the Product Storage Tanks at such Refinery at that time, plus the aggregate volume of such Product held in the Included Product Pipelines in respect of such Refinery at that time (each, an “Actual Month End Product Volume”). The Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) notify Citi of the Actual Month End Crude Volume and each Actual Month End Product Volume for each Refinery by no later than 2:00 p.m., CPT on the fifth Business Day thereafter, except that with respect to volume information provided by third parties, the Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) endeavor to cause third parties to provide such information to Citi by the fifteenth (15th) day after the end of such month.

(b) At the cost and expense of Citi, Citi may, or may have Supplier’s Inspector, witness all or any aspects of any undertaking of the Volume Determination Procedures as Citi shall direct. If, in the judgment of Citi or Supplier’s Inspector, any Volume Determination Procedures have not been applied correctly, then each applicable Refinery Company will (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) cooperate with Citi, or Supplier’s Inspector, to ensure the correct application of such Volume Determination Procedures, including making such revisions to the relevant Actual Month End Crude Volume and any relevant Actual Month End Product Volume as may be necessary to correct any such errors.

7.5 Monthly Crude Payment and Monthly Product Payment.

(a) For each Refinery and any month, the “Monthly Crude Payment” with respect to the Monthly Net Crude Sales Volume for such month, shall equal, the product of (i) the Monthly Crude Price for that month and (ii) the Monthly Net Crude Sales Volume for such month and (iii) minus one (-1). The amount determined in this sub-section (a) may be a positive or negative number.

(b) For each Refinery each Product in any month, the “Monthly Product Payment” with respect to the Monthly Net Product Sales Volume for such month, shall equal, the product of (i) the Monthly Product Price for that month and (ii) the Monthly Net Product Sales Volume for such month and (iii) minus (-1). The amount determined in this sub-section (b) may be a positive or negative number.

7.6 Material Grade or Specification Changes. If either Citi or DKTS concludes in its reasonable judgment that (i) the specifications (including specific gravity and sulfur content of the Crude Oil) of the Crude Oil procured, or projected to be procured, differ materially from the grades that have generally been run by a Refinery and/or (ii) the specifications or the mix of the constituents of a Pricing Group produced, or projected to be produced, differ materially from those that have generally been produced by a Refinery, then, in each case, Citi and DKTS will endeavor in good faith to mutually agree on acceptable indices for such Crude Oil or for such Product and a settlement payment from DKTS to Citi or from Citi to DKTS (as applicable) that sufficient to compensate the relevant Party for the relative costs and benefits to each of the differences in value between the prior indices and the amended indices.

7.7 Nominations and Scheduling. Citi hereby appoints DKTS as its agent for purposes of all scheduling and nominations, including without limitation any pipeline or terminal nominations, with respect to Crude Oil and Products arriving at or into and while contained

36

within any Included Location. DKTS accepts such appointment and agrees that it shall or shall cause one or more of its Affiliates to perform all such scheduling and nomination functions during the Term of this Agreement. In performing such scheduling and nomination functions, including those set forth on the Scheduling and Communications Protocol attached hereto as Schedule L, DKTS shall do so (and shall cause its applicable Affiliates to do so) in accordance with generally accepted industry standards. With respect to (i) all Crude Oil that DKTS intends to deliver to Citi at any Crude Intake Point and (ii) all Products to be delivered to DKTS at the Products Offtake Point, DKTS shall make all nominations and perform all scheduling functions with the relevant pipeline or terminal operators. Citi shall at all times maintain shipper status on each of the Included Crude Pipelines, Included Product Pipelines and other Included Locations on which Crude Oil or Products, as applicable, may be shipped during the Term of the Agreement. In connection with all nominations and scheduling activities, both DKTS and Citi shall comply with the Scheduling and Communications Protocol. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, or as otherwise agreed between Citi and DKTS, Citi shall have the right to revoke the foregoing agency appointment.

7.8 Communications.

(a) Each Party shall promptly provide to the other copies of any and all written communications and documents between it and any third party which in any way relate to Ancillary Costs, including but not limited to written communications and documents with Pipeline Systems; provided that Citi has received such communications and documents in respect of the Pipeline System; and provided further that no Party shall be obligated to provide to any other Party any such materials that contain proprietary or confidential information and, in providing any such materials, the disclosing Party may redact or delete any such proprietary or confidential information.

(b) With respect to any proprietary or confidential information referred to in sub-section (a) above, Citi shall promptly notify the Delek Entities of the nature or type of such information and use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such consents or releases as necessary to permit such information to be made available to the Delek Entities.

7.9 Deemed Acceptance. With respect to any trades effected under this Agreement, if Citi does not receive from DKTS either acceptance or notification of a bona fide error within two (2) Business Days after receipt of any trade acceptance or other documentation evidencing such trade, then DKTS shall be deemed to have accepted such trade acceptance or other documentation evidencing such trade, and the trade evidenced thereby shall be effective and binding upon Citi and DKTS. DKTS agrees that it will not (and shall cause each other Delek Entity not to) challenge or otherwise object to the validity and enforceability of any trade acceptance or other documentation deemed accepted and any trade deemed effective and binding between Citi and DKTS pursuant to this Section 7.9.

ARTICLE 8

ESTABLISHING TARGETS & HEDGE ROLL FEES

8.1 Base Layer. On or prior to the Commencement Date, Citi and DKTS shall agree the volume that shall constitute the "Base Layer Volume" for the Crude Oil Product Group and each other Product Group other than the Asphalt Product Group in respect of each Refinery, as indicated in Part 1 of Schedule T. For each Base Layer Volume for the Crude Oil Product Group and each other Product Group other than the Asphalt Product Group in respect of each Refinery, the below considerations shall apply:

37

(a) in respect of the commencement of this Agreement, DKTS shall elect the Hedging Transaction Roll Period and DKTS and Citi shall agree the Market Structure Price as follows:

(i) the Hedging Transaction Roll Period shall begin on the Commencement Date; and

(ii) the Market Structure Price shall reflect the inter-month spread agreed to by Citi and DKTS on the Commencement Date;

(b) with respect to each month (subsequent to the period referenced in Section 8.1(a)), DKTS shall elect the Hedging Transaction Roll Period and DKTS and Citi shall agree the Market Structure Price as follows:

(i) at any time prior to 10.00 a.m., CPT on the seventh Business Day before the end of each month ("M1"), other than the last month of the Term, (the "Base Layer Roll Cut-off"), DKTS may elect a new Hedging Transaction Roll Period, such period commencing in the following month ("M2");

(ii) the Market Structure Price shall represent the inter-month spread agreed to by Citi and DKTS for the new Hedging Transaction Roll Period; and

(iii) in the event that DKTS does not make an election as provided in Section 8.1(b)(i), then on or after the Base Layer Roll Cut-off in each month, Citi shall (in accordance with Part 2 of Schedule T, calculate the Stand-by Market Structure Price;

(c) DKTS may not amend or unwind any Base Layer Volumes that are subject to an existing Hedging Transaction Roll Period; ~~and provided, however, that each of the Parties hereto acknowledges and ratifies that certain Letter Agreement, dated December 13, 2023, by and between DKTS and Citi pursuant to which the Parties have agreed to temporarily amend this Section 8.1(c) during the period from November 1, 2023 until March 21, 2024 pursuant to the terms set forth therein; and~~

(d) there can only be one (1) Base Layer Volume for the Crude Oil Product Group and each other Product Group in respect of each Refinery.

8.2 Flex Layer. On or before 10:00 a.m., CPT on the second Tuesday of each month, third Tuesday of each month, and sixth Business Day before the end of each month ("M1"), other than the last month of the Term (each, a "Flex Layer Nomination Day"), DKTS may nominate a positive or negative quantity (a "Flex Layer Volume") for the Crude Oil Product Group and each other Product Group other than the Asphalt Product Group in respect of each Refinery. For each Flex Layer Volume for the Crude Oil Product Group and each other Product Group other than the Asphalt Product Group in respect of each Refinery, the below shall apply:

(a) the "Flex Layer Start Date" shall begin on the next Business Day following nomination by DKTS on the relevant Flex Layer Nomination Day;

(b) the Flex Layer Volume hedges shall be subject to the Flex Layer Hedge Convention as detailed in Part 3 of Schedule T;

(c) after the Flex Layer Start Date, Citi shall calculate the Flex Layer Passback Fee in accordance with Schedule C;

(d) the Flex Layer Hedge Entry Price shall be determined in Part 4 of Schedule T;

(e) in respect of any Flex Layer Volume, if no Market Structure Price has been determined between Citi and DKTS before the Base Layer Roll Cut-off, the Flex Layer Volume shall be rolled in accordance with provisions of Part 2 of Schedule T and the Stand-by Market Structure Price shall be calculated accordingly;

(f) only one (1) Flex Layer Volume can be entered into for Crude Oil and each Product Group in respect of each Refinery on any given month; and

(g) upon calculation of the Flex Layer Passback Fee in accordance with this Section 8.2, such Flex Layer Passback Fee shall be documented and invoiced by Citi to DKTS on the date of such calculation and be due and payable as provided in Section 11.2 after invoicing and the corresponding Flex Layer Passback Fee shall be payable as provided in Section 11.2

8.3 Target Inventory Levels. In respect of Crude Oil and each Product Group in respect of each Refinery and for any day, the sum of Base Layer Volume and Flex Layer Volume(s) shall equal the "Target Inventory Level".

8.4

(a) Daily Target Deviation. With respect to any Delivery Date, for Crude Oil and each Product Group in respect of each Refinery, Citi shall calculate the difference between (i) aggregate Daily Volumes described on the daily inventory report (in accordance with Section 7.1) for such Delivery Date and (ii) the Target Inventory Level for such Delivery Date, to determine if there is any target deviation (a "Daily Target Deviation").

(i) Daily Target Deviations shall be subject to the Exposure calculation pursuant to Article 12.

(b) In the event that the aggregate Daily Target Deviation for the Crude Oil Product Group and each other Product Group other than the Asphalt Product Group, when represented as an absolute number, exceeds 700,000 Barrels at any time, then Citi may either (i) have the right to seek additional Eligible Collateral in accordance with Article 12 or (ii) put in place a Flex Layer Volume for the applicable Product Group in respect of the Refinery as to which the excess volumes relate and for such purposes the provisions of Section 8.2 shall apply as if (A) DKTS had nominated the Flex Layer Volume selected, and agreed to the Market Structure Price determined, by Citi and (B) sub-section (f) thereof did not apply.

(c) Monthly Target Deviation. At the end of each month, for the Crude Oil Product Group and each other Product Group in respect of each Refinery, Citi shall calculate the Actual Month End Crude Volume and Actual Month End Product Volume, respectively, minus the Target Inventory Level at the end of each month to determine if there is any target deviation (a "Monthly Target Deviation"). Such Monthly Target

Deviation shall be subject to a Target Deviation Settlement, in accordance with Schedule C.

8.5 Fixed Price Forward Hedge Transactions. In respect of Base Layer Volumes other than in respect of the Asphalt Product Group, to the extent Section 8.1 has not been executed for such Base Layer Volumes, DKTS may elect to enter into Fixed Price Forward Hedge

39

Transactions with Citi in accordance with the ISDA Master Agreement. DKTS shall be required to notify Citi of such election at least ten (10) Business Days before the end of each month. Promptly following receipt of such notification, Citi shall provide DKTS with indicative terms for such Fixed Price Forward Hedge Transaction (including, if applicable, any required independent amounts) and shall update such terms at the request of DKTS. DKTS may elect whether it will or will not enter into such Fixed Price Forward Hedge Transaction no later than the day that is seven (7) Business Days before the end of such month.

8.6 Periodic Price Adjustments.

(a) Prior to each Periodic Adjustment Date, the Parties shall undertake the procedures set forth on Schedule R to calculate whether, based on such data and procedures set forth on Schedule R, an adjustment to any of the Prices, including in respect of the Asphalt Product Group, is appropriate. If such calculations demonstrate that an adjustment is appropriate, the Parties shall promptly consult with each other to agree the amounts of such Price adjustments as provided on Schedule R. Any such adjusted Prices shall become applicable commencing on the relevant Periodic Adjustment Date.

(b) If any Prices are adjusted as of a Periodic Adjustment Date, Citi shall determine the Price Adjustment Settlement Amount in accordance with Schedule R hereto and such amount shall be included in the applicable Monthly True-Up Amount.

8.7 Market Structure Fees.

(a) Upon the calculation and application of any Market Structure Fee owing by DKTS to Citi (which, for the avoidance of doubt, will be represented by a negative number), determined in accordance with Sections 8.1 and 8.2, such Market Structure Fee shall be documented and invoiced by Citi to DKTS on the Business Day following such calculation and be due and payable as provided in Section 11.2.

(b) Upon the calculation and application of any Market Structure Fee owing by Citi to DKTS (which, for the avoidance of doubt, will be represented by a positive number), determined in accordance with Sections 8.1 and 8.2, such Market Structure Fee shall be documented and invoiced by Citi to DKTS on the last calendar day of the

relevant Hedging Transaction Roll Period and be due and payable as provided in Section 11.2.

ARTICLE 9

ASPHALT FIXED PRICE REPURCHASE TRANSACTIONS

9.1 Asphalt Repurchase Transactions. The Parties shall enter into (i) spot physical purchase transactions in respect of certain quantities of the Asphalt Product Group pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and (ii) monthly forward repurchases of such quantities of the Asphalt Product Group, on a fixed price basis and with settlement in accordance with the terms set out in this Article 9 (such repurchase transactions, the “Asphalt Repo Transactions” and each, an “Asphalt Repo Transaction”). In respect of each Asphalt Repo Transaction, Citi shall be the seller and DKTS shall be the buyer.

9.2 Asphalt Repo Transaction Volume. In respect of each Asphalt Repo Transaction, the volume shall be, at any time, the aggregate of (i) the Base Layer Volume for the Asphalt Product Group for each Refinery, as indicated in Part 1 of Schedule T and (ii) the “Daily Net

40

Product Sales Volume for the Asphalt Product Group for each day in the applicable Asphalt Repo ~~Volume~~ Roll Period.

9.3 Asphalt Repo Transaction Price.

(a) In respect of each Asphalt Repo Transaction, the price shall be a USD fixed price per Barrel, as determined by the Parties pursuant to Section 9.4 (the “Asphalt Repo Fixed Price”).

(b) The Asphalt Repo Fixed Price for the Asphalt Repo Transaction entered into on the Commencement Date shall be determined by Citi in accordance with Part 2 of Schedule V.

9.4 Asphalt Repo Transaction Rolls.

(a) On the first day of each Asphalt Repo Roll Period (which, for the initial Asphalt Repo Roll Period, shall be the Commencement Date), Citi shall sell, and DKTS shall purchase, the ~~Asphalt Repo Volume~~ Base Layer Volume for the Asphalt Product Group for each Refinery at the Asphalt Repo Fixed Price.

(b) On or prior to the Asphalt Repo Cut-off Date, other than the last calendar month of the Term, Citi and DKTS may agree to roll the outstanding Asphalt Repo Transaction and agree the Asphalt Repo Fixed Price for the new Asphalt Repo Transaction (such date, the “Asphalt Repo Roll Date”). Upon agreement to roll, (i) Citi and DKTS shall enter into a new Asphalt Repo Transaction at the agreed Asphalt

Repo Fixed Price with the relevant Asphalt Repo Roll Period to commence on the calendar day following the Asphalt Repo Roll Date and (ii) on the Asphalt Repo Roll Date, Citi shall (A) unwind the outstanding Asphalt Repo Transaction at the outstanding Asphalt Repo Fixed Price and (B) calculate the related Asphalt Repo Settlement Amount in respect of such unwind. If the Asphalt Repo Settlement Amount is positive, DKTS shall pay such amount to Citi and if the Asphalt Repo Settlement Amount is negative, Citi shall pay the absolute value of such amount to DKTS, in each case, no later than two (2) Business Days following the Asphalt Repo Roll Date.

9.5 Deemed Asphalt Repo Transaction. In respect of each Asphalt Repo Transaction, in the event Citi and DKTS do not agree to roll such outstanding Asphalt Repo Transaction by the Asphalt Repo Cut-off Date (other than in the last calendar month of the Term), then the Parties will be deemed to roll such outstanding Asphalt Repo Transaction (a “Deemed Asphalt Repo Transaction”) two (2) Business Days after the Asphalt Repo Cut-off Date (such date, the “Deemed Asphalt Repo Roll Date”). In respect of each Deemed Asphalt Repo Transaction, Citi and DKTS will be deemed to (i) enter into a new Asphalt Repo Transaction at the Deemed Asphalt Repo Fixed Price with the relevant Asphalt Repo Roll Period to commence on the calendar day following the Deemed Asphalt Repo Roll Date and (ii) on the Deemed Asphalt Repo Roll Date, Citi shall (A) unwind the outstanding Asphalt Repo Transaction at the outstanding Asphalt Repo Fixed Price or Deemed Asphalt Repo Fixed Price, as applicable, and (B) calculate the Asphalt Repo Settlement Amount. If the Asphalt Repo Settlement Amount is positive, DKTS shall pay such amount to Citi and if the Asphalt Repo Settlement Amount is negative, Citi shall pay the absolute value of such amount to DKTS, in each case, no later than two (2) Business Days following the Deemed Asphalt Repo Roll Date.

9.6 Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee. An Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee (the “Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee”) shall apply to the initial and final Asphalt Repo Transactions as follows:

41

(a) with respect to the initial Asphalt Repo Roll Period, the Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee shall be the product of (i) the Base Layer Volume in respect of the Asphalt Product Group and (ii) the Asphalt Repo Step-in Price minus the Asphalt Repo Fixed Price of the new Asphalt Repo Transaction;

(b) with respect to the final Asphalt Repo Roll Period, the Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee shall be the product of (i) the Base Layer Volume in respect of the Asphalt Product Group and (ii) the Asphalt Repo Fixed Price or Deemed Asphalt Repo Fixed Price, as applicable, of the final Asphalt Repo Transaction minus the Asphalt Repo Step-Out Price; and

(c) in the case of either sub-section(a) or (b) above, Citi shall calculate the Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee, and if the Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee is positive, DKTS

shall pay such amount to Citi, and if the Asphalt Repo True-Up Fee is negative, Citi shall pay the absolute value of such amount to DKTS, in each case, as provided in Section 11.2.

9.7 Asphalt Product Group Daily Value and Monthly Product Price. The Daily Value and the Monthly Product Price in respect of the Asphalt Product Group shall be the sum of (i) the NYMEX WTI Index Amount (as applicable) plus (ii) the Asphalt Price (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be subject to the periodic price adjustment in accordance with Section 8.6).

9.8 Asphalt Base Layer. DKTS may, not later than thirty (30) days prior to the end of each calendar quarter, request to amend the Base Layer Volume for the Asphalt Product Group, and Citi agrees to consider such request in good faith and use reasonable commercial efforts to accommodate and agree to such request. If agreed, such amendment will be effective as of the beginning of the calendar quarter immediately following the date on which such request was made.

ARTICLE 10

ANCILLARY COSTS; TANK MAINTENANCE; CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS

10.1 Ancillary Costs.

(a) From time to time, Citi shall estimate Ancillary Costs it expects to incur with respect to each Refinery and each day occurring during any month. As provided in Section 11.1, Citi shall include such daily estimate of Ancillary Costs in the determination of the Daily Settlement Amounts due with respect to each day in such month.

(b) Without limiting the foregoing, DKTS shall reimburse Citi for all Ancillary Costs incurred by Citi. Such reimbursement shall occur from time to time upon demand of Citi to DKTS. When making such demand, Citi shall promptly provide DKTS with copies of any relevant invoices for Ancillary Costs incurred by Citi in accordance with Section 7.9. All refunds or adjustments of any type received by Citi related to any Ancillary Costs shall be reflected in the Monthly True-Up Amounts as provided in Section 11.2.

10.2 Change to Tank Status.

(a) The Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) provide prompt written notice to Citi of any maintenance intended to be conducted on any of the Crude Storage Tanks or Product Storage Tanks that would result in such storage tank being taken out of service ("Tank Maintenance"). The Parties

agree to cooperate with each other in establishing the effective date for any such Tank Maintenance for the purposes of any amendments to Schedule D.

(b) The Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) also provide prompt written notice to Citi of any binding agreement to sell, lease, sublease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any tank listed on Schedule D.

(c) The Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) use commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with good industry standards and practices, to complete (and to cause any third parties to complete) any Tank Maintenance as promptly as practicable.

10.3 Certain Regulatory Matters.

(a) If Citi shall determine, in its sole judgment, that as a result of (i) the taking effect of any Applicable Law after the date hereof, (ii) any change in Applicable Law or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority, (iii) the making or issuance of any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) or any interpretation thereof by any Governmental Authority or the bringing of any action in a court of competent jurisdiction (regardless of whether related to Citi) or (iv) any interpretation of or proposal to implement any of the foregoing by a Governmental Authority (each, a “Regulatory Event”), Citi or any of its Affiliates is or would (A) not be permitted to hold, store, transport, buy, finance, sell or own any or certain of the commodities subject to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, (B) be required to hold additional capital, or be assessed any additional capital or other charges, on the basis of holding, storing, transporting, buying, financing, selling, or owing any commodities from time to time, including without limitation, any of the commodities subject to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, (C) be unable to perform in any material respect its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, or (D) were it to continue to hold, store, transport, buy, finance, sell or own any of the commodities subject to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Transaction Documents or perform any such obligations, and taking into account other commodities and the volumes thereof held by Citi or any of its Affiliates from time to time, be or likely to be required to hold additional capital, or be assessed any additional capital or other charges, or be or likely to be subject to additional or increased burdens or costs (such additional capital or other charges, burdens and costs, collectively, “Additional Costs”), then it shall notify the Delek Entities in writing of such determination (a “Regulatory Event Notice”). Promptly following the sending of a Regulatory Event Notice, Citi shall propose what actions or steps, if any, the Parties could implement to alleviate, minimize and/or mitigate the effect of any such Regulatory Event, and each Delek Entity shall consider any such actions or steps in good faith. If, in Citi’s sole judgment, Citi is able to identify actions or steps that can be implemented with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents without adversely impacting the business conducted by Citi and its Affiliates generally, including, without limitation, without resulting in Citi or its Affiliates being required to incur any Additional Costs on the basis of holding, storing, transporting, buying, selling or owing any commodities from time to time, including without limitation, any of the commodities subject to the transactions contemplated by

this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, while preserving the economic terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (including economic benefits, risk allocation, costs and Liabilities), then the Parties shall, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, endeavor to implement such actions and steps. If, in Citi's sole judgment, Citi is unable to identify such actions or steps or the

Parties are unable to implement any actions and steps that have been so identified, then Citi may, by written notice to the Delek Entities (a "Regulatory Termination Notice"), elect to terminate this Agreement in the manner provided for in Article 21 on such date as Citi shall specify in such notice, which date shall constitute a Termination Date for purposes of Article 21; provided that (x) (unless such Regulatory Event has or is expected to become effective at an earlier date) the date specified in such Regulatory Termination Notice shall occur at least ninety (90) days after the date such notice is given and if practicable on the last day of a month, or on such earlier date as may be requested by any Delek Entity; provided that the Parties, in Citi's reasonable judgment, have sufficient time to effect a termination pursuant to Article 21 hereof and (y) if the relevant Regulatory Termination Notice relates only to the incurrence of Additional Costs, then if and for so long as the option under Section 10.3(c) is exercised, no termination shall result from such Regulatory Termination Notice. In the case of a Regulatory Termination Notice referred to in sub-section (y) of the preceding sentence, Citi will also provide to the Delek Entities an estimate of such Additional Costs which Citi shall determine in a commercially reasonable manner based on such information relating to the relevant Regulatory Event as is then available to Citi.

(b) If Citi gives a Regulatory Termination Notice relating to a Regulatory Event that is based on a rule or regulation that, at the time such notice is given, has not yet become effective, then without limiting the minimum ninety (90) day notice period required under sub-section (a) above, such Regulatory Termination Notice shall not become effective prior to the date on which such rule or regulation becomes effective.

(c) If Citi gives a Regulatory Termination Notice relating to a Regulatory Event Notice that relates only to the incurrence of Additional Costs, then DKTS may elect, by written notice to Citi, to compensate Citi from time to time for such Additional Costs incurred by Citi and so long as DKTS compensates Citi for such Additional Costs, this Agreement shall not be terminated on the basis of such Regulatory Event Notice; provided that (i) upon giving such notice to Citi, DKTS shall become obligated to pay all Additional Costs thereafter incurred, subject to sub-section (iv) below, and without limiting such obligation Citi may require that DKTS execute such further documents or instruments as Citi may request to confirm such obligation, (ii) the amount of such Additional Costs shall be determined by Citi in accordance with its internal procedures and shall include Additional Costs directly arising from this Agreement, the other

Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the portion of any other Additional Costs allocable, on a pro rata basis, to this Agreement, such Transaction Documents and such transactions, (iii) such Additional Costs shall be documented and invoiced by Citi to DKTS on a monthly basis and be due and payable in the monthly settlement provided for under Section 11.2 hereof and (iv) DKTS may elect to cease compensating Citi for such Additional Costs by written notice which shall be effective one-hundred twenty (120) days after being given, in which case Citi may reinstate its Regulatory Termination Notice with respect to such Additional Costs.

10.4 DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTY OF TITLE WITH RESPECT TO CRUDE OIL OR PRODUCTS DELIVERED HEREUNDER (WHICH, IN THE CASE OF CITI, IS NOT A GENERAL WARRANTY AS TO TITLE AND IS LIMITED SOLELY TO SUCH TITLE AS CITI MAY HAVE RECEIVED FROM DKTS) AND THE AGREEMENTS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 5.6 AND 6.6, NO PARTY MAKES ANY WARRANTY, CONDITION OR OTHER REPRESENTATION, WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS OR SUITABILITY OF THE CRUDE OIL OR PRODUCTS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHERWISE.

44

ARTICLE 11

PAYMENT PROVISIONS

11.1 Daily Settlement Amounts.

(a) Citi shall determine, for each Refinery and each Product Group on each day, a daily settlement amount ("Daily Settlement Amount") equal to (i) the sum of, for each Product Group (other than the Crude Oil Product Group), the Daily Net Product Sales Volume for such Product times the applicable Daily Value *plus* (ii) the product of (A) the Daily Net Crude Sales Volume and (B) the applicable Daily Value *minus* (iii) in respect of all Product Groups and all Refineries, an estimate of Ancillary Costs, which shall be denoted as a positive number, for such day to the extent not directly invoiced to the Delek Entities, subject to the terms and conditions herein. The Daily Settlement Amount for each Refinery shall be aggregated and if such Aggregate Daily Settlement Amount is a positive number, such aggregate amount shall be due from Citi to DKTS and if such aggregate amount is a negative number, then the absolute value thereof shall be due from DKTS to Citi, in each case, on the Business Day immediately following the date on which Citi invoices DKTS of the Aggregate Daily Settlement Amount.

With respect to the foregoing calculations and determinations:

(i) if inventory data needed for the applicable invoice date per Schedule E has not been reported Citi will (other than with respect to Ratable

Crude Oil – Pipelines Purchases and Ratable Crude Oil – Pipelines Sales) use the inventory data for the day occurring during the thirty (30) day period preceding such calendar day that results in the smallest Daily Net Crude Sales Volume or the smallest Daily Net Product Sales Volume (as the case may be); and

(ii) if Citi determines a Daily Settlement Amount using any inventory data covered by sub-section (i) above or determines that any inventory data it has used in such determination was inaccurate, then Citi may, at its option, adjust future Daily Settlement Amounts (not more than once per calendar week) to take account of any corrected inventory data or any inventory data that, if available, would have complied with sub-section (i) above.

(b) For any Business Day, the Daily Settlement Amount to be determined and invoiced by Citi shall be the Daily Settlement Amount for that day; provided that if such Business Day is followed by one or more non-Business Days (whether weekends or Bank Holidays), then Citi shall reasonably determine and advise to DKTS the Daily Settlement Amount for that Business Day as well as the Daily Settlement Amount for each of such following non-Business Days and all such Daily Settlement Amounts shall be due on the Business Day immediately following the date on which Citi invoices DKTS of the Aggregate Daily Settlement Amount.

11.2 Monthly True-Up Amount.

(a) Citi will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide to DKTS, within fifteen (15) Business Days after the end of any month (or, if later, the date on which Citi has received from any third party all information necessary to perform the calculations contemplated hereby), a calculation and appropriate documentation to support such calculation for such month for a monthly true-up payment for each Refinery in respect of each Product Group (the "Monthly True-Up Amount"). The Monthly True-Up Amount for any month shall be equal to:

45

(i) the aggregate of the Gross True-Up Amount; minus

(ii) the Flex Layer Passback Fee for all applicable Flex Layer Volumes;
minus

(iii) the Ancillary Costs for such month; minus

(iv) the Price Adjustment Settlement Amount calculated in accordance with Schedule R, if applicable; minus

(v) the Net Deferred Amount Payment determined pursuant to Section 11.3; minus

(vi) any Additional Costs determined pursuant to Section 10.3; *plus*

(vii) the Market Structure Fee determined pursuant to Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, as applicable; *minus*

(viii) any other amount then due from DKTS to Citi under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document and which is attributable to such Refinery.

The Monthly True-Up Amount for each Product Group and each Refinery shall be aggregated into a single amount and if such aggregate Monthly True-Up Amount is a positive number, such aggregate amount shall be due from Citi to DKTS and if such aggregate amount is a negative number, then the absolute value thereof shall be due from DKTS to Citi, in each case, on the twenty-fifth (25th) calendar day after the end of the month for which such Monthly True-Up Amount has been determined or if such calendar day is not a Business Day, the immediately following day which is a Business Day (the “Monthly True-Up Payment Date”); provided that if Citi has not provided DKTS with a monthly invoice detailing such aggregate Monthly True-Up Amount (including all related documentation supporting the invoiced amount) by the third (3rd) Business Day immediately preceding the Monthly True-Up Payment Date, then DKTS shall pay the Monthly True-Up Amount within three (3) Business Days after receipt of such monthly invoice and related supporting documentation. If the Monthly True-Up Amount is an amount payable by Citi to DKTS, Citi shall (without double counting of any amounts already accounted for in sub-section (viii) above) reduce the Monthly True-Up Amount by an amount equal to any fees due and owing as of the Monthly True-Up Payment Date from DKTS to Citi pursuant to the Fee Letter.

(b) For purposes of determining the amounts due under sub-sections (i) and (ii) of Section 11.2(a), the definitions and formulas set forth on Schedule C shall apply.

(c) For purposes of determining the Daily Value, the Target Deviation Settlement for all Product Groups, the Index Amount and the Price, the definitions and formulas set forth on Schedule B shall apply.

11.3 Deferred Amounts.

(a) On the Commencement Date, and in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, DKTS shall cause to be issued to Citi a Letter of Credit in an initial face amount of USD 70,000,000 (such Letter of Credit, the “Initial Deferral LC” and such amount, the “Initial Deferred Amount”), and Citi shall advance to DKTS the Initial Deferred Amount for the purpose of facilitating the payment by DKTS of

amounts owing or that may become owing, or which are or may be required to be posted as Posted Collateral, under Articles 8, 9, 11, and 12.

(b) On the Amendment Effective Date, the aggregate Deferred Amount available under this Agreement will be increased by USD 180,000,000 (the "Additional Deferred Amount"). Any Deferred Amounts in excess of USD 120,000,000 shall remain unpaid for at least 30 consecutive calendar days.

(c) On the Amendment Effective Date, and in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, DKTS shall cause to be issued to Citi an additional Letter of Credit in an initial face amount equivalent to the aggregate Subsequent Deferred Amount as of the Amendment Effective Date (such Letter of Credit, the "Amendment Deferral LC" and such amount, the "Amendment Deferred Amount"), and Citi shall advance to DKTS the Amendment Deferred Amount for the purpose of facilitating the payment by DKTS of amounts owing or that may become owing, or which are or may be required to be posted as Posted Collateral, under Articles 8, 9, 11, and 12.

(d) ~~(b)~~ Upon prior written notice to Citi (such prior written notice to be given at least ten (10) Business Days before each Monthly True-Up Payment Date), DKTS shall have the right to defer payment of all or a portion of any outstanding Deferred Amount after the Amendment Effective Date until or, in the event the outstanding Deferred Amount is less than USD 70,000,000, the sum of the Initial Deferred Amount and the Additional Deferred Amount, request that Citi advance funds for the purpose of facilitating the payment by DKTS of amounts owing or that may become owing, or which are or may be required to be posted as Posted Collateral, under Articles 8, 9, 11, and 12, ~~on~~ (the date of such deferral or request for an advance, the "Deferral Date") on, the Monthly True-Up Payment Date occurring during the next following calendar month (the amount of each such deferred payment or advance pursuant to this Section 11.3 ~~(b)~~), a "Subsequent Deferred Amount" and together with the Initial Deferred Amount and the Amendment Deferred Amount, each a "Deferred Amount", in an amount not greater than the lesser of (i) USD 70,000,000 ~~250,000,000~~ and (ii) the amount by which (A) the undrawn amount of all Deferral LCs exceeds (B) the outstanding Deferred Amount, in each case, as of the Deferral Date.

(e) ~~(c)~~ The repayment and/or advance of any Deferred Amount shall be incorporated as a component of the Monthly True-Up Amount as the Net Deferred Amount Payment. If the Net Deferred Amount Payment is a positive number, such payment shall represent an amount due from DKTS to Citi and if the Net Deferred Amount Payment is a negative number, such payment shall represent an amount due from Citi to DKTS and, in each case, shall be subtracted in the calculation of the Monthly True-Up Amount.

(f) ~~(d)~~ For the purposes hereof, "Net Deferred Amount Payment" means:

(i) in respect of the initial Monthly True-Up Amount and Monthly True-Up Payment Date, (A) the Initial Deferred Amount *minus* (B) the Subsequent Deferred Amount in respect of ~~the~~ such Monthly True-Up Payment Date; and

(ii) in respect of each Monthly True-Up Amount and Monthly True-Up Payment Date thereafter, (A) the Subsequent Deferred Amount in respect of the immediately preceding Monthly True-Up Payment Date *minus* (B) the

Subsequent Deferred Amount in respect of such Monthly True-Up Payment Date.

47

For the avoidance of doubt, if no Subsequent Deferred Amount has been notified in respect of a Monthly True-Up Payment Date then for the purposes of determining the Net Deferred Amount Payment for such Monthly True-Up Payment Date, the Subsequent Deferred Amount shall be deemed to be zero, and the Net Deferred Amount Payment shall equal the then outstanding Deferred Amount for the purposes of calculating the Monthly True-Up Amount.

11.4 Fees.

(a) As additional consideration for the arrangements contemplated hereby, DKTS agrees to pay to Citi, as and when due, all fees provided for in the Fee Letter.

(b) Notwithstanding the terms of the Fee Letter, on each Monthly True-Up Payment Date on which the aggregate Deferred Amount is less than USD 120,000,000, DKTS agrees to pay to Citi, as and when due, a monthly fee equal to (i) the difference between (A) USD 120,000,000 minus (B) the Deferred Amount outstanding as of such Monthly True-Up Payment Date multiplied by (ii) 3.25% multiplied by (iii) the actual number of days in the relevant calendar month divided by 360.

(c) In the event Citi fails to perform its obligations under this Agreement such that an Event of Default occurs prior to December 30, 2024, in which Citi is the Defaulting Party, DKTS has the right to recover the prorated amount of the Upfront Fee (as defined in the Fee Letter) (the "Prorated Upfront Fee") as a portion of its overall calculation of damages suffered as a result of such default. For purposes hereof, the Prorated Upfront Fee shall mean an amount, as of the early termination date, equal to the product of (i) the Upfront Fee and (ii) the number of months remaining in the Upfront Term divided by twenty-four (24).

11.5 Invoices.

(a) Invoices shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the timing set out on Schedule E.

(b) If DKTS in good faith disputes the amount of any invoice issued by Citi relating to any amount payable hereunder (including Daily Settlement Amounts, Monthly True-Up Amounts or Ancillary Costs), DKTS shall nonetheless pay Citi the full amount of such invoice by the due date and shall inform Citi in writing of the portion of the invoice with which it disagrees and why it disagrees; provided that, to the extent that DKTS promptly informs Citi of a calculation error that is obvious on its face, DKTS

shall pay Citi the undisputed amount of such invoice and may retain such disputed amount pending resolution of such dispute. DKTS and Citi shall cooperate in resolving the dispute expeditiously. If DKTS and Citi agree that DKTS does not owe some or all of the disputed amount or if a court of competent jurisdiction makes such a determination pursuant to Article 26, then to the extent such amount was previously paid by DKTS, Citi shall return such disputed amount to DKTS, together with interest at the Fed Funds Rate from the date such amount was ~~originally paid~~ disputed by DKTS in accordance with this Agreement, within two (2) Business Days from, as appropriate, the date of their agreement or the date of the final, non-appealable decision of such court. Following resolution of any such disputed amount, Citi will issue a corrected invoice and any residual payment that would be required thereby will be made by the appropriate Party within two (2) Business Days.

11.6 Interest.

48

(a) If any amount payable by DKTS or Parent under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document is not paid when due, whether at its scheduled payment date, by acceleration or otherwise, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Default Interest Rate (calculated on the basis of actual days elapsed over a three-hundred sixty (360) day year).

(b) For so long as any Event of Default with respect to a Delek Entity has occurred and is continuing, interest shall accrue on a daily basis for such period ("Exposure Default Interest") at the Default Interest Rate on Citi's daily aggregate exposure to the Delek Entities under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, as determined by Citi in a commercially reasonable manner; provided that such Exposure Default Interest shall be determined without duplication of any other interest accruing hereunder, including interest accruing at the Default Interest Rate under Section 11.6(a).

(c) Any Default Interest Rate interest accruing under Section 11.6(a) or Exposure Default Interest accruing Section 11.6(b) shall be due to Citi on demand or, absent such demand, monthly and shall continue to accrue after occurrence of any Event of Default under Section 20.1(d) hereof, whether or not allowed or allowable in any insolvency or bankruptcy proceeding.

11.7 Payment in Full in Same Day Funds. All payments to be made under this Agreement shall be made by telegraphic transfer of same day funds in USD to such bank account at such bank as the payee shall designate in writing to the payor from time to time. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, all payments shall be made in full without discount, offset, withholding, counterclaim or deduction whatsoever for any claims which a

Party may now have or hereafter acquire against any other Party, whether pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise.

11.8 Relevant Invoiced Amounts.

(a) DKTS shall, on Citi's behalf, pay any and all amounts invoiced solely to Citi under, and in respect of, each Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement that is not a Required MLP Arrangement (each such amount, a "Relevant Invoiced Amount"). Payment of each Relevant Invoiced Amount shall be made in accordance with the terms of the applicable Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement in respect of such Relevant Invoiced Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any applicable grace period for non-payment). Citi shall promptly provide DKTS with copies of the invoice for any Relevant Invoiced Amount, in accordance with Section 7.9 hereof, and any supporting documentation reasonably requested by DKTS. All refunds or adjustments of any type received by Citi related to any Relevant Invoiced Amount shall be promptly transferred to DKTS. In the event that the applicable third-party operator will not accept payment directly from DKTS, then the Parties shall endeavor to cause the applicable Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement to be amended to provide for such direct payment.

(b) Each Party shall review each Relevant Invoiced Amount against its records and shall notify the other Party of any errors thereon or any items which such Party believes should be disputed. In the event either Party determines that all or any portion of the Relevant Invoiced Amount should be disputed, then such Party shall notify the other Party thereof, and the Parties shall promptly discuss potential options for bringing and pursuing such dispute. Among other things, each Party will reasonably consider taking any commercially reasonable actions requested by the other Party either directly, or by allowing the other Party to do so, to make such dispute, all at DKTS's cost

49

and expense, and all recoveries resulting from the resolution of such dispute (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any prosecution of a claim in respect thereof) shall be for the account of DKTS. The Parties shall also discuss whether any such claim arising out of such dispute may be assigned by Citi to DKTS.

ARTICLE 12

COLLATERAL

12.1 On each Business Day during the Term, Citi shall calculate its Exposure and Ad-Hoc Exposure, each as indicated on Schedule S, pursuant to this Agreement (each such day, a "Valuation Date"). Upon a demand made by Citi, in its capacity as secured party hereunder, and in accordance with the collateral provisions below, DKTS, in its capacity as

pledgor hereunder, shall Transfer Eligible Collateral in the amount specified in this Article 12. If required under Section 17.4(a), Citi, in its capacity as pledgor hereunder, shall Transfer Eligible Collateral in an amount equal to the Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds and DKTS shall be the secured party in respect thereof.

12.2 Collateral Provisions.

(a) Each of DKTS and Citi, as the Pledgor, hereby pledges to the other party, as the Secured Party, as security for its Hedging Obligations (in the case of DKTS) and its Obligations (in the case of Citi), and grants to the Secured Party a first priority continuing security interest in, lien on and right of set-off against all Posted Collateral consisting of Cash Transferred to or received by the Secured Party hereunder. Each of DKTS and Citi, as the Pledgor, hereby pledges to the other party, as the Secured Party, as security for its Obligations, and grants to the Secured Party a first priority continuing security interest in, lien on and right of set-off against all Posted Collateral other than Cash. Upon the Transfer by the Secured Party to Pledgor of Posted Collateral, the security interest and lien granted hereunder on that Posted Collateral will be released immediately and, to the extent possible, without any further action by either party. Any Cash posted under this Article 12 by DKTS secures only Hedging Obligations and not any Non-Hedging Obligations.

(b) Upon a demand made by Citi on or promptly following a Valuation Date, if the Delivery Amount for that Valuation Date equals or exceeds DKTS's Minimum Transfer Amount, then DKTS will Transfer to Citi Eligible Collateral having a Value as of the date of Transfer at least equal to the applicable Delivery Amount. If required under Section 17.4(a), Citi, as Pledgor, shall Transfer to DKTS as Secured Party Eligible Collateral in an amount equal to the Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds.

(c) Upon a demand made by DKTS on or promptly following a Valuation Date, if the Return Amount for that Valuation Date equals or exceeds Citi's Minimum Transfer Amount, then Citi will Transfer to DKTS Posted Collateral specified by the Pledgor in that demand having a Value as of the date of Transfer as close as practicable to the applicable Return Amount.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, if a demand for the Transfer of Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral is made by 9:00 a.m., CPT on a Business Day, then the relevant Transfer will be made no later than the close of business on the next Business Day; if a demand is made after 9:00 a.m., CPT on a Business Day or on a date which is not a Business Day, then the relevant Transfer will be made no later than the close of business on the second Business Day thereafter. In respect of Eligible Collateral in the form of Letters of Credit, any demand made by Citi as Secured Party, regardless of

timing, shall be deemed to be made after 9:00 a.m., CPT on a Business Day or on a date which is not a Business Day, and DKTS, as Pledgor, shall use reasonably best efforts to Transfer such Eligible Collateral in the form of Letters of Credit no later than the close of business on the next Business Day thereafter. In connection therewith, DKTS, as Pledgor, agrees that it shall copy Citi, as Secured Party, on any request made by DKTS to the issuer of such Letter of Credit in respect of the issuance of a Letter of Credit pursuant to this Section 12.2(d). If Citi shall have received Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds as described in Section 17.4, it shall Transfer Eligible Collateral in the amount of the Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds no later than the close of business on the next Business Day.

(e) In respect of Citi, as Secured Party and DKTS as Pledgor, all calculations of Value, Exposure and Ad-Hoc Exposure will be made by Citi as of close of business in New York on the Business Day before the Valuation Date.

(f) The Secured Party is entitled to hold all Posted Collateral and in doing so, the Secured Party will exercise reasonable care to assure the safe custody of all Posted Collateral to the extent required by applicable law, and in any event, the Secured Party will be deemed to have exercised reasonable care if it exercises at least the same degree of care as it would exercise with respect to its own property. Except as specified in the preceding sentence, the Secured Party will have no duty with respect to Posted Collateral, including, without limitation, any duty to collect any Distributions, or enforce or preserve any rights pertaining thereto.

(g) The Secured Party shall, notwithstanding Section 9-207 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, have the right to sell, pledge, assign, invest, use, commingle or otherwise dispose of, or otherwise use in its business any Posted Collateral it holds, free from any claim or right of any nature whatsoever of the Pledgor, including any equity or right of redemption by the Pledgor and register any Posted Collateral in the name of the Secured Party or a nominee. For purposes of the obligation to Transfer Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral and any rights and remedies hereunder, the Secured Party shall be deemed to continue to hold all Posted Collateral and to receive Distributions thereon, regardless of whether the Secured Party has exercised any rights with respect to any Posted Collateral.

(h) If the Secured Party receives or is deemed to receive Distributions on a Business Day, it will Transfer to the Pledgor not later than the following Business Day any Distributions it receives or is deemed to receive to the extent that a Delivery Amount would not be created or increased by the Transfer, as calculated by the Secured Party (and the date of calculation will be deemed to be a Valuation Date for this purpose).

(i) In lieu of any interest, dividends or other amounts paid or deemed to have been paid with respect to Posted Collateral in the form of Cash (all of which may be retained by the Secured Party), the Secured Party will Transfer to the Pledgor on the last Business Day of each calendar month and on any Business Day that Posted Collateral in the form of Cash is Transferred to the Pledgor hereunder, the Interest Amount to the extent that a Delivery Amount would not be created or increased by that Transfer, as calculated by the Secured Party (and the date of calculation will be deemed to be a Valuation Date for this purpose). The Interest Amount or portion thereof not transferred in accordance with this paragraph will constitute Posted Collateral in the form of Cash and will be subject to the security interest granted above.

(j) If at any time an Event of Default with respect to the Pledgor has occurred and is continuing, then, subject to Section 12.2(p), unless the Pledgor has paid in full all

51

of its Obligations that are then due, the Secured Party may exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

(i) all rights and remedies available to a secured party under applicable law with respect to Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party; and

(ii) the right to set-off any amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any of its Obligations against any Posted Collateral or the Cash equivalent of any Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party (or any obligation of the Secured Party to Transfer that Posted Collateral).

(k) If at any time an Event of Default with respect to the Secured Party has occurred and is continuing, then, unless the Secured Party has paid in full all of its Obligations that are then due under this Agreement, then:

(i) the Pledgor (if Citi) may exercise all rights and remedies available to a pledgor under applicable law with respect to Posted Collateral held by it consisting of Cash in respect of Hedging Obligations and to any Posted Collateral held by it other than Cash in respect of Obligations; provided that this Section 12.2(k)(i) shall not limit any rights which Citi may have as Pledgor in respect of Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds;

(ii) the Pledgor (if DKTS) may exercise all rights and remedies available to a pledgor under applicable law with respect to Posted Collateral held by it; and

(iii) the Secured Party will be obligated immediately to Transfer all Posted Collateral consisting of Cash and the Interest Amount to the Pledgor, return to Pledgor marked for cancellation any Posted Collateral consisting of Letter(s) of Credit then held by Secured Party and Transfer all other Posted Collateral other than Cash and, to the extent that such amounts are not Transferred or Letter(s) of Credit are not returned in accordance herewith, the Pledgor may set-off any amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any Obligations against any Posted Collateral consisting of Cash or the Cash equivalent of any Posted Collateral other than Cash (or any obligation of the Secured Party to Transfer that Posted Collateral) or against the face amount of any Posted Collateral consisting of Letter(s) of Credit.

(l) The Secured Party will Transfer to Pledgor any proceeds and Posted Collateral remaining after liquidation, set-off and/or application as indicated above after satisfaction in full of all amounts payable by the Pledgor with respect to any of its Obligations; Pledgor in all events will remain liable for any amounts remaining unpaid after any liquidation, set-off and/or application as indicated above.

(m) When no amounts are or thereafter may become payable by the Pledgor with respect to any of its Obligations, the Secured Party will Transfer to Pledgor all Posted Collateral and the Interest Amount, if any.

(n) Without duplication of the provisions contained in Article 16, Pledgor will promptly pay when due all taxes, assessments or charges of any nature that are imposed with respect to Posted Collateral held by the Secured Party upon becoming aware of the same, regardless of whether any portion of that Posted Collateral is subsequently disposed hereunder, except for those taxes, assessments and charges that result from the exercise of the Secured Party's rights under Section 12.2(h).

52

(o) All reasonable costs and expenses incurred by or on behalf of the Secured Party or Pledgor in connection with the liquidation and/or application of any Posted Collateral hereunder will be payable, on demand by the Defaulting Party.

(p) Citi and DKTS agree that (i) any Cash posted by DKTS hereunder secures Hedging Obligations only and Citi shall exercise its rights and remedies hereunder in respect of Posted Collateral consisting of Cash solely in support of such Obligations and (ii) any Posted Collateral other than Cash posted by DKTS hereunder secure Obligations and Citi shall exercise its rights and remedies hereunder in respect of Posted Collateral consisting of such Eligible Collateral in support of such Obligations.

(q) With respect to demands made for Eligible Collateral, DKTS may provide Citi Letter(s) of Credit in satisfaction of its posting obligations under this Article 12. The Parties acknowledge that the posting of Letter(s) of Credit for purposes of Exposure or Ad-Hoc Exposure amounts that may fluctuate daily is administratively burdensome for both Parties. Accordingly, when and if a demand is made hereunder for Eligible Collateral, DKTS intends, but is not obligated, to post Letter(s) of Credit with a Value in excess of the required Delivery Amount. In such circumstances, DKTS will have the right to request that Citi consent to a reduction of the undrawn amount of any such Letter(s) of Credit, or a return thereof, to the extent that the undrawn amount thereof exceeds the required Credit Support Amount from time to time, and Citi agrees that it shall provide such consent. If requested by DKTS (such request not to be made more than once quarterly), Citi and DKTS shall discuss in good faith implementing alternative approaches for providing Letter(s) of Credit in order to reduce the administrative burdens and costs of providing such Letter(s) of Credit.

12.3 As used herein:

(a) “Ad-Hoc Exposure” has the meaning assigned to such term on Schedule S;

(b) “Exposure” has the meaning assigned to such term on Schedule S;

(c) “Hedging Obligations” means the Obligations of DKTS described in Sections A(a), A(b), A(d), A(e) and B(b) of Schedule S;

(d) “Non-Hedging Obligations” means the Obligations of DKTS that are not Hedging Obligations;

(e) “Pledgor” means either party, when that party receives a demand for or is required to Transfer Eligible Collateral as provided in this Article 12 or has Transferred Eligible Collateral hereunder.

(f) “Secured Party” means either party, when that party makes a demand for or is entitled to receive Eligible Collateral under this Article 12 or holds or is deemed to hold Posted Collateral under this Article 12.

(g) “Transfer” means, with respect to any Eligible Collateral, Posted Collateral or Interest Amount, and in accordance with the instructions of the Secured Party or the Pledgor, as applicable:

(i) in the case of Cash, payment or delivery by wire transfer into one or more bank accounts specified by the recipient; and

53

(ii) in the case of all other Eligible Collateral, as mutually agreed by the Parties;

(h) “Eligible Collateral” means:

(i) Cash, with a Valuation Percentage of 100%;

(ii) Letters of Credit, with a Valuation Percentage of 100%; and

(iii) any other Eligible Collateral as mutually agreed by the Parties.

(i) “Posted Collateral” means all Eligible Collateral, other property, Distributions, and all proceeds thereof that have been Transferred to or received by the Secured Party hereunder and not Transferred to Pledgor in the form of a Return Amount or Distribution hereunder or released by the Secured Party in accordance with Section 12.2(l). Any Interest Amount or portion thereof not Transferred pursuant to Section 12.2(l) will constitute Posted Collateral in the form of Cash;

(j) “Delivery Amount” means in respect of DKTS and for each Valuation Date:

(i) the amount by which the Credit Support Amount exceeds the Value as of that Valuation Date of all Posted Collateral (other than Independent Amount) held by Citi; and

(ii) the amount by which the Ad-Hoc Credit Support Amount exceeds the Value as of that Valuation Date of all Posted Collateral (consisting solely of Independent Amount) held by Citi,

in each case, rounded down/up and down to the nearest integral multiple of USD 10,000;

(k) “Credit Support Amount” means, for any Valuation Date, Citi’s Exposure for that Valuation Date minus DKTS’s Threshold; provided, however, that the Credit Support Amount will be deemed to be zero whenever the calculation of Credit Support Amount yields a number less than zero;

(l) “Ad-Hoc Credit Support Amount” means, for any Valuation Date, Citi’s Ad-Hoc Exposure for that Valuation Date; provided, however, that the Ad-Hoc Credit Support Amount will be deemed to be zero whenever the calculation of Ad-Hoc Credit Support Amount yields a number less than zero;

(m) “Independent Amount” means, in respect of DKTS and any day, an amount equal to the Ad-Hoc Exposure;

(n) “Threshold” means:

(i) in respect of DKTS, USD 25,000,000; and

(ii) in respect of Citi, infinity; provided that Citi agrees to transfer Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds in accordance with Section 17.4.

(o) “Minimum Transfer Amount” means, in respect of DKTS, USD 250,000;

54

(p) “Value” means, for any Valuation Date or other date for which Value is calculated, with respect to:

(i) Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral that is Cash, the amount thereof;

(ii) Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral that is a Letter of Credit, the undrawn amount thereof; and

(iii) all other Eligible Collateral or Posted Collateral, as agreed between DKTS and Citi; and

(q) “Return Amount” means, in respect of Citi and for each Valuation Date:

(i) the amount by which the Value as of that Valuation Date of all Posted Collateral (other than Independent Amount) held by Citi exceeds the Credit Support Amount; and

(ii) the amount by which the Value as of that Valuation Date of all Posted Collateral (consisting solely of Independent Amount) held by Citi exceeds the Ad-Hoc Credit Support Amount,

in each case, rounded down/up and down to the nearest integral multiple of USD 10,000.

(r) “Distributions” means, with respect to Posted Collateral other than Cash, all principal, interest and other payments and distributions of cash or other property with respect thereto, regardless of whether the Secured Party has disposed of that Posted Collateral under Section 12.2(h). Distributions will not include any item of property acquired by the Secured Party upon any disposition or liquidation of Posted Collateral or, with respect to any Posted Collateral in the form of Cash, any distributions on that collateral, unless otherwise specified herein;

(s) “Interest Amount” means, with respect to an Interest Period, the aggregate sum of the amounts of interest calculated for each day in that Interest Period on the principal amount of Posted Collateral in the form of Cash held by the Secured Party on that day, determined by the Secured Party for each such day as the amount of that Cash on that day multiplied by the Interest Rate in effect for that day divided by three-hundred sixty (360);

(t) “Interest Period” means the period from (and including) the last Business Day on which an Interest Amount was Transferred (or if no Interest Amount has yet been Transferred, the Business Day on which Posted Collateral in the form of Cash was Transferred to or received by Citi) to (but excluding) the Business Day on which the current Interest Amount is to be Transferred;

(u) “Interest Rate” means ~~the Applicable Benchmark Rate~~ [SOFR \(Collateral Rate\) \(as defined in Article 10 of the ISDA Collateral Agreement Interest Rate Definitions, Version 2.0\)](#); and

(v) “Cash” means USD.

12.4 All demands, specifications and notices under this Article 12 will be made pursuant to Article 28 hereunder.

12.5 For the avoidance of doubt, this Article 12 shall be subject to, and incorporate, Article 1 and Article 10 of the ISDA Collateral Agreement Interest Rate Definitions, Version 2.0.

ARTICLE 13

INDEPENDENT INSPECTORS; STANDARDS OF MEASUREMENT

13.1 Citi shall be entitled at Citi's own cost and expense to have Supplier's Inspector present at any time the Volume Determination Procedures are to be applied in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and to observe the conduct of Volume Determination Procedures.

13.2 In addition to its rights under Section 13.1, Citi may, from time to time during the Term of this Agreement, upon reasonable prior notice to the Delek Entities (which notice each Delek Entity shall forward to any applicable owners or operators) and at Citi's own cost and expense, have Supplier's Inspector conduct surveys and inspections of any of the Included Locations or observe any Crude Oil or Product transmission, handling, metering or other activities being conducted at such Included Locations or the Delivery Points; provided that such surveys, inspections and observations shall not materially interfere with the ordinary course of business being conducted at such Included Locations or any Refinery and shall be conducted in accordance with all Applicable Laws and permits; and provided further that (i) Citi's personnel and its representatives shall follow routes and paths designated by the applicable operator or security personnel employed by such operator, (ii) Citi's personnel and its representatives shall observe Applicable Laws and all security, fire and safety directives, procedures, regulations and guidelines then in effect at such location while, in, around or about such location, and (iii) Citi shall be liable for any loss, liability, damage, claim or expense caused by the gross negligence, willful misconduct or other tortious conduct of such Citi personnel and/or its representatives.

13.3 In the event that recalibration of meters, gauges or other measurement equipment is requested by Citi, such as "strapping," the Parties shall select a mutually agreeable certified and licensed independent petroleum inspection company (the "Independent Inspection Company") to conduct such recalibration. The cost of the Independent Inspection Company is to be shared equally by DKTS and Citi.

13.4 Standards of Measurement. All quantity determinations herein will be corrected to sixty (60) degrees Fahrenheit based on a U.S. gallon of two hundred thirty-one (231) cubic inches and forty-two (42) gallons to the Barrel, in accordance with the latest supplement or amendment to ASTM-IP petroleum measurement tables (Table 6A of ASTM-IP for Feedstocks and Table 6B of ASTM-IP for Products).

13.5 Each Party agrees to provide the other Parties with reasonable access to any reports and other information provided to it by third party service providers (including Included Locations and pipelines) with respect to volumes of Crude Oil and Products that are subject to this Agreement and held and/or transported by such third-party service providers.

13.6 A Delek Entity may require any party requesting entry to an Included Location or the Refinery on behalf of, at the request of, or for the benefit of Citi, prior to permitting them to enter such location, to enter into an access agreement, provided the terms and conditions of such access agreement are reasonable and typical of such agreements required by other

operators in the area local to such location. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the indemnification provisions of such access agreement shall control over the indemnification provisions herein with respect to any Liabilities directly or indirectly arising out of Citi or its employees, representatives, agents or contractors exercising any inspection or access rights granted herein.

ARTICLE 14

FINANCIAL INFORMATION; CREDIT SUPPORT; AND ADEQUATE ASSURANCES

14.1 Provision of Financial Information. DKTS shall provide Citi:

(a) within ninety (90) days following the end of each of its fiscal years, (i) a copy of the annual report on Form 10-K, containing audited consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries for such fiscal year certified by independent certified public accountants and (ii) the balance sheet, statement of income and statement of cash flow of the Parent for such fiscal year, as reviewed by the Parent's certified public accountants, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit; and

(b) within sixty (60) days after the end of its first three (3) fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, a copy of the quarterly report, containing unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries for such fiscal quarter,

provided that so long as the Parent is required to make public filings of its quarterly and annual financial results pursuant to the Exchange Act, such filings are available on the SEC's EDGAR database and such filings are made in a timely manner, then DKTS will not be required to provide such annual or quarterly financial reports of the Parent to Citi. Without prejudice to the foregoing, in all cases the statements shall be for the most recent accounting period and prepared in accordance with GAAP or such other principles then in effect.

14.2 Additional Information. Upon reasonable notice, each Delek Entity shall provide to Citi such additional information as Citi may reasonably request to enable it to ascertain the current financial condition of such Delek Entity.

14.3 Notification of Certain Events. Each Delek Entity shall notify Citi, in the case of sub-sections (a), (b), (e) and (f) below within four (4) Business Days and, in the case of sub-section (c) and (d) below within one (1) Business Day, after learning of any of the following events:

(a) Any Delek Entity's or any of its Affiliates' binding agreement to sell, lease, sublease, transfer or otherwise dispose of, or grant any Person (including an Affiliate) an option to acquire, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, all or a material portion of a Refinery;

(b) Any Delek Entity's, any of such Delek Entity's Subsidiaries', the Parent's or any of their other Affiliates' binding agreement to consolidate or amalgamate with, merge with or into, or transfer all or substantially all of its assets to, another entity (including an Affiliate), but in the case of any such other Affiliate only if such transaction would limit or otherwise apply to or in any material respect affect any of the business, assets or operations of such Delek Entity;

(c) An early termination of or any notice of "event of default" under any Base Agreement;

(d) An early termination of or any notice of "event of default" under the Delek Guarantee;

57

(e) A material amendment to any Existing Financing Agreement or any other Financing Agreement; or

(f) The execution of any agreement or other instrument or the announcement of any transaction or proposed transaction by the Parent or any of its Affiliates relating to a change of control of the Parent.

14.4 Credit Support.

(a) Delek Guarantee. As a condition to Citi entering into this Agreement, the Delek Entities have agreed to cause the Parent to provide the Delek Guarantee to Citi as credit support for the prompt and complete performance and payment of each Delek Entity's obligations hereunder, and all costs and expenses (including but not limited to the reasonable costs, expenses, and external attorneys' fees of Citi) of amending and maintaining the Delek Guarantee shall be borne by DKTS.

(b) Letters of Credit.

(i) DKTS may, from time to time, provide to Citi one or more Letters of Credit as additional credit support or margin for or to secure prompt and complete payment and performance of all of its or any other Delek Entity's obligations hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents; provided that (A) all costs and expenses (including but not limited to the reasonable costs, expenses, and external attorneys' fees of Citi) of establishing, renewing, substituting, canceling, increasing, and reducing the amount of (as the case may be) the Letters of Credit shall be borne by DKTS, and (B) as a condition to

accepting any such Letter of Credit, Citi and DKTS shall agree to such additional terms and conditions with respect thereto as Citi may require, including without limitation DKTS's agreement to cause such Letter of Credit to have a minimum available amount and to remain outstanding for a specified period. Upon the occurrence of an LC Default with respect to any Letter of Credit provided to Citi hereunder, DKTS agrees to deliver a substitute Letter of Credit to Citi having an available amount at least equal to that of the Letter of Credit to be replaced on or before the first (1st) Business Day after written demand by Citi (or the third (3rd) Business Day if only sub-section (a) under the definition of LC Default applies).

(ii) A Letter of Credit shall provide that Citi may draw upon the Letter of Credit in an amount (up to the face amount for which the Letter of Credit has been issued) that is equal to all amounts that are due and owing from DKTS and, if applicable, any other Delek Entity and which have not been paid to Citi within the time allowed for such payments under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document (including any related notice or grace period or both). A Letter of Credit shall provide that a drawing shall be made on the Letter of Credit upon submission to the bank issuing the Letter of Credit of one or more certificates specifying the amounts due and owing to Citi in accordance with the specific requirements of the Letter of Credit.

(iii) If DKTS fails to renew, extend or replace a Letter of Credit provided by it more than twenty (20) Business Days prior to its expiry date, then Citi may draw on the entire, undrawn portion of such outstanding Letter of Credit upon submission to the bank issuing such Letter of Credit of one or more certificates specifying the amounts due and owing to Citi in accordance with the specific requirements of the Letter of Credit. Any proceeds received as a result of such drawing may, in Citi's discretion, be applied in payment of any amount due

58

to Citi hereunder or under the other Transaction Documents (including any amount being due under Section 11.1) or retained as additional cash collateral and margin to secure the prompt and complete the payment and performance of all of the Delek Entities' obligations hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents; provided that any such cash collateral and margin shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 14.4(b)(v). DKTS shall remain liable for any amounts due and owing to Citi and remaining unpaid after the application of the amounts so drawn by Citi.

(iv) Provided no Default (of which Citi has provided notice to the Delek Entities) or Event of Default by any Delek Entity has occurred and is continuing, upon request by DKTS, Citi shall cooperate with DKTS in a commercially

reasonable manner to implement a reduction of the available amount under any outstanding Letters of Credit that have been provided to Citi hereunder; provided that if any minimum available amount requirement is applicable hereunder with respect to such Letters of Credit, no such reduction shall be made that results in the aggregate available amount thereunder being less than such minimum available amount requirement.

(v) To the extent that Citi makes a drawing under any Letter of Credit and retains any portion of such drawn amount as cash collateral and margin to secure the prompt and complete the payment and performance of all of the Delek Entities' obligations hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents, DKTS further agrees that Citi shall have, and hereby grants to Citi, a present and continuing security interest in and to, and a general first lien upon and right of set off against, such cash amount and all interest and other proceeds from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed in respect thereof, or in exchange therefor. Notwithstanding any provisions of Applicable Law, Citi shall have the right to sell, pledge, rehypothecate, assign, invest, use, commingle or otherwise use in its business all or any portion of such retained cash amount, free from any claim or right of any nature whatsoever of any Delek Entity, including any equity or right of redemption by any Delek Entity. Nothing in this Section 14.4(b), shall limit any rights of Citi under any other provision of this Agreement or any other Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, under Article 20.

(vi) With respect to any Letter of Credit that, in addition to the Initial Deferral LC and the First Amendment Deferral LC, is intended to be a Deferral LC for purposes of this Agreement, DKTS shall identify to Citi in writing that such Letter of Credit is a Deferral LC. Any Letter of Credit not so identified shall not constitute a Deferral LC for such purpose. A Deferral LC may only be provided to Citi on the Commencement Date or the Amendment Effective Date, as applicable.

(vii) With respect to any Section 3.3 Letter of Credit that is intended to be a Section 3.3 Letter of Credit for purposes of Section 3.3 or a Section 3.4 Letter of Credit that is intended to be a Section 3.4 Letter of Credit for purposes of Section 3.4, DKTS shall identify to Citi in writing that such Letter of Credit is a Section 3.3 Letter of Credit or a Section 3.4 Letter of Credit, as applicable. Any Letter of Credit not so identified shall not constitute a Section 3.3 Letter of Credit or a Section 3.4 Letter of Credit for such purpose.

(c) Nothing in this Section 14.4 shall limit any rights of Citi under any other provision of this Agreement, including under Article 20.

14.5 Adequate Assurances. If, during the Term of this Agreement, a Material Adverse Change has occurred and is then continuing or a Ratio Trigger has occurred, Citi may notify DKTS thereof and demand in writing that DKTS provide (or causes a Delek Entity to provide) to Citi adequate assurance of such Delek Entity's ability to perform its obligations hereunder (the "Adequate Assurance").

Such Adequate Assurance may take the form of:

(a) a prepayment by DKTS to Citi in respect of any Settlement Amount (as applicable) which would be payable by DKTS to Citi if this Agreement were to be terminated as of such date;

(b) a Letter of Credit;

(c) a third party guarantee reasonably satisfactory to Citi (as to form, substance, and guarantor); and/or

(d) cash to be held as Posted Collateral,

(each of sub-sections (a) through (d) above, an "Acceptable Form") and shall be in an amount that is equal to the greater of (i) USD 25,000,000 and (ii) 12.5% of the Average Inventory Value as of the date of calculation (the "Acceptable Amount").

If Citi has required Adequate Assurance to be delivered in respect of a Ratio Trigger and, in any subsequent calendar quarter after the occurrence of such Ratio Trigger, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is greater than 1.2:1.0, then Citi shall return to DKTS any Adequate Assurance provided by DKTS to Citi within five (5) Business Days after notice from DKTS of such Ratio Trigger cure.

If Adequate Assurance in an Acceptable Form and in an amount equal to (or greater than) the Acceptable Amount is not received or an amount equal to the Acceptable Amount is not prepaid within ten (10) Business Days from the date of demand by Citi, then such failure shall constitute an Event of Default by each Delek Entity required to provide the relevant Adequate Assurance under sub-section (i) of Section 20.1 in respect of which DKTS shall be the Defaulting Party.

ARTICLE 15

REFINERY TURNAROUND, MAINTENANCE AND CLOSURE

15.1 The Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) procure that Citi is promptly notified in writing of the date for which any maintenance or turnaround at any Refinery has been scheduled, or any revision to previously scheduled maintenance or turnaround, which may impair receipts of Crude Oil at any Refinery or the Included Locations, the processing of Crude Oil in any Refinery or the delivery of Products to Citi or by Citi to DKTS or any third parties; provided that, (i) promptly after each Refinery Company completes its annual business plan with respect to any year, it shall (and DKTS shall cause such Refinery Company to) notify Citi of any such maintenance or turnaround contemplated with respect to such year and (ii) the Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) procure that Citi is given at least two (2) months' prior written notice of any such scheduled maintenance or turnaround.

15.2 The Refinery Companies shall (and DKTS shall cause each applicable Refinery Company to) procure that Citi is promptly notified orally (followed by prompt written notice) of

60

any previously unscheduled material downtime, maintenance or turnaround and its expected duration.

15.3 In the event of a scheduled shutdown of any Refinery, the applicable Refinery Company shall (and DKTS shall cause such applicable Refinery Company), to the extent feasible and applicable, complete processing of all Crude Oil being charged to, processed at or consumed in such Refinery at that time.

15.4 Treatment of Identified Facilities.

(a) If at any time Citi's Independent Engineer determines in writing that all or any portion of the facilities constituting an Included Location ("Identified Facilities") are no longer being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice, then, without limiting any other rights and remedies available to Citi hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, Citi may provide the Delek Entities with written notice of such determination (together with the written report containing the Independent Engineer's determination) and, if Citi provides such notice, then (i) following receipt of such written report, the Independent Engineer shall consult in good faith with the Delek Entities for a period of ten (10) days (the "Identified Facilities Consultation Period") to determine whether based on further information provided by any Delek Entity such Identified Facilities are being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice and/or whether additional actions or procedures can be taken or implemented so that, as a result, such Identified Facilities would be operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice, (ii) if by the end of the Identified Facilities Consultation Period it is determined by the Independent Engineer that such Identified Facilities (A) are being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice or, as a result of such additional actions or procedures, the operation of such Identified Facilities become so compliant within the later of (I) the last day of the Identified Facilities Consultation Period and (II) the date falling twenty (20) days after the last day of the Identified Facilities Consultation Period (the Identified Facilities Consultation Period and the twenty (20) days thereafter, collectively, the "Identified Facilities Cure Period"), then no further actions shall be required to be taken by the Delek Entities other than operating the Identified Facilities (or causing the Identified Facilities to be operated) in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice, as supplemented by such additional actions or procedures, if applicable, or (B) are not in the further written opinion of the Independent Engineer being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice or, even after the taking of such additional actions or procedures as recommended in writing by the Independent Engineer, the operation of such Identified Facilities in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice will not become so compliant within the Identified Facilities Cure Period, then, subject to

Section 15.4(b), such Identified Facility shall cease to constitute an Included Location (or part of an Included Location) for purposes hereof and any payment to Citi in respect of any Crude Oil or Products held in such Identified Facilities shall become due in accordance with the provisions of Article 11 hereof.

(b) In the case of any Identified Facilities referred to in Section 15.4(a)(ii)(B), that are subject to a Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement, the Parties shall endeavor as promptly as reasonably practicable to execute such rights, provide such notices, negotiate such reassignments or terminations and/or take such further actions as Citi deems necessary or appropriate to terminate Citi's status as the party entitled to use and/or hold Crude Oil or Products at such Identified Facilities and, concurrently with effecting the termination of such status, such Identified Facilities shall cease to constitute an Included Location (or part of an Included Location) for purposes hereof and any payment to Citi in respect of any Crude Oil or Products held in such Identified Facilities shall become due in accordance with the provisions of Article 11 hereof.

61

(c) Each Delek Entity further agrees that it will promptly notify Citi in writing of any Included Location that (i) it removes from service, for any reason and if removal from service is anticipated to be more than thirty (30) days or (ii) has had no bulk movements of Crude Oil or Products during any period of sixty (60) consecutive days or has otherwise been designated or categorized as no longer being active or in use for at least sixty (60) consecutive days and has de minimis inventory and then, in either such case, Citi shall, within five (5) Business Days after receipt of such notice, advise the Delek Entities whether the tank or pipeline constituting such Included Location shall cease to constitute an Included Location for the purposes hereof. If Citi advises the Delek Entities that any such tank or pipeline is to cease to be an Included Location, such change in status shall occur on the effective date specified by Citi.

(d)DKTS shall be permitted to remove Included Locations, under commercial terms mutually agreed by both Parties, such that the relevant facilities shall cease to constitute an Included Location for the purposes hereof. Not less than ninety (90) calendar days prior to the date on which DKTS has proposed for an Included Location to cease to constitute an Included Location hereunder (the "Included Location Removal Date"), DKTS shall provide written notice to Citi of such proposal. Not less than forty-five (45) calendar days after its receipt of such notice, Citi shall provide or withhold its consent to the proposed removal the relevant Included Locations by written notice to DKTS. If Citi declines to provide its consent for the proposed removal of any Included Location, its notice to DKTS with respect thereto shall include an explanation for its election to decline to provide such consent and, if it elects to do so (such election to be made in Citi's sole discretion), any counterproposal for the removal of the identified

Included Locations. For the avoidance of doubt, each Included Location Removal Date shall be deemed to be a Periodic Adjustment Date for the purposes hereof.

~~(e)(d)~~ If any tank or pipeline has ceased to be an Included Location pursuant to Section 15.4(a), (b) or (c) and thereafter such tank or pipeline is returned to service or reactivated and, in all cases, is being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice (as determined and confirmed in writing by the Independent Engineer), then Citi shall promptly cooperate with the Delek Entities to reestablish such tank or pipeline as an Included Location hereunder.

~~(f)(e)~~ Each Delek Entity agrees that it will promptly notify Citi in writing of any Included Location that has deviated (or will, with the passage of time, deviate) from the maintenance and inspection schedule attached hereto as Schedule Q during the Term.

~~(g)(f)~~ With respect to any Included Location that is subject to a Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement (other than a Required MLP Arrangement), each Delek Entity shall use commercially reasonable efforts to arrange for Citi and the Independent Engineer to be permitted, from time to time, to conduct inspections of such Included Location for purposes of determining whether such Included Location is being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice. If despite such efforts, any Delek Entity unable to make such arrangements with respect to an Included Location, then upon written notice from Citi to the Delek Entities, it shall be deemed that such Included Location is not being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice.

~~(h)(g)~~ With respect to any Included Location that is owned or operated by a Delek Entity or any MLP Party, such Delek Entity shall from time to time permit or each Delek Entity shall cause a MLP Party to permit Citi and the Independent Engineer to conduct inspections of such Included Location for the purposes of determining whether such Included Location satisfies Prudent Industry Practice. If any Delek Entity fails to comply with the foregoing requirement with respect to any Included Location, then upon

62

written notice from Citi to the Delek Entities, it shall be deemed that such Included Location is not being operated in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice.

ARTICLE 16

TAXES

16.1 DKTS shall pay and indemnify and hold Citi harmless against, the amount of all sales, use, gross receipts, value added, severance, ad valorem, excise, property, spill, environmental, transaction-based, or similar taxes, duties and fees, howsoever designated

(each, a “Tax” and collectively, “Taxes”) regardless of the taxing authority, and all penalties and interest thereon, paid, owing, asserted against, or incurred by Citi directly or indirectly with respect to the Crude Oil procured and sold, and the Products purchased and resold, and other transactions contemplated hereunder to the greatest extent permitted by Applicable Law; in the event that DKTS is not permitted to pay such Taxes, the amount due hereunder shall be adjusted such that DKTS bears the economic burden of the Taxes. DKTS shall pay when due such Taxes unless there is an applicable exemption from such Tax, with written confirmation of such Tax exemption to be contemporaneously provided to Citi. To the extent Citi is required by law to collect such Taxes, one hundred percent (100%) of such Taxes shall be added to invoices as separately stated charges and paid in full by DKTS in accordance with this Agreement, unless DKTS is exempt from such Taxes and furnishes Citi with a certificate of exemption; provided, however, that (i) the failure of Citi to separately state or collect Taxes from DKTS shall not alter the liability of DKTS for Taxes and (ii) Citi shall only be liable for Taxes if and to the extent that Taxes have been separately stated and collected from DKTS. Citi shall be responsible for all taxes imposed on Citi’s net income. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes, penalties or interest by Citi to which any Delek Entity shall be required to pay or indemnify or hold Citi harmless for pursuant to this Section 16.1, Citi shall deliver to DKTS (for, and on behalf of, the Delek Entities) the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by the applicable taxing authority evidencing such payment, or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Delek Entities.

16.2 If DKTS disagrees with Citi’s determination that any Tax is due with respect to transactions under this Agreement, DKTS shall have the right to seek a binding administrative determination from the applicable taxing authority, or, alternatively, DKTS shall have the right to contest any asserted claim for such Taxes solely in its own name, subject to its agreeing to indemnify Citi for the entire amount of such contested Tax (including any associated interest and/or late penalties) should such Tax be deemed applicable. Citi agrees to reasonably cooperate with DKTS, at DKTS’s cost and expense, in the event DKTS determines to contest any such Taxes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 16.1, DKTS shall not be obligated to indemnify Citi with respect to any penalties or interest resulting from (and only to the extent of and attributable to) Citi’s gross negligence in preparing and filing any property tax returns that are to be prepared and filed by Citi with respect hereto; provided any information that DKTS has provided to Citi for purposes of such returns is accurate and complete, and made available by DKTS to Citi in a timely manner. If DKTS apprises Citi in a timely manner of any verifiable discounts available for early filing of any such property tax returns that Citi is to file, Citi shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to avail itself of such discounts and if any such discount is obtained, the amount to be indemnified by DKTS under Section 16.1 shall be the discounted amount.

16.3 Citi and DKTS shall promptly inform each other in writing of any assertion by a taxing authority of additional liability for Taxes in respect of said transactions. Any legal proceedings or any other action against Citi with respect to such asserted liability shall be under Citi’s direction, but DKTS shall be consulted. Any legal proceedings or any other action against DKTS with respect to such asserted liability shall be under DKTS’s direction, but Citi shall be

consulted. In any event, the Parties shall fully cooperate with each other as to the asserted liability. A Party ("X") shall bear all the reasonable costs of any action undertaken by any other Party at the X's request.

16.4 Any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, this Article 16 shall survive until ninety (90) days after the expiration of the statute of limitations for the assessment, collection, and levy of any Tax.

ARTICLE 17

INSURANCE

17.1 Insurance Coverages. Each Delek Entity shall, to the extent applicable to it, procure and maintain in full force and effect throughout the Term of this Agreement insurance coverages of the following types and amounts and with insurance or reinsurance companies rated not less than A- by A.M. Best or an equivalent rating agency of comparable financial strength:

(a) Property damage and business interruption coverage for the property, inventory and business interruption exposures of the Delek Entities on an "all risk" basis subject to market-standard policy terms, conditions, and exclusions including flood, earthquake, windstorm, tsunami and terrorism coverages in an amount determined by the Delek Entities to be sufficient on an "estimated maximum loss" or "probable maximum loss" basis;

(b) Commercial General Liability coverage which includes bodily injury, property damage, contractual liability sufficient to fully insure all defense and indemnity obligations hereunder (including Citi's obligations to any terminal and/or pipeline owner or operator), cross suit liability, and products and completed operations liability coverage in a minimum amount of USD 1,000,000 per occurrence and USD 2,000,000 in the aggregate;

(c) (i) Workers' Compensation in the amount required by Applicable Law, and (ii) Employer's Liability with a minimum amount of USD 1,000,000 per accident, USD 1,000,000 per disease, and USD 1,000,000 per employee;

(d) Automobile Liability coverage in a minimum amount of USD 1,000,000 combined single limit for all owned/hired/non-owned vehicles;

(e) Umbrella/Excess Liability coverage providing coverage on a follow-form or equivalent basis with respect to the coverage required under Sections 17.1(b), (c)(ii), and (d) in a minimum amount of USD 25,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate; and

(f) Sudden and Accidental pollution liability in a minimum amount of USD 10,000,000 provided as part of the Commercial General Liability and Umbrella/Excess Liability program and/or as part of a standalone Environmental Liability placement providing equivalent and/or broader coverage.

17.2 Additional Insurance Requirements.

(a) The foregoing policies in Section 17.1 shall include or provide waiver of subrogation for the benefit of Citi and the insurance shall be primary and non-contributory from Citi's insurance. The foregoing policies with the exception of those listed in Sections 17.1(a) and 17.1(c)(i) shall include Citi, its subsidiaries, and affiliates

64

and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents as additional insured, on a primary and non-contributory basis, including separation of interests provision. The foregoing policy in Section 17.1(a) shall include Citi as loss payee with respect to Crude Oil and Products.

(b) Each Delek Entity shall cause its insurance carriers to furnish Citi with insurance certificates, in ACORD form or equivalent form reasonably satisfactory to Citi, evidencing the existence of the coverages and the endorsements required above. Each Delek Entity shall provide thirty (30) days' written notice prior to cancellation of insurance becoming effective. Each Delek Entity also shall provide renewal certificates within ten (10) days after expiration of the policy.

(c) The mere purchase and existence of insurance does not reduce or release any Party from any liability incurred or assumed under this Agreement.

(d) Each Delek Entity shall comply with all notice and reporting requirements in the foregoing policies and timely pay all premiums.

(e) Each Delek Entity shall be responsible for any deductibles or retentions that are applicable to the insurance required pursuant to Section 17.1.

17.3 Each Delek Entity shall have the right to satisfy its insurance obligations outlined in Sections 17.1 and 17.2 by means of a captive insurance program; provided that (i) such captive insurance program is permitted under and in compliance with applicable law, (ii) such insurance policy or policies issued by the captive insurer contains a "cut-through" endorsement providing that in the event of the captive insurer's insolvency any reinsurer of the captive insurer will pay any loss covered by a reinsurance contract directly to one or more Delek Entities, and (iii) such captive insurance program is able to pay claims in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

17.4 If at any time during the existence of a Specified Event of Default, Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds are received by Citi in respect of a Material Casualty Event, then:

(a) the Parties will exclude, subject to the following sentence, Included Locations and reduce Crude Oil and Products volume that are subject to the terms of the Agreement, and DKTS shall purchase and receive from Citi, and Citi shall sell and

deliver to DKTS, Crude Oil and Products in an amount up to the aggregate amount of such Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds. In furtherance of the foregoing, Citi shall determine, acting reasonably and in good faith, the Included Locations to exclude for purposes of reducing the Crude Oil and Products volume that are subject to this Agreement, it being that such Included Locations will only include those Included Locations that have been affected by direct physical loss or damaged by a Material Casualty Event giving rise to Business Interruption Cash Proceeds. Upon the exclusion of such previously Included Locations and the commensurate reduction of Crude Oil and Products volume, Citi will return Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds to DKTS in an amount commensurate to the Included Locations so excluded and the corresponding reduction in Crude Oil and Products volume. Such Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds will be returned promptly but not later than five (5) Business Days after the date of such determination;

(b) pending the exclusions described in the first two sentences of sub-section (a), above, Citi will Transfer such Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds as Posted Collateral pursuant to Article 12 of this Agreement; provided, however, that

65

nothing in this Section 17.4 shall constitute forbearance or waiver of Citi's rights and remedies in respect of the Specified Event of Default, including with respect to its ability to designate an Early Termination Date hereunder, and is not intended to and shall not be deemed or construed to create or constitute a waiver, release, or relinquishment of, and shall not affect, the Liens, security interests and rights, remedies and interests in the business interruption insurance generally; and

(c) notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Specified Event of Default is cured or otherwise ceases to exist, Citi shall have no further right in respect of such Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds under this Section 17.4 and shall promptly (and in any event within five (5) Business Days) return such Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds to DKTS or its designee.

17.5 If Citi receives Inventory Business Interruption Cash Proceeds or any other insurance proceeds in respect of assets or operations of any Delek Entity in respect of any event other than a Material Casualty Event, then Citi will return such Business Interruption Cash Proceeds to DKTS promptly but not later than five (5) Business Days after the date of such receipt; provided that a Specified Event of Default has not occurred and is then continuing at the time of such receipt.

ARTICLE 18

FORCE MAJEURE

18.1 If a Party is rendered unable by an event of Force Majeure to perform in whole or in part any obligation or condition of this Agreement (the “Affected Party”), it shall not be liable to any other Party to perform such obligation or condition (except for payment and indemnification obligations) for so long as the event of Force Majeure exists and to the extent that performance is prevented or materially hindered by such event of Force Majeure; provided, however, that the Affected Party shall use any commercially reasonable efforts to mitigate, avoid or remove the event of Force Majeure. During the period that performance by the Affected Party of a part or whole of its obligations has been suspended by reason of an event of Force Majeure, the other Parties (each a “Non-Affected Party”) likewise may suspend the performance of all or a part of its obligations to the extent that such suspension is commercially reasonable, except for any payment and indemnification obligations. The Parties acknowledge that if, as a result of a Force Majeure, a Delek Entity is to suspend its receipt and/or processing of Crude Oil, then Citi would be entitled to suspend, to a comparable extent, its purchasing of both Crude Oil and Products.

18.2 The Affected Party shall give prompt notice to each Non-Affected Party of its declaration of an event of Force Majeure, to be followed by written notice within twenty-four (24) hours after receiving notice of the occurrence of a Force Majeure event, including, to the extent feasible, the details and the expected duration of the Force Majeure event and the volume of Crude Oil or Products affected. The Affected Party also shall promptly notify each Non-Affected Party when the event of Force Majeure is terminated. However, the failure or inability of the Affected Party to provide such notice within the time periods specified above shall not preclude it from declaring an event of Force Majeure.

18.3 In the event the Affected Party's performance is suspended due to an event of Force Majeure in excess of ninety (90) consecutive days after the date that notice of such event is given, and so long as such event is continuing, each Non-Affected Party, in its sole discretion, may terminate or curtail its obligations under this Agreement affected by such event of Force Majeure (the “Affected Obligations”) by giving notice of such termination or curtailment to each Affected Party, and no Party shall have any further liability to the other in respect of such

66

Affected Obligations to the extent terminated or curtailed, except for the rights and remedies previously accrued under this Agreement, any payment and indemnification obligations by any Party under this Agreement and the obligations set forth in Article 21.

18.4 If any Affected Obligation is not terminated pursuant to this Article 18 or any other provision of this Agreement, performance shall resume to the extent made possible by the end or amelioration of the event of Force Majeure in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that the term of this Agreement shall not be extended.

18.5 If at any time during the Term any of the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements cease to be in effect (in whole or in part) or any of the Included Crude Pipelines or Included Product Pipelines cease, in whole or in part, to be available to Citi or any Delek Entity (as applicable) pursuant to the relevant Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements, and the foregoing is a result of or attributable to any owner or operator of the Included Crude Pipelines, or Included Product Pipelines or any other Included Location becoming Bankrupt or breaching or defaulting in any of its obligations relating to the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements or its contractual obligations to any Delek Entity, then:

(a) the affected Delek Entity shall (and each other Delek Entity shall cause such affected Delek entity to) promptly use commercially reasonable efforts to establish in the case of a Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement, alternative and/or replacement storage and transportation arrangements subject to a Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement for Citi's benefit and no less favorable to Citi (in Citi's reasonable judgment) than those that have ceased to be available;

(b) Until such alternative and/or replacement arrangements complying with sub-section (a) above have been established, each Party shall be deemed to have been affected by an event of Force Majeure and its obligations under this Agreement (except for payment and indemnification obligations) shall be curtailed to the extent such performance is prevented or materially hindered by such lack of effectiveness of any Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements or the availability of any pipeline or storage facility related thereto; and

(c) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in no event shall Citi have any obligation under or in connection with this Agreement to store Crude Oil or Product in any pipeline or store Crude Oil or Product in any storage facility at any time from and after the owner or operator thereof becomes Bankrupt. If any such storage facility is an Included Location then Citi may, in its discretion, elect upon written notice to the Delek Entities that such storage facility shall cease to be an Included Location as of a date specified in such written notice in which case any Crude Oil or Product held by Citi therein shall be purchased by one or more Delek Entities in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 11.1 and 11.2 hereof.

ARTICLE 19

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

19.1 Mutual Representations. Each Party represents and warrants to the other Party as of the Effective Date and each sale of Crude Oil or Products hereunder, that:

(a) It is an "Eligible Contract Participant" as defined in Section 1a(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended.

(b) It is (i) a “forward contract merchant” in respect of this Agreement and this Agreement and each sale of Crude Oil or Products hereunder constitutes a “forward contract,” as such term is used in Section 556 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a “swap participant” in respect of this Agreement and this Agreement and each sale of Crude Oil or Products hereunder constitutes a commodity forward agreement as such term is used in the definition of “swap agreement,” as each such term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code and used in Section 560 of the Bankruptcy Code and (iii) a “master netting agreement participant” and this Agreement constitutes a “master netting agreement,” as each such term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code and used in Section 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(c) It is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation and in good standing under such laws.

(d) It has the corporate, governmental or other legal capacity, authority and power to execute and deliver the Transaction Documents and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and has taken all necessary action to authorize the foregoing.

(e) The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents and the performance of its obligations thereunder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby do not violate or conflict with any Applicable Law, any provision of its constitutional documents, any order or judgment of any court or Governmental Authority applicable to it or any of its assets or any contractual restriction binding on or affecting it or any of its assets.

(f) All governmental and other authorizations, approvals, consents, notices and filings that are required to have been obtained or submitted by it with respect to the Transaction Documents have been obtained or submitted are in full force and effect, and all conditions of any such authorizations, approvals, consents, notices and filings have been complied with.

(g) Its obligations under the Transaction Documents constitute its legal, valid, and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law).

(h) No Event of Default or, to such Party's knowledge, Default has occurred and is continuing, and no such event or circumstance would occur as a result of its entering into or performing its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

(i) There is not pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it or any of its Affiliates any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity or before any court, tribunal, Governmental Authority, official or any arbitrator that is likely to affect the legality, validity or enforceability against it of this Agreement or its ability to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

(j) It is not relying upon any representations of the other Party other than those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

(k) It has entered into this Agreement as principal (and not as advisor, agent, broker or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise), with a full understanding of the material terms and risks of the same and is capable of assuming those risks.

68

(l) It has made its trading and investment decisions (including their suitability) based upon its own judgment and any advice from its advisors as it has deemed necessary and not in reliance upon any view expressed by any other Party.

(m) Each other Party (i) is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's-length contractual counterparty with respect to this Agreement, (ii) is not acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary or in any similar capacity with respect to this Agreement and (iii) has not given to it any assurance or guarantee as to the expected performance or result of this Agreement.

(n) It is not bound by any agreement that would preclude or hinder its execution, delivery, or performance of this Agreement.

(o) Neither it nor any of its Affiliates has been contacted by or negotiated with any finder, broker or other intermediary in connection with the sale of Crude Oil or Products hereunder who is entitled to any compensation with respect thereto.

(p) None of its directors, officers, employees or agents or those of its Affiliates has received or will receive any commission, fee, rebate, gift or entertainment of significant value in connection with this Agreement.

19.2 Delek's Representations and Covenants. Each Delek Entity represents and warrants to and agrees with Citi as follows:

(a) It has delivered true and complete copies of the Base Agreements and Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements to which it is a party and all amendments thereto to Citi.

(b) It shall in all material respects continue to perform its obligations under and comply with the terms of the Base Agreements and Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements to which it is a party.

(c) It shall maintain and pursue diligently all its material rights under the Base Agreements and Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements to which it is a party and take all reasonable steps to enforce any rights granted to it thereunder.

(d) It shall not modify, amend or waive rights arising under the Base Agreements or Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements to which it is a party without the prior written consent of Citi if doing so would adversely affect in any respect Citi's rights or remedies hereunder; provided that, in respect of any such

modification, amendment or waiver that does not require Citi's prior consent, it promptly notifies Citi of any such modification, amendment or waiver and provides Citi with a revised version of the Base Agreement or Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement, as applicable.

(e) It shall not cause or permit any of the Crude Oil or Products held at the Included Locations to become subject to any liens or encumbrances, other than Permitted Liens.

(f) It has delivered true and complete copies of the Existing Financing Agreements to which it is a party and all material amendments thereto to Citi.

(g) It shall not modify or amend (including any extensions of or elections under), or waive any rights arising under, any Existing Financing Agreement to which it

69

is a party without the prior written consent of Citi, if doing so would (i) adversely affect in any respect any of Citi's rights or remedies under this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or (ii) cause such Existing Financing Agreement to no longer satisfy the conditions set forth in Section 2.1(n), including, without limitation, the recognition that Citi is the owner of Crude Oil and Products to the extent contemplated hereby and by the other Transaction Documents, free and clear of any liens of any lender or other creditor that is party to such Financing Agreement, other than Permitted Liens.

(h) To its knowledge, as of the date hereof, none of its Affiliates are party to any secured financing agreement under which it or any of its subsidiaries may incur or become liable for indebtedness for borrowed money which would adversely affect in any respect any of Citi's rights and remedies under this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, other than the Existing Financing Agreements to which it is a party..

(i) It shall not, from and after the Effective Date, allow to become effective any Financing Agreement (an "Additional Financing Agreement") the terms and conditions of which would adversely affect in any respect any of Citi's rights and remedies under this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents.

(j) (i) To the extent deemed necessary or appropriate by Citi, it shall cause acknowledgments and/or releases (including without limitation, amendments or termination of UCC financing statements), in form and substance satisfactory to Citi, to be duly executed by lenders or other creditors that are party to the Existing Financing Agreements to which it is a party, confirming the release of any lien in favor of such lender or other creditor that might apply to or be deemed to apply to any Inventory Collateral and agreeing to provide Citi with such further documentation as it may

reasonably request in order to confirm the foregoing; and (ii) from and after the date hereof it will promptly cause the Acknowledgment Agreement to be further amended or amended and restated, to the extent deemed necessary or appropriate by Citi, to acknowledge any locations hereafter added as Included Locations hereunder (together with Crude Oil and Products held therein by Citi).

(k) The Included Locations owned and/or operated by it have been maintained, repaired, inspected and serviced such that they are in good working order and repair and it will take commercially reasonable actions (or cause others to take commercially reasonable actions) to maintain, repair, inspect and service such Included Locations in accordance with industry standards.

(l) In the event that it becomes Bankrupt, and to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, it intends that (i) Citi's right to liquidate, collect, net and set off rights and obligations under this Agreement and liquidate and terminate this Agreement shall not be stayed, avoided, or otherwise limited by the Bankruptcy Code, including Sections 362(a), 547, 548 or 553 thereof; (ii) Citi shall be entitled to the rights, remedies and protections afforded by and under, among other sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 362(b)(27), 546(e), 546(g), 546(j), 548(d), 553, 556, 560, 561 and 562 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (iii) any cash, securities or other property provided as performance assurance, credit, support or collateral with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby shall constitute "margin payments" as defined in Section 101(38) of the Bankruptcy Code and all payments for, under or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall constitute "settlement payments" as defined in Section 101(51A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(m) It shall have no interest in or the right to dispose of, and shall not permit the creation of, or suffer to exist, any security interest, lien, encumbrance, charge or other

70

claim of any nature, other than Permitted Liens, with respect to any Inventory Collateral. It authorizes Citi to file at any time and from time to time any UCC financing statements describing the Inventory Collateral and Citi's interests therein, and it hereby authorizes Citi to file (with or without Delek's signature), at any time and from time to time, all amendments to financing statements, assignments, continuation financing statements, termination statements, and other documents and instruments, in form reasonably satisfactory to Citi, as Citi may reasonably request, to provide public notice of, and to otherwise protect, Citi's interests in the Inventory Collateral.

(n) As provided in the Pledge and Security Agreement, DKTS has granted to Citi, as additional security for the prompt and complete payment and performance of all obligations of the Delek Entities arising hereunder or under the other Transaction

Documents and under all transactions contemplated thereby (collectively, the “Obligations”), (x) a precautionary security interest in all right, title or interest in or to any Hydrocarbons (other than Hydrocarbons which are Excluded Materials) and whether now existing or owned or hereafter acquired or arising and all documents of title directly related thereto and certain general intangibles and proceeds arising therefrom (collectively, the “Intermediation Collateral”) and (y) a present and continuing security interest in business interruption insurance proceeds associated with Hydrocarbons (other than Hydrocarbons which are Excluded Materials) (the “BI Collateral”). DKTS hereby authorizes Citi to file at any time and from time to time any financing statements describing the Inventory Collateral, and it hereby authorizes Citi to file (with or without signature from any applicable Delek Entity), at any time and from time to time, all amendments to financing statements, continuation financing statements, termination statements, notices and all other documents and instruments, in form reasonably satisfactory to Citi, as Citi may reasonably request, to maintain the priority and perfection or provide notice of Citi’s security interest in the Inventory Collateral. Without limiting its representations, warranties, covenants and other obligations under the Pledge and Security Agreement, each Delek Entity represents and warrants that, (i) the Pledge and Security Agreement creates an enforceable security interest in the Inventory Collateral in favor of Citi and, upon filing the initial financing statements contemplated above, Citi shall have a perfected, first priority lien on and security interest in the Inventory Collateral and (ii) so long as this Agreement or any Transaction Documents remain in effect or any Obligations (other than indemnities and contingent Obligations) remain unsatisfied, DKTS will not create any Liens on the Inventory Collateral (in each under sub-sections (i) and (ii)), other than the lien granted to Citi hereunder and any Permitted Liens).

(o) With respect to all Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements in which the party providing the storage or transportation services is an Affiliate of a Delek Entity, it shall cause such Affiliate to perform its obligations under such Required Storage and Transportation Arrangement.

(p) Citi is the sole and exclusive supplier of Crude Oil consumed by the Refineries and the sole and exclusive purchaser of Products produced by the Refineries.

(q) With respect to the Required MLP Arrangements:

(i) no later than the date on which such Required MLP Arrangements become effective, it shall have procured from the secured creditors of DK MLP and delivered to Citi, access agreements duly executed by such secured creditors and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Citi, granting Citi access to the plant, property and equipment upon which such

secured creditors have a lien with respect to any Crude Oil and/or Products of Citi's from time to time located in or at such plant, property and equipment; and

(ii) to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, cause DK MLP and its subsidiaries that are parties to such Required MLP Arrangements to make the full capacity of the pipelines and Included Locations available pursuant thereto to Citi for purposes of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Transaction Documents.

19.3 Citi's Representations and Covenants. Citi represents and warrants to and agrees that it shall not cause or permit any of the Crude Oil or Products to which Citi has title under this Agreement to become subject to any liens or encumbrances, other than Permitted Liens.

19.4 Acknowledgment. (i) Citi is a merchant of Crude Oil and Products and may, from time to time, be dealing with prospective counterparties, or pursuing trading or hedging strategies, in connection with aspects of Citi's business which are unrelated hereto and that such dealings and such trading or hedging strategies may be different from or opposite to those being pursued by or for it, (ii) Citi has no fiduciary or trust obligations of any nature with respect to any Refinery, any Delek Entity or any of their Affiliates, (iii) Citi may enter into transactions and purchase Crude Oil or Products for its own account or the account of others at values more favorable than those being paid by any Delek Entity hereunder and (5) nothing herein shall be construed to prevent Citi, or any of its partners, officers, employees or Affiliates, in any way from purchasing, selling or otherwise trading in Crude Oil, Products or any other commodity for its or their own account or for the account of others, whether prior to, simultaneously with or subsequent to any transaction under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 20

DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

20.1 Events of Default. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) Any Party fails to make payment when due under (i) Article 11, Article 12, Article 21 or the ISDA Master Agreement within one (1) Business Day after a written demand therefor or (ii) any other provision hereof or any other Transaction Document within five (5) Business Days; or

(b) Other than a default described in Sections 20.1(a) and 20.1(c), any Party fails to perform any material obligation or covenant under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, which is not cured to the reasonable satisfaction of each other Party (in its sole discretion) within ten (10) Business Days after the date that such Party receives written notice that such obligation or covenant has not been performed; or

(c) Any Party breaches any material representation or material warranty made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated by the Party, or any warranty or representation proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated under any Transaction Document; provided, however, that if such breach is curable, such breach

is not cured to the reasonable satisfaction of each other Party within ten (10) Business Days after the date that such Party receives notice that corrective action is needed; or

(d) Any Party becomes Bankrupt; or

72

(e) Any Party or any of its Designated Affiliates (i) defaults under a Specified Transaction and, after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period, there occurs a liquidation of, an acceleration of obligations under, or any early termination of, that Specified Transaction, (ii) defaults, after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period, in making any payment or delivery due on the last payment, delivery or exchange date of, or any payment on early termination of, a Specified Transaction (or such default continues for at least three (iii) Business Days if there is no applicable notice requirement or grace period) or (3) disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, a Specified Transaction (or such action is taken by any Person or entity appointed or empowered to operate it or act on its behalf); or

(f) (i) any Delek Entity fails in a material respect to perform its obligations under, comply with, or maintain any Base Agreement or the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements to which it is a party; or (ii) any Delek Entity breaches in a material respect its obligations under Section 10.2(c) or Section 19.2(e);

(g) Any Delek Entity or any of its Affiliates sells, leases, subleases, transfers or otherwise disposes of, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, all or a material portion of the assets of any Refinery; or

(h) Any Delek Entity (i) consolidates or amalgamates with, merges with or into, or transfers all or substantially all of its assets to, another entity (including an Affiliate) or any such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer is consummated, and (ii) (A) the successor entity resulting from any such consolidation, amalgamation or merger or the Person that otherwise acquires all or substantially all of the assets of such Delek Entity does not assume, in a manner satisfactory to Citi, all of such Delek Entity's obligations hereunder and under the other Transaction Documents, or (B) in the reasonable judgment of Citi, the creditworthiness of the resulting, surviving or transferee entity, taking into account any guaranties, is materially weaker than such Delek Entity immediately prior to the consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer; or

(i) Any Delek Entity fails to provide Adequate Assurance in accordance with Section 14.5; or

(j) There shall occur either (i) a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) in respect of any Delek Entity, any of its

Subsidiaries or the Parent under one or more agreements or instruments relating to Specified Indebtedness (including any guarantees of Specified Indebtedness) in an aggregate amount of not less than USD 75,000,000 which has resulted in such Specified Indebtedness becoming due and payable under such agreements and instruments before it would have otherwise been due and payable or (ii) a default by any Delek Entity, any such Subsidiary or the Parent (individually or collectively) in making one or more payments on the due date thereof in an aggregate amount of not less than USD 75,000,000 under such agreements or instruments (after giving effect to any applicable notice requirement or grace period); or

(k) An “Event of Default” (howsoever defined) has occurred under any of the Existing Financing Agreements or any other Financing Agreements to which any Delek Entity is a party or for which any Delek Entity has provided a guaranty or under any guaranty of such Financing Agreements provided by the Parent; or

(l) Any of the parties under any of the Existing Financing Agreements or any other Financing Agreements shall disaffirm, disclaim, repudiate or reject, in whole or in part, or challenge the validity of this Agreement; or

73

(m) Any of the following: (i) the Parent fails to perform or otherwise defaults in any obligation under the Delek Guarantee, (ii) the Parent becomes Bankrupt, (iii) the Delek Guarantee expires or terminates or ceases to be in full force and effect prior to the satisfaction of all obligations of the Delek Entities or any other subsidiary of any Delek Entity to Citi under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, (iv) the Parent disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of, the Delek Guarantee, or (v) a Change of Control occurs.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein DKTS shall be deemed to be the Defaulting Party upon the occurrence of any of the events described in sub-sections (a) to (m) (inclusive) above with respect to any Delek Entity or any subsidiary of a Delek Entity.

20.2 Remedies Upon Event of Default.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) if any Event of Default that is not an Event of Default under Section 20.1(d) (a “Bankruptcy Event of Default”) with respect to a Delek Entity, on the one hand, or Citi, on the other hand (such defaulting Party, the “Defaulting Party”) has occurred and is continuing, Citi (where a Delek Entity is the Defaulting Party) or DKTS (where Citi is the Defaulting Party) (such non-defaulting Party, the “Non-Defaulting Party”) may, without notice, declare all of the Defaulting Party’s obligations under this Agreement to be forthwith due and payable, all without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by the Defaulting Party, or (ii) if a Bankruptcy Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Defaulting Party’s obligations shall

automatically and without any such declaration become forthwith due and payable), and/or (iii) subject to Section 21.1(a), if any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Non-Defaulting Party may exercise any rights and remedies provided or available to the Non-Defaulting Party under this Agreement or at law or equity, including all remedies provided under the UCC and as provided under this Section 20.2. It is expressly agreed that all such obligations shall be due and payable as a result of any acceleration pursuant to this Section 20.2, including (without limitation) in the case of any automatic acceleration resulting from a Bankruptcy Event of Default, and all such obligations shall survive and continue to be due and payable following the occurrence of any Event of Default.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) if an Event of Default that is not a Bankruptcy Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Non-Defaulting Party shall have the right, immediately and at any time(s) thereafter, to terminate this Agreement (and any other contract or agreement that may then be outstanding among the Parties that relates specifically to this Agreement, including any Transaction Document), or (ii) if a Bankruptcy Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, this Agreement shall automatically and without any notice be terminated (in either sub-sections (i) or (ii), the date of such termination, the “Early Termination Date”), and (iii) subject to Section 21.1(a), if any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Non-Defaulting Party may liquidate and terminate any or all rights and obligations under this Agreement; provided that where Citi is the Non-Defaulting Party, Citi may, at its option and without prejudice to any of Citi’s other rights and remedies available under this Agreement or at law or in equity, elect to sell and deliver the volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations as contemplated in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement, in accordance with Section 21.1(a), on the date falling two (2) Business Days after the date on which it shall have provided DKTS written notice that it is making such election.

74

(c) If, (i) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Non-Defaulting Party elects to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 20.2(b), or (ii) upon the occurrence of a Bankruptcy Event of Default this Agreement is automatically terminated, the Non-Defaulting Party shall determine the Settlement Amount (as defined below) acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and shall be payable by DKTS to Citi or by Citi to DKTS. The Non-Defaulting Party shall determine the Settlement Amount commencing as of the Early Termination Date by reference to such futures, forward, swap and options markets as it shall select in its commercially reasonable judgment; provided that the Non-Defaulting Party is not required to effect such liquidations and terminations and/or determine the Settlement Amount on a single day, but rather may effect such liquidations and terminations and determine the Settlement Amount over a commercially reasonable period of time. In calculating the Settlement Amount, the Non-Defaulting Party shall discount to present

value (in any commercially reasonable manner based on SOFR for the applicable period) any amount which would be due at a later date and shall add interest (at a rate determined in the same manner) to any amount due prior to the date of the calculation.

For the purposes of this Agreement, the “Settlement Amount” means an amount, expressed in USD, of losses and costs that are or would be incurred by the Non-Defaulting Party (expressed as a positive number) or gains that are or would be realized by the Non-Defaulting Party (expressed as a negative number) as a result of the liquidation and termination of all rights and obligations under this Agreement and/or the termination, sale and delivery of the volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations as contemplated in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement in accordance with Section 21.1(a), as applicable. The determination of the Settlement Amount shall include (without duplication): (i) all reasonable losses and costs (or gains) incurred or realized by the Non-Defaulting Party, as a result of the Non-Defaulting Party’s terminating, liquidating, maintaining, obtaining or reestablishing any hedge or related trading positions in connection with such termination, (ii) all blending, tankage, linefill and throughput charges incurred by the Non-Defaulting Party, (iii) the losses and costs (or gains) incurred or realized by the Non-Defaulting Party to the extent it elects to dispose of any Crude Oil or Product inventories maintained for purposes of this Agreement (including, where Citi is the Non-Defaulting Party, by sale and delivery of the volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations as contemplated in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement in accordance with Section 21.1(a)) and (iv) if Citi is the Non-Defaulting Party, an amount equal to the Remaining Fees. If the Settlement Amount is a positive number, it shall be due to the Non-Defaulting Party and if it is a negative number, the absolute value thereof shall be due to the Defaulting Party.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt and without limiting any other rights or remedies hereunder, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and Citi is the Non-Defaulting Party, Citi may, in its discretion:

(i) withhold or suspend its obligations, including any of its delivery or payment obligations, under this Agreement;

(ii) withdraw from storage any and all of the Crude Oil and/or Products then in the Included Locations;

(iii) sell and deliver the volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations as contemplated in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement, in accordance with Section 21.1(a);

75

(iv) otherwise arrange for the disposition of any Crude Oil and/or Products in such manner as it elects;

(v) liquidate, in a commercially reasonable manner, any credit support, margin or collateral, to the extent not already in the form of cash (including making a demand under the Delek Guarantee or any credit support, margin or collateral arrangements);

(vi) apply and set off any proceeds of any disposition of Crude Oil and/or Products, any payment under the Delek Guarantee or any credit support, margin or collateral (or the proceeds thereof) against any obligation owing by any Delek Entity to Citi; and

(vii) hedge any or all of the then-unhedged Crude Oil or Products (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include Crude Oil or Products Liquids that are unhedged as a result of termination of any Fixed Price Forward Hedge Transaction) at DKTS's cost and expense; provided that such costs and expenses shall be payable by DKTS so long as (i) Citi uses its reasonable commercial efforts to reduce and eliminate any such unhedged exposure as soon as commercially feasible through sales of physical products or other through other risk-reducing actions, (ii) such hedges are non-speculative, and (iii) such hedges are of a duration that is reasonably necessary to eliminate such unhedged exposure.

Citi shall be under no obligation to prioritize the order with respect to which it exercises any one or more rights and remedies available hereunder. The Delek Entities shall in all events remain jointly and severally liable to Citi for any amount payable by them in respect of any of its obligations remaining unpaid after any such liquidation, application and set off.

(e) Without limiting any other rights or remedies hereunder, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and Citi is the Defaulting Party, DKTS may, in its discretion, (i) withhold or suspend its obligations, including any of its delivery or payment obligations, under this Agreement, (ii) cause Citi to sell and deliver to DKTS the volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations as contemplated in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement in accordance with Section 21.1(a), (iii) cause Citi to enter into the documentation described in Section 21.1(b), (iv) otherwise arrange for the settlement or termination of the Parties' outstanding commitments hereunder and/or the sale in a commercially reasonable manner of Crude Oil and/or Product for Citi's account, (v) terminate all or any other Transaction Document, including the Storage Facilities Agreement, (vi) arrange for replacement or alternative inventory intermediation arrangements with such replacement or alternative providers as it may procure, and including, without limitation, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to such replacement, the purchase of Crude Oil or Products by it on its own account and the storage of Product and Crude Oil owned by it in the Included Locations.

(f) The Non-Defaulting Party shall set off (i) the Settlement Amount (if due to the Defaulting Party), plus any performance security (including the Delek Guarantee or the Citi Guarantee (as applicable) or any credit support, margin or collateral arrangements) then held by the Non-Defaulting Party pursuant to the Transaction Documents, plus (at the Non-Defaulting Party's election) any or all other amounts due to the Defaulting Party hereunder (including under Article 11) or under any other Transaction Document, against (ii) the Settlement Amount (if due to the Non-Defaulting Party), plus any performance security (including the Delek Guarantee or the Citi

Guarantee (as applicable) or any credit support, margin or collateral arrangements) then

held by the Defaulting Party, plus (at the Non-Defaulting Party's election) any or all other amounts due to the Non-Defaulting Party hereunder (including under Article 11) or under any other Transaction Document, so that all such amounts shall be netted to a single liquidated amount payable by one Party to the other (the "Liquidated Amount"). The Party with the payment obligation shall pay the Liquidated Amount to the applicable other Parties within one (1) Business Day after such amount has been determined.

(g) No delay or failure on the part of the Non-Defaulting Party in exercising any right or remedy to which it may be entitled on account of any Event of Default shall constitute an abandonment of any such right, and the Non-Defaulting Party shall be entitled to exercise such right or remedy at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default.

(h) The Non-Defaulting Party's rights under this Section 20.2 shall be in addition to, and not in limitation or exclusion of, any other rights which the Non-Defaulting Party may have (whether by agreement, operation of law or otherwise), including any rights of recoupment, setoff, combination of accounts or other rights under any credit support that may from time to time be provided in connection with this Agreement. The Defaulting Party shall indemnify and hold the Non-Defaulting Party harmless from all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred in the exercise of any remedies hereunder.

(i) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Non-Defaulting Party and any Affiliate thereof may, without limitation on its rights under this Section 20.2, set off amounts which the Defaulting Party owes to it or any such Affiliate against any amounts which it or such Affiliate owes to the Defaulting Party (whether hereunder, under any other contract or agreement or otherwise and whether or not then due).

(j) The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is intended to be a "master netting agreement" as such term is defined in Section 101(38A) of the Bankruptcy Code. As used in this Section 20.2 unless otherwise expressly provided, each reference to "this Agreement" shall, and shall be deemed to, be a reference to "this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents."

(k) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event the obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents are accelerated or otherwise become due prior to their maturity date, in each case, in respect of any Event of Default with respect to a Delek Entity (including, but not limited to, upon the occurrence of a Bankruptcy Event of Default) (including the acceleration of claims by

operation of law)), any amounts that would have become due hereunder or thereunder on the date of such acceleration or otherwise with respect to any early termination hereof (whether or not as a result of an Event of Default) shall also be due and payable as though such early termination had occurred and shall be part of the Obligations. Any such amount payable shall be presumed to be the liquidated damages sustained by Citi as the result of the early termination and each of Delek Entity agrees that it is reasonable under the circumstances currently existing. EACH DELEK ENTITY EXPRESSLY WAIVES (TO THE FULLEST EXTENT IT MAY LAWFULLY DO SO) THE PROVISIONS OF ANY PRESENT OR FUTURE STATUTE OR LAW THAT PROHIBITS OR MAY PROHIBIT THE COLLECTION OF THE FOREGOING AMOUNTS IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUCH ACCELERATION. Each Delek Entity expressly agrees (to the fullest extent it may lawfully do so) that: (A) all such amounts are reasonable and the product of an arm's length transaction between sophisticated business people, ably represented by counsel; (B) such amounts shall be payable notwithstanding

77

the then prevailing market rates at the time payment is made; (C) there has been a course of conduct between the Parties hereto giving specific consideration in this transaction for such agreement to pay such amounts; and (D) it shall be estopped hereafter from claiming differently than as agreed to in this paragraph. Each Delek Entity expressly acknowledges that its agreement to pay such amounts to Citi as herein described is a material inducement to Citi to enter into this Agreement.

20.3 U.S. Resolution Stay Provisions.

(a) Recognition of U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.

(i) In the event that Citi becomes subject to a proceeding under (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder or Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder (a "U.S. Special Resolution Regime") the transfer from Citi of this Agreement and any obligation in or under, and any property securing, this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement and, if in effect, the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement (collectively, the "Safe Harbor Agreements"), and any interest and obligation in or under, and any property securing, the Safe Harbor Agreements were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(ii) In the event that Citi or an Affiliate becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, any Default Rights (as defined in 12

C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable (“Default Rights”)) under any Safe Harbor Agreement that may be exercised against Citi are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if a Safe Harbor Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(b) Limitation on Exercise of Certain Default Rights Related to an Affiliate's Entry into Insolvency Proceedings. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Parties expressly acknowledge and agree that:

(i) In the event that Citi or an Affiliate becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, no Delek Entity shall be permitted to exercise any Default Right with respect to a Safe Harbor Agreement or any Credit Enhancement, in each case, that is related, directly or indirectly, to an Affiliate of Citi becoming subject to any insolvency or liquidation proceeding, except to the extent that the exercise of such Default Right would be permitted under the provisions of 12 C.F.R. 252.84, 12 C.F.R. 47.5 or 12 C.F.R. 382.4, as applicable; and

(ii) In the event that Citi or an Affiliate becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, nothing in any Safe Harbor Agreement shall prohibit the transfer of any Credit Enhancement, any interest or obligation in or under such Credit Enhancement, or any property securing such Credit Enhancement, to a transferee upon or following an Affiliate of Citi becoming subject to an insolvency or liquidation proceeding, unless the transfer would result in any Delek Entity being the beneficiary of such Credit Enhancement in violation of any law applicable to such Delek Entity.

78

(c) U.S. Protocol. If any Delek Entity adheres to the ISDA 2018 U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. as of July 31, 2018 (the “ISDA U.S. Protocol”), the terms of the ISDA U.S. Protocol will supersede and replace the terms of this Section 20.3.

(d) For purposes of this Section 20.3, the term “Affiliate” means “Affiliate” as defined in, and interpreted in accordance with 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

ARTICLE 21

SETTLEMENT AT TERMINATION

21.1 Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement (i) as a result of an Event of Default, the Non-Defaulting Party shall, within two (2) Business Days of the Early Termination Date, provide written notice to the Defaulting Party as to whether it will or will not elect to sell

and deliver, or purchase, as the case may be, the volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations pursuant to the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement, and if the Non-Defaulting Party elects to so sell and deliver or purchase, as applicable, the Parties covenant and agree to proceed as provided in Section 21.1(a)(ii) and (b), or (ii) for any reason other than as a result of an Event of Default (in which case the Expiration Date or any other date that may be agreed by the Parties shall be the "Termination Date"), the Parties covenant and agree to proceed as provided in this Article 21 (other than Section 21.1(a)(ii)); provided that (x) this Agreement shall continue in effect following any Termination Date until all obligations are finally settled as contemplated by this Article 21 and (y) the provisions of this Article 21 shall in no way limit the rights and remedies which the Non-Defaulting Party may have as a result of an Event of Default, whether pursuant to Article 20 or otherwise:

(a) The volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations shall be purchased and transferred as contemplated in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement.

(i) Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason other than as a result of an Event of Default, the Crude Oil volumes measured by the Independent Inspection Company at the Termination Date and recorded in the Independent Inspection Company's final inventory report shall be the "Termination Date Crude Oil Volumes" for the purposes of this Agreement and the Product volumes measured by the Independent Inspection Company at the Termination Date and recorded in the Independent Inspection Company's final inventory report shall be the "Termination Date Product Volumes" for purposes of this Agreement, and such Termination Date Crude Oil Volumes and Termination Date Product Volumes shall collectively be referred to as the "Termination Date Volumes".

(ii) Upon termination of this Agreement as a result of any Event of Default where the Non-Defaulting Party has elected to sell and deliver or purchase, as applicable, the Parties shall attempt to have the Crude Oil Volumes and the Product Volumes measured in accordance with Section 21.1(a)(i) (except that all references to the (i) Termination Date shall be to the Early Termination Date, (ii) to the Termination Date Crude Oil Volumes shall be to the Early Termination Date Crude Oil Volumes, (iii) to the Termination Date Product Volumes shall be to the Early Termination Date Product Volumes; and (iv) to the Termination Date Volumes shall be to the Early Termination Date Volumes) and if the Parties are unable to have the measurement performed as provided in Section 21.1(a)(i) within one (1) Business Day of such termination, then for the purposes of determining the volume of Crude Oil and Products at the Included Locations

pursuant to the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement, the Crude Oil volumes specified in the most recent Inventory Report shall be the “Early Termination Date Crude Oil Volume” and the Product volumes specified in the most recent Inventory Report shall be the “Early Termination Date Product Volumes” for the purposes of this Agreement, and such Early Termination Date Crude Oil Volume and the Early Termination Date Product Volumes shall collectively be referred to as the “Early Termination Date Volumes”. The Parties agree that the Early Termination Date Purchase Value shall be determined by the Non-Defaulting Party through application of the applicable Step-Out Pricing calculation set forth on Schedule V to the Early Termination Date Volumes.

(b) In the event that Citi has become a party to any other third party service contract in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including any pipeline, terminalling, storage and shipping arrangement including but not limited to the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements (an “Ancillary Contract”) and such Ancillary Contract does not by its terms expire or terminate on and as of the Termination Date, then the Parties shall promptly negotiate and enter into with each service provider thereunder such instruments or other documentation, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Parties, pursuant to which as of the Termination Date (i) such Ancillary Contract shall be assigned to one or more Delek Entities or shall be terminated, (ii) all rights and obligations of Citi with respect to each then outstanding Ancillary Contract shall be assigned to one or more Delek Entities, (iii) such Delek Entities shall assume all of such obligations to be paid or performed following such termination, and (iv) Citi shall be released by the third party service providers thereunder and by each Delek Entity from any further obligations with respect to such Ancillary Contract. For each case in which a Delek Entity has transferred to Citi for purposes of this Agreement the historical pipeline capacity of such Delek Entity on any Included Location or where Citi has been a shipper of record on a pipeline for volumes of Crude Oil or Products shipped by Citi for purposes of this Agreement and as a result of has generated a capacity history based on such shipments, Citi shall, in connection with the occurrence of a Termination Date, endeavor in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to cause such historical pipeline capacity, including any adjustments to such history based on and attributable to quantities of Crude Oil and/or Products transported by Citi for purposes of this Agreement (“Related Pipeline Capacity”), to be transferred to one or more Delek Entities, as directed, in each case subject to any applicable rules, regulations and tariffs; provided that such transferee Delek Entities shall jointly and severally reimburse Citi for any out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Citi in connection with its endeavoring to effect such transfer. Without limiting the foregoing, Citi agrees, upon request of a Delek Entity at any time prior to and after a Termination Date, to cooperate in good faith with the Delek Entities to endeavor to cause each Pipeline System at any Included Location to agree and acknowledge that the Related Pipeline Capacity shall be for the benefit of such Delek Entity, as applicable; provided that such Delek Entity shall reimburse Citi for any out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Citi in connection with its endeavoring to effect such agreement and acknowledgment. Any historical capacity held by Citi that does not constitute Related Pipeline Capacity shall be retained by Citi. In addition, if despite Citi’s commercially reasonable efforts, a Pipeline System will not effect or permit such transfer or the portion of Citi’s historical pipeline capacity constituting Related Pipeline Capacity cannot be identified or allocated, no transfer shall be required with respect to such Pipeline System.

(c) Citi shall, as soon as reasonably practicable following the Termination Date, reconcile and calculate the Termination Amount pursuant to Section 21.2 and the amount shall be determined pursuant to Section 21.2. The Parties shall promptly

80

exchange all information necessary to determine the estimates and final calculations contemplated by Section 21.2.

(d) Neither Citi nor DKTS shall have any further obligation to purchase or sell or pay for Crude Oil or Products or incur any such purchase obligations on and after the Termination Date. Except as may be required for Citi to fulfill its obligations hereunder until the Termination Date, Citi shall not be obligated to purchase, take title to or pay for, and DKTS shall not be obligated to purchase or sell, any Crude Oil or Products following the Termination Date or such earlier date as the Parties may determine in connection with the transitioning of such supply arrangements to the applicable Delek Entities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Delivery Date shall occur later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Termination Date.

(e) Promptly after all obligations due to Citi under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents have been satisfied in full, (i) Citi shall release to DKTS and confirm the termination of the Delek Guarantee and surrender and confirm the cancellation of any Letters of Credit then held by Citi and (ii) DKTS shall release to Citi and confirm the termination of the Citi Guarantee.

For the avoidance of doubt, sub-sections (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 21.1 shall not apply in respect of any termination of this Agreement as a result of an Event of Default.

21.2 Termination Amount.

(a) The “Termination Amount” (which shall be payable in connection with the termination of this Agreement for any reason other than an Event of Default) shall equal:

(i) the Termination Date Purchase Value, which is the aggregate amount payable to Citi under the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement, plus

(ii) all unpaid amounts payable by DKTS to Citi as the Termination Date, plus

(iii) all Ancillary Costs incurred through the Termination Date that have not yet been paid or reimbursed by DKTS, plus

(iv) in the case of an early termination, the amount reasonably determined by Citi as the losses, costs and damages (in each case that are

commercially reasonable and for which Citi is able to provide to the Delek Entities reasonable supporting evidence) it incurred or realized as a result of Citi's terminating, liquidating, maintaining, obtaining or reestablishing any hedge or related trading positions in connection with such early termination, plus

(v) in the case of an early termination, any blending, tankage, linefill and throughput charges incurred by Citi as a result of the termination of any Ancillary Contract, plus

(vi) the aggregate Monthly True-Up Amount due under Section 11.2(a), calculated as of the Termination Date with such date being the final day of the last monthly period for which such calculations are to be made under this Agreement; provided that, if such amount is due to Citi, then such amount will be included in this Termination Amount as a positive number and if

81

such amount is due to DKTS, then such amount will be included in this Termination Amount as a negative number, plus

(vii) any unpaid portion of the Fees (as defined in the Fee Letter) due and owing to Citi as of the Termination Date pursuant to the Fee Letter, plus

(viii) any Target Deviation Final Settlement that is determined to be due pursuant to Schedule I; provided that, if such Target Deviation Final Settlement is due to Citi, then such amount will be included in this Termination Amount as a positive number and if such amount under Section 11.2(a) would be due from Citi, then such amount will be included in this Termination Amount as a negative number, minus

(ix) all unpaid amounts payable hereunder by Citi to DKTS in respect of Crude Oil and Products delivered on or prior to the Termination Date.

Without duplication of the foregoing, the Termination Amount shall include all amounts due among the Parties. All of the foregoing amounts shall be aggregated or netted to a single liquidated amount owing from one Party to the other. If the Termination Amount is a positive number, it shall be due to Citi and if it is a negative number, the absolute value thereof shall be due to DKTS.

(b) The Parties acknowledge that one or more of the components of the Termination Amount will not be able to be definitively determined by the Termination Date and therefore agree that Citi shall, in a commercially reasonable manner, estimate each of such components and use such estimated components to determine an estimate of the Termination Amount (the "Estimated Termination Amount"). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Parties agree that the amount due under

Section 21.2(a)(i) shall be estimated by Citi as contemplated in the Step-Out Inventory Sales Agreement by applying the applicable Step-Out Pricing calculation set forth on Schedule V to the Termination Date Volumes. Citi shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to prepare, and provide the Delek Entities with, an initial Estimated Termination Amount, together with appropriate supporting documentation, at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Termination Date. To the extent reasonably practicable, Citi shall endeavor to update its calculation of the Estimated Termination Amount by no later than 12:00 p.m., CPT on the Business Day prior to the Termination Date. If Citi is able to provide such updated amount, that amount shall constitute the Estimated Termination Amount and shall be due and payable by no later than 5:00 p.m., CPT on the Business Day preceding the Termination Date. Otherwise, the initial Estimated Termination Amount shall be the amount payable on the Termination Date. If the Estimated Termination Amount is a positive number, it shall be due to Citi and if it is a negative number, the absolute value thereof shall be due to one or more Delek Entities as notified to Citi.

(c) Citi shall prepare, and provide the Delek Entities with, (i) a statement showing the calculation, as of the Termination Date, of the Termination Amount, (ii) a statement (the "Termination Reconciliation Statement") reconciling the Termination Amount with the sum of the Estimated Termination Amount pursuant to Section 21.2(b), and indicating any amount remaining to be paid by one Party to the other as a result of such reconciliation. Within one (1) Business Day after receiving the Termination Reconciliation Statement and the related supporting documentation, the Parties will make any and all payments required pursuant thereto. Promptly after receiving such payment, Citi shall cause any filing or recording of any UCC financing forms to be terminated.

82

21.3 Transition Services. To the extent necessary to facilitate the transition to the purchasers of the storage and transportation rights and status contemplated hereby, each Party shall take such additional actions, execute such further instruments and provide such additional assistance as the other Party may from time to time reasonably request for such purposes.

ARTICLE 22

INDEMNIFICATION

22.1 To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law and except as specified otherwise elsewhere in the Transaction Documents, Citi shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless DKTS, its Affiliates, and its and their directors, officers, employees, representatives, agents and contractors for and against any Liabilities directly or indirectly arising out of (i) any breach by Citi of any covenant or agreement contained herein or made in connection

herewith or any representation or warranty of Citi made herein or in connection herewith proving to be false or misleading, (ii) any failure by Citi to comply with or observe any Applicable Law, (iii) Citi's gross negligence or willful misconduct, or (iv) injury, disease, or death of any person or damage to or loss of any property, fine or penalty, any of which is caused by Citi or its employees, representatives, agents or contractors in exercising any rights or performing any obligations hereunder or in connection herewith, except to the extent that such injury, disease, death, or damage to or loss of property was caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of any Delek Entity, its Affiliates or any of its or their respective employees, representatives, agents or contractors.

22.2 To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law and except as specified otherwise elsewhere in this Agreement, DKTS shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Citi, its Affiliates, and their directors, officers, employees, representatives, agents and contractors for and against any Liabilities directly or indirectly arising out of (i) any breach by any Delek Entity of any covenant or agreement contained herein or made in connection herewith or any representation or warranty of any Delek Entity made herein or in connection herewith proving to be false or misleading, including, without limitation any obligation of a Delek Entity for payment of Taxes pursuant to Section 16.1, (ii) any Delek Entity's transportation, handling, storage, refining or disposal of any Crude Oil or the products thereof, including any conduct by any Delek Entity on behalf of or as the agent of Citi under the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements, (iii) any Delek Entity's failure to comply with its obligations under the terminalling, pipeline and lease agreements underlying the Required Storage and Transportation Arrangements, (iv) any Delek Entity's gross negligence or willful misconduct, (v) any failure by any Delek Entity to comply with or observe any Applicable Law, (vi) injury, disease, or death of any person or damage to or loss of any property, fine or penalty, any of which is caused by any Delek Entity or its employees, representatives, agents or contractors in exercising any rights or performing any obligations hereunder or in connection herewith, (vii) actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Substances in connection with the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, or any liability under any Environmental Law related in any way to or asserted in connection with the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, (viii) any Delek Entity's ownership, handling or use of any Inventory Collateral, or (ix) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by a Delek Entity, and regardless of whether Citi is a party thereto, except to the extent that, with respect to sub-section (vi) above, such injury, disease, death, or damage to or loss of property was caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of Citi, its Affiliates or any of their respective employees, representatives, agents or contractors.

22.3 The Parties' obligations to defend, indemnify, and hold each other harmless under the terms of the Transaction Documents shall not vest any rights in any third party (whether a

Governmental Authority or private entity), nor shall they be considered an admission of liability or responsibility for any purposes other than those enumerated in the Transaction Documents.

22.4 Citi and DKTS agrees to notify each other as soon as practicable after receiving notice of any claim or suit brought against it within the indemnities of this Agreement, shall furnish to the other the complete details within its knowledge and shall render all reasonable assistance requested by the other in the defense; provided that, the failure to give such notice shall not affect the indemnification provided hereunder, except to the extent that the indemnifying Party is materially adversely affected by such failure. Each Party shall have the right but not the duty to participate, at its own expense, with counsel of its own selection, in the defense and settlement thereof without relieving the other of any obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to assume responsibility for and control of any judicial or administrative proceeding if such proceeding involves an Event of Default by the indemnifying Party under this Agreement which shall have occurred and be continuing.

ARTICLE 23

LIMITATION ON DAMAGES

UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE PARTIES' LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES IS LIMITED TO DIRECT, ACTUAL DAMAGES ONLY (WHICH INCLUDE ANY AMOUNTS DETERMINED UNDER ARTICLE 20) AND NO PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE, LOST PROFITS OR OTHER BUSINESS INTERRUPTION DAMAGES, OR SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE, OF ANY KIND, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PERFORMANCE, THE SUSPENSION OF PERFORMANCE, THE FAILURE TO PERFORM, OR THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT, SUCH LIMITATION SHALL NOT APPLY WITH RESPECT TO (I) ANY THIRD PARTY CLAIM FOR WHICH INDEMNIFICATION IS AVAILABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR (II) ANY BREACH OF ARTICLE 27. EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES THE DUTY TO MITIGATE DAMAGES HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 24

RECORDS AND INSPECTION

During the Term of this Agreement each Party may make reasonable requests of any other Party for copies of documents maintained by such Party, or any of such other Party's contractors and agents, which relate to this Agreement; provided that, neither this Article 24 nor any other provision hereof shall entitle a Delek Entity to have access to any records concerning any hedges or offsetting transactions or other trading positions or pricing information that may have been entered into with other parties or utilized in connection with any transactions contemplated hereby or by any other Transaction Document. The right to receive copies of such records shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of two (2) years following the Termination Date. Each Party shall preserve, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause all contractors or agents to preserve, all of the aforesaid documents for a period of at least two (2) years from the Termination Date.

ARTICLE 25**CONFIDENTIALITY**

25.1 In addition to each Delek Entity's confidentiality obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the Parties agree that the specific terms and conditions of this Agreement, including any list of counterparties, the Transaction Documents and the drafts of this Agreement exchanged by the Parties and any information exchanged between the Parties, including calculations of any fees or other amounts paid by any Delek Entity to Citi under this Agreement and all information received by Citi from a Delek Entity relating to the costs of operation, operating conditions, and other commercial information of any Delek Entity not made available to the public, are confidential and shall not be disclosed to any third party, except (i) as may be required by court order or Applicable Laws, as requested by a Governmental Authority or a required by any stock exchanges on which a Party's or its Affiliate's shares are listed, (ii) to such Party's or its Affiliates' employees, directors, shareholders, auditors, consultants, banks, lenders, financial advisors and legal advisors, or (iii) to such Party's insurance providers, solely for the purpose of procuring insurance coverage or confirming the extent of existing insurance coverage; provided that, prior to any disclosure permitted by this sub-section (iii), such insurance providers shall have agreed in writing to keep confidential any information or document subject to this Section 25.1. The confidentiality obligations under this Agreement shall survive termination of this Agreement for a period of two (2) years following the Termination Date. The Parties shall be entitled to all remedies available at law, or in equity, to enforce or seek relief in connection with the confidentiality obligations contained herein.

25.2 In the case of disclosure covered by sub-section (i) of Section 25.1, to the extent practicable and in conformance with the relevant court order, Applicable Law or request, the disclosing Party shall notify the other Party in writing of any proceeding of which it is aware which may result in disclosure.

25.3 Tax Disclosure. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Parties (and their respective employees, representatives or other agents) are authorized to disclose to any Person the U.S. federal and state income tax treatment and tax structure of the transaction and all materials of any kind (including tax opinions and other tax analyses) that are provided to the Parties relating to that treatment and structure, without the Parties imposing any limitation of any kind. However, any information relating to the tax treatment and tax structure shall remain confidential (and the foregoing sentence shall not apply) to the extent necessary to enable any Person to comply with securities laws. For this purpose, "tax structure" is limited to any facts that may be relevant to that treatment.

ARTICLE 26

GOVERNING LAW

26.1 THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER STATE.

26.2 EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL OR STATE COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION SITUATED IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK, AND TO SERVICE OF PROCESS BY CERTIFIED MAIL, DELIVERED TO THE PARTY AT THE ADDRESS INDICATED IN ARTICLE 28. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO

85

THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION, WHETHER ON GROUNDS OF VENUE, RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE.

26.3 Each Party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any proceedings relating to this Agreement.

26.4 This Agreement is executed and delivered in connection with the closing of the transactions referenced herein which is occurring in the state of New York, and all Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is not valid, binding and enforceable until accepted and approved by Citi in New York.

ARTICLE 27

ASSIGNMENT

27.1 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

27.2 No Delek Entity shall assign this Agreement or its rights or interests hereunder in whole or in part or delegate its obligations hereunder in whole or in part, without the express written consent of Citi. Citi may, without consent of any Delek Entity, assign and delegate all of Citi's rights and obligations hereunder to (i) any Affiliate of Citi; provided that the obligations of such Affiliate hereunder are guaranteed by CGMHI or (ii) any non-Affiliate Person that succeeds to all or substantially all of its assets and business and assumes Citi's obligations hereunder, whether by contract, operation of law or otherwise; provided that the creditworthiness of such successor entity is equal or superior to the creditworthiness of Citi (taking into account any credit support for Citi) immediately prior to such assignment. Any other assignment by Citi shall require consent of each Delek Entity.

27.3 Any attempted assignment in violation of this Article 27 shall be null and void ab initio and the non-assigning Party shall have the right, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may have hereunder or otherwise, to terminate this Agreement effective immediately upon notice to the Party attempting such assignment.

ARTICLE 28

NOTICES

All invoices, notices, requests and other communications given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and sent by email or nationally recognized overnight courier (except that a notice or other communication under Article 20 hereof may not be given by email or any other electronic messaging system). A notice shall be deemed to have been received when transmitted by email to the other Party's email set forth on Schedule G, or on the following Business Day if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier to the other Party's address set forth on Schedule G and to the attention of the person or department indicated. A Party may change its address or email address by giving written notice in accordance with this Article 28, which is effective upon receipt.

86

ARTICLE 29

NO WAIVER, CUMULATIVE REMEDIES

29.1 The failure of a Party hereunder to assert a right or enforce an obligation of the other Party shall not be deemed a waiver of such right or obligation. The waiver by any Party of a breach of any provision of, or Event of Default under, this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other breach of that provision or as a waiver of any breach of another provision of, Event of Default under, this Agreement, whether of a like kind or different nature.

29.2 Each and every right granted to the Parties under this Agreement or allowed it by law or equity shall be cumulative and may be exercised from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and Applicable Law.

ARTICLE 30

NATURE OF THE TRANSACTION AND RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

30.1 This Agreement shall not be construed as creating a partnership, association or joint venture between the Parties. It is understood that each Party is an independent contractor with complete charge of its employees and agents in the performance of its duties hereunder, and nothing herein shall be construed to make such Party, or any employee or agent of any Delek Entity, an agent or employee of any other Party.

30.2 No Party shall have the right or authority to negotiate, conclude or execute any contract or legal document with any third person; to assume, create, or incur any liability of any kind, express or implied, against or in the name of the other; or to otherwise act as the representative of the other, unless expressly authorized in writing by each other Party.

ARTICLE 31

MISCELLANEOUS

31.1 If any Article, Section or provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be null and void, voidable or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, then for such period that the same is void or invalid, it shall be deemed to be deleted from this Agreement and the remaining portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

31.2 The terms of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents constitute the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the matters set forth in this Agreement, and no representations or warranties shall be implied or provisions added in the absence of a written agreement to such effect between the Parties. Except as set forth in Section 31.3, this Agreement shall not be amended or otherwise modified or changed except by written instrument executed by the Parties' duly authorized representatives.

31.3 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each Schedule hereto may be amended by email exchange between the Parties confirming such amendment and such email exchange shall constitute a written agreement between the Parties with respect to such amendment. In addition, to better effectuate the foregoing amendment mechanism, the Parties may implement a standard form of email exchange for such purposes. Each Delek Entity further agrees that the effectiveness of any amendment or modification to any Inventory Report illustrated on Schedule F shall be subject to (i) such Delek Entity giving written notice thereof to Citi and (ii) Citi having consented to the relevant amendment or modification; provided that such

87

Delek Entity shall have received sufficient prior notice from the relevant operator of a pending change in the form of report prepared by such operator in order to comply with the foregoing.

31.4 No promise, representation or inducement has been made by any Party that is not embodied in this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents, and neither Party shall be bound by or liable for any alleged representation, promise or inducement not so set forth.

31.5 Time is of the essence with respect to all aspects of each Party's performance of any obligations under this Agreement.

31.6 Nothing expressed or implied in this Agreement is intended to create any rights, obligations or benefits under this Agreement in any Person other than the Parties and their

successors and permitted assigns.

31.7 All audit rights, payment, confidentiality and indemnification obligations and obligations under this Agreement shall survive for the time periods specified herein.

31.8 This Agreement may be executed by the Parties in separate counterparts and initially delivered by facsimile transmission or otherwise, with original signature pages to follow, and all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument

31.9 The words “executed”, “execution”, “signed”, “signature”, “delivery” and words of like import in or relating to this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

31.10 All transactions hereunder are entered into in reliance on the fact that this Agreement and all such transactions constitute a single, integrated agreement between the Parties, and the Parties would not have otherwise entered into any other transactions hereunder.

31.11 [Benchmark Replacement.](#)

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Transaction Document, if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to any setting of the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate, then (x) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with [sub-section\(i\)](#) of the definition of “Benchmark Replacement” for such Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Applicable Benchmark Rate for all purposes hereunder and under any Transaction Document in respect of such Applicable Benchmark Rate setting and subsequent Applicable Benchmark Rate settings without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any Party or any party to any other Transaction Document and (y) if a Benchmark Replacement is determined in accordance with [sub-section \(b\)](#) of the definition of “Benchmark Replacement” for such Benchmark Replacement Date, such Benchmark Replacement will replace such Applicable Benchmark Rate for all purposes hereunder and under any Transaction Document in respect of any Applicable Benchmark Rate setting at or after 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Benchmark Replacement is provided to the Parties without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other Party or any party to any other Transaction Document so long as Citi has not received, by such time, written

notice of objection to such Benchmark Replacement from any Delek Entity. If the Benchmark Replacement is Daily Simple SOFR, all interest payments will be payable on a quarterly basis.

(b) In connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, Citi will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Transaction Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other Party or any party to any other Transaction Document.

(c) Citi will promptly notify the Delek Entities of (i) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement and (ii) the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement. Citi will notify the Delek Entities of (A) the removal or reinstatement of any tenor of an Applicable Benchmark Rate pursuant to Section 31.11(d) and (B) the commencement of any Benchmark Unavailability Period. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by Citi pursuant to this Section 31.11, including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other Party or any party to any other Transaction Document, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 31.11.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Transaction Document, at any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (i) if the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate is a term rate (including Term SOFR Reference Rate) and either (A) any tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate is not displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by Citi in its reasonable discretion or (B) the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Applicable Benchmark Rate has provided a public statement or publication of information announcing that any tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate is not or will not be representative, then Citi may make such modifications to the Agreement for any Applicable Benchmark Rate settings at or after such time to remove such unavailable or non-representative tenor and (ii) if a tenor that was removed pursuant to sub-section (a) above either (A) is subsequently displayed on a screen or information service for an Applicable Benchmark Rate (including a Benchmark Replacement) or (B) is not, or is no longer, subject to an announcement that it is not or will not be representative for an Applicable Benchmark Rate (including a Benchmark Replacement), then Citi may make such further modifications to this Agreement for all Applicable Benchmark Rate settings at or after such time to reinstate such previously removed tenor.

(e) During a Benchmark Unavailability Period or at any time that a tenor for the then-current Benchmark is not an Available Tenor, the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate or such tenor for such Applicable Benchmark Rate, as applicable, will not be used in any calculation or determination under this Agreement.

Delek US Holdings, Inc.
Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Company Name:	State of Incorporation:
Delek US Energy, Inc.	DE
Delek Refining, Inc.	DE
Delek U.S. Refining GP, LLC	TX
Delek Refining, Ltd.	TX
Lion Oil Company, LLC	AR
J. Christy Construction Co., Inc.	AR
Delek Logistics Services Company	DE
Delek Logistics GP, LLC	DE
Delek Logistics Partners, LP	DE
Delek Logistics Operating, LLC	DE
Delek Marketing & Supply, LP	DE
Delek Marketing GP, LLC	DE
Delek Crude Logistics, LLC	TX
Delek Marketing-Big Sandy, LLC	TX
Paline Pipeline Company, LLC	TX
Magnolia Pipeline Company, LLC	DE
SALA Gathering Systems, LLC	TX
El Dorado Pipeline Company, LLC	DE
DKL Transportation, LLC	DE
DKL RIO, LLC	DE
DKL Caddo, LLC	DE
Delek Renewables, LLC	DE
Delek Helena, LLC	DE
DK Canada Energy ULC	Canada
Delek Permian Pipeline Holdings, LLC	DE
Delek Permian Pipeline Finance, LLC	DE

Finance, LLC	
Delek Permian Gathering, LLC	TX
Alon Asphalt Company	DE
Alon Brands, Inc.	DE
Commerce Way Insurance Company, Inc.	TN
DKL Pipeline, LLC	DE
Alon Financial Services, Inc.	TX
Alon Paramount Holdings, Inc.	DE
Alon Refining Krotz Springs, Inc.	DE
Alon Renewable Fuels, Inc.	DE
Alon USA Delaware, LLC	DE
Alon USA GP, LLC	DE
Alon USA GP II, LLC	DE
Alon USA, LP	TX
Alon USA Partners GP, LLC	DE

Alon USA GP, LLC	DE
Alon USA GP II, LLC	DE
Alon USA, LP	TX
Alon USA Partners GP, LLC	DE
Alon USA Partners, LP	DE
Alon USA Energy, Inc.	DE
Alon USA Refining, LLC	DE
GTS Licensing Company, Inc.	TX
Paramount Petroleum Corporation	DE
Paramount of Oregon, LLC	DE
Paramount of Washington, LLC	DE
Skinny's, LLC	TX
Southwest Convenience Stores, LLC	TX
DK Trading & Supply, LLC	DE
DKL Big Spring, LLC	DE
DKL Permian Gathering, LLC	TX
Delek Logistics Finance Corp	DE
DK Innovation (US), Inc.	DE
Delek Acquisitions, Inc.	DE
DK Innovation (Israel), Ltd.	Israel
DK Marine, LLC	DE
DKL Delaware Gathering, LLC	DE
DKL Delaware Holding – NM, LLC	DE
DKL Delaware Operating – NM, LLC	DE
DKL Delaware Marketing, LLC	DE
DKL Energy – Cottonwood, LLC	DE
DKL Energy – Lynch, LLC	DE
DKL Field Services, LLC	DE
DKL G&P Solutions, LLC	DE
DKL Hat Mesa II – NM, LLC	DE
DKL Neptune Recycling, LLC	DE

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-219209),
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-225332),
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-238946),
- (4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-256953),
- (5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-268725) and
- (6) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-256952) and
- (7) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-271784)

all pertaining to the 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Delek US Holdings, Inc., the Alon USA Energy, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan, the 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Delek US Holdings, Inc and the Delek US Holdings, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan of our reports dated March 1, 2023 February 28, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Delek US Holdings, Inc., and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Delek US Holdings, Inc., included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Delek US Holdings, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Nashville, Tennessee

March 1, 2023 February 28, 2024

Exhibit 31.1

**Certification by Chief Executive Officer pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,
As Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Avigal Soreq, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Delek US Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Avigal Soreq

Avigal Soreq,

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Dated: **March 1, 2023** February 28, 2024

Exhibit 31.2

**Certification by Chief Financial Officer pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,
As Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Reuven Spiegel, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Delek US Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the

end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ Reuven Spiegel
Reuven Spiegel,
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Dated: March 1, 2023 February 28, 2024

Exhibit 32.1

**Certification Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the annual report of Delek US Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Avigal Soreq, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and to the best of my knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Avigal Soreq
Avigal Soreq,
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Dated: March 1, 2023 February 28, 2024

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 32.2

**Certification Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the annual report of Delek US Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Reuven Spiegel, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and to the best of my knowledge, that:


- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ Reuven Spiegel
Reuven Spiegel,
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Dated: **March 1, 2023** **February 28, 2024**

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 97

 0001694426- 24- 000028image_0.jpg	Delek US Holdings, Inc. Clawback Policy		
		Effective Date November 1, 2023	Revision: 4

1.0 PURPOSE

This Clawback Policy (this "Policy") is adopted by the Human Capital and Compensation Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Delek US Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), effective as of the date set forth above. This Policy is intended to comply with, and shall be interpreted consistently with, Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act ("Rule 10D-1") and Section 303A.14 of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual (the "Listing Standards"). Unless otherwise defined in this Policy, capitalized terms shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in Section 5.0.

2.0 SCOPE

- 2.1** This Policy applies to any current or former member of the Executive Team of the Company (an "Executive") holding positions listed in Appendix I attached hereto, as determined by the Committee in accordance with the definition of executive officer set forth in Rule 10D-1 and the Listing Standards, which shall include the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance), any other officer who

performs a significant policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar significant policy-making functions for the Company.

2.2 Incentive Compensation is deemed "received" for purposes of this Policy in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive Compensation plan, program, award or agreement is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

2.3 The recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to Section 3.1 of this Policy shall be effective as of October 2, 2023 (the "Effective Date") and shall apply to any Incentive Compensation that is received by Executives on or after the Effective Date, even if such Incentive Compensation was approved, awarded or granted prior to the Effective Date.

3.0 **POLICY**

3.1 In the event that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, the Committee shall reasonably promptly require that each Executive forfeit and/or return to the Company Incentive Compensation received by the Executive during the Applicable Period that exceeds the amount of Incentive Compensation that otherwise would have been received had such Incentive Compensation been determined based on the restated amounts (such excess, the "Erroneously Awarded Compensation"); provided, that Incentive

Compensation is only subject to recovery under this Section 3.1 if it was received after the person began service as an Executive, and if the person served as an Executive at any time during the performance period for such Incentive Compensation. Any forfeiture and/or return of compensation by an Executive under this Section 3.1 will, in any event, be limited to any portion thereof that the Executive would not have received if the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries had been reported properly at the time of first public release or filing with the SEC. With respect to the determination of the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the following shall apply:

- (a) Erroneously Awarded Compensation shall be computed by the Committee without regard to any taxes paid by the Executive in respect of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation.
- (b) With respect to any compensation plans or programs that take into account Incentive Compensation, the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation subject to recovery hereunder includes, but is not limited to, the amount contributed to any notional account based on Erroneously Awarded Compensation and any earnings accrued to date on that notional amount.
- (c) For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or TSR: (i) the Committee shall determine the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or TSR upon which the Incentive Compensation was received; and (ii) the Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the New York Stock Exchange.

3.2 The Committee may in its discretion determine not to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to Section 3.1 of this Policy, but only if the Committee determines that recovery would be impracticable because: (a) after first making a reasonable attempt at recovery and providing related documentation to the New York Stock Exchange, the

direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered, or (b) recovery would cause a tax-qualified broad-based retirement plan to fail to meet specified tax-qualification requirements.

3.3 If the Committee determines, in its reasonable discretion, that fraud or misconduct has caused significant financial or reputational harm to the Company or any of its affiliates, and that any current or former Executive engaged in such fraud or misconduct, or failed in his or her responsibility to manage or monitor the applicable conduct or risk that resulted in such fraud or misconduct, then, to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Committee may require that the Executive forfeit and/or return to the Company all or a portion of any Incentive Compensation and/or Equity Award received by or awarded to the Executive. For purposes of this Policy, misconduct shall include gross negligence.

3.4 The Committee may seek recovery in the manner it chooses, including by seeking reimbursement from the Executive of all or part of the compensation awarded or paid, by electing to withhold unpaid compensation, by set-off, or by rescinding or canceling unvested Equity Awards.

3.5 Any recoupment effort authorized by the Committee shall be subject to the provisions of applicable compensation or employment agreements, including dispute resolution procedures. This Policy shall be incorporated by reference into and shall apply to all performance-based compensation plans and awards granted on or after its adoption by the Committee. Notwithstanding the terms of any indemnification or insurance policy or any contractual arrangement with any Executive that may be interpreted to the contrary, the Company shall not indemnify any Executive against the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, including any payment or reimbursement for the cost of third-party insurance purchased by any Executive to fund potential recovery obligations under this Policy.

3.6 By accepting any award as to which this Policy applies, each Executive must agree to be subject to this Policy and thus agree to forfeit and/or return compensation to the Company, as provided by this Policy, as this Policy may be amended from time to time by the Committee, including an amendment, or replacement of this Policy with another clawback policy, adopted by the Committee as the Committee may deem necessary, advisable or appropriate including, without limitation, a policy adopted to comply with regulations issued by the SEC.

3.7 The terms of this Policy shall in no way limit the ability of the Company to pursue forfeiture or reclamation of amounts under applicable law as the Committee may consider appropriate in its reasonable discretion.

4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES & AUTHORITY

4.1 This Policy shall be administered by the Committee, and all determinations or interpretations made by the Committee shall be final and not subject to further review, and need not be uniform with respect to each individual covered by the Policy. In the administration of this Policy, the Committee is authorized to consult with the full Board or such other committees of the Board as may be necessary or appropriate as to matters within the scope of such other committee's responsibility and authority.

4.2 Subject to any limitation under applicable law, the Committee may authorize and empower any officer or employee of the Company to take any and all actions necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose and intent of this Policy (other than with respect to any recovery under this Policy involving such officer or employee).

- 4.3 Any members of the Committee, and any other members of the Board or employees of the Company who assist in the administration of this Policy, shall not be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made with respect to this Policy and shall be fully indemnified by the Company to the fullest extent under applicable law and Company policy with respect to any such action, determination or interpretation. The foregoing sentence shall not limit any other rights to indemnification of the members of the Board under applicable law or Company policy.
- 4.4 The Chief Human Resources Officer of the Company shall update Appendix I from time to time to reflect the current Executives and the members of the Executive Team subject to this Policy.

5.0 DEFINITIONS

When terms are used in this Policy, the following definitions shall apply:

- 5.1 "Accounting Restatement" an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under U.S. federal securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.
- 5.2 "Applicable Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date on which the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, as well as any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years (except that a transition period that comprises a period of at least nine months shall count as a completed fiscal year).
- 5.3 "Board" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.0.
- 5.4 "Committee" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.0.
- 5.5 "Company" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.0.
- 5.6 The "date the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement" is the earlier to occur of (a) the date that the Board, an applicable committee or authorized officers concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement; or (b) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an accounting restatement.
- 5.7 "Effective Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4.
- 5.8 "Equity Award" means any award of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance-based restricted stock units or other performance shares, phantom shares or stock appreciation rights.
- 5.9 "Erroneously Awarded Compensation" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.
- 5.10 "Exchange Act" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.0.
- 5.11 "Executive" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

- 5.12 A “Financial Reporting Measure” is any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company’s financial statements, and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measure. Financial Reporting Measures include but are not limited to the following (and any measures derived from the following): Company stock price; total shareholder return (“TSR”); revenues; net income; operating income; profitability of one or more reportable segments; financial ratios (e.g., accounts receivable turnover and inventory turnover rates); earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”); funds from operations and adjusted funds from operations; liquidity measures (e.g., working capital, operating cash flow); return measures (e.g., return on invested capital, return on assets); earnings measures (e.g., earnings per share); any of such financial reporting measures relative to a peer group, where the Company’s financial reporting measure is subject to an Accounting Restatement; and tax basis income. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the Company’s financial statements or included in a filing with the U.S. Securities Exchange Commission.
- 5.13 “Incentive Compensation” means any compensation that was granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure and shall include Equity Awards.
- 5.14 “Listing Standards” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.0.
- 5.15 “Policy” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.0.
- 5.16 “Rule 10D-1” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.0.
- 5.17 “SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

6.0 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- 6.1 Delek US Holdings, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended.

7.0 DOCUMENT INFORMATION

Revision	Content Owner	Executive Sponsor	Executive Review Committee Approval Date	Policy Effective Date
4	Vice President and Assistant General Counsel	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	November 1, 2023	November 1, 2023
3	Sr. Lead Counsel, Corporate & Securities	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	September 23, 2020	September 23, 2020
2	Sr. Lead Counsel, Corporate & Securities	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	May 6, 2020	May 6, 2020
1	Sr. Lead Counsel, Corporate & Securities	General Counsel and Corporate Secretary	March 24, 2016	March 24, 2016
NOTICE: The information contained herein is the confidential property of the Company and should not be relied upon by other parties.				
Delek US Holdings, Inc. Clawback Policy				

Appendix I Executive Team

1. Chief Executive Officer
2. Chief Financial Officer
3. Chief Operating Officer
4. All EVPs
5. SVP - Investor Relations & Market Intelligence
6. SVP, Delek Logistics
7. Chief Information Officer
8. VP, Innovation
9. SVP, Refining

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.